



# TWU

DENTON • DALLAS • HOUSTON



GENERAL CATALOG  
2003 - 2005

[www.twu.edu](http://www.twu.edu)

## Academic Programs - Quick Index

Arts, Visual .....	147
Biology .....	184
Business Administration (School of Management) .....	163
Chemistry & Physics .....	196
Communication Sciences & Disorders .....	334
Computer Sciences (Mathematics and) .....	237
Criminal Justice .....	277
Dance .....	114
Dental Hygiene .....	340
Drama .....	125
English, Speech, and Foreign Languages .....	208
Family Sciences .....	295
Fashion and Textile .....	176
Health Care Administration Dallas Parkland .....	347
Health Care Administration Houston Center .....	349
Health Studies .....	351
History and Government .....	219
Kinesiology .....	359
Library and Information Sciences .....	310
Management .....	163
Mass Communications .....	314
Mathematics and Computer Science .....	237
Music .....	133
Nursing .....	389
Nutrition and Food Sciences .....	372
Occupational Therapy .....	410
Physical Therapy .....	382
Psychology and Philosophy .....	249
Reading .....	319
Sociology and Social .....	262
Visual Arts .....	147
Women's Studies .....	281

TWU GENERAL CATALOG

APRIL2003

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

Texas Woman's University, Office of Admissions, Box 425589, Denton, Texas 76024-5589

VOLUME 03 ISSUE NO. 2

Periodicals postage paid at Denton, Texas 76201. Publication number USPS 650-580.  
POSTMASTER: Send change of address to Texas Woman's University, Office of  
Admissions, Box 425589, Denton, Texas 76024-5589.

# **Texas Woman's University**

## **General Catalog 2003-2005**

Denton/Dallas/Houston



# Table of Contents

Academic Calendar .....	1
Degrees Offered at TWU .....	3
Introduction .....	6
Catalog Effective Date .....	6
Change of Catalog Information .....	6
Print and Electronic Catalog .....	6
Nondiscrimination Policy .....	7
Board of Regents .....	8
Officers of University .....	8
I. General Information .....	9
History of the University .....	9
University Mission Statement .....	9
Research Mission Statement .....	10
Organization .....	10
The Board of Regents .....	11
Accreditation and Approval .....	11
Campus and Centers .....	11
Institute of Health Sciences – Houston .....	12
The University Library .....	13
Information Services .....	14
Alumni Relations .....	14
Institutional Development .....	15
TWU Foundation .....	15
II. Admission Information .....	16
Application Credentials .....	16
Application Form .....	17
Application Fee .....	17
Official Transcripts .....	17
Standardized Test Scores .....	17
University Admission Application Deadlines .....	18
College, School, or Program Admission and Deadlines .....	18
Health and Safety Requirements: Students in	
Health and Education Majors .....	19
Freshman Student Admission .....	20
Assured Freshman Admission .....	20
Regular Freshman Admission .....	20
Provisional Freshman Admission .....	21
Adult/Non-traditional Student Admission .....	21
Transfer Student Admission .....	22
Assured Transfer Admission .....	22
Regular Transfer Admission .....	22
Other Types of Undergraduate Admission .....	23
High School Advantage Program .....	23
Undocumented Immigrant Students .....	23

Non-degree Admission .....	24
Permanent Residents .....	24
Post Baccalaureate Students Seeking a Second Degree .....	24
Readmission .....	24
Academic Fresh Start .....	25
RESTART Program at TWU .....	25
Admission Appeal Process .....	25
International Student Admission .....	25
International Application Credentials .....	26
Criteria for Undergraduate International Students	
Admission .....	26
International Diploma Equivalencies .....	29
Credit by Examination, AP, CLEP .....	31
Satisfactory Scores Required to Earn College	
Credit Hours .....	31
Graduate Admission .....	33
III. Financial Information .....	34
Cost of Attendance .....	34
Tuition .....	34
Required Fees .....	36
Course Related Costs .....	39
Other Costs and Fees .....	39
Payment and Refunds of Tuition and Fees .....	40
Scholarships for Undergraduates .....	42
General Eligibility Scholarships .....	42
Special Interest Scholarships .....	43
Houston Campus Scholarships .....	44
Academic Major Scholarships .....	44
Financial Aid .....	52
Application Process .....	52
Deadlines for Financial Aid Applications .....	52
General Eligibility Requirements .....	52
Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements .....	53
Grants .....	55
Employment .....	57
Loans .....	58
Legal Rights and Responsibilities of Financial Aid Recipients ..	62
IV. Academic Information .....	64
Academic Planning .....	64
Academic Advising .....	64
Academic Advising Center .....	64
Credit Hour Load .....	64
Student Success Skills .....	65
Planning for Tuition Rebate .....	65

Academic Testing .....	65
Credit by Examination .....	65
Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) .....	65
English Placement Examination .....	67
Math Placement Examination .....	67
Science Placement Examination .....	67
Core Curriculum Requirement .....	68
TWU Core Curriculum Requirements .....	68
TWU Core Curriculum Courses .....	69
Transfer of Credits .....	70
Core Curriculum Transfer Policy .....	70
Transfer Agreements .....	71
Limits on Transfer of Credits .....	71
Transfer Dispute Policy .....	73
Academic Terms Defined .....	73
Academic Classification of Students .....	73
Academic Major .....	74
Academic Minor .....	74
Course Descriptions .....	74
Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS) .....	75
Academic Standards .....	75
Academic Good Standing .....	75
Graduation Honors Recognition .....	76
Grades and Grade Points .....	76
Withdrawing from a Course .....	78
Grade Appeals .....	78
Course Repetition .....	78
Class Attendance .....	78
Academic Probation .....	79
Academic Suspension .....	79
Withdrawal from the University .....	79
Academic Records Policy .....	80
Definition of Records .....	80
Access to Student Records .....	80
Location of Education Records .....	81
Limits on Right to Review Educational Records .....	81
Request to Amend Educational Records .....	82
Changing Name and Address Information .....	82
Transcript Requests .....	82
Privacy Statement .....	83
Academic Support Services .....	84
Academic Advising Center .....	84
Career Services .....	84

Center for Student Research Support .....	84
Disability Support Services .....	85
Language Laboratory .....	85
Learning Assistance Office .....	85
Science Learning Resource Center .....	86
Science and Mathematics Center for Women .....	86
The Write Site .....	86
Graduation Requirements .....	87
Graduation Planning .....	87
Grade Point Requirements .....	87
Residence Requirement .....	87
Advanced Hours Requirement .....	88
Foreign Language Requirement .....	88
Summary of University Requirements for Bachelor's Degree .....	88
Second Baccalaureate Degree Conferred at the	
Same Commencement .....	88
Senior Registration for Graduate Studies .....	89
Special Opportunities and Programs .....	89
Honors Scholar Program .....	89
McNair Scholars Program .....	89
Cooperative Education Program .....	90
Study Abroad Programs .....	92
Auditing Courses .....	92
Lifelong Learning Programs .....	92
Distance Learning Courses and Programs .....	93
Pre-Professional Programs .....	93
Air Force and Army ROTC Programs .....	94
Interdisciplinary Minors .....	94
Digital Media Minor .....	94
Ethnic Studies Minor .....	95
General Science Minor .....	96
Women's Studies Minor .....	96
V. Student Life .....	97
Student Rights and Responsibilities .....	97
University Housing .....	98
Residential Learning Communities .....	98
Undergraduate Residency Requirement .....	98
Room Assignments and Contract .....	99
Food Services .....	99
Campus Child Care .....	99
Pioneer School .....	99
Clubhouse .....	99



Student Activities .....	100
New Student Orientation .....	100
Student Center Opportunities .....	100
Center for Student Development .....	100
Student Government .....	101
Student Organizations .....	101
Student Publications and Media .....	101
Intercollegiate Athletics .....	102
Student Health and Wellness Services .....	102
University Counseling Center .....	102
Student Health Services .....	103
Health Insurance of International Students .....	103
TWU Wellness Services .....	103
Clinical Services .....	104
Dental Hygiene Clinic .....	104
Institute for Clinical Services and Applied Research .....	104
Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic .....	104
VI. Campus Maps .....	105
VII. College of Arts and Sciences .....	111
School of the Arts .....	113
Dance .....	114
Drama .....	125
Music .....	133
Visual Arts .....	147
School of Management .....	163
Business .....	164
Fashion and Textiles Program .....	176
<i>Departments of:</i>	
Biology .....	184
Medical Technology .....	187
Chemistry and Physics .....	196
English, Speech, and Foreign Languages .....	208
History and Government .....	219
Mathematics and Computer Science .....	237
Psychology and Philosophy .....	249
Sociology and Social Work .....	262
Criminal Justice Program .....	277
Women's Studies Program .....	281
VIII. College of Professional Education .....	287
<i>Departments of:</i>	
Family Sciences .....	295
Library and Information Studies .....	310
Mass Communications Program .....	314

Reading ..... 319

Teacher Education ..... 324

IX. College of Health Sciences..... 332

*Departments of:*

        Communication Sciences and Disorders ..... 334

        Dental Hygiene ..... 340

        Health Care Administration – Dallas Parkland ..... 347

        Health Care Administration – Houston Center ..... 349

        Health Studies ..... 351

        Kinesiology ..... 359

        Nutrition and Food Sciences ..... 372

        School of Physical Therapy ..... 382

X. College of Nursing..... 389

XI. School of Occupational Therapy ..... 410

XII. Texas Common Course Numbering System Crosswalk ..... 422

XIII. Faculty ..... 425

XIV. Index ..... 452

# Academic Calendar

(Subject to Change: See *TWU Schedule of Classes* for possible changes)

## FALL 2003

August 25	Monday	Classes begin
September 1	Monday	Labor Day
September 10	Wednesday	Deadline for December graduation applications
November 27	Thursday	Thanksgiving recess begins
December 1	Monday	Classes resume
December 5	Friday	Last day of classes
December 6	Saturday	Final examinations begin
December 13	Saturday	Denton Commencement
December 14	Sunday	Houston Commencement

## SPRING 2004

January 12	Monday	Classes begin
January 19	Monday	Martin Luther King Day
January 28	Wednesday	Deadline for May graduation applications*
March 15	Monday	Spring holidays begins
March 22	Monday	Classes resume
April 30	Friday	Last day of classes
May 1	Saturday	Final examinations begin
May 8	Saturday	Denton Commencement

## SUMMER 2004

### May-mester

May 10	Monday	Classes begin
May 25	Tuesday	Last day of classes

### Summer I

May 31	Monday	Classes begin
June 3	Thursday	Deadline for application for August degrees*
July 1	Thursday	Last day of classes
July 2	Friday	Final examinations

### Summer II

July 5	Tuesday	Classes begin
August 5	Thursday	Last day of classes
August 6	Friday	Final examinations

### Summer III

May 31	Monday	Classes begin
August 5	Thursday	Last day of classes
August 6	Friday	Final examinations

\*Students who will receive degrees in August and who wish participate in May Commencement must apply for graduation 2 weeks after the beginning of the May semester. Application must include letter from advisor or department approving their application.

## FALL 2004

August 30	Monday	Classes begin
September 6	Monday	Labor Day
September 15	Wednesday	Deadline for December graduation applications
November 25	Thursday	Thanksgiving recess begins
November 29	Monday	Classes resume
December 10	Friday	Last day of classes
December 11	Saturday	Final examinations begin
December 18	Saturday	Denton Commencement
December 19	Sunday	Houston Commencement

## SPRING 2005

January 17	Monday	Martin Luther King Day
January 18	Tuesday	Classes begin
February 2	Wednesday	Deadline for May graduation applications*
March 14	Monday	Spring holidays begins
March 21	Monday	Classes resume
May 6	Friday	Last day of classes
May 7	Saturday	Final examinations begin
May 14	Saturday	Denton Commencement

## SUMMER 2005

### May-mester

May 16	Monday	Classes begin
May 31	Tuesday	Last day of classes

### Summer I

June 6	Monday	Classes begin
June 9	Thursday	Deadline for application for August degrees*
July 4	Monday	Holiday
July 7	Thursday	Last day of classes
July 8	Friday	Final examinations

### Summer II

July 11	Monday	Classes begin
August 11	Thursday	Last day of classes
August 12	Friday	Final examinations

### Summer III

June 6	Monday	Classes begin
July 4	Monday	Holiday
August 11	Thursday	Last day of classes
August 12	Friday	Final examinations

\*Students who will receive degrees in August and who wish participate in May Commencement must apply for graduation 2 weeks after the beginning of the May semester. Application must include letter from advisor or department approving their application.

# Degrees Offered at TWU

<i>Dept/Program</i>	<i>Bachelor's</i>	<i>Master's</i>	<i>Doctoral</i>
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>			
<b>Art</b>			
Art *	BA, BFA	MA, MFA	
Art History			
Graphic Design			
Clay			
Painting			
Photography			
Sculpture			
<b>Biology</b>			
Biology *	BA, BS	MS	
Medical Technology	BS		
Molecular Biology		PhD	
<b>Chemistry &amp; Physics</b>			
Chemistry *	BS	MS	
Science *		MS	
<b>English-Speech-Foreign Languages</b>			
English *	BA	MA	
Rhetoric			PhD
<b>Fashion and Textiles</b>			
Fashion Design	BA, BS		
Fashion Merchandising	BS		
<b>History and Government</b>			
Criminal Justice	BA, BS		
History *	BA, BS	MA	
Government *	BA, BS	MA	
<b>Mathematics &amp; Computer Sciences</b>			
Computer Science	BS		
Mathematics *	BA, BS	MS, MA	
<b>Performing Arts</b>			
Dance & Related Arts *	BA	MA, MFA	PhD
Drama *	BA, BS	MA	
Music *	BA, BS	MA	
Music Therapy	BS		
<b>Psychology &amp; Philosophy</b>			
Psychology *	BA, BS		
Counseling Psychology		MA	PhD
School Psychology		MA	PhD
<b>Sociology &amp; Social Work</b>			
Sociology *	BA, BS	MA	PhD
Social Work	BSW		
Women's Studies		MA	
<b>School of Management</b>			
Business *	BS		
Business Administration	BS, BBA	MBA	
Executive MBA		MBA	▲

<i>Dept/Program</i>	<i>Bachelor's</i>	<i>Master's</i>	<i>Doctoral</i>
<b>COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION</b>			
<b>Family Sciences</b>			
Child Development	BS	MS	PhD
Counseling & Development		MS	
Early Childhood Education		MS, MA, MED	▲
Family Studies	BS	MS	PhD
Family Therapy		MS	PhD
<b>School of Library &amp; Information Studies</b>			
Library Science		MA, MLS	PhD ▲
Mass Communications	BA, BS		
<b>Reading</b>			
Reading Education *		MS, MA, MED	PhD, EDD
<b>Teacher Education</b>			
Interdisciplinary Studies	BS	MAT	
Administration		MA, MED	
Elementary Education		MA, MED	
Special Education		MA, MED	PhD
Educational Diagnostician			
Mental Retardation			
Physically Handicapped			
<b>COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES</b>			
<b>Communication Sciences &amp; Disorders</b>			
Communication Sciences	BS		
Dental Hygiene	BA		
Education of the Deaf		MS	
Speech/Language Pathology		MS	▲
<b>Health Care Administration</b>			
Health Care Administration		MHA	
<b>Health Studies</b>			
Health Studies	BS	MS	PhD, EDD ▲
Kinesiology			
Exercise & Sports Nutrition		MS	
Kinesiology	BS	MS	PhD
<b>Nutrition &amp; Food Sciences</b>			
Food Science		MS	
Institutional Administration	BS	MS	
Nutrition		BS	MS PhD
<b>School of Physical Therapy</b>			
Physical Therapy		MS	PhD
Pre-Physical Therapy	BS		
Human Biology	Nutrition		
Kinesiology	Psychology		

▲ Denotes distance Learning degree available

Dept/Program	Bachelor's	Master's	Doctoral
SCHOOL OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY			
Occupational Therapy		MA, MOT	PhD ▲
Pre-Occupational Therapy	BS		
Child Development			
Family Studies			
Health Studies			
Psychology			
COLLEGE OF NURSING			
Nursing	BS	MS	
Nursing Science			PhD ▲
PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS			
Pre-Law			
Pre-Medicine			
Pre-Dentistry			
Pre-Engineering			
* Denotes Teacher Certification Option Available			

▲ Denotes distance Learning degree available

# Introduction

## Catalog Effective Date

The provisions of this catalog apply to students entering at the beginning of or after the first semester of the 2003-2004 long session. In general, a student can expect to follow guidelines in the catalog for up to six years. However, the catalog is subject to change as indicated below.

A student transferring from another institution may choose to follow the regulations in the TWU catalog effective at the time of original entry into an accredited college or university or the regulations in any TWU catalog issued since the original matriculation, provided the catalog is not more than six years old and provided that the curricula and/or courses still exist.

## Change of Catalog Information

Offerings in this catalog (including individual courses, major and minor subjects, groups of courses leading to degrees and other degree requirements) are subject to such changes as appropriations or enrollment may warrant or the University determines appropriate, from time to time and without prior notice, and to other deviations as may be authorized or required by law.

When changes are made, either in academic programs, policies, or other matters, the changes may first appear in the university's online policy manual, *Schedule of Classes*, or the departmental/ unit web pages accompanied by the effective date designating when that the change becomes effective. When the next catalog is published, these changes are added to the print and online catalogs.

## Print and Electronic Catalog

This print edition is the official version of the *TWU General Catalog*. An electronic edition of the *General Catalog* is available on the TWU website (located under the "C" Index) and in the Academics section of the website. Every effort is made to ensure that the content of the printed and online versions of the *General Catalog* are identical. Should an inconsistency occur between the two versions, the printed version of the *General Catalog* will be considered the official version.



## **Nondiscrimination Policy**

Texas Woman's University strives to provide an educational environment that affirms the rights of each individual, fosters diversity and encourages a respect for the differences among persons. Discrimination or harassment of any kind is inappropriate.

Texas Woman's University is committed to equal opportunity in employment and education and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national or ethnic origin, age, veteran's status, or against qualified disabled persons except as provided by law.

The University complies with nondiscrimination regulations under Title VI and Title VII, Civil Rights Acts of 1964; Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972; Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Age Discrimination Act of 1973; and other applicable statutes. Inquiries concerning University grievance procedures may be directed to the designated officials named below:

- EEO/AA/ADA Officer: Director of Human Resources, P.O. Box 425739, Denton, TX 76204.
- Title VI and Title IX Officer: Vice President for Student Life, Texas Woman's University, P.O. Box 425379, Denton, TX 76204-5379.  
Americans with Disabilities Act Coordinator: Director of Human Resources, Texas Woman's University, P.O. Box 425739, Denton, TX 76204. Students should contact the Coordinator of Disability Support Services, P.O. Box 425966, Texas Woman's University, Denton, TX 76204.

## **Board of Regents**

THERESE BARTHOLOMEW BEVERS, Houston

JERRY BROWNLEE, Hico

LINDA R. HUGHES, Dallas

KENNETH L. INGRAM, Denton

HARRY L. CRUMPACKER, II, Plano

DELIA REYES, Dallas

TEGWIN ANN PULLEY, Dallas

SHARON WARFIELD WILKES, Austin

ANNIE F. WILLIAMS, Dallas

## **Officers of the University**

ANN STUART, Chancellor and President. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

LOIS C. SMITH, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.A., Douglass College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

BRENDA FLOYD, Vice President for Finance and Administration. B.S., University of Texas; M.S., University of North Texas; Ed. D., Texas A&M University.

RICHARD NICHOLAS, Vice President for Student Life. B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.S. Ed., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

BILL PALMERTREE, Vice President for Information Services. B.B.A., University of Mississippi; M.S in Management, Troy State University.

GENE VESTAL, Vice President for Institutional Advancement, B.A., Ouachita Baptist University.

# General Information

## History of the University

Texas Woman's University is a teaching and research institution emphasizing the liberal arts and specialized or professional studies. Established in 1901 by an act of the 27th Legislature as the Girls Industrial College, the institution began classes in 1903. TWU is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone: 404-679-4501) to award baccalaureate, master's and doctoral degrees. The University holds the Carnegie Classification of Doctoral/Research Intensive.

In 1905 the Legislature changed the name to the College of Industrial Arts. The college grew in academic excellence, in size and scope, and in reputation. The rising academic qualifications of the faculty, the building of a substantial library and research and instructional facilities, and the increasing demand for graduate education for women led to the establishment of graduate studies at the college in 1930.

In 1934 the name of the institution was changed to the Texas State College for Women to describe more accurately the scope of the school. Doctoral degrees were first awarded in 1953. Since 1957 the name has been Texas Woman's University, reflecting its status as a major institution of higher learning.

## Mission of Texas Woman's University

It is the special mission of the Texas Woman's University:

- to serve as a distinct and unique institution among public institutions of higher education in Texas in order to provide undergraduate and graduate education of the highest quality in a learning environment that empowers and affirms the full development of students, primarily women;
- to place emphasis on the liberal arts and sciences, health-related and other professional studies, and research that will enhance the progress and welfare of the people of Texas, the nation, and the world in a time of rapid technological and social change;

- to encourage students to develop intellectual, humanitarian, and leadership skills that will advance their potential for service in all areas of human endeavor;
- to provide minority students, primarily women, an academic and social environment for learning, involvement, and leadership development to enable them to pursue and complete higher educational programs which afford economic mobility and independence;
- to provide educational programs to meet the needs of adult students, especially women, who wish to resume or initiate collegiate or graduate study in preparation for career entry or advancement;
- to serve as a resource and depository for information and knowledge about women and their contributions to the history and progress of the state of Texas, the nation, and the world;
- to provide service to the wider community through its on-campus health and educational clinics, lifelong learning programs, programs in the visual and performing arts, and basic and applied research in education, food science, health sciences, nutrition, and textile technology.

### **Research Mission of Texas Woman's University**

In the following text, the term “research” is used as it is used broadly in academic discussion, to include not only the diverse activities that comprise inquiry but also the forms of public statement of results of inquiry, such as publication, performance, or presentation.

It is the special research mission of the Texas Woman's University:

- to support faculty and student efforts to expand the domain of human knowledge, imagination, and forms of expression, particularly in those disciplines in which the University awards the doctoral degree;
- to contribute to improvements in professional practice through dissemination of knowledge and through research, particularly in those disciplines and professions in which the University awards graduate degrees;
- to serve as a resource and depository for information and knowledge about women, their cultural diversity, and their particular contributions to the history and progress of the State of Texas, the nation, and the world;
- to collaborate with public and private agencies and corporations in research directed toward improvements in the quality of their products and services.

### **Organization**

Academically, the University includes College of Arts and Sciences (including the School of the Arts and the School of Management), College of Professional Education (including the School of Library and Information Studies), College of Health Sciences (including the School of Physical Therapy),

the College of Nursing, and the School of Occupational Therapy. The Graduate School administers graduate programs in each of these schools and colleges. Now in its eleventh decade, the University has become a major public university served by approximately 500 faculty members and attended by nearly 9,000 students. The curriculum, which led to the award of baccalaureate degrees for the first time in 1915, now accommodates studies that lead to doctoral degrees in each of the colleges of the University and in the School of Occupational Therapy.

## **The Board of Regents**

The governing body of Texas Woman's University is the Board of Regents, nine members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Texas Senate. The Board serves only Texas Woman's University. Three members are appointed every two years from the state at large for six-year terms. Statute requires that at least four of the nine members be women.

## **Accreditation and Approval**

Texas Woman's University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone: 404-679-4501) to award baccalaureate, master's and doctoral degrees. Selected academic programs also are accredited by appropriate state, regional and national agencies. The Graduate School is a member of the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States. This general accreditation, recognizing the quality of all of the work done by the components of the University, forms the basis for numerous memberships which the University holds in selective associations and societies that recognize and demand high standards in specific fields.

A list of other accrediting organizations is available in the Overview of the University in the online TWU Fact Book at <http://www.twu.edu/o-irs/factbook>.

## **Campus and Centers**

### *Denton Campus*

The Texas Woman's University main campus is located in Denton, Texas, a city of about 73,000 residents located 38 miles north of Dallas and Fort Worth, the nation's ninth largest urban center. The University's high-rise residence halls and academic and administration buildings dominate Denton's skyline. Blended with these are historic buildings, including Old Main (the University's first building) and the Little Chapel-in-the-Woods.

Other special features of the Denton campus are the "Texas Women: A Celebration of History" exhibit; the DAR Museum, which contains historic materials reflecting the culture and social life of Texas' First Ladies; and the

## 12 General Information

TWU Historical Collection, containing TWU artifacts and memorabilia. A special campus landmark is the statue of the Pioneer Woman, which was given to TWU in 1938 by the State of Texas in celebration of the Texas Centennial. Campus recreational facilities include tennis courts, athletic fields, an 18-hole golf course and clubhouse, indoor and outdoor swimming pools, outdoor walking track, gymnasium, dance studios and a wellness center.

### *Dallas Center*

As part of its Institute of Health Sciences program, the University maintains a Dallas Center which includes sites near Parkland and Presbyterian Hospitals. The Center provides excellent clinical experience and educational resources for students enrolled in the programs of the Institute of Health Sciences. Cooperating medical facilities include Parkland Hospital (Dallas County Hospital District), Presbyterian Hospital, Children's Medical Center and St. Paul Hospital.

Students also have selected experiences in the City of Dallas Health Department, Dallas County Health Department, Visiting Nursing Association of Dallas, the Veterans Affairs Hospital and other Dallas-Fort Worth hospitals.

### *Parkland Campus*

The Parkland site, located near Parkland and St. Paul Hospitals, was established in 1966 and features a two-story education building. Instructional facilities include general classrooms and seminar rooms, simulation laboratories, library and media resources. The nursing program began in Dallas in 1954 at Parkland Hospital.

### *Presbyterian Campus*

Dedicated in 1977, the Presbyterian Hospital site in northeast Dallas is adjacent to Presbyterian Hospital on Walnut Hill Lane just east of North Central Expressway. Facilities include classrooms, library, laboratories, auditorium and offices.

## **Institute of Health Sciences - Houston**

The TWU Institute of Health Sciences-Houston is located in the Texas Medical Center, a world-renowned complex of hospitals, health-related schools and research institutions. Established in 1960, the Houston includes two instructional buildings. Instructional facilities include simulation laboratories, classroom and seminar space, as well as primary preparation rooms and faculty offices.

Texas Woman's University is a full participant in support and use of the Houston Academy of Medicine-Texas Medical Center Library, located across from the TWU instructional facilities.

## The University Library

The Blagg-Huey Library, on the Denton campus, offers students a modern facility for accessing both printed and electronic information in a study and learning environment that provides comfort and inspirational beauty. The Library offers study areas that include both individual learning carrels and group study rooms.

The Library has holdings of 531,718 print volumes and 40,000 e-book volumes, 1,554,071 microforms, and 86,628 audio visual materials to support all major areas of study at TWU. Online access to full-text as well as indexes is provided within the library and from dorm, campus computer labs or via modems from home. The online catalog provides access to items on order, on the shelf or checked out for reservations for future use. Reserve items include links to electronic documents in the databases as well as printed items converted for distant access.

The Woman's Collection, established in 1932, is the largest depository in the South and Southwest of research material about women and one of only three major collections of its kind in the United States. A book collection of more than 40,000 volumes and a manuscript collection of over 2,500 linear feet are augmented by more than 23,000 volumes in major microform collections including the Gerritsen Collection of Women's History, the History of Women, Women and the Law, the National Women's Party Papers, the League of Women Voters Papers and Herstory.

Satellite collections are available in the School of Library and Information Studies, the Dallas-Parkland site (the major nursing collection in the Dallas-Fort Worth area), and the Dallas-Presbyterian site. Houston students use the resources of the outstanding collection in the Houston Academy of Medicine-Texas Medical Center Library.

In addition to the multiple resources of the Texas Woman's University Library, students and faculty may use the libraries of the Phoenix Group, including the University of North Texas, University of Texas at Arlington, Texas Christian University, and 5 other universities in the DFW metroplex; the libraries of more than 125 participants in Texshare; and interlibrary loan access to the collections of over 5,000 national and international members of OCLC. Instant telecommunication and daily courier services are used to locate and deliver books and films from libraries throughout Texas and near its borders in Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma.

"Texas Women: A Celebration of History," initially developed by the Foundation for Women's Resources, is a major permanent exhibit located in the Library. It tells the story of the accomplishments and the courageous acts of Texas women as community builders as well as pioneers during the development of Texas.

## Information Services

The resources available through Information Services extend to each campus of TWU and include computer labs and technology classrooms, multimedia systems, Internet access, email, distance learning services, and training workshops. Students have a wide selection of software resources available to support their studies, including statistical analyses, word processing, and discipline specific courseware. The Denton, Dallas, and Houston campuses offer computer access through general use computer labs, classroom teaching computer labs, and department labs that directly support academic programs. Additionally, students have access to computers strategically located in common areas such as the campus Student Center, student lounges, the Library, and residence halls. Several of the residence halls offer Internet access to students bringing their own computers. Student support services such as the Learning Assistance Center, Disability Support Services, Science Learning Resource Center, the Write Site, and others utilize computer and multimedia resources to enhance learning opportunities for students. Classrooms are equipped with data projection systems and other instructional technology tools. Video-conferencing facilities accentuate classroom connections between remote sites, enhancing collaboration and cross-disciplinary efforts between academic programs. Blackboard (on-line course development software) is used for Internet-based course instruction. For additional information regarding computing services and resources for students, please go to [www.twu.edu/is/](http://www.twu.edu/is/).

## Alumni Relations

The TWU Office of Alumni Relations serves all TWU graduates, the Former Students Association and the Student Ambassador Association. The Former Students Association supports geographic and academic chapters. All alumni and students are eligible for membership in the Association. Active dues-paying members receive special mailings and announcements, as well as the semi-annual Pioneer magazine. Dues support special awards sponsored by the association and the Student Ambassador organization. Upon graduation, TWU seniors receive a free year's membership in the Association. The Student Ambassador Association creates connections and friendships among current students and alumni. Activities include cookouts, annual trips to Gameworks and hosting the silent auction during homecoming. Funds raised from the auction support a scholarship. For more information contact: Alumni Relations, Texas Woman's University, P.O. Box 425785, Denton, Texas, 76204-5785; phone 940-TWU-ALUM (940-898-2586); [www.twu.edu/alum/](http://www.twu.edu/alum/); e-mail [alumni@twu.edu](mailto:alumni@twu.edu); or visit the offices of TWU Alumni Relations and Former Students Association located next to Guinn Hall on the Denton campus.



## **Institutional Development**

All students, former students, and friends of TWU are invited to participate in the annual fund campaign to help meet the University's greatest needs and opportunities, which include: academic and other enrichment programs, equipment for classrooms and laboratories, student scholarships, library resources, faculty recruitment and retention, and achievement and recognition awards. Information about the annual fund and other university development programs is available from the Office of Institutional Development, Texas Woman's University, P.O. Box 425618, Denton, Texas 76204; phone 940-898-3863.

## **TWU Foundation**

The Texas Woman's University Foundation is a non-profit corporation chartered under the laws of Texas and established in 1952. Its purpose is to receive and administer gifts to enhance educational excellence at the University. The foundation board seeks to identify potential sources of private gifts, to enable donors to make appropriate contributions that match their interests and needs, to provide for the prudent management of gift resources, and to encourage the involvement of interested persons in the work of the foundation.

A person interested in giving opportunities through the TWU Foundation may request information by writing the TWU Foundation, P.O. Box 425618, Denton, Texas 76204-5618, or by calling 940-898-3863.

# Admission Information

Admission to Texas Woman's University is based on a number of criteria including academic achievement, academic preparation, and standardized test scores. An offer of admission from TWU is valid for two calendar years from the term of admission if the applicant has not attended another institution of higher education. If students do not attend TWU within the two-year period from the time of acceptance, they must re-apply and submit the appropriate credentials. Students wishing to change their application term should contact the Office of Student Records Processing. Please refer to the admission categories below for specific admission requirements.

## Contact Information

Office of Admissions  
Texas Woman's University  
P.O. Box 425589  
Denton, TX 76204-5589  
e-mail: **[admissions@twu.edu](mailto:admissions@twu.edu)**  
telephone: (940) TWU-3188 or  
1-866-809-6130; ext. 3188  
web: **<http://www.twu.edu>**

Office of Student Records  
Texas Woman's University  
P. O. Box 425649  
Denton, TX 76204-5649  
email: **[sr@twu.edu](mailto:sr@twu.edu)**  
telephone: (940) TWU-3076 or  
1-866-809-6130; ext. 3076  
web: **<http://www.twu.edu>**

## Application Credentials

All new undergraduate students seeking admission to TWU must submit the following credentials. International students should refer to the International Student Admission section. Permanent residents must submit a copy of their resident alien card.

1. Completed application form,
2. Application fee,
3. Official transcript(s) from each previous institution attended, and
4. Standardized test scores, if required (i.e. SAT, ACT).

Please see further details about credential requirements below.

## Application Form

Texas Woman's University accepts only the Texas Common Application for Freshman Admission or the Texas Common Application for Transfer Admission. This form is available on-line at **[www.applytexas.org](http://www.applytexas.org)**, or in paper version at high school guidance offices and college Admissions Offices. The application may be submitted on-line, by mail, or in person to the TWU Office of Admissions or the Office of Student Records.

## Application Fee

Application for undergraduate admission must include an application fee of \$30. The application fee for international students is \$50. This is a nonrefundable fee and does not apply to former TWU undergraduate students who are applying for undergraduate re-admission. Payment may be made by check, money order, or credit card. Checks and money orders should be made payable to TWU and should include the applicant's social security number. Acceptable credit cards include Mastercard, Visa, or Discover. Cash payments may only be made in person at the Bursar's Office. Application fee waivers are only granted to students submitting the official SAT or ACT fee waiver forms.

## Official Transcripts

TWU requires an official transcript of coursework from each accredited institution previously attended. Official transcripts must be sent to TWU directly from the institution or delivered personally in a sealed envelope from the institution. The transcript must bear an official seal and/or signature. Any sign of tampering with the transcript information will render it unofficial and invalid.

## Standardized Test Scores

Standardized test scores include the SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) or ACT (American College Test). Please refer to specific admissions categories for test score requirements. Test scores may be submitted to TWU directly from the test agency, recorded on an official high school transcript, or by an official student test score report submitted in person to the Office of Admissions or the Office of Student Records.

NOTE: Although TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) scores are not required for admission, TASP scores are required before enrollment in any collegiate level coursework for credit. See the TASP section in Academic Records and Enrollment for more information.

## University Admission Application Deadlines

International students should see the specific International Admissions requirements and deadlines in this catalog. All other students should observe the following application deadlines to ensure adequate application processing time and notification of the admission decision prior to the beginning of classes:

Fall semester application deadline: July 15

Spring semester application deadline: November 1

Summer sessions deadlines: Prior to the first day of each session

Dates of the first day of class for each semester appear in the Academic Calendar of this catalog, in each *Schedule of Classes*, as well as on the University website.

**NOTE: Admission to the University does not automatically guarantee admission to a particular college, school, or program.**

## College, School, or Program Admission and Deadlines

Students must be admitted to the University prior to applying to a specific college, school, or program major within TWU. For admission to a school, college, or program within the University, the student must satisfy all of the following and be accepted by the college or school:

1. Requirements of the University,
2. Requirements of the particular college or school,
3. Requirements of the program or major.

Applicants are urged to contact the specific college or school for their admissions information. Students may also refer to the applicable section of the catalog or the TWU website.

Individual TWU colleges, schools, or programs may have different application deadlines. Generally, the deadlines for the Institute of Health Sciences academic units are as follows:

### **Deadline for Admission in Fall Semester**

Nursing (upper division): February 1 -

completed application packet deadline

Dental Hygiene:

December 31

### **Deadline for Admission in Spring Semester**

Nursing (upper division): September 1 -

completed application packet deadline

## **Health and Safety Requirements: Students in Health and Education Majors**

Before they begin clinical practice or internships, students who are admitted to education or health-related programs that involve contact with patients are required to be immunized against measles, mumps, rubella, tetanus, hepatitis B and to have an annual TB skin test. Proof of these immunizations will be required at the time a student begins clinical course work.

Many clinical facilities and school systems with which the University affiliates require that students be tested for drugs and have criminal background checks done. When this is required, students will have the screening done at their own expense. Departmental policy governs the procedures to be followed. Failure to meet the screening standards may result in the student being required to withdraw from the program.

Texas Woman's University does not require HIV testing of its students; however, some agencies with which the University affiliates for clinical training may require such testing. Texas law requires that if a health care worker who is HIV positive performs exposure-prone procedures, the health care worker must notify a prospective patient of the health care worker's seropositive status and receive the patient's consent to perform the procedure.

## FRESHMAN STUDENT ADMISSION

Students who will graduate or have already graduated from high school, who will complete or have completed a home schooling program, who hold a GED certificate of completion, or who have completed less than 12 credits of college work are considered freshman applicants. Students who have earned college credits while in high school are considered freshman applicants with college credit. High school seniors accepted as freshman before graduation must submit a final transcript verifying graduation prior to enrolling in TWU coursework. Freshman may be admitted under one of the following three categories: Assured Admission, Regular Admission, or Provisional Freshman Admission.

### Assured Freshman Admission

Freshman applicants who meet both criteria below will be approved automatically for admission to Texas Woman's University:

1. graduation from a regionally accredited high school in Texas within the last two years **and**
2. class ranking which places them in the top 25 percent of their high school graduating class

Class rank shall be based on the end of the 11th grade, middle of the 12th grade, or at high school graduation, whichever is most recent when the application is processed.

**NOTE: Although in the above instance admission to TWU is assured, ACT or SAT test scores are recommended to ensure proper advising and course placement. All new freshman applying for scholarships are required to submit an ACT or SAT test score.**

### Regular Freshman Admission

Freshman applicants who do not meet the requirements for Assured Admission will be considered for regular admission if they meet all of the following criteria:

1. Graduated from a regionally accredited high school, a home-school program, or hold a GED certificate of completion, and
2. Attained at least a 2.0 high school grade point average on a 4.0 scale, and
3. Have class ranking which places them in the top 50 percent of their high school graduating class, and
4. Scored at least 950 (verbal and math combined) on the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT)) OR scored a 20 or above composite score on the ACT Assessment, and

5. Completed at least 14 academic credits of the Recommended Texas High School Curriculum (college-prep) as indicated:
  - English (4)
  - Math (3 including Alg II)
  - Science (2)
  - Social Sciences (2 - ECO and GOV required)
  - Academic Electives (3)
  - TOTAL (14)**

## Provisional Freshman Admission

Provisional Admission is for freshman applicants who do not meet all of the Assured Admission or Regular Admission requirements. All candidates for provisional admission are reviewed individually by an Admissions Committee to determine if an offer of admission will be made. Additional credentials or materials may be requested from applicants being considered for provisional admission.

**Note: Students admitted under the provisional category are required to take University 1011, a one-credit course emphasizing college study skills, and to work closely with an academic adviser during the first 30 hours of college work. Upon completion of the first 18 credit hours of coursework at TWU with a GPA of 2.0 or better, the provisional status will be removed.**

## Adult/Non-traditional Student Admission

An applicant may apply under adult student status if **all** of the following conditions are met.

The applicant must:

1. Have a high school diploma or GED, and
2. Have been out of high school for five years or more, or completed GED requirements at least five years ago, and
3. Have not previously enrolled in any college or university.

Applicants must submit an application form, application fee, and official high school transcript or GED. Although an SAT or ACT test score is not required for admissions, official TASP scores are required prior to enrollment in coursework.

## TRANSFER STUDENT ADMISSION

Students who have earned 12 or more semester hours of college-level credit at another college or university but who have not received a bachelor's degree are considered transfer students. Transient students are those who take courses at TWU for transfer to another institution. Transient students are nondegree transfer applicants. Transfer students may be admitted under one of the two following categories: Assured Admission or Regular Admission.

### Assured Transfer Admission

Transfer applicants who meet **both** of the criteria below will be automatically admitted to TWU. These students, having satisfied the common core requirements of their previous institution, will not be required to take additional courses to satisfy the TWU core. Transfer students will be granted assured admission if they:

1. Have earned an Associate of Arts degree or an Associate of Science degree from an accredited college in the State of Texas; **and**
2. Are in good standing at the previous institution(s).

**NOTE: Students who have earned an Associate of Applied Science degree or the equivalent are not automatically admissible but may be admitted according to regular transfer admission criteria.**

### Regular Transfer Admission

Transfer students will be granted regular admission if they have **all** of these characteristics:

1. Have attended a regionally accredited college or university,
2. Have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 on a 4.0 scale on all college work attempted,\* and
3. Are in good standing at their previous institution.

Students may transfer up to 72 semester hours from junior or community colleges. All such credit is usually accepted as lower-level credit. There is no maximum number of semester hours transferred from four-year institutions.

**\*Note: Several departments have higher grade point requirements which students must satisfy before they are permitted to advance to upper level course work. Students should check admission requirement of individual programs.**



## OTHER TYPES OF UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION

### High School Advantage Program

#### (Dual and Concurrent Enrollment)

The High School Advantage program allows students to earn college credit while still in high school. Current high school juniors and seniors with a minimum of a B average may apply for concurrent/dual enrollment in this program. In the case of dual credit, the student's high school will determine the amount and level of high school credit to be awarded for TWU courses. In order to apply, a student must submit a High School Advantage Application signed by the student, a parent/guardian, and the high school principal or guidance counselor; an official high school transcript; and an official TASP score showing a passing score on all three sections (or proof of exemption) The Director of Admissions must approve the request for admission.

### Undocumented Immigrant Students - TEC 54.057(J)(4)

#### *(formerly known as HB1403)*

Texas law allows certain students who are not U.S. citizens to qualify for Texas resident tuition rates at public universities. This law became effective with students applying for the Fall 2001 semester. This statute is a tuition residency classification, not an admissions policy. Students applying under it will be evaluated under the regular freshman and transfer admissions criteria.

This special status may be granted if a student meets all of the following criteria:

1. Has graduated or will graduate from a Texas high school
2. Has resided in Texas with parents or a court appointed legal guardian during the three years prior to graduation or receiving a GED, and
3. Has not taken any college credit hours prior to Fall 2001, and
4. Will provide a notarized affidavit stating that the student will file an application to become a permanent resident as soon as possible.

## **Non-degree Admission**

Applicants who are not seeking a bachelor's degree but who wish to take credit courses must submit an application, an application fee and an official transcript from the last institution attended. First time in college applicants must meet the same secondary school requirements as degree seeking students. Transfer students must meet the same requirements as degree seeking students.

## **Permanent Residents**

Applicants who are permanent residents must submit a copy of their Permanent Resident card at the time that they apply for admission to TWU. Permanent residents are processed through the Office of Student Records. Applicants who have applied for permanent residency but have not yet received the INS form Notice of Action I-797 verifying approval will be processed as International students through the International Education Office.

## **Post Baccalaureate Students Seeking a Second Degree**

Applicants who are seeking a second undergraduate degree must submit a completed application for transfer admission, official transcript(s) from each institution attended (including verification of the bachelor degree awarded), and the application fee. Admission to the University does not imply admission to a specific college, program, or major. Students should contact the specific academic department for admission information.

## **Readmission**

Students who have attended TWU in the past as an undergraduate student may be eligible for undergraduate re-admission. Readmission applicants are expected to meet the regular criteria for transfer admission. Applicants who do not meet the requirements will be evaluated by individual review.

Students must submit an updated application for transfer admission and an official transcript from each additional institution attended since his/her last enrollment at TWU, if applicable. Students who earned at least one credit of coursework at TWU previously are not required to pay an application fee for readmission. Students who were admitted to TWU previously but never attended or earned course credit at TWU within the last two years are required to pay the \$30 application fee.

It is recommended that application for readmission be completed and returned to the Office of Admissions at least two weeks prior to registration to ensure adequate processing and notification. Individual TWU schools, colleges, or programs may have additional readmission requirements. Students should contact the specific academic departments for readmission information.

## Academic Fresh Start

Texas resident transfer students or re-admits may apply for admission under the Fresh Start program (Texas Education Code 51.929). This program allows applicants to discard all coursework ten years or older from the starting date of the semester in which the applicant seeks to enroll. Applicants who request the Fresh Start option must discard all coursework ten years or older and will not receive credit for any of those courses; however, any coursework earned since that time will still be a part of the student's transcript. Applicants must provide all official college transcripts, including the coursework that will be discarded, as it may still apply for TASP exemption. Applicants who wish to apply for Fresh Start must submit a letter of request with the application for admission.

## The RESTART Program at TWU

The RESTART Program aids students who are returning to college with low grade point averages that may inhibit successful academic progress. Students may apply for the RESTART program only if their grade point average is less than 2.0 and they were not enrolled in any college or university during the previous seven-year period. Applicants who wish to apply for RESTART must submit a letter of request with the application for admission.

Under the RESTART program, previous academic course work will not count toward any degree requirements. The student's transcript will reflect all previous academic course work and the grades received, but will be excluded from the student's initial and subsequent TWU grade point average. A student's participation in the RESTART program will be noted on the transcript. RESTART students are not considered for honors designations upon graduation.

The standards expected for continuous enrollment and the penalties for substandard performance will be the same as for all regularly admitted students. A third suspension after participation in RESTART will be final.

## Admission Appeal Process

Any undergraduate applicant denied admission to Texas Woman's University may appeal the decision in writing. The appeal should be sent to the Director of Admissions.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

Students who do not have any of the following proofs of citizenship or permits are considered to be International students for TWU admission purposes:

1. An American citizenship, permanent resident card, or naturalization document, or
2. INS form Notice of Action I-797 stating that Permanent residency application is approved,  
or

3. Permanent resident endorsement on passport.

Students who possess any of the above documents should apply to TWU through the Office of Admissions as a domestic student. All International Student Admissions are handled through the International Education Office.

## International Application Credentials

To apply to TWU, international students should submit all of the following:

1. A completed International Undergraduate Application for Admission. The application must be signed and dated.
2. A \$50 international application fee. This non-refundable fee must be paid by check, money order, or credit card in American currency. Checks and money orders should be made out to TWU. Acceptable credit cards include Mastercard, Visa, or Discover. Cash payments may only be made in person at the Bursar's Office.
3. Official copies of all transcripts of previous college or university course work, or secondary school credits, diplomas, certificates, and/or national examination scores as given in student's country. Please see below for specific requirements. ***Note: all transcripts must be sent in a sealed, unopened envelope. Faxed copies or unofficial copies are not acceptable.***
4. TOEFL test scores or proof of exemption.

## Criteria for Undergraduate International Students Admission

Undergraduate students may be admitted if the following criteria are met:

1. All international freshman applicants must possess the equivalent of a U.S. high school graduation based upon a combined elementary and secondary pattern of 12 years with the equivalent of a 2.0 GPA based on a 4.0 grading scale ("C" average). Freshman students who have the General Secondary Education Certificate, the West African School Certificate, or the Kenya Certificate of Education must present a minimum of 5 passes at grade "C" or higher. If a student has completed the GCE 'A' Levels, the student may submit official score reports for possible transfer credit. The table below (p. 29-30) presents minimum equivalents to a U.S. high school education.

Transcripts or other academic records must be presented according to the following criteria:

- Official transcripts or original mark sheets must bear the official seal and/or original signatures of school registrar from the issuing school. Transcripts must show a current issue date and be sent directly from the school. Photocopies or copies attested by non-school authorities will not be considered official.

- Certificates issued by regional or national examining boards (GCE, GCSE, SSC, HSSC, WASC, KCSE, CXC, HKCE, School Leaving or other appropriate matriculation certificates) must be official certificates or official attested copies.
  - Official English translations must accompany official transcripts not prepared in English. When an original document cannot be duplicated according to the secondary school, university or examining board policy, attested copies may be substituted. Attestations must be made by the examining board/officer or designated school officials of the school attended. Copies attested by notary officials, translators, or other government posts are not acceptable substitutes.
2. International transfer students seeking admission to TWU must submit official transcripts/mark sheets from all colleges/universities attended in the U.S. and abroad. Transfer applicants with fewer than 12 semester hours of college level work must also submit secondary school (high school) records. The minimum grade point average for admission to TWU is 2.00 on a 4.00 scale, a “C” average.
- Although the International Transcript Evaluator may transfer all eligible courses, the academic department connected with the student’s major must perform a second evaluation to determine which courses satisfy your degree plan. Normally, some of the courses transferred by the International Transcript Evaluator may not match the specific course requirements for the degree.
  - F-1 students transferring from U.S. colleges or universities must submit a School Transfer Notification form. These may be obtained from the Office of International Education and sent to the international student advisor of the school attended immediately prior to transfer to TWU.
3. All international undergraduate students (freshman and transfer) must present an acceptable Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 550 or higher on the paper-based test, or a 213 minimum score on the computer-based TOEFL test.
- At the undergraduate level, provisional admission may be granted with a TOEFL score of 500/173. Provisional undergraduate admission will require supplementary courses in English during the student’s first two semesters of enrollment, or a score of 550/213 or higher on a TOEFL retest.
  - The following exceptions apply to the English proficiency requirement:

1. Students who have earned a diploma from an accredited U.S. high school or a degree from an accredited U.S. college or university.
2. Students who have completed at least English 1013 or 1023 (Freshman Composition) with a grade of "C" or better from an accredited U.S. college or university.
3. Students who have successfully completed Texas International Education Consortium (TIEP's) advanced-level program as defined in the information provided by TIEP.
4. Students who have completed Level 6 at the University of North Texas's Intensive English Language Institute.
5. Students who are citizens of Australia, New Zealand, the British Virgin Islands, Jamaica, United Kingdom, Ireland, Antigua, Northern Ireland, Scotland, South Africa, St. Lucia, Wales, Bahamas, Barbados and/or Canada (excluding French-speaking Quebec). Proof of citizenship such as birth certificate or passport must be provided.

Applicants applying for an F-1 student visa will be issued an I-20 (the immigration form required to obtain a visa) after all official papers pertaining to admission have been received and approved in the Office of International Education.

## International Diploma Equivalencies

Country	Secondary Certificate or Diploma
Australia	Higher School Certificate, Senior Certificate, Senior Secondary Studies Certificate, Victorian Certificate of Education plus Statement of Results A and B, School Leaver Statement and Year 12 Certificate of Achievement
Bahrain	General Secondary Education Certificate (minimum of 5 “C” grades or higher)
Bangladesh	Intermediate Certificate or Higher Secondary Certificate
Canada	Manitoba Grade 12 Statement of Standing Ontario Secondary School Graduation Diploma Quebec Senior High School Leaving Certificate Grade 12
Caribbean	General Certificate of Education “O” Level, Caribbean Examination Council (CXC) Secondary Examination Certificate
China	Senior Middle School Diploma
Colombia	Bachillerato
Egypt	General Secondary Education Certification
Ethiopia	Ethiopian School Leaving Certificate
France	Diploma de Bachelier de l’Enseignement du Second Degre (Baccalaureat)
Germany	Reifezeugnis or Zeugnis der Reife (Abitur)
Ghana	West African School Certificate
Greece	Lyceum Apolyterion
Guatemala	Bachiller, Certificado General de Estudios
Hong Kong	Hong Kong Certificate of Education
India	All-India Senior School certificate (Year 12), Higher Secondary School Certificate (Year 12), Higher Secondary Certificate (Std. XII), Central Board of Secondary Education Certificate (12 <sup>th</sup> grade), Intermediate Certificate
Indonesia	S.M.A. Diploma
Iran	Sixth Year Secondary Certificate
Italy	Diploma di Maturita
Ivory Coast	Diplome de Bachelier de l’Enseignement du Second Degre
Japan	Upper Secondary School Leaving Certificate (Kotogakko Sotsugyo Shomeisho)
Jordan	General Secondary Education Certificate
Kenya	Kenya Certificate of Education (KCSE)
Korea	Graduation Certificate from Secondary/Senior Middle School
Kuwait	General Secondary Education Certificate

Latin America	Bachillerato or bachiller
Lebanon	Baccalaureat II
Malaysia	Malaysian Certificate of Education
Mexico	Bachillerato Unico
Nigeria	West African School Certificate
Norway	Examen Artium Certificate
Pakistan	Intermediate or Higher Secondary Certificate
Peru	Certificado de Education Secundaria Comun Completa (plus 1-2 years curso Preparatorio)
Philippines	High School Graduation Diploma (10 years), plus Associate Degree (2 years at university-level)
Russia	Certificate of Secondary Education (attestat zrelosti) (11 year minimum)
Saudi Arabia	General Secondary Education Certificate
Singapore	Singapore-Cambridge General Certificate of Education "A" Levels (GCE "O" Levels must also be submitted)
Spain	Bachillerato Superior General
Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka General Certificate of Education "A" Level
Sweden	Matriculation Certificate (Avgansbetyg)
Taiwan	Senior High School Diploma, or Junior Middle School Di- ploma with 5 year Junior College Diploma
Thailand	Higher Secondary School Certificate (M6/Maw VI)
Turkey	State Secondary School Diploma (Devlet Lise Diplomasi), Secondary School Completion Diploma (Lise Bitirme Diplomasi)
United Kingdom	General Certificate of Education "O" Levels, General Cer- tificate of Secondary Education "O" Level
Venezuela	Bachillerato en Ciencias or en Humanidades
Vietnam	Tu Tai II (Baccalaureat II)
Yugoslavia	Prior to 1980 — Matura. Since 1980 — Secondary School Leaving Diploma
Zimbabwe	Advanced and Ordinary level General Certificate of Educa- tion Examining Board Certificates



## CREDIT BY EXAMINATION, AP, CLEP

Students entering Texas Woman's University may be able to gain University credit for examinations. There are several types of examinations that may earn college credit with a minimum score requirement. They include:

1. The Advanced Placement Program (AP)
2. The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
3. The International Baccalaureate Program (IB)
4. Professional society tests in specific disciplines \*
5. Departmental examination and/or reviews \*

\*Academic Departments will determine if credit is to be awarded for these exams.

Credit will be placed on the student's permanent record at the conclusion of the first semester of enrollment at the University. Credit received at another college or university for these tests will be accepted to TWU as transfer credits where applicable upon receipt of an official transcript. A student may not receive credit by examination for a TWU course in which she or he has enrolled. No more than 30 hours can be received as credit by examination. Official score reports should be sent to the Director of Admissions.

## Satisfactory Scores Required to Earn College Credit Hours

### CLEP Subject Examinations

CLEP EXAM	SCORE REQUIRED	TWU COURSE AWARDED
FRESH. COLLEGE COMP.	60-79 80	ENG 1013 ENG 1013, 1023
FRENCH – LEVEL 1	44-58	FR 1013
FRENCH – LEVEL 2	59-7980	FR 1013, 1023 FR 1013, 1023, 1033
SPANISH – LEVEL 1	44-58	SPAN 1013
SPANISH – LEVEL 2	59-79 80	SPAN 1013, 1023 SPAN 1013, 1023, 1033
AMERICAN GOVT.	47	GOV 2013
HIST. OF US – I	47	HIST 1013
HIST. OF US – II	46	HIST 1023
MICROECONOMICS	41	ECO 1013
MACROECONOMICS	44	ECO 1023
INTRO. TO PSY.	47	PSY 1013
INTRO. TO SOCIOLOGY	47	SOCI 1013
WESTERN CIV. – I	46	HIST 2013
WESTERN CIV. – II	47	HIST 2023

COLLEGE ALGEBRA	46	MATH 1303
COLLEGE ALG. – TRIG.	45	MATH 1313
CALCULUS	47	MATH 2014, 2024
TRIGONOMETRY	50	MATH 1313
GENERAL BIOLOGY	<b>46</b>	BIO 1111, 1113, 1121, 1123
GENERAL CHEMISTRY	<b>47</b>	CHEM 1011, 1013, 1111, 1113, 1121, 1123
PRIN. OF ACCOUNTING	<b>75</b>	BUS 2043, 2053
INTRO. BUSINESS LAW	<b>51</b>	BUS 3013
INFO. SYS & COMP. APPL.	<b>52</b>	CSCI 1403
PRIN. OF MANAGEMENT	46	<b>BUS 3003</b>
PRIN. OF MARKETING	<b>50</b>	<b>BUS 3113</b>
HUMAN GROWTH/ DEV.	45	PSY 1603

### AP Scores Required to Earn College Credit Hours

AP EXAM	SCORE REQUIRED	TWU COURSE AWARDED
ART HISTORY	3 or higher	ART 2503, 2513
STUDIO ART DRAWING	3 or higher	<b>ART 1303, 1313</b>
STUDIO ART–2-D Design	3 or higher	<b>ART 1203</b>
STUDIO ART–3-D Design	3 or higher	<b>ART 1213</b>
BIOLOGY	<b>3</b> <b>4 or 5</b>	BIOL 1111, 1113 BIOL 1111, 1113, 1121, 1123
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	3 or higher	<b>BIOL 1021, 1022</b>
WORLD HISTORY	<b>3 or higher</b>	<b>HIST 2013, 2023</b>
CHEMISTRY	<b>3 or higher</b>	<b>CHEM 1011, 1013, 1111, 1113, 1121, 1123</b>
COMPUTER SCIENCE A	<b>3 or higher</b>	CSCI 1403
COMPUTER SCIENCE AB	<b>3 or higher</b>	CSCI 1411, 1413
MACROECONOMICS	<b>3 or higher</b>	ECO 1023
MICROECONOMICS	<b>3 or higher</b>	ECO 1013
ENGLISH LANG & COMP	<b>45</b>	ENG 1013, ENG 1013, 1023
ENGLISH LIT & COMP	<b>4 or 5</b>	ENG 2143
FRENCH LANGUAGE	<b>4</b> <b>5</b>	FR 1011, 1013 FR 1011, 1013, 1021, 1023
FRENCH LITERATURE	<b>4</b> <b>5</b>	FR 1013 FR 1013, 1023
GOV & POL COMP	<b>3 or higher</b>	GOV 3723
U.S. GOV & POL	<b>3 or higher</b>	GOV 2013
EUROPEAN HISTORY	<b>3 or higher</b>	HIST 4513, 4663
U.S. HISTORY	<b>3 or higher</b>	HIST 1013, 1023
CALCULUS AB	<b>3 or higher</b>	MATH 2014

CALCULUS BC	<b>3 or higher</b>	MATH 2014, 2024
STATISTICS	<b>3 or higher</b>	MATH 1703
MUSIC THEORY	<b>3 or higher</b>	MU 1521, 1523
PHYSICS B	<b>3 or higher</b>	PHYS 1131, 1133, 1141, 1143
PHYSICS C/ ELEC & MAGNT	3 or higher	<b>PHYS 2161, 2163</b>
PHYSICS C/ MECHANICS	<b>3 or higher</b>	PHYS 2151, 2153
PSYCHOLOGY	<b>3 or higher</b>	PSY 1013
HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	<b>3 or higher</b>	SOCI 3283
SPANISH LANGUAGE	<b>4</b> <b>5</b>	SPAN 1011, 1013 SPAN 1011, 1013, 1021, 1023
SPANISH LITERATURE	<b>4</b> <b>5</b>	SPAN 1013 SPAN 1013, 1023
GERMAN LANGUAGE	4 5	*FL 1011, 1013 *FL 1011, 1013, 1021, 1023
LATIN LITERATURE	4 5	*FL 1011, 1013 *FL 1011, 1013, 1021, 1023
LATIN – VERGIL	4 5	*FL 1011, 1013 *FL 1011, 1013, 1021, 1023

**\* NOTE:** Theses courses should be accepted as title courses.

## GRADUATE ADMISSION

Specific requirements are outlined in the graduate catalog. To obtain a copy of the graduate catalog contact: Office of Admissions, Texas Woman's University, P.O. Box 425589, Denton, Texas 76204. E-mail: [admissions@twu.edu](mailto:admissions@twu.edu).

# Financial Information

## COST OF ATTENDANCE

Tuition rates and all fees are subject to change at any time without prior notice by action by the Board of Regents or of the Texas Legislature. Payments for tuition, fees, and room and board should be made to Texas Woman’s University and should be addressed to the Office of the Bursar, Box 425439, Texas Woman’s University, Denton, Texas 76204. When students register online, they may make payments via the TWU telephone registration system by credit card. See the *Schedule of Classes* for details.

### Tuition (Subject to Change)

The payment of tuition entitles the student to instruction in the various non-laboratory classes and use of the University Library.

#### Undergraduate

Resident (in-state) students, 2003-2005 .....	\$ 92.00 per semester hour
Qualifying Oklahoma resident students .....	\$156.45 per semester hour
Nonresident (out-of-state and foreign) students ..	\$328.00 per semester hour

#### Graduate

Resident (in-state) students, 2003-2005 .....	\$112.00 per semester hour
Nonresident (out-of-state and foreign) students ..	\$348.00 per semester hour

*Concurrent Enrollment Tuition.* Students who concurrently will enroll at both Texas Woman’s University and another state university or junior college should consult with the Registrar prior to enrollment at either institution.

*Nonresident Classification for Tuition.* Title 3 of the Texas Education Code specifies that out-of-state residents who come to Texas for the primary purpose of furthering their education will be classified as nonresident students. Persons enrolled for more than six semester hours during any long semester are considered nonresident students. Persons classified as nonresident students upon first enrollment at Texas Woman’s University are presumed to be

nonresidents for the period during which they continue as students. To petition for residency reclassification, the student must complete the Residency Questionnaire and submit it to the Office of the Registrar with appropriate documentation prior to the beginning of the semester.

*Tuition Exceptions for Nonresidents.* Non-resident or international students receiving competitive scholarships in the amount of \$1,000 or more awarded by Texas Woman's University may pay the in-state tuition rate. Non-resident students who hold appointment as graduate teaching assistants or graduate research assistants may pay the in-state tuition rate provided they are employed at least one-half time in a position which relates to their degree program.

#### *Veterans Administration Benefits*

Texas Woman's University honors the Montgomery G.I. Bill and dependent benefits. Benefit recipients are expected to remain in Academic Good Standing as defined in this catalog to be eligible for benefits. Students should contact the Registrar's Office for applications and other forms. Hinson-Hazlewood recipients should contact the Bursar's Office for those benefits.

#### *Undocumented Immigrant Students - (HB1403.) TEC 54.057(J)(4)*

Texas law allows certain students who are not U.S. citizens to qualify for Texas resident tuition rates at public universities. This bill became effective with students applying for the Fall 2001 semester. HB1403 is a tuition residency classification, not an admissions policy. Students applying under HB1403 will be evaluated under the regular freshman and transfer admissions criteria.

Eligibility for HB1403 status may be granted if a student meets all of the following criteria:

1. Has graduated or will graduate from a Texas high school (this includes earning a GED), and
2. Has resided in Texas with parents or a court appointed legal guardian during the three years prior to graduation or receiving a GED, and
3. Has not taken any college credit hours prior to Fall 2001, and
4. Will provide a notarized affidavit stating that the student will file an application to become a permanent resident as soon as possible.

*Excess Credit Hours and Nonresident Tuition for Resident Students.* To avoid being charged nonresident tuition, resident students should be aware of the number of credit hours required for their degree and avoid taking more than 45 hours above the program requirement. By state law, out-of-state tuition will be charged to any resident undergraduate student who, before the semester or other academic session begins, has previously attempted a number of semester credit hours at any institution of higher education while classified as a resident

student for tuition purposes that exceeds by at least 45 hours the number of semester credit hours required for completion of the degree program in which the student is enrolled (*Texas State Education Code* Subchapter C, Section 61.0595). This regulation does NOT apply to semester credit hours earned before the 1999 fall semester. The law establishes exceptions to the excess hours rule in the following instances:

Students enrolled in:

- a. Two or more baccalaureate degree programs at the same time;
- b. A double major degree program that requires 130 or more semester credit hours for completion; or
- c. A health professional baccalaureate degree program.

2. For a student enrolled in a baccalaureate program under Section 51.931, semester credit hours earned by the student 10 or more years before the date the student begins the new degree program under Section 51.931 are not counted for purposes of determining whether the student has previously earned excess undergraduate semester credit hours.

3. The following are not counted for purposes of determining whether the undergraduate student has previously earned excess semester credit hours:

- a. Semester credit hours earned by the student before receiving a baccalaureate degree that has previously been awarded to the student;
- b. Semester credit hours earned by the student by examination or under any other procedure by which credit is earned without registering for a course for which tuition is charged;
- c. Credit for a remedial education course or another course that does not count toward a degree program at the institution; and
- d. Semester credit hours earned by the student at a private institution or an out-of-state institution.

*Excess Hours Rule for Graduate Students.* Doctoral resident students will be charged at the out-of-state rate for all doctoral work in excess of 130 semester credit hours.

## **Required Fees (Subject to Change)**

*Computer Use Fee.* A \$10.00 per credit hour computer use fee will be charged to all students who register for any semester. The computer use fee is assessed to help to cover the cost of computer operations used for admissions, registration, student financial aid, computer labs, student work stations, and other student computer services.

*Course Fees.* All courses will be assessed a minimum \$4.00 per semester credit hour fee for course related costs. If expenses for a course are determined by the university to exceed \$4.00, an additional amount will be assessed. The course fee may range from \$4.00 to \$200.00 per course.

*General Property Deposit.* A deposit of \$5.00 is collected as prescribed in Section 54.502, Texas School Law Bulletin (Education Code). This deposit is to insure the institution against losses, damages, and breakage in libraries and laboratories. Once the student has withdrawn or graduated, a request can be made to return the deposit less any loss, damage, or breakage caused by the student. Upon graduation, the deposit can be assigned to the National Alumnae Association where the money is applied toward membership dues. If the deposit is not redeemed within four years, it will be placed in the general scholarship fund.

*Graduate School Application Fee.* A \$30.00 non-refundable application fee will be assessed all students who apply for admission to the Graduate School.

*International Application Fee.* A \$50.00 non-refundable application fee will be assessed all international students who apply for admission .

*International Education Fee.* A \$1.00 international education fee will be charged to all students who enroll. Funds collected under this fee will be used in assisting students participating in TWU international or exchange programs.

*Late Registration Fee.* Students will be assessed a \$25.00 non-refundable late registration fee if they register and/or pay beginning the first day of class for a semester. Students enrolling in an off-campus course or workshop which has its first meeting after the last day of late registration will be allowed to register without penalty at that class meeting time, but they may not enroll at a later time without being assessed the late registration fee.

*Library Access Fee.* A library access fee of \$50.00 per semester will be assessed all students who enroll for the fall, spring, or summer III. A \$25.00 fee will be charged to all students who register during a summer I or summer II or May-Mester term.

*Medical Services Fee.* A medical services fee of \$35.00 per semester will be assessed all students who enroll for the fall, spring, or summer III and a \$17.50 fee will be charged to all students who register during a summer I or summer II or May-Mester term. The medical services fee is used to provide medical services to students at the University.

*Publication Fee.* A \$10.00 publication fee will be charged to all students who register during the fall, spring, or summer III semesters and a \$5.00 publication fee will be charged to all students who register during a summer I and summer II or May-Mester term. The publication fee is used to defray the cost of

publishing the University catalogs, schedules of classes, and other student-oriented University publications

*Student Center Fee.* A student center fee of \$25.00 will be charged to all students who register during the fall, spring, or summer III semesters and a \$12.50 fee will be charged to all students who register during a summer I or summer II term, or May-Mester term. The student center fee finances the Office of the Director of the Student Center and the maintenance of the student center areas on each campus.

*Student Identification Card.* A \$2.00 non-refundable fee to cover the cost of the student identification card is required of all students who register for each fall semester, spring semester, and summer I, summer II, and summer III or May-Mester term.

*Student Services Fee.* The student services fee is charged based on semester credit hours. For all semesters the fee is charged at a rate of \$17.99 per semester credit hour not to exceed the following **maximums**:

\$161.91 per semester during the fall and spring semesters or summer III

\$80.96 for summer I or summer II terms

\$40.48 for May-Mester term

The student service fee entitles students to a variety of services provided by University components or via contract from an outside provider. Components funded at least partially by student service fees are Career and Employment Services, Student Development, the Counseling Service, Disability Support Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, and the Wellness Center. The student service fee also enables students to attend special lectures, concerts, and dramatic presentations; to receive the university newspaper, the Lasso; to participate as members of the United Student Association; and to use a variety of recreational facilities.

*Transcript Fee.* A 3.00 non-refundable fee per semester will be charged to all students who enroll for the fall, spring, or summer III and a \$1.50 fee will be charged to all students who register during a summer I, summer II or May-Mester term.

*Undergraduate Application Fee.* A \$30.00 non-refundable application fee will be assessed all students who apply for admission.



## Course Related Costs

*Distance Learning Fees.* A variable distance learning fee of up to \$300.00 per three-hour course may be assessed to students enrolled in distance learning courses.

*Drop/Add Fee (Subject to Change).* A \$3.00 fee will be charged for dropping or adding a course when the drop/add is initiated by the student. There will be no charge for drops and adds that are departmentally initiated to balance teaching loads or close courses. A charge will be made for each class dropped and/or each class added.

*Malpractice Liability Insurance.* Students enrolled in the Institute of Health Sciences or in other programs requiring clinical experience will be automatically charged a course related malpractice liability insurance fee.

*Textbooks and Supplies.* Students and faculty members may purchase textbooks and all school supplies at the University Bookstore. It is difficult to estimate the per-student cost of textbooks and supplies, since the figures vary considerably by level and subject matter area. The cost total will be affected by the proportion of used versus new textbooks purchased by students.

## Other Costs and Fees

*Bad Checks (Subject to Change).* A service fee of \$25.00 will be levied on all returned checks if the bank is not at fault. Students giving TWU a bad check are subject to being dropped from the University unless they make such a check good within five working days after official notification by the Bursar's Office. It is the policy of Texas Woman's University to submit all bad checks to the Denton County District Attorney for collection.

*Diploma and Graduation Fees.* A candidate for graduation must pay fees for the diploma, academic regalia, and, if necessary, mailing of diploma. The University will make every effort to keep these fees at a minimum cost, but they may vary from time to time. To replace a previously issued diploma, an additional charge must be paid. Additional information may be obtained from the Registrar's office.

*Housing and Meal Services.* See separate bulletin available through the University Housing Director's office.

*Replacement of Lost Meal Plan/I. D. Card (Subject to Change).* A \$10.00 fee is required of all students who apply for the replacement of a lost meal plan or I. D. card.

## Payment and Refunds of Tuition and Fees

*Tuition and Fees Payment Option.* Each student is to select one of the following alternatives for the payment of tuition and fees during the fall and spring semesters:

1. Full payment of tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester; or
2. One-half payment of tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of a fall or spring semester and separate, one-quarter payments prior to the start of the sixth class week, and eleventh class week. An incidental fee of \$15.00 payable at the same time of registration will be charged if this payment option is selected (subject to change).

*Delinquent Payment Penalty (Subject to Change).* As provided by law, any student who fails to make full payment of tuition and all fees by the due date may be prohibited from registering for classes until full payment is made. In addition, the following charges apply:

- A charge of \$15.00 for delinquent payment. Any student who does not make installment payments by the above-stated due dates will be charged a delinquent fee of \$15.00 for each payment that is delinquent.
- The student will not receive course credit if full payment is not made prior to the end of the semester.

*Refunds for Classes Dropped.* Charges for tuition and fees are based on the total semester credit hours for which the student is registered as of the twelfth class day during the fall and spring semesters and the total semester credit hours for which the student is registered as of the fourth class day during each summer term. Refunds will not be made for any class dropped after the twelfth class day during the fall and spring semesters or after the fourth class day during each summer term. Full refunds will be given for classes dropped prior to these days provided the student remains enrolled in other credit hours.

*Refunds for Withdrawal.* Withdrawal from the University means officially dropping all classes through forms filed with the Office of Student Life. Refunds are pro-rated based on the day on which the student withdraws in relation to the Academic Calendar.\* The following schedule determines the refunds for tuition and fees for fall or spring semester withdrawal:

Prior to the first class day: A non-refundable \$15.00 matriculation fee will be assessed.

Prior to the first class day of the semester	100%*
During the first five class days of the semester	80%
During the second five class days of the semester	70%
During the third five class days of the semester	50%

During the fourth five class days of the semester	25%
After the fourth five class days of the semester	None

No part of tuition or fees is returned after the 20th class day of the semester.

The following schedule determines the summer session refunds for tuition and fees upon withdrawal from the University (Education Code Section 54.006 (b2) Texas School Law Bulletin):

Prior to the first class day: A non-refundable \$15.00 matriculation fee will be assessed.

Prior to the 1st class day of the session	100% *
During the 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class day of the session	80%
During the 4th, 5th, or 6th class day of the session	50%
7th day of class of the session and thereafter	None

The following schedule determines the refunds for tuition and fees upon withdrawal from the University during any May-Mester session:

Prior to the first class day: A non-refundable \$15.00 matriculation fee will be assessed.

Prior to the 1st class day of the session	100% *
During the 1 <sup>st</sup> or 2 <sup>nd</sup> class day of the session	80%
During the 3 <sup>rd</sup> or 4 <sup>th</sup> class day of the session	50%

\*The first class day is the date on which the semester actually begins according to the Academic Calendar and not the date of the individual's first class day. See the Academic Calendar in the front of this catalog and in all *Schedule of Classes* publications, and on the website.

Students withdrawing from the University who are enrolled for classes that begin after the last day for refunds will receive no refund of tuition and fees for those classes.

## SCHOLARSHIPS FOR UNDERGRADUATES

TWU is able to offer a variety of scholarships due to the generous contributions and support of the individuals and foundations listed in this section. The scholarships below are open to undergraduate students; some are available to all students, while others are available to students in the disciplines or activities shown. Applications for general scholarships open to all students should be submitted to the Financial Aid Office. Application for other scholarships should be made to the offices under which they are listed. Scholarships for graduate students are listed in the *Graduate Catalog*.

*Application Deadline:* Students who wish to apply for general scholarships must submit a completed TWU Scholarship Application to the TWU Financial Aid Office by **March 1** prior to the year for which they are applying for scholarships. Students should also contact the academic department of their major in order to apply for scholarships that are awarded by the academic components.

### General Eligibility Scholarships (Undergraduate Students)

(Apply to Office of Student Financial Aid)

#### NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

Bertha A. Hubbard Endowed Scholarship  
 Bowen and Leslie S. Pope Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
 Carol Lee Jones Scholarship  
 Chancellor's Endowed Scholarship  
 Class of 1945-Frances Matsler Gordon Endowed Scholarship  
 Curry Endowment Fund  
 Dorothy and Wendell Mayes General Scholarship  
 Eunice and Josie Maye McKenney Endowed Scholarship  
 Fasken Foundation Scholarship  
 George and Fay Young General Scholarship  
 George and Sarah Button Scholarship  
 Gertrude Gibson Endowed Scholarship  
 Grace, Mary, Viola and Ruth Jackson Loveless Endowed Scholarship  
 Hermes Endowed Scholarship  
 J. Newton Rayzor Endowed Scholarship  
 John A. Guinn Endowed Scholarship  
 Johnie Christian Endowed Scholarship  
 Kate Adele Hill Endowed Scholarship  
 Lillian Gray Williams Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
 Malone H. Love Scholarship  
 Marna and John Briggs Todd Scholarship

Mary Brian and Tom C. Reitch Scholarship  
Millie Hughes Fulford Endowed Scholarship in Memory of  
Charlie Hughes  
North American Aviation Scholarship  
Pauline E. Terrell Endowed Scholarship  
Ray and Bertha Lakey Endowed Scholarship  
Robinson-Hendricks Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Ruth Ashcroft Stirling Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Ruth Martin Crary Endowed Scholarship  
Shaun Burns Memorial Scholarship  
Thelma Van Threase Hook Endowed Scholarship  
W.E. & Marvin Loveless Endowed Memorial Scholarship

**TRANSFER STUDENTS**

Floy Agnew Endowed Scholarship

**ENTERING FRESHMAN OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Class of 1941 Endowment  
Galvan Endowed Scholarship  
Kathleen May Gonzalez Endowed Scholarship  
Pacesetters of Greater Lewisville Scholarship

**Special Interest Scholarships** (Apply to the office under which the scholarship is listed in alphabetical order)

**Alumni/ Former Student Association Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Alumnae Emerson Scholarship  
Gretna Cobbs Bedford Davis Endowed Scholarship

**Athletics Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Bill and Ruth Vogel Endowed Scholarship for TWU Gymnastics  
Donna Terry Endowed Softball Scholarship  
Dr. Boots Cooper Endowed Athletic Scholarship  
Dr. Norman Chater Memorial Endowed Scholarship  
Giles-Galloway Athletic Scholarship  
Jo Kuhn Endowed Scholarship for Women's Athletics  
Kitty Magee Sportswoman Endowed Scholarship  
LeBlanc Athletic Scholarship  
Lillian H. and C. W. Duncan Foundation Scholarship  
Norma M. Kudiesy Endowed Athletic Scholarship  
Pioneer Athletic Scholarships  
Sandra Souza Endowed Memorial Scholarship

### **Housing Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

MacGray Residence Hall Scholarship

#### **SINGLE PARENT STUDENTS**

Dawson Endowed Scholarship

William Randolph Hearst Endowment for student/parents

### **Houston Campus Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Helene Fuld Health Trust

Mary Alice Harris Metcalf Scholarship Endowment

Parry Endowed Nursing Scholarship

Sadler Bible Class Scholarship

Sam Houston Memorial Hospital Auxiliary Endowed Scholarship

University Area Women of Rotary Endowed Scholarship

Visiting Nurses Association Scholarship

#### **CONTINUING STUDENTS**

John Winston Carter Endowed Memorial Scholarship

Judith Buchanan Davis Endowed Memorial Scholarship

Mary Joyce Newsom Scholarship Endowment

Michael B. Duchin Endowed Memorial Scholarship

### **Academic Major Scholarships**

#### **Arts, School of**

##### **Dance Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Dance Scholarship Fund

Frankie B. Clark Endowed Memorial Scholarship

##### **Drama Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Ann Bradshaw Stokes Foundation Scholarship

Betty King Dramatic Scholarship

JoAn Rutledge McDaniel Endowed Scholarship

##### **Music Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Betty King Music Endowed Scholarship

Caroline Bellamy Endowed Music Scholarship

Hufford Endowed Scholarship

Marion E. Jones Snowden Endowed Memorial Scholarship

Mary Beth Glover Endowed Scholarship

Rosabelle Ragin Pridmore Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Rudd Endowed Scholarship and Loan Fund  
Sarah Verna Cox Coffey Endowed Scholarship  
Stella Owsley Endowed Memorial Scholarship

**CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Lee and Virgie McDaniel Music Scholarship  
Presser Foundation Scholarship  
Richard and Marji Bentley Endowed Music Scholarship

**Performing Arts Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Jan Lowrie Memorial Scholarship

**Visual Arts Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Hazel Ruth Nelson Snodgrass Endowed Scholarship  
Mabel E. Maxcey Endowed Scholarship  
Marie Delleney Endowed Memorial Scholarship in Art  
Mary Beth Glover Endowed Scholarship  
Rowena Caldwell Elkin Endowed Scholarship  
Sue E. Comer Endowed Art Scholarship

**CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Catherine Cloud Edwards and Code Errol Edwards Endowed Scholarship  
Coreen Mary Spellman Delta Phi Delta Scholarship in Art  
Dorothy Antoinette LaSelle Memorial Scholarship in Art  
Helen Thomas Perry Endowed Scholarship  
J. Brough Miller Scholarship in Art  
Julia Hill Atwell and Mary Marshall Memorial Endowment Fund  
Ludie Clark Thompson Scholarship in Art  
Norine Kitsinger Art Education Scholarship  
Weller-Washmon Scholarship in Art

**Biology Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Jessie Louise Herrick, M.D., Pre-Medical Endowed Scholarship  
Marguerite Dickson Barber Sciences Endowed Scholarship  
Peggy and L.M. Waddell Endowed Scholarship

**Chemistry Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW STUDENTS (FIRST TIME FRESHMEN)**

Curie Scholarship  
Dr. Helen A. Ludeman Endowed Scholarship  
George Stewart Memorial Scholarship  
Robert W. Higgins Memorial Endowed Scholarship

**NEW & CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Dr. Helen A. Ludeman Endowed Scholarship  
Jessie Louise Herrick, M.D., Pre-Medical Endowed Scholarship  
Marguerite Dickson Barber Sciences Endowed Scholarship  
Peggy and L.M. Waddell Endowed Scholarship  
Willis Clark Endowed Research Scholarship and Fellowship in Chemistry

**Communication Sciences Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Amanda Fleming Scholarship Endowment Fund  
Communication Sciences Student Fund  
Communication Sciences Development Grant  
Earl C. Bryan Scholarship  
M. Don Ryan Endowed Scholarship for Speech Pathology and  
Education of the Deaf  
Sadie Jones Ragsdale Endowed Scholarship in Speech or Hearing

**Dental Hygiene Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Bettee Andrews Dental Hygiene Endowed Scholarship  
Nancy Glick Endowed Scholarship

**English, Speech, and Foreign Languages Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Ada Cade McCurry and Martha Faye McCurry Savage  
Endowed Scholarship  
Autrey Nell Wiley Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Clarice Mixson Turner Endowed Scholarship  
Edith and Edgar Deen Endowed Communications Scholarship  
English and Speech Endowed Scholarship  
Henry H. and Evelyn M. Blagg Scholarship Endowment  
Ila Bost Roebuck Endowed Scholarship  
Joyce Thompson Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Language and Literature Scholarship  
Lavon B. Fulwiler Endowed Scholarship  
Mabel F. Arbuthnot Endowed Scholarship in Foreign Languages  
Rebecca Switzer Award  
Roberta Clay Memorial Scholarship  
Rod and Louise Kelly Lowery English Scholarship

**CONTINUING STUDENTS**

JoAn Rutledge McDaniel Endowed Scholarship  
Joyce C. Palmer Scholarship  
Maurine Faulkner Endowed Scholarship



Omega Rho Alpha Endowed Scholarship in Honor of Agnes Tramel  
and Mildred B. Nelson  
Sigma Tau Delta Scholarship

**Family Sciences Undergraduate Scholarships**

NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

Ardella Helm Endowed Scholarship  
Dora Tyer Memorial Scholarship  
Flora Nell Roebuck Endowed Scholarship  
Grace Fewell Carothers Scholarship  
Jacque E. Ramsey Endowed Scholarship  
Jessie Bateman-Barns Narsutis Endowed Scholarship  
Joan Mansfield Henkhaus Endowed Scholarship  
Julia Hunter Endowed Scholarship  
Ruth Adkisson Hare Endowed Scholarship  
Ruth Ramey Sweeney Endowed Scholarship  
Sarah Lucretia Cowen Endowed Scholarship  
Susie G. Carlisle Endowed Scholarship

CONTINUING STUDENTS

Kathryn and Alex Williams Endowed Scholarship  
Mabel Williams Sowell Endowed Scholarship  
Veneta Onley Young Endowed Scholarship

**Fashion & Textiles Undergraduate Scholarships**

NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

Ardella R. Helm Endowed Scholarship  
Joan Mansfield Henkhaus Endowed Scholarship  
Julia Hunter Endowed Scholarship  
Myrtle Budd Richardson Endowed Scholarship  
Richard Brooks Scholarship  
Ruth Adkisson Hare Endowed Scholarship  
Sarah Lucretia Cowan Endowed Scholarship  
Susie G. Carlisle Endowed Scholarship

CONTINUING STUDENTS

Ann Talbot McLemore Endowed Scholarship  
Myrtle Budd Richardson Endowed Memorial Award

**Health Sciences, College of, Undergraduate Scholarships**

NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

Joyce Cronk Endowed Scholarship

**Health Studies Undergraduate Scholarships**

NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

P.C. and Josephine Del Barto Endowed Scholarship

### **History & Government Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Ada Cade McCurry and Martha Faye McCurry Savage

Endowed Scholarship

Paul P. and Arlee N. Young Endowed Scholarship

Professor and Mrs. John L. Dawson, Sr., and Dr. and Mrs. Hubert Driggs

Endowed Scholarship

Sara Weddington Endowed Scholarship

#### **CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Eleanor Roosevelt Scholarship Endowment

Francis W. Emerson Scholarship in History and Government

### **Kinesiology Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Anne Schley Duggan Endowed Scholarship

Jean Pyfer Scholarship

Margot Purdy Memorial Scholarship

Marguerite Ann Murphy and Mary Agnes Murphy Memorial Scholarship

#### **CONTINUING STUDENTS**

E. Anne Sugars Endowed Scholarship

Ivalene & Robert Sherrill Scholarship

### **Management, School of, Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Arlyne Hagaard Daly Endowed Scholarship

Business and Economics Endowed Scholarship

Dr. Derrell Bulls Scholarship

Hoy Casey Gatlin Scholarship Endowment

Jackie Greer Endowed Enrichment Fund

LaVerne Collins Chatfield Endowed Scholarship

Mabel Pearson and Charles H. Saunders Endowed Scholarship

Mary Beth Glover Endowed Scholarship

Maude Hemperley Pettit Endowed Scholarship

### **Mass Communications Undergraduate Scholarships**

#### **NEW STUDENTS (FRESHMEN)**

Frank C. Rigler Endowed Journalism Scholarship

#### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Caro Brown Endowed Scholarship

Mary K. Sparks Scholarship

Mary Stewart Endowed Scholarship

Ruth James Wingo Endowed Journalism Scholarship

## **Mathematics and Computer Science Undergraduate Scholarships**

### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENT**

Dr. Ben Goldbeck Endowed Scholarship  
Harlan C. Miller Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Maurine Faulkner Endowed Scholarship  
Texas Instruments Women in Engineering (WIN) Scholarship

### **CONTINUING STUDENT**

Rose Marie Smith Endowed Scholarship for Student Teachers  
in Mathematics and Computer Science.

## **Nursing Undergraduate Scholarships**

### **NEW STUDENTS**

Angela Denise Crockett, Officer Candidate Seaman U.S. Navy  
Antoinette M. Nagengast Endowed Scholarship

### **NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

John Winston Carter Scholarship  
Judith Buchanan Davis Scholarship  
Mary Alice Harris Metcalf Scholarship  
Mary Ann Baker Scholarship  
Mary Ethel Sowers Endowed Nursing Scholarship  
Mary Gibbs Jones Scholarship in Nursing Education  
Michael B. Duchin Scholarship  
P. C. and Josephine Del Barto Endowed Scholarship  
Parry Scholarship  
Texas Federation of Women's Clubs, Fannie C. Potter  
Endowed Memorial Scholarship

### **CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Betty Rudnick Endowed Scholarship in Nursing  
DAR Nursing Endowed Scholarship  
Dr. Debra Tapler Endowed Scholarship  
Faye Pannell Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Henry and Billie Thompson Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund  
Marvin T. MacDonald Endowed Nursing Scholarship  
Parkland/TWU Nurses Endowed Scholarship in Memory  
of Louise E. Haynes  
Soraya and Joseph Fletcher and Carolyn S. Gunning Nursing Scholarship  
Terry L. Hodges Endowed Memorial Scholarship  
Texas Federation of Women's Clubs, Mae Wadley Boyd Professional  
Nursing Endowed Scholarship

## **Nutrition and Food Sciences Undergraduate Scholarships**

### **NEW STUDENTS**

Antoinette M. Nagengast Endowed Scholarship

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Ardella Helm Endowed Scholarship  
Betty Igo Duncan and Diane Elizabeth Duncan Endowed Scholarship  
Claude and Isla Castleberry Scholarship  
Doris McCarter Brownell Endowed Scholarship  
Florence Langford Endowed Scholarship  
Joan Mansfield Henkhaus Scholarship  
John Bascom and Kathryn Morris Endowed Scholarship  
Julia Hunter Endowed Scholarship  
Kennon S. Moffitt Scholarship  
Maurine Faulkner Endowed Scholarship  
Ruth Adkisson Hare Endowed Scholarship  
Sarah Lucretia Cowan Endowed Scholarship  
Susie G. Carlisle Endowed Scholarship

**CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Mary Anne Carter Duke Ebert Endowed Scholarship

**Teacher Education Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Clifton Tinsley Sparks Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Ethel M. Leach Scholarship  
Gabrielle and Joseph Crighton Endowment Scholarship  
Grace Fewell Carothers Endowed Scholarship  
Kathryn and Alex Williams Endowed Scholarship  
Mildred Dulaney Endowed Scholarship  
Nita Parker Brodgon Endowed Scholarship  
P. C. and Josephine Del Barto Endowed Scholarship  
Patrick Griffin Scholarship  
Ralph and Kay West Scholarship Endowment in Honor of  
Frances Myers deCordova

**CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Melvin E. Rust, Nathan Howell, John E. Riley Scholarship

**Early Childhood and Special Education Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Sondra Bonnington Endowed Special Education Scholarship

**CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Nina Scott Hulsey Endowed Scholarship

**Reading Undergraduate Scholarships**

**NEW STUDENTS**

Alicia Travelle Scholarship

NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

Kuykendall-Harding Memorial Scholarship

Lillian Rizzo Spicola Scholarship

Nina Scott Hulsey Endowed Scholarship

**Psychology & Philosophy Undergraduate Scholarships**

NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

Undergraduate Scholarship Endowment

**Sociology and Social Work Undergraduate Scholarships**

NEW OR CONTINUING STUDENTS

Albert Barstis Scholarship

Anita Cowan Endowed Scholarship

Ann Lindemann Starnater Endowed Scholarship

Bertha and Morris Levy Endowed Scholarship

Charles Rodney Albert Endowed Memorial Scholarship

Jeanne Powell Scholarship

Jessie H. Humphries Endowed Scholarship

CONTINUING STUDENTS

Daniel Forrister Scholarship

Maureen Gallagher Memorial Scholarship

Reba Bucklew Sociology and Social Work Endowed Fund

## FINANCIAL AID

The TWU Office of Student Financial Aid provides financial assistance to qualified students. Aid may be awarded in the form of work, grants, loans, assistantships, scholarships or some combination of these. The applicant's financial need, academic achievement, community and school service, and potential achievement may be considered in determining eligibility for different programs.

### Application Process

To apply for grants, loans and/or college work-study, a student must complete the TWU Application for Student Financial Aid (AFA) and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) for the appropriate years. These forms are available in hard copy by contacting the TWU Office of Student Financial Aid or on-line at [www.twu.edu/finaid/](http://www.twu.edu/finaid/).

Financial aid applications are processed by the Office of Student Financial Aid in the order in which files become complete.

### Deadlines for Financial Aid Applications:

Academic Scholarships:	March 1
*Summer Financial Aid:	March 1
*Fall/Spring Financial Aid:	April 1
*Spring Only Financial Aid:	September 1

*\*Priority Deadlines:* Applications received after these dates will be processed on a funds-available basis. Late applicants should be aware that funds may not be available as early as they are needed for payment of tuition, fees, and related educational expenses.

Applications and additional information may be accessed at [www.twu.edu/finaid/](http://www.twu.edu/finaid/) or by contacting the TWU Office of Student Financial Aid, P.O. Box 425408, Denton, Texas 76204-5408, (940) 898-3050 or (940) 898-3064.

### General Eligibility Requirements

Students with a non-degree admission status are not eligible for financial aid. To receive financial aid including grants, loans, and college work-study, a student must:

1. Have a high school diploma or GED,
2. Be enrolled for at least six credit hours each semester, (\*See "Enrollment Requirements for Financial Aid" on the following page.)
3. Be maintaining satisfactory academic progress in her or his course of study,
4. Be accepted into a degree or certificate program,

5. Be working toward a degree or certification program,
6. Use all funds received through financial aid programs to meet educational cost directly related to attendance at the University,
7. Be properly registered with Selective Service or exempt from such registration,
8. Be a U.S. citizen, eligible permanent resident or eligible non-citizen,
9. Not be in default on any federal student loan at any institution, and
10. Not owe a refund on a federal student grant.

***International Students Financial Aid Eligibility.*** Students who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States may apply for scholarships, Emergency Loans, and Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG). Students should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid for the appropriate application forms to apply for TPEG. International students may contact the Office of International Education to determine eligibility for on-campus employment.

***Enrollment Requirement for Financial Aid.*** To be eligible for most financial aid awards, students must be enrolled at least half-time in a degree or certificate program at Texas Woman's University. Six credit hours constitutes half-time enrollment at both the undergraduate and graduate level. Hours of enrollment at other colleges or universities cannot be considered to meet this enrollment requirement. Also, developmental courses count as enrolled hours for financial aid purposes only for freshmen students (29 or fewer credit hours). Developmental courses include: Math 1113, Math 1123, English 1003, and Reading 1003.

Academic Scholarships require full-time enrollment. Twelve credit hours constitutes full-time enrollment for undergraduate students. Nine credit hours constitutes full-time enrollment for graduate students. Graduating students who lack fewer than the number of hours to constitute full-time enrollment (twelve or nine respectively) may contact the Office of Student Financial Aid to request an exception to the full-time enrollment requirement for their final semester.

Summer school applicants who plan to attend only one summer session must enroll for at least six credit hours during that session to receive grant, loan, or college work-study funds. Applicants enrolling in two five-week summer sessions must enroll for at least six credit hours in the first session to receive grant, loan, or college work-study funds during the first session.

## **Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements**

Federal regulations require financial aid applicants to make satisfactory academic progress toward their degree or certification in order to qualify for financial aid. Applicants are evaluated each semester and must meet certain

minimum academic standards relating to cumulative grade point average and the number of hours attempted and completed.

*Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average.* The chart below indicates the minimum grade point average requirements based on credit hours attempted.

<u>Total Hours Attempted</u>	<u>Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average</u>
0-29	1.8
30 or more undergraduate hours	2.0
Graduate Students	3.0

*Minimum Hours of Completion.* The following chart indicates the minimum hours per semester that must be successfully completed based on hours attempted for the semester:

<u>Undergraduate Students Enrolling in:</u>	<u>Must successfully complete:</u>
12 or more	9
6-11 hours	6
1-5 hours	all hours attempted

Grades of F, I, W, WP, X, ##, WF do not represent successful completion.

<u>Graduate Students Enrolling in:</u>	<u>Must successfully complete:</u>
6 or more hours	6 hours
1-5 hours	all hours attempted

Grades of F, I, W, WP, X, ##, WF do not represent successful completion.

*Maximum Attempted Hours.* Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements also limit to the number of hours that a student can attempt or earn toward each degree and continue to receive financial aid. The credit hour limits indicated below include hours transferred from other colleges and all hours attempted and/or earned at TWU whether or not the student received financial assistance for the hours.

<u>Degree:</u>	<u>Maximum Credit Hours of Eligibility:</u>
First Bachelors Degree * (see exception)	186 credit hours
*Exception: Occupational Therapy Bachelors	276 credit hours
Second Bachelors Degree	93 additional credit hours
Masters Degree	54 credit hours
Doctoral Degree	90 credit hours



If an applicant's curriculum requires more course work than the allowable maximum, a letter from the department chair specifying the total hours required may be submitted to the Office of Student Financial Aid for re-evaluation.

*Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals.* Students with mitigating circumstances such as divorce of a parent or spouse, death of an immediate family member, or severe medical problems may appeal their status to the Director of Student Financial Aid. Written documentation is required for an appeal. Additional requirements are listed in individual program descriptions in this document.

## Grants

Grants are awards of funds which do not require repayment and are usually awarded based on documented financial need.

**Federal Pell Grant.** Federal Pell Grant Awards range from \$400 to \$4,050 annually depending upon the student's eligibility. Awards are reduced for enrollment of less than 12 credit hours. To be eligible, applicants must not have received a baccalaureate degree. The Federal Pell Grant Processing Center will calculate the student's eligibility from the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and report this information to the student and to the financial aid office.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.** This grant is awarded on the basis of exceptional financial need to undergraduate students who have not received a baccalaureate degree. Awards range from \$200 to \$4,000 per year.

**Texas Public Education Grant.** This Texas grant is awarded to eligible Texas resident, non-Texas resident, and international students both at the graduate and undergraduate levels. It is awarded on the basis of financial need. Awards vary in size depending on the student's eligibility.

**Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program (LEAP).** This grant is awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate Texas resident students. Awards range from \$100 to \$2,000 per year depending on the student's eligibility.

**Toward Excellence, Access and Success Grant (TEXAS Grant).** TEXAS Grant awards pay tuition and fees. Applicants must be Texas residents who have exceptional documented financial need, enroll at least three-quarter time (nine hours per semester) unless granted a hardship provision, have not been

granted a baccalaureate degree, have not been convicted of a felony or any drug related offense unless they have been pardoned or have received a certificate of discharge by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and meet one of the following conditions:

1. Are graduates of a public or accredited private school in Texas not earlier than the 1998-99 school year having completed the recommended or advanced high school curriculum or its equivalent, and enroll as an entering undergraduate student not later than the end of the 16th month after the month of high school graduation (Graduates from school districts certified not to offer all college preparatory programs, but who have completed all courses at the high school offered toward a college preparatory program, may be considered); or
2. Have received an associate degree from an eligible institution no earlier than May 1, 2001, and re-enrolled not later than the end of the 12th month after the month the person receives an associate degree.

Students may be considered for continuation of the TEXAS Grant for undergraduate study up to 150 hours or six years, whichever comes first, as long as the following requirements are met:

- Minimum of three-quarter time enrollment (nine hours per semester),
- Minimum 2.5 cumulative grade point average,
- Completion of at least 75% of all courses attempted, and
- Documented financial need.

In the event of a hardship or for other good cause, an otherwise eligible person may receive a TEXAS grant while enrolled for an equivalent of less than three-quarter time. Such conditions include, but are not limited to:

1. A showing of a severe illness or other debilitating condition that may affect the student's academic performance,
2. An indication that the student is responsible for the care of a sick, injured, or needy person and that the student's provision of care may affect his or her academic performance; or
3. The requirement of fewer than nine hours to complete one's degree plan.

Under no circumstance, other than fewer hours required for graduation, may a person enrolled less than half time receive a TEXAS grant.

TEXAS Grant recipients enrolled in a teacher certification program as a junior or senior may be eligible for the Teach for Texas Conditional Grant. This program is a loan with cancellation provisions for teaching. (See Teach for Texas Conditional Grant below.)

**Teach for Texas Conditional Grant.** This program is a loan with cancellation provisions for qualified teaching. Awards are based on financial need and number of years needed to complete the teacher education program.

Eligible recipients must:

- Be studying in a teaching field certified as having a critical shortage of teachers in Texas in the year in which the recipient begins the educator certification program or agrees to teach in a Texas community certified as experiencing a critical shortage of teachers in any year in which the recipient fulfils the teaching obligation,
- Enter into an agreement with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to teach full time for five years at a preschool, primary, or secondary level in a school in Texas in the recipient's chosen shortage field or in a community experiencing a critical teacher shortage, and
- Sign a promissory note acknowledging the conditional nature of the grant and promising to repay the grant plus interest of 7% if the commitment to teach is not honored.

## Employment

Students who are eligible to work in the United States may apply for employment as part of a financial aid package or in addition to the financial package, depending on the limits of the programs described in this section. In compliance with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, all employees hired after November 6, 1986, will be required to supply documents which provide proof of identity and eligibility for employment in the United States.

Examples of Employment Eligibility Documents:

Valid driver's license and valid social security card.

\*Certificate of United States Citizenship (INS Form N-456 or N-561).

\*Certificate of Naturalization (INS Form N-550 or N-570).

\*Alien Registration receipt card.

\*United States passport.

\*For students who applied for residency or citizenship through the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

**College Work Study Programs.** College Work Study programs permit undergraduate and graduate students to earn from \$700 to \$5,760 annually. Awards are based on financial need and are part of the student's financial aid package. Jobs include work in dining services, offices, laboratories, library, and maintenance, etc.

**TWU Student Employment.** Both financial aid and non-financial aid recipients may work on campus as student assistants under the Student Employment Program. This program is not part of the financial aid package. Participants

must be enrolled for at least six credit hours and be eligible to work in the United States. Participants may earn up to \$5,760 per academic year. This program is coordinated through Career Services located in the Human Development Building for students on the Denton Campus. Employment at the Dallas and Houston Centers is coordinated by the Financial Aid representative located at those centers.

**TWU Project Pioneer.** This program allows undergraduate students to pay for room and board by working 15 hours per week on campus. The program covers the meal plan and the double occupancy room rate and is considered part of the financial aid package. Eligible applicants must:

- Enroll in at least 12 credit hours, and
- Demonstrate financial need by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and the TWU Application for Student Financial Aid, and
- Not receive other types of financial aid with the exception of grants and scholarship, and
- Make application by April 1.

Preference will be given to freshman and sophomore students who are Texas residents. This program is limited to 50 students per year.

## Loans

Students who receive loans as part of their financial aid award must complete Entrance Loan Counseling prior to receiving the loan funds. Entrance Loan Counseling may be completed online at [www.twu.edu/finaid/](http://www.twu.edu/finaid/), by phone by dialing (940) 898-3050 and selecting “Entrance Loan Counseling” from the menu, or in person by calling (940) 898-3067 to schedule an appointment.

### NEED-BASED LOANS

These loans are based on documented financial need. Repayment and interest are deferred as long as the student is enrolled for at least six credit hours plus a grace period of six to nine months depending on the loan type. Due to the deferred interest benefit of the need-based loans, the Office of Student Financial Aid will award a student her or his maximum eligibility for need-based loans before awarding non-need based loans which accrue interest from the date of disbursement (See “Non-Need Based Loans” below).

**Federal Perkins Student Loan.** This loan is available to undergraduate and graduate students on the basis of exceptional financial need. Repayment and interest are deferred until six months after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled for at least six credit hours. The current interest rate is 5% annually. Under certain circumstances a portion of the loan may be canceled for designated public service.

## Federal Perkins Student Loan Maximums

Borrower's Academic Level	Annual Limit	Aggregate/Cumulative Maximum
Undergraduate	\$4,000	\$20,000
Graduate	\$6,000	\$40,000*
*Includes amounts borrowed at the undergraduate level.		

**Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan (Guaranteed Student Loan).**

This loan is available to undergraduate and graduate students on the basis of documented financial need. Repayment and interest are deferred until six months after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled for at least six credit hours. The interest rate is variable up to 8.25 and is adjusted each year on July 1. The actual interest rate will be printed on the Disclosure Statement which the student will receive from the lender. The lending institution will notify the student borrower of interest rate changes throughout the life of the loan. Distinctions between this loan and the Unsubsidized Stafford Loan (see "Non-Need Based Loans" below) are that the Unsubsidized Stafford Loan does not require documented financial need and interest on the Unsubsidized Stafford Loan begins to accrue when funds are disbursed.

Both Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans under this program are made by commercial lenders such as banks and credit unions. A list of possible lenders may be obtained by contacting the Office of Student Financial Aid or online at [www.twu.edu/finaid/](http://www.twu.edu/finaid/). Table 1 below indicates the maximum Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan for each academic level. Table 2 indicates the cumulative maximums for Subsidized and Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Student Loans for each student category.

**TABLE 1**  
**Subsidized Stafford Loan**  
**Annual Maximums**

Borrower's Academic Level	Maximum Annual Amount
Freshman	\$2,625
Sophomore	\$3,500
Junior	\$5,500
Senior	\$5,500
Graduate	\$8,500

**TABLE 2**  
**Cumulative Maximums for Stafford Loans:**  
**Subsidized + Unsubsidized**

Dependent Undergraduate Subsidized + Unsubsidized	\$23,000
Independent Undergraduate Subsidized only	\$23,000
Unsubsidized + Unsubsidized	\$46,000
Graduate (Includes undergraduate loans) Subsidized only	\$65,000
Unsubsidized + Unsubsidized	\$138,500

**Nursing Student Loan.** This loan is available to undergraduate and graduate nursing majors on the basis of financial need. The interest rate is currently 5% annually. Repayment and interest are deferred until nine months after a borrower graduates or ceases to be enrolled for at least six credit hours in the College of Nursing.

#### **Nursing Student Loan Maximums**

<i><b>Borrower's Academic Level</b></i>	<i><b>Annual Maximum</b></i>
Freshman & Sophomore	\$2,500
Junior & Senior	\$4,000
Graduate	\$4,000

The aggregate/cumulative maximum is \$13,000 including amounts borrowed for both undergraduate and graduate study.

#### **NON-NEED BASED LOANS**

These loans are not limited to students who have documented financial need. Although financial need is not a criterion, loan amounts may be affected by other aid received. Interest begins to accrue from the date of disbursement. In the case of the Federal unsubsidized Stafford Loan, the College Access Loan, and the Ralston Loan repayment is deferred until six months after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled for at least six credit hours.

**Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan.** This loan is available to undergraduate and graduate students. Interest begins to accrue when the funds are disbursed. Repayment is deferred until six months after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled for at least six credit hours. The interest rate is variable up to 8.25% and is adjusted each year on July 1. The actual interest rate will be printed on the Disclosure Statement which the student will receive from the lender. The lending institution will notify the student borrower of interest rate changes throughout the life of the loan. Borrowers may take up to 10 years to repay the debt.

This loan differs from the Federal Subsidized Loan in that the Subsidized Stafford Loan requires documented financial need and interest on the Subsidized Stafford Loan is deferred until six months after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled for at least six credit hours. Both Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are made by commercial lenders such as banks and credit unions. A list of possible lenders may be obtained by contacting the Office of Student Financial Aid or on-line at **[www. twu.edu/finaid/](http://www.twu.edu/finaid/)**.

**Stafford Loan Eligibility Limits.** Loan amounts are subject to annual limits and cumulative limits determined by student classifications and whether the

loan is subsidized or unsubsidized as shown in Tables 1 and 2 above. Table 3 below indicates the annual maximums for Stafford Subsidized and Unsubsidized combined according to classification and dependency status.

**Table 3. Annual Maximums: Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loans**

	Dependent Student Subsidized + Unsubsidized	Independent Student Subsidized + Unsubsidized
Freshman	\$2,625	\$6,625
Sophomore	\$3,500	\$7,500
Junior	\$5,500	\$10,500
Senior	\$5,500	\$10,500
Graduate	N/A	\$18,500

To determine their remaining annual eligibility for Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan, students must subtract Subsidized Stafford Student Loan annual award from appropriate amount indicated in this chart. See Table 2 in previous section for cumulative maximums.

**College Access Loan.** This loan is offered by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to undergraduate and graduate students who are Texas residents or who are eligible to pay Texas resident tuition. This loan is not limited to students with documented financial need. Simple interest of 7.5% begins to accrue when funds are disbursed. Repayment begins six months after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled for at least six credit hours. In addition to the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and the TWU application for Student Financial Aid, applicants must complete a College Access Loan application including the notarized signature of a credit-worthy payment guarantor (co-signer) other than a spouse. Students may borrow up to \$10,000 annually. The aggregate/cumulative loan limit is \$45,000. The minimum monthly payment is \$50.00. Principle and interest must be paid in full within 10 years after repayment begins.

**Emergency Loans.** This short-term loan is available to assist undergraduate and graduate students in paying tuition and fee charges, and in some cases, partial on-campus room and board charges. This loan does not require documented financial need. Interest rates range from 3%-5% annually. Repayment must be made in full, usually within 30 - 60 days.

**Ralston Student Loan.** This loan is available on the basis of financial need to Texas residents who are full-time medical or nursing students. Loans will not be made to freshman students nor will loans be made for residency or post-graduate work. Annual loan limits are \$5,000 for medical students and \$2,000 for nursing students. The interest rate is 7.5% annually, except for students who specialize in the study of the eye for whom the interest rate is 6.5%.

Repayment of the loan begins three months after graduation or termination of the student's studies.

**Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS).** This loan is available to the parent of a dependent student for the student's educational expenses. Parents may borrow up to the student's cost of attendance minus other financial aid annually. Generally, repayment begins 60 days after the final loan disbursement for the loan period. Interest accrues from date of disbursement at a variable rate not to exceed 9% annually. The federal government sets the rate each year. This loan does not require an evaluation of financial need to determine eligibility but may require a review of the parent borrower's credit history. Loans under this program are made by commercial lenders such as banks and credit unions. A list of possible lenders may be obtained by contacting the Financial Aid Office or on-line at [www.twu.edu/finaid/](http://www.twu.edu/finaid/).

## **Rights, Responsibilities & Other Legal Matters**

**Withdrawing or Dropping Courses.** A student who withdraws or drops courses after receiving a financial aid payment may be required to repay part or all of their financial aid immediately. Withdrawing or dropping below six credit hours may also impact future financial aid eligibility. Students are strongly advised to contact the Office of Student Financial Aid prior to making decisions regarding withdrawing or dropping classes. Also, see the "Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements" information in the "General Eligibility Requirements" section of this document for information on the impact of dropping classes or withdrawing.

Simply not attending class, or not paying for the registration, will not automatically cancel the classes. Failure to withdraw officially will result in grades of "F" for each class in which one has pre-registered. Students may incur additional cost if proper withdrawal procedures are not followed. Some financial aid funds such as grants, scholarships, Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Stafford Student Loans, Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students, College Access Loans, Emergency Loans, and Nursing Student Loans are applied automatically toward registration or pre-registration charges. This results in the student's registration or pre-registration being finalized. Consequently, students who register by telephone, and later decide not to attend Texas Woman's University, must contact Student Life at (940) 898-3601 to officially withdraw from all classes. Failure to officially withdraw may make the student responsible for repaying financial aid. See "Financial Aid Refunds and Repayments" section below.

**Financial Aid Refunds and Repayments.** Financial aid recipients who enroll and receive aid for a particular semester, then fail to complete 60% of the days in that semester, will be required to repay part or all of the aid received for that



semester. Additionally, any tuition, fees, room or board payments refunded by TWU as a result of a student's withdrawal must be returned to the financial aid programs in accordance with federal law.

Up through the 60% point in each semester, a pro rata schedule is used to determine the amount of aid to be repaid by a student who withdraws. No adjustments in financial aid are required for students who withdraw after the 60% point in the semester. Examples of refund and repayments calculations for financial aid recipients may be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Aid. Also see "Withdrawing or Dropping Courses" section above.

**Financial Aid Over-awards.** In accordance with federal law, financial aid awards will be revised if the recipient receives additional financial resources after a financial aid award has been offered by TWU. These revisions may result in reductions to other awards. For information on the impact of receiving additional assistance after awards have been made by TWU Office of Student Financial Aid, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid.

**Legal Rights and Responsibilities of Financial Aid Recipients.** Students receiving federal student aid have certain legal rights and responsibilities. A list of these rights and responsibilities can be obtained by contacting the Office of Student Financial Aid or on-line at [www.twu.edu/finaid/](http://www.twu.edu/finaid/).

# Academic Information

## ACADEMIC PLANNING

### Academic Advising

All TWU students meet with the Academic Advising Center or faculty advisers in their major program prior to registering each semester. Students work with advisers to develop a schedule of courses needed to complete degree requirements. When the schedule is approved, the adviser gives the student an advising code for registration.

Working with advisers supports academic success. Academic advisers discuss with students their decisions about educational and career goals, as well as informing them about degree requirements and opportunities. It is the responsibility of students to investigate necessary resources and information to help them make informed decisions regarding their academic careers. Students should work with advisers to stay informed about current institutional policy, departmental scholarships, and support services.

### Academic Advising Center

The Academic Advising Center is responsible for advising all freshmen, undecided majors, pre-professional majors and provisional admits. Additionally, the AAC serves as the TASP office for the university, which includes monitoring TASP compliance, enforcing TASP regulations and administering “Quick TASP.” The Academic Advising Center is also responsible for the UNIV 1011 course, designed to prepare students to succeed in the higher education setting. For a more comprehensive explanation of the Academic Advising Center, students may call (940) 898-3850 or visit the website at [www.twu.edu/aac/](http://www.twu.edu/aac/).

### Credit Hour Load

Recommended course loads vary among degree programs. Students are responsible for developing course load plans in consultation with an academic adviser in their degree program. Students who choose to register for more courses than recommended for the degree program or who take course work

other than that approved by their academic adviser do so at their own risk. Students are ultimately responsible for the academic decisions that they make and the consequences that result from those decisions.

## **Student Success Skills**

Enrolling in **UNIV 1011**, Contemporary Learning in Higher Education, enables students to identify their individual learning styles and to develop the skills necessary to learn and succeed in their academic program. The course emphasizes effective integration of learning style with academic skills, personal management and resource utilization. This course is beneficial to all students who are interested in maximizing their academic success, and is required for all students with provisional admission. Also, some sections of the course have been set aside for special populations such as NET participants. For more information, contact the Academic Advising Center at 940.898.3850 or [www.twu.edu/aac/](http://www.twu.edu/aac/).

## **Planning for Tuition Rebate**

Students who wish to participate in the Tuition Rebate Plan must attempt no more than three hours in excess of the minimum number of semester credit hours required to complete their degree. The minimum total includes transfer credit and credit earned by examination. Students who enroll with well-defined interests who want to complete their undergraduate study within the three-attempted-hour limit are eligible for a rebate of up to \$1,000. Specific information and the required agreement form are available from the Registrar's Office.

## **ACADEMIC TESTING**

### **Credit by Examination**

For information on credit by examination, see the section on credit by examination in the Admissions section of this catalog (p31-33).

### **Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)**

The Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) is required by Texas law to ensure that students enrolled in all Texas public colleges and universities possess the academic skills needed to perform effectively in college-level course work. The TASP Test is given several times yearly on specific dates at designated sites, including TWU. Computer-administered testing is available at several off-campus sites. TASP guidelines at TWU are available at [www.twu.edu/aac](http://www.twu.edu/aac). The TASP Test Registration Bulletin is available from the

Office of Admissions and the Academic Advising Center, and the TASP website is [www.tasp.nesinc.com](http://www.tasp.nesinc.com). TASP guidelines are subject to change through Coordinating Board directives or legislative action.

Students who have not earned at least three semester credit hours prior to the Fall 1989 term must be tested for reading, writing, and mathematics skills under the Texas Academic Skills Program. All undergraduate students enrolling at Texas Woman's University who are not otherwise exempt must attempt the TASP test prior to enrolling for classes.

**TASP Exemptions include:**

**SAT :** Combined verbal and math 1070 with minimum 500 verbal and 500 math. Scores can be no more than five years old.

**ACT :** Composite 23 with minimum 19 English and 19 math. Scores can be no more than five years old.

**TAAS :** TLI (Texas Learning Index) 89 reading and 86 math, and scale score 1770 writing. Scores can be no more than three years old.

**HS GPA:** 3.5 on 4.0 scale from a recommended or advanced high school curriculum. GPA must be recorded on student's final high school transcript.

**1989 RULE:** Completion of three credit hours of college work or credit earned through advanced placement or CLEP prior to Fall, 1989. (Developmental work does not count.)

**PLEASE NOTE:** Exemption from TASP does not apply to students entering teacher education. They must complete all TASP requirements prior to enrollment in professional education coursework.

Transfer students from out of state or Texas private institutions may be eligible to use transferred courses to satisfy TASP requirements. A student must have earned a course grade of "B" or higher in each of the three skill areas: math, reading, and writing. If not, the student must be tested for the remaining skill area(s) and must comply with all other TASP requirements.

Development work is required for students who do not pass all three sections (reading, writing, and mathematics) of the test; those students must participate continuously in a developmental program in the subject area(s) not passed. Normally, developmental courses will consist of ERDB 1003, Fundamentals of College Reading and Learning; ENG 1003, Introduction to Writing; MATH 1113, Fundamentals of Algebra; or MATH 1123, Transition to College Mathematics.

***TASP Limits on Upper-Level Enrollment.*** A student who has not completed all TASP requirements by the time 60 semester hours have been earned will not be allowed to enroll in any upper division coursework.

## English Placement Examination

All students who do not have the requisite ACT or SAT scores are required to take the English Placement Exam. The exam is offered during each new student orientation session and just prior to each long semester. Successful completion of an equivalent course to English 1013 exempts the student from the placement exam requirement. *Successful completion of the writing portion of the TASP test does not exempt students from the English Placement Exam.*

To be eligible to enroll in English 1013, a student must demonstrate one of the following:

- A score of 17 or higher on the English portion of the ACT
- A score of 430 or higher on the Verbal portion of the SAT
- Successful completion of ENG 1003 (or its equivalent)
- A passing score on the English placement exam

Questions regarding examination dates or guidelines should be directed to the Write Site (Writing Center) at 940/898-2341 or email [owl@twu.edu](mailto:owl@twu.edu).

## Math Placement Examination

All students who do not have the requisite ACT, SAT, TAAS or TASP scores are required to take the Math Placement Exam(s). The mathematics placement tests, given by the TWU Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, will determine which mathematics class students should take, based on the declared major. Successful completion of a college algebra course exempts students from the math placement exams. (Students who have not passed TASP math, must enroll in either MATH 1113 or 1123. The score on the basic mathematics exam will determine placement.) For more information about the math placement exams, call 940/898-2166 or e-mail [mathcs@twu.edu](mailto:mathcs@twu.edu).

Exemptions for Basic Math placement exam:

- TASP Math—230 or greater
- SAT Math—500 or greater
- ACT Math—19 or greater
- TAAS Math—86 or greater

Exemptions for Algebra placement exam:

- TASP Math—270 or greater
- SAT Math—550 or greater
- ACT Math—22 or greater

## Science Placement Examination

All students must take the science placement test(s), depending on the declared major. The science placement tests are administered by TWU's Science Learning Resource Center (SLRC).

**Basic Science Test.** Students must pass this test to be able to register for introductory science courses. Students are exempt from this test if they have college credit (a C or better) in college level physics or chemistry.

**Chemistry Test.** This test is used to determine in which entry level chemistry course a student may enroll. Students are exempt from this test if they have college credit (a C or better) in college level physics or chemistry. Students are exempt from this test if they did not take chemistry in high school, but must then enroll in CHEM 1013 as their first chemistry course (provided they pass the Basic Science Test).

**PLEASE NOTE:** No calculators or reference materials are allowed in math or chemistry test areas. For further information concerning science placement tests, please contact the SLRC at 940/898-2568, or [twu.edu/slrc/](http://twu.edu/slrc/).

## CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENT

Undergraduate students are required to complete the Core Curriculum. TWU reserves the right to change Core Curriculum within boundaries of Texas Core requirements. The Core Curriculum described here applies to students entering in the 2003-2004 academic year. Students entering after that time should contact faculty advisers or the Academic Advising Center for updates to the TWU Core Curriculum.

The TWU Core Curriculum is a rigorous and challenging program of general education designed to:

1. Promote students' mastery of basic intellectual competencies - reading, writing, speaking, listening, critical thinking, and computer literacy;
2. Establish multiple perspectives on the individual and the world in which she or he lives
3. Enable students to understand the responsibilities of living in a multicultural world;
4. Familiarize students with contributions by and about women in various disciplines and acquaint students with major texts, trends, and issues in women's studies;
5. Provide the combination of skills, liberal studies, and insights into contemporary issues needed by students who aspire to positions of leadership.

## TWU Core Curriculum Requirements

To ensure that they select the appropriate courses for completion of the TWU core and for their majors, students should consult with the degree requirements in their majors. Each department, school, and college specifies

its own requirements for a major and minor in its section of the catalog and on its website.

A course taken for core credit in the department of the student's major cannot be counted in the hours applied to the major. In addition, departments may specify which core courses may be taken by their majors and may specify that a course taken for core credit is a prerequisite for a course that gives credit in the major. If a course in a student's major field is also approved for core credit, the student may elect to take the course either for core credit or for credit toward the major, provided the department of the student's major approves.

Students pursuing a degree program that requires transfer to TWU centers in Dallas or Houston should take particular care to complete all lower-division core requirements in a timely fashion.

## TWU Core Curriculum Courses

<u>State Core Area</u>	<u>Component area</u>	<u>Required Semester Credit Hours</u>
Communication	Composition	6
Mathematics	Mathematics	3
Sciences	Natural Sciences	6-8
Arts	Visual and Performing Arts	3
Humanities	Literature, philosophy, modern or classical languages	3
Social Studies	U.S. History	6
	Political Science	6
	Social/Behavioral Science	3
Institutional Option	Women's Studies	3
	Multicultural Studies	3
<b>Total</b>		<b>42 (Minimum)</b>

Approved courses for the TWU Core Curriculum described above are listed in the TWU website within the Academics section and at the Academic Advising Center website.

## Curriculum for Undeclared Majors

First-time-in-college students who have not declared a major should take the courses in the required core curriculum during the first two years. Students may delay declaring a major while completing the core curriculum; however, some majors require students to select specific courses among the approved core courses. When students have decided upon a major, they should submit a change of major form to the Registrar's Office.

## TRANSFER OF CREDITS

### Core Curriculum Transfer Policy

Texas requires a minimum of 42 and allows a maximum of 48 credit hours for the core curriculum. Within state limits and the categories of study in the core, each institution is allowed to set the total hours required and the courses required. As indicated above, TWU has a 42 hour core curriculum. In order to facilitate the transfer of core courses into the University, TWU observes the rules from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Core Curriculum Transfer and Field of Study regulations.

#### *Core-complete Transfer Students*

TWU follows the state rule which indicates that:

If a student successfully completes the 42 semester credit hour core curriculum at an institution of higher education, that block of courses may be transferred to any other institution of higher education and must be substituted for the receiving institution's core curriculum.

Therefore, while TWU has a core of 42 hours, students coming into the university with a completed 42 hour core cannot be required to take additional classes. The Transfer Admissions website at TWU lists the core requirements of several Texas community colleges for advisers' and students' use. Transfer transcripts from community colleges may include the notation "Core Complete" to ensure credit for core completion.

If TWU adopts a core curriculum of more than 42 hours, the following rule will be observed for transfer students who have completed a 42 hour core:

A student shall receive academic credit for each of the courses transferred and may not be required to take additional core curriculum courses at the receiving institution unless the board has approved a larger core curriculum at that institution.

Therefore students entering with a 42 hour core might be required to take courses for the hours above their 42 hour core only if TWU increases required core hours. To assist students and advisers in determining course equivalencies between TWU and other Texas institutions, a list of equivalents for the Texas common course numbers (TCCNS Crosswalk) appears at the end of this catalog.

#### *Core-Incomplete Transfer Students*

To assist transfer students who have not completed the core at another institution, TWU follows state rules below to assure that students receive credit for all core courses they bring into the University. The state core regulation states that:

A student who transfers from one institution to another without completing the core curriculum shall receive academic credit within



the core curriculum of the receiving institution for each of the courses that the student has successfully completed in the core curriculum of the sending institution. Following receipt of credit for these courses, the student may be required to satisfy the remaining course requirements in the core curriculum of the receiving institution.

As this rule indicates, students who have not completed the state core at another institution are required to complete the TWU core in the state areas that the student did not complete (communication, mathematics, arts, humanities, social & behavioral sciences, institutional option). The TWU Transfer Admissions website lists the core requirements of several Texas community colleges and their TWU equivalencies for advisors' and students' use: **[www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/](http://www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/)**.

### *Concurrently Enrolled Students*

TWU follows state policy which states that, "A student concurrently enrolled at more than one institution of higher education shall follow the core curriculum requirements in effect for the institution at which the student is classified as a degree-seeking student." Therefore, if a student is a degree-seeking student at TWU and takes core courses at other institutions, the student must be sure that courses taken elsewhere are accepted equivalencies for TWU core courses. The Transfer Admissions website at TWU lists the core requirements of several Texas community colleges and their TWU equivalencies for advisors' and students' use: **[www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/](http://www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/)**.

## **Transfer Agreements**

TWU develops transfer agreements with community colleges and publishes the agreements on the TWU Transfer Admissions website and in *Transfer Handbooks*. These include community college equivalencies for TWU Core Curriculum, individual course equivalencies, and 2+2 academic program-to-program articulation plans. Following the degree program plans in *TWU Transfer Handbooks* assures that students who complete the state's core curriculum at community colleges with which TWU has transfer agreements and whose transcripts are labeled "Core Complete," will not need to take any additional core curriculum courses at TWU. For more information visit the Transfer Admissions office or website at **[www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/](http://www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/)**.

## **Limits on Transfer of Credits**

Texas Woman's University accepts up to 72 semester credit hours from community colleges. Texas universities are not required to accept in transfer or toward a degree more than 66 semester credit hours of academic credits earned by a student in a community college. Universities may choose to accept additional credit hours as determined by individual programs.

TWU does not limit the number of hours transferred from 4-year institutions, but students must observe the TWU residency requirement for graduation (see Graduation Requirements section). In addition students should be aware of the excess hours limitation as it applies to tuition (see Cost of Attendance section). There are also limits on the number of hours that a student can attempt or earn toward each degree and continue to receive financial aid (see Maximum Attempted Hours in Financial Aid section). When courses are accepted by the University, each program determines which transferred courses may be accepted to apply to the major; others are transferred as electives.

All public colleges and universities must accept transfer of credit for successfully completed courses identified in the “Community College General Academic Course Guide Manual” as applicable to an associate or baccalaureate degree in the same manner as credit awarded to non-transfer students in that major.

In accord with state regulations, each institution shall be required to accept in transfer into a baccalaureate degree the number of lower division credit hours in a major which are allowed for their non-transfer students in that major; however,

- (1) No institution shall be required to accept in transfer more credit hours in a major than the number set out in the applicable Coordinating Board approved Transfer Curriculum for that major (*Field of Study plan\**), as prescribed by the current issue of the Coordinating Board’s guide to transfer curricula and transfer of credit, Transfer of Credit Policies and Curricula. For details and Field of Study plans, see the Coordinating Board website: <http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/>.
- (2) In any major for which there is no Coordinating Board approved (Field of Study) Transfer Curriculum,\* no institution shall be required to accept in transfer more lower division course credit in the major applicable to a baccalaureate degree than the institution allows their non-transfer students in that major.
- (3) A university may deny the transfer of credit in courses with a grade of “D” as applicable to the student’s field of study courses, core curriculum courses, or major.

\*In early 2003, the state-approved **Field of Study Curricula** include Business, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Early Childhood, Engineering, 4-8 Teacher Certification, Music, Nursing and the Communication plan under consideration. These and others as they are approved can be found on the Texas Higher Educating Board website ([www.thecb.state.tx.us/](http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/)).

The University provides support services for transfer students equivalent to those provided to non-transfer students regularly enrolled at the institutions, including an orientation program for transfer students equivalent to that provided for entering freshman enrollees.

## Transfer Dispute Policy

Matters of transfer dispute are managed by the TWU Registrar's Office. Texas Woman's University observes the following state regulation:

### 5.393 Resolution of Transfer Disputes for Lower-Division Courses.

(a) The following procedures shall be followed by public institutions of higher education in the resolution of credit transfer disputes involving lower-division courses:

1. If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied.
2. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with Board rules and/or guidelines.
3. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of denial, the institution whose credit is denied for transfer shall notify the Commissioner of the denial.

(b) The Commissioner of Higher Education or the Commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about the dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

## ACADEMIC TERMS DEFINED

### Academic Classification of Students

According to the number and type of semester credit hours completed, students are classified as freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, post-baccalaureate, master's, and doctoral students. A full-time undergraduate student is one carrying twelve semester hours or more in fall or spring; six semester hours in Summer Session I or II; twelve semester hours in Summer Session III.

When a student transfers from another college or university, classification is determined by the number of hours accepted for transfer.

**FRESHMAN:** has completed 0-29 semester hours.

**SOPHOMORE:** has completed 30-59 semester hours.

**JUNIOR:** has completed 60-89 semester hours.

**SENIOR:** has completed 90 or more semester hours but who has not graduated.

**POST-BACCALAUREATE:** has earned the baccalaureate degree and is taking only undergraduate courses. Postbaccalaureate status quali-

fies students to take undergraduate-level courses only, and under no circumstances will postbaccalaureate work be counted as graduate work.

**MASTER'S DEGREE STUDENT:** has earned the baccalaureate degree and has been accepted in a master's level program.

**DOCTORAL STUDENT:** holds the master's degree or its equivalent and is seeking the doctoral degree.

## Academic Major

An academic major is an approved group of courses leading to a bachelor's degree in an academic discipline. All groups of courses leading to degrees assume four or more years of study. Each group includes a major subject, consisting of 30 or more hours, one-half of which must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. The major subjects are listed in the chart at the beginning of the catalog and under the departmental sections of this catalog. A minimum of a 2.0 grade point average (GPA) must be maintained in major courses; a higher GPA may be required by the department. Half of the courses planned for the major must be taken at TWU (residency requirement). Degree plans list all requirements for the majors. See websites for academic programs.

## Academic Minor

An academic minor is an approved group of courses or number of courses required for focused study in an academic discipline. The academic minor is not a University-wide requirement. Academic units may establish or abolish a minor requirement for their students. The major and minor subjects must be chosen from separate departments except in the Departments of Visual Arts; Biology; Business and Economics; Communication Sciences and Disorders; History and Government; English, Speech, and Foreign Languages; Mathematics and Computer Science; and Sociology and Social Work. Degree plans list all requirements for the minors; see websites for academic programs. Half of the courses planned for a minor must be taken at TWU (residency requirement). Interdisciplinary minors are listed below in this section. See degree plans and websites for academic programs.

## Course Descriptions

Each course offered by the University is assigned a four-digit number. The first digit indicates the level (year) at which the course is offered; the second and third digits distinguish one course from another within the same department; the fourth digit reflects the number of semester hours of credit assigned to the course. In indicating the level or year of the course, 1 is used for freshman, 2 for sophomore, 3 for junior, 4 for senior, and 5 and 6 for graduate.

For example, the course English 1013 is a freshman-level course (first digit) which carries three semester hours' credit (fourth digit). The two middle digits (second and third) simply identify it as a specific course in the Department of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages. The number in parenthesis to the right of the TWU course number and long title is the course number assigned for the Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS).

## **Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS)**

The Texas Common Course Numbering System is designed to aid students in the transfer of general academic courses between colleges and universities throughout Texas. Common courses are freshman and sophomore academic credit courses that have been identified by institutions that are members of the Common Course Numbering System.

The common course number has a standardized four-letter prefix followed by a four-digit number. The four-letter prefix identifies the subject area. For example, ENGL is the common prefix for English courses, while COSC is the common prefix for computer science courses. The four-digit number following the prefix identifies specific courses within the subject area.

Each digit in the four-digit sequence gives additional information about the course. The first digit identifies the course as either freshman level (1) or sophomore level (2). The second digit identifies the number of credit hours students earn upon completing the course. Most often this digit will be a 1, 2, 3, or 4. The final two digits serve to establish the sequence in which courses are generally taken. Thus, French I— FREN 1311 is taken before French II— FREN 1312.

A crosswalk between the TWU course number and respective title, and the Texas Common Course Number and title, is provided at the end of this catalog. For more information, see the Transfer Admissions website: [\*\*www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/\*\*](http://www.twu.edu/admissions/transfer/).

## **ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

### **Academic Good Standing**

Undergraduate students who meet or exceed the minimum academic standards specified for their classification are considered to be in academic good standing at the University. The academic standing of undergraduate students is determined by the computation of the cumulative grade point average. It is determined at the close of the fall and spring semesters. The total number of hours attempted at Texas Woman's University and all hours included in transfer from other institutions of higher education will be included

in determining the cumulative grade point average. The minimum cumulative grade point average required for students to remain in good academic standing is outlined below.

<b>Classification</b> <i>(based on total number of hours earned at TWU and in transfer)</i>	<b>Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average</b>
0-29 credit hours	1.8
30 and above credit hours	2.0

## Graduation Honors Recognition

Graduating seniors whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) reflects excellent scholarship are awarded their degree cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude. A minimum of 45 semester credit hours must be earned at TWU to qualify for this recognition. The cumulative GPA ranges for these graduation honors designations are listed below.

Summa Cum Laude	3.900 and above
Magna Cum Laude	3.700 -3.899
Cum Laude	3.500 - 3.699

Graduation honors recognition at the commencement ceremony is based on the cumulative GPA at the end of the semester prior to the final semester. Graduation honors recognition as recorded on the diploma or posted to the official transcript is based on the cumulative GPA at the end of the final semester. September 1, 2003 through August 31, 2004 shall be a year of transition to this new standard. Students who graduate during that year may choose this standard for graduation honors or the one in the 2001-2003 catalog.

## Grades and Grade Points

The number of grade points given for each grade made by a student is determined as follows:

- Grade A: 4 times as many grade points as credit hours.
- Grade B: 3 times as many grade points as credit hours.
- Grade C: 2 times as many grade points as credit hours.
- Grade D: 1 time as many grade points as credit hours.
- Grade F: No grade points. Credit hours are counted; thus the grade is punitive.
- Grade W: No grade points.
- Grade WF: No grade points. Credit hours are counted; thus the grade is punitive.
- Grade I: No grade points.
- Grade CR: Credit for hours earned, but no grade points.
- Grade PR: No hours or grade points.
- Grade X: No grade points, non-punitive.

Grades are interpreted as: A, Excellent; B, Good; C, Average; D, Inferior but passing; F, Failure; CR, Credit; PR, In Progress (normally used for developmental course, thesis, professional paper, or dissertation); I, Incomplete; W, Withdrew from the course without penalty; WF, Withdrew from the course while failing; X, no credit due to tuition deficiency. The letters “DUP” following the grade indicate repeated course work. The most recent grade is counted for repeated coursework.

**Incomplete (I)** grade is given only when a student is doing passing work but, because of extenuating circumstances, cannot complete all of the course work by the end of the semester/term. Extenuating circumstances include

1. Incapacitating illness which prevents a student from attending classes;
2. A death in the immediate family;
3. Change in work schedule as required by an employer; or
4. Other emergencies deemed appropriate by the instructor.

A grade of Incomplete should not be requested nor given for lack of completion of work because of procrastination or dissatisfaction with the grade earned.

Under the conditions above, the student may petition the instructor for time beyond the end of the semester/term to finish the course work. The instructor, the student, and the department chair (or equivalent) of the academic department in which the course is offered must fill out and sign the form “Application for Grade of Incomplete” which is available in the Office of the Registrar.

Specific arrangements to remove the grade of Incomplete must be made between the instructor and the student. The instructor will also specify that, if the work is not completed by the assigned time, a grade of B, C, D, or F will replace the Incomplete on the student’s transcript. If the student completes the required work by the assigned completion date, the instructor will submit the new grade to the Office of the Registrar. The maximum time allowed to finish the course work is one calendar year. In most instances, the work to be completed should be finished within the first several weeks following the end of the semester/term in which the Incomplete was given.

**NOTE: No student may graduate with a grade of Incomplete even if the “I” is in a course unrelated to the degree plan.**

Incomplete work cannot be finished by repeating the class. If such an option is preferred, the student should accept the grade earned and re-enroll in the course in the expectation of earning a better grade. The grade for the later class will be calculated in the GPA. Any exceptions to these regulations which describe the use of the grade of Incomplete require the approval of the instructor, the department chair (or equivalent), and the dean or director of the academic unit in which the course was offered.

## **Withdrawing from a Course**

After the first six weeks, a student who wishes to drop and to receive a grade other than WF must secure a drop form from the student's adviser, secure the signatures required on the form, and file the form in the Office of the Registrar. The instructor will recommend either a grade of W or a grade of WF on the drop form. Failure to process the drop form will cause the student to receive the grade of F. Students wishing to drop all classes and withdraw from the University should contact the Office of Student Life.

## **Grade Appeals**

Undergraduate grade appeal procedures and time limits of a department, college, or school shall be followed. If the student wishes to appeal the decision made at the Dean's level, the student may file a final appeal to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. This notice of appeal must be in writing and received by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs within 14 calendar days after the date of the decision of the Dean. The policy on academic review and appeal procedures in the Graduate School is outlined in the Current Graduate Catalog.

## **Course Repetition**

A student may not take the same course more than three times. The grade used to compute the student's GPA is the most recent grade earned in the course.

## **Class Attendance**

The University expects students to attend all classes regularly and punctually. Class attendance is normally addressed in the instructor's syllabus. The only excused absences are for (1) illness certified by a physician, (2) serious illness or death in the student's immediate family, or (3) absence from the campus with the sanction of the University or for a religious holiday.

Instructors may keep a record of class attendance. Therefore, students should make every effort to attend class. In the event that a student must miss class due to an excused absence, the student may obtain an absence memo from the Office of Student Life. The student will be responsible for providing the Office of Student Life with the proper verification for the absence. For situations that do not meet these guidelines, the student is responsible for contacting the professors directly. Students should contact the Office of Student Life, (940) 898-3615 or visit the Student Center 206 on the Denton Campus, for assistance.

In accordance with section 51.911, Texas Education Code, Texas Woman's University allows a student who is absent from class for the observance of a religious/holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment sched-



uled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence. By the 15th day of the semester the student must notify the instructor of each class that the student will be absent.

## **Academic Probation**

Students who fail to maintain academic good standing are placed on academic probation or suspension. (GPA of 1.8 for students with 29 or fewer hours; 2.0 for students with good standing: 30 or more hours). Students previously in academic good standing who fail to achieve the minimum cumulative grade point average for their classification will be placed on academic probation. Students placed on academic probation may enroll any following semester. If, upon enrolling, they achieve the minimum cumulative grade point average for their classification, they are then returned to academic good standing. If they do not attain that minimum, but they do earn a semester grade point average of at least 2.0 on nine or more hours, they are continued on probation. A student on probation may not apply for graduation.

## **Academic Suspension**

Students previously on academic probation who fail to achieve the minimum cumulative grade point average for their classification or not continued on probation as just described, are placed on academic suspension.

- Students placed on academic suspension for the first time are not allowed to enroll at TWU for the next long semester.
- Students placed on academic suspension for the second time are not allowed to enroll at TWU for both of the next two long semesters.
- Students placed on academic suspension for the third time are not allowed to enroll at TWU for an indefinite period; usually, that is at least two years from the date of the third suspension.

When the suspension period has expired for suspended students, their status upon enrolling is academic probation. They may not enroll without completing a Suspension Recovery Contract, which is available in the Registrar's Office.

**It is not possible for students on academic suspension to shorten the suspension period by submitting work early that has been completed at another institution during the suspension period.**

## **Withdrawal from the University**

Any student who finds it necessary to withdraw from all credit classes must formally withdraw through the Office of Student Life on the Denton campus or the Student Life Coordinator on the Dallas or Houston campus. The effective date of withdrawal is the day upon which the completed Request for Withdrawal Form is received from the student and approved by the Student Life Office.

Withdrawals are not permitted during the week preceding the first day of final examinations for either the long session or summer term. A student who withdraws on or up to the 12th class day of a semester or the 4th class day of a summer session will have no record of course work on the transcript. A student who withdraws after the 12th (4th in summer) class day and before the last day to drop without penalty would receive a grade of “W,” regardless of the reason to withdraw. After the last date to withdraw without penalty, the grade of “WF” is assigned, unless the student withdraws for medical reasons or a “W” is recommended by the instructor.

## **ACADEMIC RECORDS POLICY**

It is the policy of the Texas Woman’s University to obtain the written consent of a student before disclosing personally identifiable information from that student’s education records other than directory information and information requested for official use.

### **Definition of Records**

Education records are those records, files, documents, and other materials which:

1. Contain information directly related to a student, and
2. Are maintained by an educational agency or institution.

Directory information includes the following information relating to a student: the student’s name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, schedule of classes, classification, the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student, and other similar information. Directory information will not be disclosed if the student so notifies the Registration Office at the address indicated below in writing prior to the final day of registration:

Texas Woman’s University  
P.O. Box 425559  
Denton, Texas 76204-5559

## Access to Student Records

Students may inspect and review their education records upon request and upon completion of a form supplied by the component maintaining the records in question. Access is given to a student within a reasonable period of time, but in no case more than 45 days after the request has been made. An appropriate administrative official or member of the faculty will obtain the record for the student and will be present while the student reviews the record.

Others who may access or obtain educational records may be:

- Other TWU officials;
- Officials of other schools where the student seeks enrollment;
- Certain representatives of the federal government;
- State educational authorities;
- Governmental representatives in connection with financial aid for which a student has applied;
- Organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of educational institutions or agencies for testing purposes, student aid programs, and instructional improvement;
- Accrediting organizations;
- Those responsible for ensuring compliance with a judicial order;
- Appropriate parties in a health and/or safety emergency;
- Parents of a dependent student as defined in Section 152 or the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

## Location of Education Records

Education records of the University are contained in the offices of the:

- Academic Advising Center
- Career Services
- Vice President of Information Services
- Director of Student Financial Aid
- Director of University Health Services
- Dean of Graduate School
- Office of the Registrar
- Office of Student Records
- Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
- Vice President for Student Life

## Limits on Right to Review Education Records

Educational records to which students may have access do not include the following:

- Financial records and statements of their parents or any information contained therein, without parent's authorization.

Records which are created or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in a professional capacity which are created or used only in connection with the provision of treatment for the student and which are held in strict confidence, provided they may be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of the student's choice.

Working records, which are the sole possessions of instructional, supervisory, administrative, and educational personnel, provided they are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute.

Confidential letters and/or statements written prior to January 1, 1975, and those written with a documented understanding of confidentiality.

## **Request to Amend Education Records**

A student who believes that information contained in education records is inaccurate or misleading may request that the record(s) be amended. The student should first meet with the administrative or faculty official responsible for the records.

If such a meeting is not sufficient to resolve the difference, the matter should be reviewed by the appropriate Dean. If the differences remain unresolved, the student should submit a written request for a hearing to the appropriate Vice President. The student will be informed well in advance of the date, place, and time of the hearing. Opportunity will be afforded the student to present evidence related to the issue in question. The student may be represented by individuals of her/his choice. A decision in writing will be provided to the student within a reasonable period of time after the conclusion of the hearing. A request to amend a grade, or a hearing to contest the assignment of a grade, is not allowed under this procedure. However, one may contest whether or not the grade was recorded accurately. The procedures indicated above do not apply to placement credentials.

## **Changing Name and Address Information**

To correct information in records, students use a standard form available in the Office of the Registrar at any TWU campus location. Also, students may send the corrections to TWU by mail or fax. The student's printed name and social security number must be included in addition to the information to be changed. The basic requirement needed in any of these formats is the student's handwritten signature. Requests should be sent to the following address:

Office of the Registrar  
P.O. Box 425559  
Denton, Texas 76204-5559  
Fax (940) 898-3036

## Transcript Requests

Regular office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday. A transcript may be requested only by the student to whom it belongs. Official transcripts can be released only when all previous debts to the university have been paid and the blocking offices have notified the Transcript Office of payment clearance. No official transcript order can be accepted by phone or e-mail. To order transcripts, a written request containing the following information should be submitted:

Full name printed in block letters and any previous names used at TWU.

Legal signature.

Social security number.

Birthday.

Dates of attendance and any degrees awarded by TWU.

If the request is for grades or a degree from the current or just previous semester, the student should state whether the request should be held until that information can be posted before it is mailed. Requests must include the complete address or addresses with zip codes to which the official transcripts are to be sent. Requests should be sent

Transcript Department

Office of the Registrar

P.O. Box 425409

Denton, Texas 76204-5409

Except for peak order times, such as during registration periods and after graduation, most orders can be mailed or picked up within 24 to 48 hours of when they are received. Although there is no charge for official transcripts, no more than 5 copies may be requested per month.

## Privacy Statement

Texas Woman's University respects student privacy. Certain classes may include interactive components that are recorded and/or transmitted to other sites. Electronic archival of recorded classroom instruction shall remain the sole and complete property of TWU and may be distributed to enrolled students unable to receive instruction due to technical difficulties or extraordinary circumstances. Personal information provided via e-mail, interactive instruction or through other online means will be used only for purposes necessary to serve enrolled students' needs, such as responding to an inquiry, earning academic credit or fulfilling other requests for information. For more information about the privacy statement, please contact the Office of Information Services at 940-898-3980 or through regular mail at:

Information Services

P.O. Box 425797

Denton, Texas 76204-5797

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

### Academic Advising Center

See description of services in Academic Planning section above (p64).

### Career Services

The Office of Career Services, located on the Denton Campus in the Human Development Building, Suite 200, provides career-planning activities and programs to educate, develop and assist students in successfully meeting the challenges of an ever-changing world of work. Activities and programs include:

- Career Days for meeting employers from government, business, health organizations, school districts and the nonprofit sector about career opportunities.
- Career Counseling assists students with choosing a major and other career and employment concerns.
- Career Exploration Class assists students with exploring careers, selecting a major, and developing lifelong career planning skills (offered in fall semester).
- Cooperative Education Program provides experience in major-related work experience while earning academic credit, usually in paid positions (see Special Programs below).
- Part-Time Employment Information for on and off campus part-time employment using the Career Services job hotline accessible 24 hours a day, seven days a week: Denton: 940-898-2941, Dallas: 214-689-6635, Houston: 713-794-2703.
- Resumé Critique and Employment Counseling assists students with planning a job search. For more information see [www.twu.edu/o-cs](http://www.twu.edu/o-cs).

### Center for Student Research Support

The Center for Student Research Support (CSRS) office assists undergraduates and graduate students in pursuing the scholarly activities of their chosen field of study. The CSRS works to motivate more students to pursue research; to increase the quality, number and type of research opportunities for students; and to assist students with the transitions in academic training and with career opportunities. The CSRS website provides links to research opportunities as well as information about support services and research-related events such as the TWU Annual Student Research and Creative Arts Symposium.

## Disability Support Services

Disability Support Services provides support for an education for individuals with disabilities through equal access to university programs. In addition to providing services and accommodations to students with disabilities as mandated by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act, the DSS staff works closely with faculty and staff in an advisory capacity and assists in the development of reasonable accommodations that allow students with disabilities to fully participate in all of the programs offered on campus. Students seeking services are required to submit an application and documentation which verifies the functional limitations of their disability to the DSS office.

Eligibility for services is dependent upon the nature of the disability and its impact on learning. A person might meet eligibility requirements of other entities (i.e. state rehabilitation agencies, independent school districts, etc.) and yet may not meet eligibility guidelines for the university. Students should apply for services from DSS prior to the semester for which services are sought. Accommodation requests must be received within the first two weeks of a semester unless the student is still undergoing diagnostic or medical testing in order to be implemented in a timely manner. Applications are available in the office, CFO 105 or through the website: [www.twu.edu/dss](http://www.twu.edu/dss). For additional information, please call (940) 898-3835 (v) or 898-3830 (tty).

## Language Laboratory

The Department of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages in cooperation with the media center, located in the Mary Blagg-Huey Library, provides an opportunity for foreign language students to practice listening and oral skills in Spanish and French. The center is equipped with several listening stations for the benefit of students who wish to listen to tapes on location. For those students who wish to check out tapes, a nominal fee is assessed at the beginning of each semester. For more information, contact the Department of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages at 898-2324.

## Learning Assistance Office

The Learning Assistance Office offers assistance with various learning and study strategies and test proctoring services. TASP-related instruction in reading and mathematics is offered each semester in a small class setting. Special testing accommodations, such as supplying a reader, a scribe, and/or quiet room, are offered to students who are registered with Disability Support Services. Seminars covering topics which help with learning and study skills are offered throughout the semester from 12:15 to 1:00. The Learning Assistance Office is located in the CFO building Room 106 and is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday - Thursday. For additional information call 940/898-2046 or consult [www.twu.edu/lac](http://www.twu.edu/lac).

## **Science Learning Resource Center**

The Science Learning Resource Center (SLRC) offers help to freshman and sophomore students taking courses in biology, chemistry and physics by providing tutoring and a wide variety of self-help audio-visual and computer assisted learning programs. The SLRC is also responsible for administering the Science Placement Tests to students who have not yet taken their introductory biology, chemistry, physics, and zoology courses. These tests determine who should be entered in science review courses. The Science Learning Resource Center is located in the Science Building on the Denton campus. For more information about SLRC call 940/898-2568 or visit the SLRC website at [www.twu.edu/slrc/](http://www.twu.edu/slrc/).

## **Science and Mathematics Center for Women**

The Science and Mathematics Center for Women develops means of attracting women into careers in mathematics and sciences, and supports related activities and programs. Access to Careers in the Sciences Camps, or ACES, is a two-week residential summer program emphasizing science and mathematics for females only. The center also publishes a biannual newsletter targeted at area science and mathematics teachers containing the services offered by the center, such as videos available for check-out and TWU faculty interested in speaking to area schools. The center also provides study materials for science and mathematics EXCET exams, as well as a list of private tutors for science and mathematics-related courses. Area schools are invited to participate in the annual TWU Area Science Fair sponsored by the center. Additional information is available by calling (940) 898-2769.

## **The Write Site**

The Write Site is the university's writing, language, and research center which serves the entire University community through individualized and computer-aided writing and language instruction, special workshops and programs on writing-related topics, and as a writing resources center. Graduate and undergraduate students in every discipline are welcome to make appointments with experienced tutors who can offer assistance with prewriting, organization, documentation, matters of style, and special needs. For appointments by phone: 940-898-2341 or by e-mail to [owl@venus.twu.edu](mailto:owl@venus.twu.edu).



## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

### Graduation Planning

Degrees are conferred three times each year, at the close of the fall and spring semesters and at the close of summer sessions. Commencement programs are held in May and December in Denton, and in December in Houston.

**Degree Plan Deadline.** At least one year before the intended semester of graduation any student planning to graduate should submit a degree plan to the dean of the student's academic component. The deans will file that student's degree plan with the Registrar's Office as soon as possible after that submission.

**Application Deadlines for Graduation.** By the 12th class day (longterms or 4th class day in summer) of the semester of graduation, the student must file the application for graduation in the Office of the Registrar by the published deadline. Contact the Registrar's Office early to request application forms. (See University Calendar and Registrar's website for deadlines.)

### Grade Point Requirements

A graduating senior must have an overall 2.0, and 2.0 in TWU coursework by the beginning of the intended semester of graduation. A course that has been repeated is counted only once, and the most recent grade is counted for repeated coursework in determining grade points accumulated. Transcripts are withheld if the student is indebted to the University.

Credit-by-examination courses will not be considered in computing the grade point average to determine eligibility for graduation. A course in which the student has made a grade of F cannot be repeated by correspondence for credit. The Office of the Registrar keeps an accurate record of the number of credit hours each student has earned.

### Residence Requirement

For every undergraduate student, at least 25% of credit hours on the student's approved degree plan completed before the degree is granted must be completed at Texas Woman's University. Because the bachelor's degree requires a minimum of 124 credit hours, a minimum of 31 credit hours (25%) must be at TWU. At least one-half of the advanced courses in the minor subject and at least one-half of the advanced courses in the major subject must be completed at the University. Correspondence and credit-by-examination courses do not satisfy residence requirements for graduation.

## **Advanced Hours Requirement**

A minimum of 36 advanced hours is required for any baccalaureate degree. An advanced course for a baccalaureate degree is one that is numbered 3000 or 4000.

## **Foreign Language Requirement**

Some majors require 12 hours of a foreign language for the Bachelor of Arts degree. See degree plans to determine if foreign language is required in academic department sections or on websites. That requirement may be met as follows: 12 hours (excluding lab hours) of the same foreign language, six hours of which must be in the second year; or three hours of American Sign Language and nine hours of a foreign language (excluding lab hours), six hours of which must be in the second year and in the same foreign language.

## **Summary of University Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree**

- Overall grade point average of 2.0 or higher.
- TWU grade point average of 2.0 or higher.
- Successful completion of a minimum of 124 semester credit hours, 25% completed at TWU.
- No grades of Incomplete on the transcript.
- Successful completion of the mathematics, reading, and writing components of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test, if applicable.
- Successful completion of a minimum of 36 advanced hours.
- Successful completion of residency requirement: at least 31 semester hours of course work must be taken at TWU.
- Successful completion of comprehensive examinations where applicable.
- Successful completion of all departmental, legislative, and University course requirements. See degree plans and websites for academic programs' requirements.

## **Second Baccalaureate Degree Conferred at the Same Commencement**

A minimum of 124 semester hours and 248 grade points is required for the baccalaureate degree. In departments where the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees are given in the same field, a student completing the prescribed courses in one of the majors and presenting a minimum of 139 semester hours, 278 grade points, 42 advanced hours, and all requirements of the second baccalaureate degree may receive both degrees at the same commencement.

When a second baccalaureate degree is desired in one field other than that covered by the first degree, the student must earn a minimum of 30 additional semester hours, including 12 advanced hours in the second field, and must meet all catalog requirements for the second degree. This applies to a student who is earning two baccalaureate degrees simultaneously at TWU, as well as to a returning student who holds a baccalaureate degree from TWU and wishes to earn a second baccalaureate degree in another field or discipline.

## **Senior Registration for Graduate Studies**

In the last semester of their undergraduate degree program at TWU, students who are within 12 semester hours of a baccalaureate degree will be permitted to register for courses which may be applied toward meeting the requirement for the master's degree, provided that the total registration does not exceed 16 semester hours and proper application is made to the Dean of the Graduate School before registering for such courses. Students must have filed a degree plan and a Proof of Eligibility form with the Office of the Registrar before enrolling in graduate-level courses.

No work completed by an undergraduate student shall apply to a graduate degree, except for the work completed by seniors as provided for in this section. No work which is regularly a part of an undergraduate program shall apply toward a graduate degree, except for Texas Woman's University seniors who have made special application at the time of registration for graduate credit for certain specific courses to be applied toward a graduate program approved by their major department and by the Dean of the Graduate School.

## **SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES AND PROGRAMS**

### **Honors Scholar Program**

The TWU Honors Scholar Program exists to provide talented and motivated students with an enriched learning environment. Students accepted into the program and who complete the requisite number of honors courses graduate as "Honors Scholars." The diplomas and transcripts of these students also bear this designation. Honors Scholars also enjoy social, cultural, and service opportunities through the Athenian Honor Society and are eligible to live in honors housing. Applications for admission to the program are available from the Honors Scholar Program office in room 001 of HDB or by calling (940) 898-2337.

### **McNair Scholars Program**

The Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement program assists students in preparing for doctoral studies through involvement in research and

other scholarly activities. McNair participants are from disadvantaged backgrounds and have demonstrated strong academic potential. The McNair office works closely with participants through completion of their undergraduate requirements to encourage their entrance into graduate programs and track their progress to successful completion of advanced degrees. The goal of McNair is to increase the attainment of the Ph.D. by students from underrepresented segments of society.

Services provided by the program include: research opportunities for participants who have completed their sophomore year of college; mentoring; seminars and other scholarly activities designed to prepare students for doctoral studies; summer internships; tutoring; Academic and financial aid counseling. To be eligible for the TWU McNair Scholars Program, students must be members of a group that is underrepresented in graduate education, U.S. citizens, first-generation undergraduates enrolled in a degree-granting program at TWU with 40 hours completed. At least two-thirds of the participants must be low-income, potential first-generation college students. The remaining participants may be from groups that are underrepresented in graduate education. For more information, contact the McNair Office or visit the website at [www.twu.edu/mcnair](http://www.twu.edu/mcnair).

## **Cooperative Education Program**

The Cooperative Education combines classroom study with paid practical work experience outside the formal academic setting. Many academic programs at TWU provide undergraduate and graduate students the opportunity to participate in such activities. Upon graduation, students will have both a degree and work experience in their chosen fields.

Cooperative Education provides paid employment in supervised learning situations in business, industry, government, or service enterprises. Employers select students for a position on the basis of individual merit and qualifications. During the co-op work experience, students work as regular paid employees while receiving professional supervision by the work supervisor, faculty member, and co-op coordinator.

### *Admission Requirements for Cooperative Education*

To participate in the Cooperative Education program, apply to the Office of Career Services. The Co-op coordinator will assist with the job search and placement process. The following qualifications apply:

1. Recommendation of the student's major or minor academic department.
2. Minimum cumulative grade point average determined by the academic department.
3. Availability to work the number of hours per week specified for course credit.
4. Enrollment as undergraduate or graduate student at TWU.

### *Work Schedules for Cooperative Education*

Cooperative Education students may elect alternate or parallel plans. Students participating in the alternating plan work full time for one semester and attend the University as full time students the next semester. In the parallel plan, students work part-time while enrolling in classes. Students participate in one or more work periods. Each work period is of such duration that it provides sufficient opportunity to gain in-depth experience in an area related to the student's academic or career goals.

### *Academic Credit for Cooperative Education*

Academic credit may be given for work in positions related to the student's major or minor area of study. Also, it is possible to receive Cooperative Education credit if the student already is employed and the current position meets the standards of the Cooperative Education program. All qualified Cooperative Education programs must meet the following requirements:

1. A Cooperative Education experience is offered as a credit course by the academic department and under the guidance of a faculty member. A student must register and pay tuition for the appropriate course.
2. The work experience must be of sufficient duration to be a meaningful part of the student's academic program, generally the regular semester schedule.
3. Minimum standards of work performance must be maintained by the university and by the employer. The student's work must be evaluated periodically by the student, the employer and the faculty member. The credit and grade for the course is based on evaluation of the student's performance and assigned by a faculty member in the academic department.

### *Cooperative Education Course Description*

Cooperative work-study arrangements are made between the University and business, industry, or selected institutions appropriate to the particular academic program. Potential job assignments are developed on the basis of student interests, skills, and degree program. The student will apply the ideas and processes learned in other courses to practical experience under cooperative supervision. Cooperative planning and evaluation are essential elements in the course.

### *Undergraduate Cooperative Education Courses*

- 4951. Cooperative Education. One hour credit, 8-12 hours of work a week.
- 4953. Cooperative Education. Three hours credit, 15-20 hours of work a week.
- 4956. Cooperative Education. Six hours credit, 30-40 hours of work a week.

## Study Abroad Programs

TWU Study Abroad Programs offers cross-cultural educational experiences, emphasizing visual and performing arts, history, language, nursing, literature and comparative cultures. Faculty-led travel-study programs are available in selected major components throughout the University at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Typically, the programs are offered during the summer session or semester breaks. Students may earn up to six (6) semester credit hours which may be applied toward degree programs at the University. Texas Woman's University also provides the International Education Fee Scholarship to provide study abroad scholarships for TWU students. For information about faculty-led study programs, contact the International Education Office or the Graduate School.

TWU Study Abroad Programs also provides students opportunities to live and study for an entire Fall or Spring Session in England, Japan, France, Italy, South Africa, Spain, and other countries. Students may earn credits which are applied toward degree programs at Texas Woman's University. For information about study abroad opportunities and scholarships, contact the International Education Office.

## Auditing Courses

Permission to audit a course must be obtained after the first day from the instructor of the course, the chair of the department which offers the course, the dean of the school or college, and the Registrar's Office.

- Persons auditing a course will be charged at the same tuition and applicable fee rate as those enrolled for credit, except as indicated below for those over 65.
- The auditor may not participate in the laboratory part of a course or in a studio, practicum, workshop, or activity course.
- Attendance as an auditor may not be made the basis of a claim for course credit.
- Audited courses are not recorded on the student's permanent record.
- Any persons 65 years of age or older are eligible to enroll in up to six hours of coursework and receive a waiver for tuition to audit classes without charge provided space is available.

Information about auditing may be obtained in the Office of the Registrar.

## Lifelong Learning Programs

Through the Office of Lifelong Learning, TWU provides non-credit continuing education activities for those seeking professional advancement, licensure renewals and specialized training in such areas as psychology, social work and sociology, technology, health care, education, and nutrition. In addition this office arranges learning vacations for adults, summer programs

for youth, workshops for professionals, and special event arrangements. Lifelong Learning also offers non-credit courses in technology; occupational “Command Spanish” and provides ExCET Qualifying test prep and tests for prospective teachers. Visit the office or website for more information and program listings: [www.twu.edu/lifelong](http://www.twu.edu/lifelong).

## Distance Learning Courses and Programs

Students may choose from approximately 300 distance learning courses and 8 degree programs from a variety of academic areas. A distance learning course is one in which 50 percent of the instruction is delivered via satellite, compressed video, Internet or other electronic means. All for-credit distance learning courses/programs are subject to the same academic standards as those offered on campus. Most TWU online courses are taught using a web-based software program called Blackboard ([online.twu.edu](http://online.twu.edu)). Students must have access to a computer with Internet capabilities. Some courses require limited on-campus meetings. Contact the Office of Lifelong Learning for more information [www.twu.edu/dl/](http://www.twu.edu/dl/).

## Pre-Professional Programs

Students may prepare for further study in professions by following recommended curricula for Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Law, and Pre-Engineering.

*Pre-Medicine* students may participate in the Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP) which provides scholarships beginning in the sophomore year for students who compete 15 hours during a fall semester with a 3.25 GPA or higher (including no more than 3 hours of AP credit). Participation in this state-wide program provides students with support, scholarships, and guidance toward admission to participating medical schools if all requirements are met. See the Chemistry and Physics Department section of this catalog for details.

*Pre-Dentistry* students may prepare for later study by following the recommended curricula shown in the Chemistry and Physics Department section of this catalog.

*Pre-Law* students may prepare for legal studies by following the curricula described in the History and Government section of this catalog.

*Pre-Engineering* students may participate in the dual degree program in mathematics and engineering offered through the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science in association with the University of Texas at Dallas or Texas A&M University at College Station. In addition the department offers a joint program with Texas Tech University (Lubbock) that offers a fast track to a masters degree in engineering. For details, contact the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.

## Air Force and Army ROTC Programs

Aerospace studies courses are offered at the University of North Texas, and military science courses are offered at University of Texas at Arlington. Students interested in enrolling in these courses should contact the TWU Registrar.

TWU students may participate in the ROTC programs to prepare for a career as an officer. Active-duty and reserve Air Force personnel provide all classroom instruction and program administration. Textbooks and uniforms for ROTC courses are issued at no cost to the student. Students register for courses through TWU and courses meet at the University of North Texas or University of Texas at Arlington campuses; the TWU Registrar provides contact information for these programs.

The ROTC program is open to male and female students. Freshmen may enroll in the four-year program, and other students with at least two undergraduate or graduate academic years remaining may apply for the two-year program. Deviations from these two programs must be approved by the chair of the division. Students who complete either program with at least a bachelor's degree are awarded commissions as U.S. military officers.

Scholarships are also available to ROTC students. Qualified students may receive full tuition, and in some cases fees, a textbook allowance, and a tax-free subsistence allowance of \$200 a month. Contact the TWU Office of Admissions for more information.

## Interdisciplinary Minors

### DIGITAL MEDIA MINOR

For a minor in Digital Media, students must take the required course in each of the four fields listed below (13 hours) and select two other electives (6 hours) from any of the four areas. Total: 19 hours. A student's minor adviser may be in Mass Communications, Visual Arts, Computer Science or English.

Students majoring in Mass Communications, Visual Arts, Computer Science or English who wish to minor in Digital Media must take all courses outside their major department. The minor must include the required course or courses in each discipline outside their major department.

#### *Mass Communications Courses for Digital Media Minor*

- MCOM 3213 - Cyberpublishing (Required)
- MCOM 4503 - Electronic Information Retrieval
- MCOM 1013 - Broadcast Production (digital video editing)
- MCOM 3523 - Photojournalism (includes PhotoShop)
- MCOM 4213 - Ethics and Law of the Press
- MCOM 3523 - Principles of Advertising
- MCOM 3123 - Public Relations
- MCOM 2013 - Newswriting/Reporting I



MCOM 4113 - Feature Writing

MCOM 3023 - Desktop Publishing/Publications Design

*Visual Arts Courses for Digital Media Minor*

ART 4243 - Internet Based Art or ART 2223 Introduction to Computer Based Art (Required)

ART 3243 - Fundamentals of Type and Image

ART 4223 - Advertising Design

ART 2223 - Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 4263 - Interactive Computer Media

ART 4663 - Digital Imaging

ART 1603 - Introduction to Photography

*Computer Science Courses for Digital Media Minor*

CSCI 1413 - Introduction to Computer Programming (Required)

CSCI 1411 - Computer Programming Lab (Required)

CSCI 1403 - A First Course in Computing

CSCI 2433 - Microcomputer Applications

CSCI 3103 - Advanced Presentation Graphics

CSCI 4303 - Advanced Modeling and Visualization with Spreadsheets

*English Courses for Digital Media Minor*

ENG 3433 - Professional Writing (Required)

ENG 3111 - Writing Laboratory

**ETHNIC STUDIES MINOR**

Although an academic minor is not a University-wide requirement, students may choose to declare a minor. A selection of course offerings from a variety of disciplines allows the students to explore cultural and ethnic diversity on different levels, from individual to global, and in different settings. Students wishing to minor in Ethnic Studies should select 18 hours from courses listed below. In addition, some departments will offer special topics courses that are appropriate for inclusion in the Ethnic Studies minor when approved by the adviser in the Department of Sociology and Social Work.

BUS 3183	Introduction to International Business
*ELDR 3033	The Ethically and Culturally Different Child
ELDR 3643	Bilingual and Bicultural Education
*ENG 3153	American Ethnic Literature
ENG 4333	Introduction to the Study of World Literature
*FT 4083	Cultural Perspectives on Personal Appearance
GOVT 3513	Japanese Culture and Politics
HIST 3713	History of Texas
HIST 3763	History of Latin America

MCOM 3003	Race, Gender and the Media
PSY 3833	The Psychology of African Americans
*SOCI 1413	Culture, Inequality and Self
*SOCI 3093	Racial and Ethnic Groups in the United States
SOCI 3183	African Americans in the United States
SOCI 3193	The Mexican American in Contemporary Society
*SOCI 3303	Cultural Anthropology
SOCI 3313	Native Americans in Contemporary Society
*SPCH 3203	Multicultural Communication

\*Multicultural studies.

### GENERAL SCIENCE MINOR

The minor in General Science requires 18 hours, six of which must be advanced. These must be divided among three of the following: biology, chemistry, physics and science courses. If the major is biology or chemistry, the hours must be divided between two of the remaining three.

### WOMEN'S STUDIES MINOR

A minor in Women's Studies is offered for students who wish to develop an increased understanding of contemporary women, women's experience, and women's history. To satisfy the requirement for a minor in Women's Studies, a student should select 18 hours from the courses listed below, six of which must be advanced. In addition, some departments from time to time offer special topics courses appropriate for inclusion in the Women's Studies minor with approval of the adviser in the Department of Sociology and Social Work.

WS 1013 Women in Learning Communities  
 WS 2013 Women: Images and Perspectives  
 WS 2093 Women as Citizens  
 WS 2803 Women in Business  
 WS 3063 Women in Politics  
 WS 3083 Ethics and Feminism  
 WS 3091 The Extended Classroom  
 WS 3093 Women's Health Issues in the Workplace  
 WS 3133 Perspectives on Women's Health  
 WS 3213 Women's Roles  
 WS 3393 Law for Women  
 WS 3733 Psychology of Women  
 WS 4013 Texts, Trends and Issues in Women's Studies  
 WS 4113 The Family  
 WS 4393 American Women and Literature  
 WS 4493 Feminist Theory  
 WS 4863 The Female Experience in American History

# Student Life

## STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Texas Woman's University is a community of scholars in which the ideals of freedom of inquiry, freedom of thought, freedom of expression and freedom of the individual are sustained. TWU is committed to preserving the exercise of any right guaranteed to individuals by the constitution. However, the exercise and preservation of these freedoms and rights require a respect for the rights of all people in the community to enjoy them to the same extent. In a community of learning, willful disruption of the educational process, destruction of property, and interference with the orderly process of the university or with the rights of other members of the university cannot be tolerated.

Students enrolling in Texas Woman's University and registered student organizations assume an obligation to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with the University's function as an educational community. The act of registering for classes or registering as a TWU student organization is considered an explicit acceptance of TWU's regulations as outlined in the most recent issue of the *Student Handbook and Planner*, the *General Catalog*, the *Graduate Catalog*, and other official University publications. To fulfill its functions of imparting and gaining knowledge, TWU retains the authority to maintain order within the university and to exclude those who are disruptive of the educational process or who represent a threat to the community.

Students and student organizations must assume the following responsibilities:

1. The right to an environment in the residence halls, academic buildings, and other areas on campus which will be as conducive as possible to study and serious inquiry;
2. The right to inquire about and to recommend improvements in policies, regulations, and procedures affecting the welfare of students through appropriate channels such as student government, administrative offices and various committees;
3. The right to a fair hearing (procedure described below) when charged with violation of University regulations.

Students and student organizations must assume the following responsibilities:

1. The responsibility for being fully acquainted with published regulations and for complying with these regulations in the interest of an orderly and productive community;
2. The responsibility for respecting the rights and property of other persons in the University community.
3. The responsibility for knowing that each student's conduct reflects not only upon the student but also upon the institution and the members of the community and that conduct must be judged accordingly.

For further information on student conduct policies please refer to the current *Student Handbook and Planner* in the print or web edition ([www.twu.edu/o-sl/](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/)).

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING

Residence Halls at the Texas Woman's University Denton campus provide a wide range of choices in student living styles. Each residence hall is centrally air conditioned and offers a variety of facilities for students, including study lounges, piano practice areas, living rooms, television lounges, laundry rooms, computer rooms, vending machines, room refrigerators, TV cable hookup, caller ID and call waiting. Students can choose a traditional student room with private, semi-private or community bathrooms. A limited number of apartments are also available for students with families, upper class and graduate students. Students are assigned to the halls of their choice to the extent possible. To obtain more information about the individual residence hall log on to the TWU website [www.twu.edu/o-sl/residencelife](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/residencelife) or contact, the Department of University Housing, Texas Woman's University, Box 425380, Denton, Texas 76204-538, 940-398-3676.

## Residential Learning Communities

NET (Neighbors Educated Together) is a distinct residential learning community at TWU. This program offers students the unique opportunity to develop an academic peer support group in the residence hall environment during their first year at the University. Students participating in NET will enroll in the same three courses for the fall and the spring semesters and live together on the same floor.

## Undergraduate Residency Requirement

The University requires that all full-time, single undergraduates who have not completed 60 credit hours, who are under the age of 21, who are not

veterans, and who are not living with parents or legal guardians within commuting distance live in University residence halls.

## **Room Assignments and Contract**

The Housing-Food Services contract guarantees a bed space in a double-occupancy room. Assignments to residence halls are made on a space-available basis based on the date that the application and deposit are received at the Department of University Housing. Private rooms may be requested at any time and will be confirmed if space is available, based on the date that the application was received.

## **FOOD SERVICES**

Meals are served on the Denton campus in the Student Center in the Garden Room and the Underground. A convenience store is located in the Commons, offering students personal and food products along with late night dining/snack options. A small cafeteria is available at the Houston Center. Denton campus resident students are required to purchase one of several meal plans unless they reside in one of the on-campus apartments. Meals are planned to fulfill the basic nutritional requirements of residents; special diet plans also are available. For further information on meal plan options, contact the Food Services Administrator, University of Housing Office Texas Woman's University, Box 425380, Denton, Texas 76204-5380, or log on to the website at [www.twu.edu/o-sl/foodservice](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/foodservice).

## **CAMPUS CHILD CARE**

### **Pioneer School**

The Pioneer school offers a full-day childcare program for children ages 18 months to 5 years. The program creates a learning environment that is designed to meet the unique needs of each age group. To receive more information contact the Pioneer school at 1900 Cherrywood, Denton, Texas 76204 or telephone 940-898-2321. The web address is [www.twupioneerschool.net](http://www.twupioneerschool.net).

### **The Clubhouse**

The Clubhouse is a children's after-school and summer recreation program designed for 5-12 year-old children of TWU students. The Clubhouse is open Monday through Friday from 3 p.m. to 6 p.m. during the summer. Limited after-school pick-up service is available to bring children to the Clubhouse. To obtain more information or apply contact University Housing, Texas Woman's University, Box 425380, Denton, Texas 76204, 940-898-3676; or login to [www.twu.edu/o-sl/residencelife/clubhouse](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/residencelife/clubhouse).

## STUDENT ACTIVITIES

### New Student Orientation

New Student Orientation at Texas Woman's University consists of a three-step process. Academic Planning and Registration is offered throughout the summer. These sessions are designed to introduce new students to the unique educational experience that TWU has to offer. Students meet with faculty and staff to discuss academic programs and services.

Pioneer Camp is also required for first year students. Pioneer Camp is scheduled during the week prior to the beginning of class. During this week, students explore the spirit of TWU and will participate in various educational and social programs.

University 1011 is a course designed to equip students with the tools and skills to make the first year of college successful. In this course, students identify their personal learning style and will make adjustments to succeed to college. For more information, visit [www.twu.edu/o-sl/orientation](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/orientation).

### Student Center Opportunities

The Student Center, located centrally on the Denton campus, provides students, faculty, and staff dining facilities, U.S. Post Office, game room, computer lounge, meeting rooms, TV rooms, an art gallery, and general lounge/study areas. Students may also gain experience through employment opportunities and/or campus involvement through the services and programs provided by the Student Center. For information, visit the website: [www.twu.edu/o-sl/stucenter](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/stucenter) or call 940-898-3641.

### Center for Student Development

The Center for Student Development serves students, staff, and faculty within the TWU community. The Center for Student Development facilitates students' interpersonal development; promotes leadership development opportunities through seminars, workshops, programs and retreats; promotes student involvement by educating students about the benefits of group participation, promotes participation in community service projects, and provides services for commuter students.

Students at TWU are encouraged to take advantage of both the formal leadership development programs and the informal opportunities to develop personal and professional skills. This approach to leadership ensures that students can tailor their own program around their individual needs. For more information visit [www.twu.edu/o-sl/csd](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/csd).

## Student Government

On the Denton campus and at the Dallas and Houston Centers, all registered students are members of their respective United Student Association and Student Government Association. Student government allows students the opportunity to participate in a large variety of all-campus activities and to work with University faculty and administration in developing University policies and programs of special interest to the student body.

## Student Organizations

Student organizations such as the Student Government Association, University honor societies, departmental honor societies and professional groups, national and local sororities, and various student interest groups are vital parts of the educational experience at Texas Woman's University. Opportunities to participate and assume leadership in a wide variety of group activities are important in each student's intellectual and professional development. For more information visit [www.twu.edu/o-sl/csd/](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/csd/).

## Student Publications and Media

*The Lasso* is the weekly student newspaper of Texas Woman's University, and it is written and edited by students. Its purposes are to inform students, faculty, and staff of University issues and events and to provide a channel for communication.

The newspaper provides students with valuable experience in writing, editing, advertising, photography, design and cyberpublishing. The editor is appointed by the President on recommendation of the TWU Faculty-Student Board for Campus Publications. The University provides an adviser from the Mass Communications faculty. During the spring semester, and in addition to publication of *The Lasso*, mass communications students produce a television news program, "*Campus Report*," which is aired over a local cable channel.

## **INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS**

Texas Woman's University teams have won state, regional and national championships; individual athletes have set national records, achieved All-American honors, won medals in the Olympics, and participated on Pan American and national teams representing the United States. As members of the NCAA and the Lone Star Conference, students are provided with the opportunity to compete in an extensive schedule of home and away events as well as invitational, state, regional, and national tournaments. Sports available are basketball, gymnastics, softball, soccer, and volleyball.

For additional information concerning TWU athletics programs, see the web: **[www.twu.edu/athletics/](http://www.twu.edu/athletics/)** or contact the Director, Intercollegiate Athletics, Texas Woman's University, Box 425349 Denton, Texas 76204-5349 or call 940/898-2378.

## **STUDENT HEALTH AND WELLNESS SERVICES**

### **University Counseling Center**

Counseling Center services are an integral part of the efforts of Texas Woman's University to accomplish its goal of making the advantages and opportunities of an excellent university education available to its students. TWU's counseling services emanate from the belief that individuals possess an inherent desire and capacity to make choices which further their personal development, advance their professional goals, and culminate in living full and meaningful lives.

The needs and concerns of TWU students vary with life experiences. These experiences include those of recent high school graduates and extend to those individuals seasoned by numerous responsibilities of adult life. Counseling Center services in Denton, Dallas, and Houston provide assistance to all students who have unique personal, educational, and career concerns. In addition to individual and group counseling, workshops are offered which focus on specific needs typically encountered by university students at various stages of life experiences. Crisis counseling is available during business hours by walk-in. After business hours, crisis counseling is available by contacting the TWU Department of Public Safety and asking to speak with the counselor on call (except when the University is closed for University holidays).

Counseling services are confidential and are provided without cost. A small fee is charged for some test scoring. Information about services and appointments is easily obtained by telephone, by a personal visit to the center, or from the Center's web site: **[www.twu.edu/o-sl/counseling](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/counseling)**. In addition to the usual daytime hours, counseling services are available some weekday evenings during the fall and spring semesters.



TWU Counseling Center staff members are highly trained, experienced psychologists and counselors and advanced students in training for master's and doctoral degrees. TWU's commitment to excellence is supported by its careful selection of professionals who are sensitive to student needs and knowledgeable about effective counseling methods. The highest quality of professional and ethical behavior is maintained. The counseling service on each campus encourages requests for additional information.

Denton: West Jones Hall; 940/898-3801

Dallas: 116 Parkland, 16 Presbyterian; 214/689-6655

Houston: North Residence Hall; 713/794-2059

## **Student Health Services**

The TWU Student Health Services (SHS) is centrally located in the heart of the Denton campus in the lower level of the southeast corner of Hubbard Hall (305 Administration Drive). The Student Health Services office is dedicated to excellence in medical services for students at the University. For more details regarding health care for Dallas and Houston students please visit the website at [www.twu.edu/o-sl/shs](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/shs).

## **Health Insurance of International Students**

Government regulations require every person in the United States with J-1 or F-1 status to maintain health insurance with minimum provisions of coverage. As a condition of admission, and as required by these regulations (58 FR 15196, 59 FR 34761) Texas Woman's University requires all non-immigrant international students to participate in the university sponsored insurance program, unless proof of comparable coverage is furnished. For more information or to obtain an insurance fee waiver form – check out the website at: [www.twu.edu/o-sl/shs](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/shs).

## **TWU Wellness Services**

TWU Wellness Services serves the University and the Denton community by providing access to a full service fitness facility, indoor swimming pool, indoor track, and racquetball courts. Wellness provides a number of services to students, faculty/staff, and community members including: complimentary fitness assessments and exercise prescriptions, personal training, nutritional counseling, intramurals, sports clinics, and open recreation. TWU students have a free membership to Wellness Services with a current ID card and faculty/staff may become members at a greatly reduced rate. For more information call 898-2900 or visit Wellness website at [www.twu.edu/o-sl/wellness/](http://www.twu.edu/o-sl/wellness/).

## **CLINICAL SERVICES**

### **Dental Hygiene Clinic**

Services of TWU's Dental Hygiene Clinic are available to faculty, staff, students, and the Denton community. For a nominal charge per semester, the clinic provides the following services: examinations, x-rays, fluoride applications, sealants, teeth cleaning, supportive periodontal therapy, and an oral disease control program. The clinic serves as a laboratory for dental hygiene students. For more information contact the Dental Hygiene Clinic, Texas Woman's University, P.O. Box 425796 Denton, Texas 76204 or call 940/898-2888.

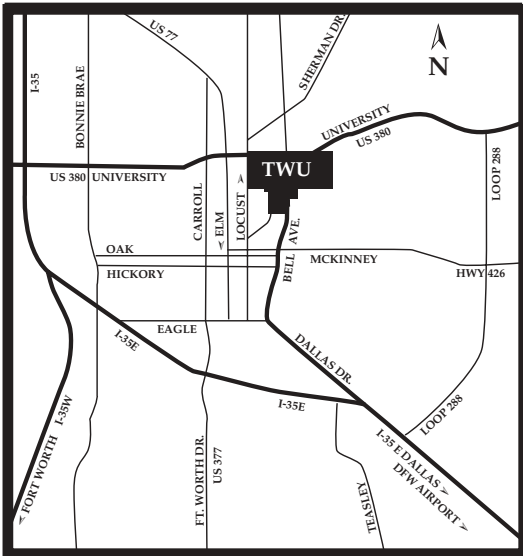
### **Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic**

The Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic is part of the Institute for Clinical Services and Applied Research. In addition to participating in the multi-disciplinary activities of the institute, the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic serves children and adults who need help with speech, language or hearing problems. Assessment and treatment services are provided. The Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic also maintains a program on the Parkland campus for individuals who have had strokes.

The Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic serves as a laboratory for students in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders. Coupled with community practicum sites, it serves to enrich students' learning opportunities in the area of communication disorders. Information about the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic or applications for services may be obtained by contacting the Institute for Clinical Services and Applied Research, P.O. Box 23029, Denton, TX 76204-1029 or by calling (817) 898-2285.

# Campus Maps

# Directions to Denton



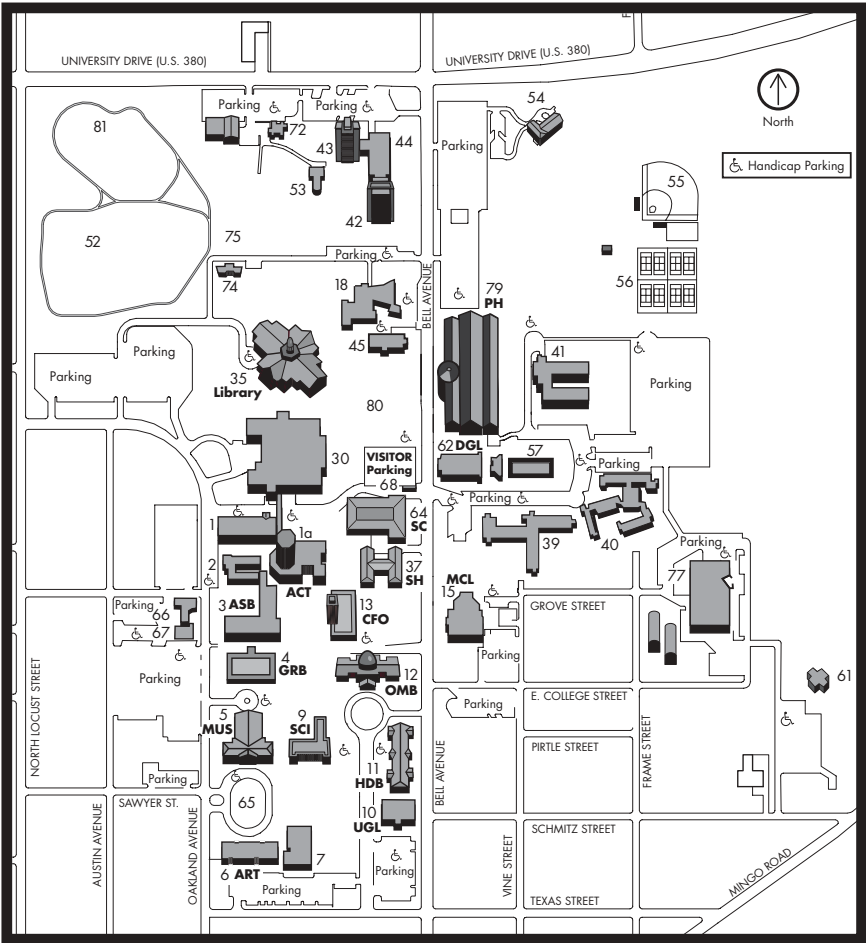
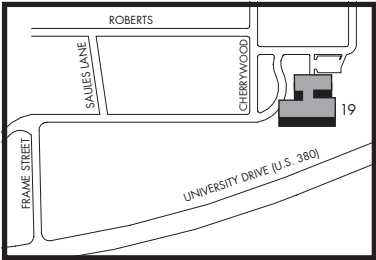
**From DALLAS:** Take Interstate I-35 to Denton, continue on I-35E North, past where I-35E and I-35W intersect, and then take Exit #469 (US 380/University Drive). Turn right on University Drive. Follow University Drive to Bell Avenue, which runs through the TWU campus. Turn right on Bell Avenue. Turn right on Administration Drive and stop at the information booth to get parking assistance and directions to the admissions office.

**From FORT WORTH:**  
Take Interstate 35W to Denton, exiting at US 380 (University Drive). Turn right on University Drive. Follow University Drive to Bell Avenue, which runs through the TWU campus. Turn right on Bell Avenue. Turn right on Administration Drive and stop at the information booth for parking assistance and directions.

**From OTHER AREAS:** US Highway 380 is the major east-west thoroughfare in Denton. Known in the city as University Drive, it borders the northern edge of the TWU campus.

*A campus map showing access routes for persons with disabilities is available at the Information Booth and at the Office of Disability Support Services, CFO 105, or call (940) 898-3835 or TDD (940) 898-3830.*

# Main Campus Denton



## Key to Denton Campus Buildings

### DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **Arts, Visual** (ART 107)  
 13 **Arts and Sciences, College of**  
 (CFO 1201)  
 79 **Athletics** (PH220)  
 15 **Bilingual/ESL Program**  
 (MCL 305)  
 4 **Biology** (GRB 230) *Courses in*  
*Bacteriology, Biology, Botany,*  
*Zoology*  
 13 **Business Courses in Management,**  
*School of*  
 9 **Chemistry and Physics** (SCI 105)  
*Courses in Chemistry, Physics*  
*and Science*  
 15 **Communication Sciences and**  
**Disorders** (MCL 806)  
 62 **Dance** (DGL 206)  
 12 **Dental Hygiene** (OMB220)  
 5 **Drama** (MUS 200)  
 13 **Economics Courses in Manage-**  
*ment, School of*  
 15 **Education, College of Professional**  
 (SH 202)  
 15 **Educational Administration**  
 (SH 202)  
 13 **English, Speech and Foreign**  
**Languages** (CFO 905)  
 11 **Family Sciences** (HDB 115)  
 12 **Fashion and Textiles** (OMB 415)  
 13 **Health Sciences, College of**  
 (CFO 1210)  
 13 **Health Studies** (CFO 1002)  
 13 **History and Government**  
 (CFO 605)  
 79 **Kinesiology** (PH208)  
 37 **Library and Information Studies**  
 (SH 404)  
 13 **Management, School of**  
 (CFO 405) *Courses in Business,*  
*Economics*  
 11 **Mass Communications** (HDB3)  
 13 **Mathematics & Computer Science**  
 (CFO 812)  
 5 **Music** (MUS 114)  
 39 **Nursing, College of** (ASB 216)

- 12 **Nutrition and Food Sciences**  
 (OMB 307)  
 15 **Occupational Therapy, School of**  
 (MCL 615)  
 15 **Professional Education, College of**  
 (SH 202)  
 15 **Physical Therapy, School of**  
 (CFO 1210)  
 13 **Psychology and Philosophy**  
 (CFO 702)  
 15 **Reading** (MCL 408)  
 9 **Science Courses in Chemistry &**  
*Physics Dept.*  
 13 **Sociology and Social Work**  
 (CFO 305)  
 13 **Spanish Courses in Dept. of**  
*English, Speech and Foreign*  
*Languages*  
 15 **Teacher Education** (SH 202)  
 11 **Women's Studies** (HDB 307)  
 15 **Computer Lab** (MCL 2)  
 35 **Computer Lab** (BHL 1)

### ACADEMIC BUILDINGS

- |     |    |                          |
|-----|----|--------------------------|
| ACT | 1A | Administration Confer-   |
|     |    | ence Tower               |
| ADM | 1  | Admissions and Registra- |
|     |    | tion                     |
| ART | 6  | Art Bldg.                |
| ASB | 3  | Arts and Sciences Bldg.  |
| CFO | 13 | Classroom Faculty Office |
|     |    | Bldg.                    |
| DGL | 62 | Dance-Gymnastics         |
|     |    | Laboratory Bldg.         |
| GRB | 4  | Graduate Research Bldg.  |
| HDB | 11 | Human Development        |
|     |    | Bldg.                    |
| HH  | 30 | Hubbard Hall             |
| BHL | 35 | Library, Blagg-Huey      |
| MCL | 15 | Multipurpose Classroom   |
|     |    | Lab. Bldg.               |
| MUS | 5  | Music Bldg.              |
| OMB | 12 | Old Main Bldg.           |
| PB  | 2  | Patio Bldg.              |
| PH  | 79 | Pioneer Hall             |

**ACADEMIC BUILDINGS,  
continued**

SC	64	Student Center
SCI	9	Science Bldg.
SH	37	Stoddard Hall
ULB	10	Undergraduate Laboratory Bldg.

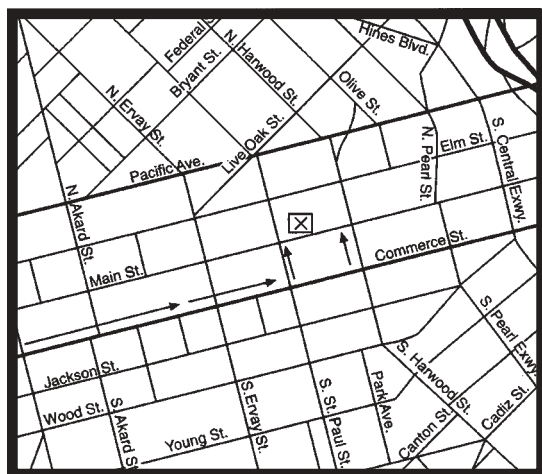
**DORMITORIES**

	43	Guinn Hall
JH	39	Jones Hall
	41	Mary Hufford Hall
	40	Reagan Houston Hall
	42	Stark Hall

**OTHER**

AH	72	Alumni House
	80	Amphitheater
	64	Bookstore (SC 1)
	7	Bralley Building
	74	Greenhouse
HR	67	Human Resources Bldg.
	53	Little Chapel-in-the-Woods
	2	Patio Building
	63	Pedestrian Bridge (Bell Ave. and Admin. Drive)
	65	Pioneer Woman Statue
	18	Redbud Theatre
	37	Stoddard Hall
	75	University Gardens
	54	University House
	39	Wellness Center (JH 301)
	81	Walking Path

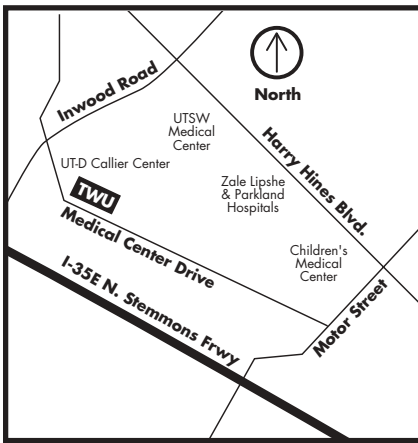
# Universities Center in Dallas

**From DENTON:**

From Denton, take I-35E south to Dallas. Take the Commerce Street exit from I-35E. Continue on Commerce Street, traveling east through most of the downtown area. Turn left (north) on either St. Paul or Harwood Street. The UCD is on the north side of Main St. between St. Paul and Harwood. Parking lots are available on the south side of Main St. and the east side of Harwood.

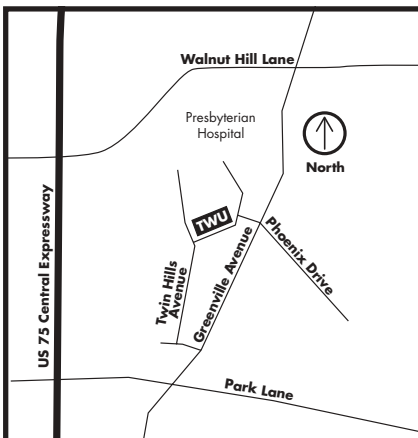
# Dallas Center

## Parkland Campus



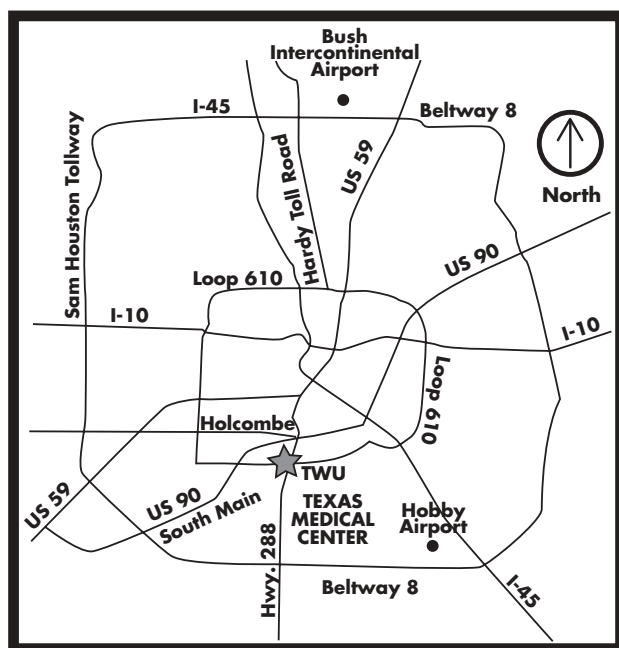
**From STEMMONS FREEWAY (I-35E)**, exit at Inwood Road and go north-east to the first traffic light (Medical Center Drive) and turn right. The Parkland campus will be the second driveway on the left, just before the flagpole. Bear to the right after you pass the seven story building. Visitor and handicapped parking is located in front of the two story building on the right.

## Presbyterian Campus



**From CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY (US 75)**, take the Walnut Hill Lane exit, and go east past the hospital to Greenville Ave. Turn right (south), and right again (west) at Phoenix Avenue. Visitor and handicapped parking are located in front of the main entrance.

# Houston Center



## DIRECTIONS

**From 610 E or W** - Exit Fannin, travel North to John Freeman Blvd., right on Bertner. University is located at the corner of John Freeman and Bertner.

**From Hwy 59** - Take 288 to MacGregor, exit MacGregor going West into the Medical Center to Moursund Avenue, right to Bertner.

**From Hobby Airport** - I-45 North to 610 West; follow above directions from 610.

**From Intercontinental Airport** - Hwy 59 South to Hwy 288 South and follow directions above from Hwy 288.

**From Hwy 290** South to 610 South to 610 East and follow directions above from 610 East.

**From I-10 East** to 45 South to 59 South to 288 South and follow directions above from 288 South.

**From I-10 West** to 59 South to 288 South to MacGregor. Turn right on MacGregor and follow directions above from MacGregor.



# The College of Arts and Sciences

*Interim Dean: Richard W. Rodean, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: CFO 1201*

*Telephone: (940) 898-3326*

*Telefax: (940) 898-3366*

*E-Mail: RRODEAN@twu.edu*

*www.twu.edu/as/college/*

## MISSION STATEMENT

All students in the College of Arts and Sciences are challenged to achieve their full academic, professional and personal potential. Our graduates are prepared for a lifetime of learning, service and responsible citizenship by virtue of the breadth and depth of their educational experiences and grounding in the Arts, Humanities, Social Sciences and Sciences.

The College of Arts and Sciences promotes an understanding of humanity and the universe by fostering a community of student and faculty scholars. The College is committed to the enduring values of a liberal education as a foundation for a lifetime of learning, service, and responsible citizenship. The integration of academic disciplines and professional programs and facilitation of creative and critical thinking distinguish the College. The College encourages collaborations and partnerships to enhance educational, research, and career opportunities. Through a spectrum of innovative learning strategies, the College increases educational opportunities for a diverse student body, particularly women and underrepresented populations.

All of us in Arts and Sciences are committed to the goal of preparing our students to be prepared fully to meet the challenges of an ever-changing environment and to meet the expressed needs of employers for graduates who are excellent communicators, analytical thinkers, able to apply scientific and mathematical learning, proficient in the uses of technology and culturally literate.

Within this framework, opportunities for students abound to

- Excel academically (Honors course, research projects, exhibitions and performance venues)
- Experience an optimum classroom environment (The overwhelming majority of our courses are taught by full-time faculty and the small size of our classes encourages student and faculty interactions. The ratio of faculty to students is approximately one faculty member per 16 students)
- Acquire professional work experiences (Internships and cooperative education programs)
- Develop leadership skills (Student clubs and organizations)
- Prepare for graduate education or direct entry into a career (Several of our excellent programs have the highest accreditation and national recognition among the rankings of top ten programs.)
- Begin the lifelong process of personal enrichment through learning and service.

The College of Arts and Sciences is comprised of the Departments of Biology; Chemistry and Physics; English, Speech and Foreign Languages; History and Government; Mathematics and Computer Science; Psychology and Philosophy; Sociology and Social Work; and Visual Arts. The Women's Studies Program, the Honors Scholar Program, the School of Management (Business/Economics, Fashion/Textiles) and the School of the Arts (Dance, Drama, Music, Visual Arts) are also part of the College.

Programs offered by the College lead to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Social Work, Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Science, and the Doctor of Philosophy. We also offer several interdisciplinary minors such as a Digital Media minor. General degree requirements of the University (Core Curriculum) are found in the earlier pages of this catalog.

Please visit our home page for more information ([www.twu.edu/as/college/](http://www.twu.edu/as/college/)).

# School of the Arts

*Director: John L. Weinkein, M.F.A., Professor*

*Location: Visual Arts 107*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2530*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2496*

*E-Mail: JWEINKEIN@TWU.edu*

*www.twu.edu/as/va*

*Faculty: **Professors:** L. Blanton, T. Brown, J. Calabrese, J. Flohr, S. Grant, N. Hadsell, P. Hanstein, M. Hoyle, J. LaPointe-Crump, L. Stuckenbruck, J. Wall, G. Washmon, J. Weinkein. **Associate Professors:** S. Benge, J. Chenevert, N. Cohen, G. Keeton, D. Sklar, M. Williford-Shade. **Assistant Professors:** S. Gamblin, T. Medlin, C. Parsons-O'Keefe, R. Shuster, S. Stewart, S. Warwick, P. Youngblood. **Instructor:** D. Bieloh. **Lecturer:** J. Pinson*

The School of the Arts brings together the Departments of Dance, Music, Drama, and Visual Arts. The School is a community of artists, educators, therapists, and scholars, and serves a diverse student population, especially women, within a liberal arts context.

Interdisciplinary artistic engagement is integral to the School of the Arts. Student and faculty creative involvement is encouraged, across traditional and new media, in a spirit of innovative and inventive collaboration. The faculty and students in dance, drama, music and visual arts come together to share in performance arts productions, concerts, exhibitions and cross-disciplinary projects and programs. The School is committed to promoting understanding and appreciation of the power of the arts to reflect and influence society and to make a difference in the lives of the people they share.

Performing and exhibiting facilities include the 1150-seat Margo Jones Performance Hall; Redbud Theatre, Eberly Recital Hall; studio performance spaces in Dance building and Pioneer Hall; and two professional quality galleries in the Visual Arts building.

Students may major in any one of the departments with degree programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Fine Arts, the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and in Dance, the Doctor of Philosophy degree.

Teacher certification programs are offered in dance, music and visual arts. Department statements, degree requirements, and course listings for each individual department are in the department sections of this catalog and on the department home pages ([www.twu.edu/as/va,etc.\\_](http://www.twu.edu/as/va,etc._))

For more information please see the School of the Arts homepage ([www.twu.edu/](http://www.twu.edu/)).

## DEPARTMENT OF DANCE

*Chair: Penelope Hanstein, Ph.D. Professor*

*Location: DGL 206*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2085*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2098*

*E-Mail: phanstein@TWU.EDU.*

*www.twu.edu/as/pa/dance*

*Faculty: Professors P. Hanstein, J. LaPointe-Crump; Associate Professors G. Keeton, M. Williford-Shade, D. Sklar; Assistant Professor S. Gamblin; Dance Musicians K. Fleming, S. Myatt.*

The Department of Dance offers dance major programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. An undergraduate program may be selected in dance studies or dance education leading to secondary teacher certification in dance.

Degree programs are designed to prepare dance artists, scholars and/or educators who are well-grounded in the theories and contexts of dance as an art form and cultural expression. Integrating studio and theoretical studies, the various programs provide a comprehensive approach to dance learning which merges technique, performance, and choreography with in-depth study of dance in artistic and social/cultural contexts.

The dance major core curriculum emphasizes modern dance, contemporary repertory, pedagogy, choreography, dance in diverse cultures, history and performance. Learning in these areas is enhanced by the study of Laban Movement Analysis as well as a variety of dance forms such as ballet, tap, jazz and world dance forms.

Students are auditioned to determine placement in ballet and modern dance technique courses and progress through graded levels; each level representing one year of study. To ensure safe and sound preparation, a student progresses to the next level upon recommendation of the Technique Committee. Except where indicated in the teacher certification program, each dance major must register for at least one dance technique course each semester. A grade of C or better is necessary before enrolling in a succeeding course in the choreography sequence (DNCE 1191, 2201, 3292, 4182). A grade of C or better must be earned in all courses required for the dance major.

Performing and choreographing are integral parts of the dance learning experience and students are encouraged to audition for the variety of performing opportunities offered each semester and to choreograph and present their works on the Fall and Spring choreography concerts. Dance majors who are performing or choreographing must register for an appropriate performance or

choreography workshop course and must meet the conditions specified in the performance policy. Due to the heavy demands that performance places on students, it is recommended that only those students who maintain a cumulative 2.0 GPA participate in concerts and register for performance courses.

Detailed information about the undergraduate dance major program may be found in the “Undergraduate Dance Student and Advisor Handbook” available in the Department of Dance office.

### **Dance Courses for Non-Dance Major Students**

The Department of Dance offers the following courses to meet the University-wide Core Curriculum requirements:

#### Visual and Performing Arts

- DNCE 1011 Introduction to Ballet
- DNCE 1051 Introduction to Modern Dance
- DNCE 1061 Introduction to Jazz
- DNCE 1071 Introduction to Tap
- DNCE 2393 Understanding the Arts: Dance
- DNCE 3143 World Dance (Fine Arts and Multicultural Course)
- DNCE 3393 Dance History
- DNCE 3373 World of the Imagination in Art, Dance, Film
- DNCE 3383 History of Women in Dance  
(Cross-listed with WS 3383-Women’s Studies Course)
- DNCE 4383 Performing Arts in American Popular Culture

#### Health and Fitness

- DNCE 1081 Jazz Dance Aerobics
- DNCE 1091 Pilates Physical Conditioning/Body Work

Dance major courses, including upper-level ballet and modern dance courses, are open to non-major students. Approval of the instructor or Department Chair is required. Non-major students interested in performing in dance concerts must register for DNCE 3101 Dance Performance and be concurrently enrolled in a dance technique course.

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see admission section of this catalog. In addition to these general requirements, auditions for placement in dance major ballet and modern dance technique are required. Undergraduate auditions are held in February or March; a College Career Day for Dancers is held during the fall semester. Contact Department of Dance office for audition dates and specific information. Also see the Dance Department web page at [www.twu.edu/as/pa/dance](http://www.twu.edu/as/pa/dance).

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

- B.A. in Dance
- B.A. in Dance with Teacher Certification

## **The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Dance: Dance Studies**

### **General Description**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Dance is designed to provide the undergraduate dance major with a comprehensive liberal arts-based curriculum integrating dance studies with a broad foundation in the humanities and the other arts, as well as in the biological, physical and social sciences. The goal of the program is to prepare students for dance careers in a variety of artistic and educational settings. Detailed degree plans are available from the Department of Dance Office.

### **Required Dance Major Courses**

#### **Dance Technique**

14 Credits of technique are required and Modern III and Ballet III-level competency (DNCE 3151 & 3161 and 3111 & 3121). If a student is placed in the upper levels, she or he still must complete the required number of technique credits. The technique requirement is fulfilled by meeting the minimum competency level and presenting the required number of credits. One TWU SummerDance workshop is required.

A student who has reached the minimum level of competency may substitute approved summer workshops for up to two technique credits. Each summer workshop will be counted as one credit of technique.

DNCE 1091	Pilates Physical Conditioning/Body Work
DNCE 1171	Bartenieff Fundamentals of Movement
DNCE 1111 & 1121	Elementary Ballet
DNCE 1151 & 1161	Elementary Modern Dance
DNCE 2111 & 2121	Intermediate Ballet
DNCE 2151 & 2161	Intermediate Modern Dance
DNCE 3111 & 3121	Intermediate/Advanced Ballet
DNCE 3151 & 3161	Intermediate/Advanced Modern Dance
DNCE 3191	Intermediate/Advanced Jazz
DNCE 3171	Beginning or Intermediate/Advanced Tap

**Dance Theory**

DNCE 1392	Introduction to Dance as an Art Form
DNCE 2192	Music for Dancers
DNCE 3143	World Dance Forms
DNCE 2183	Movement Analysis and Description
DNCE 3813	Theories of Teaching Dance Technique
DNCE 3393	Dance History
DNCE 4243	Form and Meaning in Children's Dance
DNCE 4393	Contemporary Repertory and Current Issues in Choreography/Performance

**Choreography and Performance**

DNCE 1191	Improvisation
DNCE 2201	Dance Composition
DNCE 3292	Choreographic Designs
DNCE 4182	Concert Choreography
DNCE 3101	Dance Performance (6 credits required)
DNCE 4133	Dance Production

**Dance electives 5 credit hours****Related Courses**

ZOOL 2043 /2041	Human Anatomy
KINS 3592	Kinesiology (Lecture)
KINS 3591	Kinesiology (Lab)

**Dance Minor**

The dance minor for the baccalaureate degree is intended to provide students majoring in other academic fields with a sub-concentration in the area of dance studies. The minor in dance requires 18 semester hours of study in dance; six of which must be advanced. A minor degree plan detailing required courses and suggested electives is available from the Department of Dance Office. Dance majors may not select dance as a minor.

## **The Bachelor of Arts Degree with Secondary Teacher Certification in Dance**

**General Description**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Dance with teacher certification is designed to prepare dance educators for the secondary schools. The curriculum provides the dance major with a comprehensive foundation in the content areas that define dance as a discipline, as well as the skills necessary to develop in others an appreciation and understanding of dance as an art form and cultural

phenomenon. Focusing on developing the teacher as a facilitator of learning rather than a dispenser of information, the curriculum integrates dance studies with the university general education requirements and a core of professional development courses. See College of Education and Professional Studies section for certification requirements. A detailed degree plan is available from the Department of Dance Office.

### **Second Teaching Field in Dance**

The second teaching field in dance provides undergraduates pursuing secondary certification in another discipline with the option to develop a sub-concentration in dance education. The second teaching field in dance emphasizes the major content areas of the dance discipline and focuses on developing an understanding of the teaching/learning process. A degree plan detailing required courses is available from the Department of Dance Office.

### *Dance Undergraduate Courses*

**DNCE 1011. Introduction to Ballet.** (DANC 1131) Introduction to classical ballet technique for non-dance major beginning students. Satisfies core curriculum Fine Arts requirement. Three studio hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1021. Ballroom/Popular Club Dance.** A variety of popular dances such as swing, salsa, tejano, country-western, and traditional ballroom dances; participation in leisure, social, and/or theatre dance settings. Three studio hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1051. Introduction to Modern Dance.** (DANC 1145) Introduction to modern dance technique for non-dance major beginning students. Satisfies core curriculum Fine Arts requirement. Three studio hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1061. Introduction to Jazz Dance.** (DANC 1147) Introduction to jazz dance technique for non-dance major beginning students. Satisfies core curriculum Fine Arts requirement. Three studio hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1071. Introduction to Tap Dance.** (DANC 1110) Introduction to tap dance technique for non-dance major beginning students. Satisfies core curriculum Fine Arts requirement. Three studio hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1081. Jazz Dance Aerobics.** Development of cardiovascular fitness, flexibility, strength and movement coordination through participation in jazz dance aerobics. Three studio hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1091. Pilates Physical Conditioning/Body Work.** Physical conditioning based on the theories of Joseph Pilates to increase strength,



flexibility, range of motion and coordination. Three studio hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1111. Elementary Ballet I.** Beginning ballet technique, barre, center work, beginning enchainements; emphasis on alignment. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 1121. Elementary Ballet II.** Continuation of DNCE 1111, elementary ballet. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 1151. Elementary Modern Dance I.** Beginning technique in modern dance, floor and center work, beginning rhythm and movement combinations. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 1161. Elementary Modern Dance II.** Continuation of DNCE 1151. Elementary techniques and combinations. Prerequisite DNCE 1151. Four and one-half hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 1171. Bartenieff Fundamentals of Movement.** Application of Bartenieff Fundamentals of Movement to prepare the body for dance training by re-educating movement patterns. Three studio hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 1191. Improvisation.** Exploration of movement and visual design through improvisation. One lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 1392. Introduction to Dance as an Art Form.** Orientation to dance as a performing art form; role and scope of dance in American culture; concepts for maintaining a healthy dancer's lifestyle; career opportunities for the dance artist, educator and scholar. Two lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DNCE 2111. Intermediate Ballet I.** Basic technique class in ballet, barre, center work, basic enchainements. Prerequisite: Elementary Ballet I and II or permission of instructor. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 2121. Intermediate Ballet II.** Continuation and progression of Intermediate Ballet I. Introduction of pointe work. Prerequisite: Intermediate Ballet I or permission of instructor. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 2131. Basic Dance.** Basic techniques of jazz, modern dance, and folk; arrangement of movement patterns and application of compositional principles for aerobic dance, drill teams, and creative movement. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 2151. Intermediate Modern Dance I.** Basic technique class in modern dance, floor and center work, basic rhythm and movement combinations. Prerequisite: Elementary Modern Dance I and II or permission of

instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 2161. Intermediate Modern Dance II.** Continuation and progression of Intermediate Modern Dance I. Prerequisite: Intermediate Modern Dance I or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 2183. Introduction to Movement Analysis and Description.** Perception and description of movement, emphasis on the Laban Movement Analysis framework and its application to technique, performance and choreography. Prerequisite: Level II Technique, DNCE 1091 and DNCE 1171 or permission of instructor. Two lecture hours and two studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 2192. Music for Dancers.** Elements of music, with emphasis on rhythm, related to dance technique, performance, choreography, pedagogy, and accompaniment; overview of historical periods in music and composer and choreographer collaborations. Two lecture and one laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DNCE 2201. Dance Composition.** Explorations of choreographic tools with emphasis on stage space, dynamic structure, rhythmic pattern, props, and chance composition. One lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 2393. Understanding the Arts: Dance.** Dance as a communicative and multicultural art form in society; introduction to the aesthetic and critical dimensions of viewing various idioms of theatrical, ethnological, and ritual dance. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. (Satisfies Fine Arts requirement)

**DNCE 3101. Dance Performance.** Intermediate and advanced performance techniques. Participation in dance performances. Must be registered concurrently in a ballet or modern technique. Prerequisite: DNCE 2101 or permission of instructor. Four laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 3111. Intermediate/Advanced Ballet I.** Technique in ballet, pointe work. Prerequisites: DNCE 2121 or permission of instructor and faculty advisor. Four laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 3121. Intermediate/Advanced Ballet II.** Continuation and progression of Intermediate/Advanced Ballet I. Prerequisite: Intermediate/Advanced Ballet I or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 3143. World Dance Forms.** Theories and techniques of world dance forms and their social, cultural, and political significance. Two lecture and two studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 3151. Intermediate/Advanced Modern Dance I.** Technique in modern dance. Horizontal and oblique designs. Intermediate turns and falls. Prerequisite: Intermediate Modern Dance II or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 3161. Intermediate/Advanced Modern Dance II.** Continuation and progression of Intermediate/Advanced Modern Dance I. Prerequisite: Intermediate/Advanced Modern Dance I or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 3171. Intermediate/Advanced Tap Dance.** Relationship of style and characteristics of various types of tap dance; emphasis upon rhythmic accuracy, analysis, repertoire, and composition; specific teaching methods for schools and recreational situations. Prerequisite: One semester of tap dance or its equivalent. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 3191. Intermediate/Advanced Jazz.** Intermediate/Advance Jazz technique, jazz-based improvisation and repertoire. Prerequisite: Level II Technique. Three studio hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 3292. Choreographic Designs.** Development of artistic and critical evaluation process skills in choreography. Application of compositional principles to groups, special emphasis on selecting and working with accompaniment as an extension of the choreographic idea. Prerequisite: DNCE 1091, DNCE 2183 or equivalent. One lecture hour and three studio hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DNCE 3183. Dance Notation.** Introduction to the major dance notation systems, emphasizing Labanotation. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 3373. World of the Imagination in Art, Dance, Film.** Examines themes of fantasy and reality, emphasis on dance and visual arts with selected examples from other disciplines. No prerequisites. Fulfills interdisciplinary and fine arts core curriculum requirements. Appropriate for all majors. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 3393. History of Dance.** Leading historical and contemporary ballet and modern dance choreographers, performers, and writers and the artistic and societal frameworks in which dance forms evolved; overview of jazz, tap, musical theatre dance forms. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. (Satisfies Fine Arts requirement for non-dance majors.)

**DNCE 3383. History of Women in Dance.** History of women dance artists, performers and choreographers, and their contributions related to and contextualized by important events in the history of women, women's roles as art makers, and explored from a feminist perspective. Three lecture hours a

week. Credit: Three hours. (Satisfies Visual and Performing Arts Requirement and Women's Studies Requirement).

**DNCE 3813. Theories of Teaching Dance Technique.** Analysis of the teaching/learning process in dance with emphasis on the development of personal teaching philosophies and their application to a variety of settings. Prerequisites: Level II technique and DNCE 2183 Introduction to Movement Analysis and Description. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 3913. Dance/Music/Theatre Improvisation.** Exploration of the integration of movement, sound, and text through the use of improvisation and the development of collaborative performances works. One lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 3923. Music Theatre: Form-in-the-Making.** Artistic process of creating music theatre from the perspective of the choreographer, composer, and playwright. Prerequisite: DNCE 3913, DRAM 3913, or MU 3913 or permission of instructor. Six laboratory hours per week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 4111. Advanced Ballet I.** Advanced technique in ballet, pointe work. Prerequisite: Intermediate/Advanced Ballet II or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 4121. Advanced Ballet II.** Continuation and progression of Advanced Ballet I. Prerequisite: Advanced Ballet I or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 4133. Dance Production.** Theory and practice of staging dance productions: costume and lighting design, sound technology and theatre safety. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 4151. Advanced Modern Dance I.** Advanced technique in modern dance. Advanced work in turns, jumps, leaps, falls, rhythms, and combinations. Prerequisite: Intermediate/Advanced Modern Dance II or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 4161. Advanced Modern Dance II.** Continuation and progression of Advanced Modern Dance I. Prerequisite: Advanced Modern Dance I or permission of instructor. Four and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 4182. Concert Choreography.** Conceptualization, realization, direction, and production of choreographic works for formal and informal venues. Prerequisite: DNCE 1191, DNCE 3292 or equivalent. Six studio hours a week. Credit: Two hours. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DNCE 4243. Form and Meaning in Children's Dance.** Origins of form and meaning in children's dance and conceptions of the world as reflected in

the expressive dance forms of children. Emphasis on critical and creative thinking, the communication of ideas through dance, and the investigation of movement as an expressive symbol system. Exploration of frameworks for integrating dance with other ways of knowing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 4383. Performing Arts in American Popular Culture.** Performing Arts in American popular culture with emphasis on theatre, technology and the media arts. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. (Satisfies Visual and Performing Arts requirement.)

**DNCE 4393. Contemporary Repertory and Issues in Performance & Choreography.** Critical analysis of trends in contemporary dance through the process of learning, analyzing and performing selected repertory. Prerequisite: Level II Technique. Two lecture hours and two studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 4911. Independent Study.** Directed study of selected problems such as choreography of a suite of original dances or development and execution of plans for lighting, stage decor, and costumes. Credit: One hour.

**DNCE 4913. Independent Study.** Directed study of selected problems such as choreography of a suite of original dances or development and execution of plans for lighting, stage decor, and costumes. Credit: Three hours.

**DNCE 4951, 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

### *Dance Graduate Courses*

DNCE 5023. Methods of Research in Dance

DNCE 5102. Dance Performance

DNCE 5162. Laban Movement Analysis: Effort/Shape

DNCE 5172. Space Harmony/Choreutics

DNCE 5183. Intermediate Labanotation

DNCE 5211. Workshop in Dance

DNCE 5213. History of Dance I: Non-Western & Western Cultures

DNCE 5222. Workshop in Dance

DNCE 5223. History of Dance II: Baroque to Contemporary Times

DNCE 5233. Workshop in Dance

DNCE 5243. Pedagogical Foundations in Dance

DNCE 5253. The Choreographic Process: Making, Perceiving, Educating

DNCE 5273. Adapted Dance

DNCE 5281. Styles of Ballet I

DNCE 5291. Styles of Ballet II

DNCE 5301. Studies in Modern Dance I

DNCE 5311. Studies in Modern Dance II

DNCE 5323. Philosophy of Dance

DNCE 5333. Curriculum Inquiry in Dance and the Related Arts

DNCE 5433. Dance in American Education: Current Issues  
DNCE 5901. Special Topics  
DNCE 5903. Special Topics  
DNCE 5911. Individual Study  
DNCE 5913. Individual Study  
DNCE 5951, 5953, 5956. Cooperative Education  
DNCE 5973. Professional Paper  
DNCE 5983. Thesis  
DNCE 5993. Thesis  
DNCE 6023. Critical Analysis of Professional Literature  
DNCE 6113. Seminar in Dance and Related Arts  
DNCE 6911. Individual Study  
DNCE 6913. Individual Study  
DNCE 6951, 6953, 6956. Cooperative Education  
DNCE 6983. Dissertation  
DNCE 6993. Dissertation

## **DRAMA PROGRAM**

*Program Director: Sharon Bengé, M.F.A., Associate Professor*

*Location: MB 200*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2518*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2655*

*E-Mail: sbenge@TWU.EDU*

*www.twu.edu/as/pa/drama*

*Faculty: Professors M.L. Hoyle; Associate Professor S. Bengé; Assistant Professors T. Medlin, Michael Scudday; Technical Director J. Dawson.*

The School of the Arts offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in drama. Course work available in the areas of acting/directing, design/production, and musical theatre permits a student to develop a program of study which focuses attention on the desired area as well as on the relationship of all theatrical elements to the whole production process.

Essential to a complete course of study in the theatre is the student's opportunity to work as performer and technician in the TWU Theatre season. Studio productions are directed and designed by advanced drama students. The practical processes of theatre production as well as academic study are stressed in order to give students a broad and diverse theatre background.

Course requirements for a drama major and a drama minor follow under the degree plans of study. Students seeking certification in theatre arts on the secondary level should follow the requirements listed under Bachelor of Arts with Teaching Certification in Drama.

The drama division develops well-rounded theatre artists who have the ability to function creatively and skillfully in a variety of theatre situations. Committed to top quality theatre performance and excellence in the classroom, the program provides practical as well as academic training for students pursuing careers in professional and educational theatre.

### **Bachelor of Arts Degree — Drama**

The University-wide general requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree are listed in the Academic Information section of this catalog. A major in drama requires 45 hours.

**Core curriculum required of all majors - 35 hours**

- DRAM 1312. Rehearsal and Production I
- DRAM 1321. Script Reading (two hours)
- DRAM 2433. Theatrical Makeup
- DRAM 2451. Performance I\*
- DRAM 2461. Performance II
- DRAM 2471. Movement for the Performer I\*
- DRAM 3421. Drafting
- DRAM 3422. Stagecraft I
- DRAM 3432. Stagecraft II: Scene Painting for the Stage
- DRAM 3473. The Theatre and Its Drama-Before 1715
- DRAM 3483. The Theatre and Its Drama-After 1715
- DRAM 3523. Play Directing
- DRAM 4412. Rehearsal and Production II
- DRAM 4413. Stage Design (three hours) (fall only)
- DRAM 4903. Special Topics: Summer Stock Company (six hours)

\* *Students must enroll concurrently in DRAM 2461 and DRAM 2471.*

**Drama elective possibilities - 10 hours to be selected from the following:**

- DRAM 3451. Advanced Acting I
- DRAM 3461. Stage Management
- DRAM 3471. Advanced Acting II
- DRAM 3481. Movement for the Performer II
- DRAM 3493. Theatre Speech
- DRAM 4413. Stage Design (repeatable for up to six hours of credit) (spring only)
- DRAM 4423. Stage Lighting
- DRAM 4472. Sound Design and Technology
- DRAM 4513. Characterization
- DRAM 4523. Audition for Stage and Camera
- DRAM 4901. Selected Topics
- DRAM 4903. Selected Topics
- DRAM 4911. Independent Studies
- DRAM 4913. Independent Studies

**Additional course work required for B.A. in Drama:**

**Foreign Language:** Six hours of the same language.

**Literature:** Six hours.

**Related Studies or Minor:** 18 hours (six advanced) of course work selected in consultation with the student's advisor to support the course of study chosen within Programs in Drama. Courses in Related Studies may be chosen from more than one discipline.



### **Admission to Drama Program**

Initial acceptance into the Drama Program is provisional during the first year of residency. Consult the "Drama Student Handbook" for complete information with regards to unconditional admission, application procedures, and other drama major requirements.

### **Drama Major Rehearsal and Production Requirement**

Drama majors must enroll in DRAM 1312 or 4412 each semester of full-time enrollment. Transfer students must complete eight credit hours in DRAM 4412.

### **Drama Minor**

Students selecting drama as an academic minor will take the following:

DRAM 1312. Rehearsal and Production I

DRAM 1321. Script Reading

DRAM 2433. Theatrical Makeup

DRAM 2451. Performance I

DRAM 2461. Performance II

DRAM 2471. Movement for the Performer I

DRAM 2493. Understanding the Arts-Drama

DRAM 3421. Drafting

DRAM 3422. Stagecraft I

DRAM 3432. Stagecraft II:Scene Painting for the Stage\*

DRAM 3523. Play Directing

### **Teaching Certification in Theatre Arts**

Although secondary education is not a focus area of Programs in Drama, a student may earn Teaching Certification in Theatre Arts. Any student interested in pursuing Teaching Certification is encouraged to complete the Bachelor of Arts degree in Drama before seeking a post-baccalaureate certification program as described in this catalogue under the College of Professional Education.

For students pursuing Theatre Arts as a Second Teaching Field, the following courses are required.

### **Required Drama Courses**

DRAM 1312. Rehearsal and Production I

DRAM 1321. Script Reading (two hours)

DRAM 2433. Stage Makeup

DRAM 2451. Performance I

DRAM 2461. Performance II

DRAM 2471. Movement for the Performer I

DRAM 3421. Drafting

\*Student must enroll concurrently in DRAM 1312 or DRAM 4412.

- DRAM 3422. Stagecraft I
- DRAM 3432. Stagecraft II: Scene Painting for the Stage\*
- DRAM 3461. Stage Management
- DRAM 3473. Theatre and Its Drama: Before 1715
- DRAM 3483. Theatre and Its Drama: Since 1715
- DRAM 3523. Play Directing
- DRAM 4412. Rehearsal and Production II
- DRAM 4413. Stage Design  
(six hours: three in costume and three in scenic)
- DRAM 4423. Stage Lighting

### **Required Education Courses**

- EDUC 2003. Schools and Society
- EDUC 3001. Integrating Technology
- EDUC 3003. Learning Theory and Development
- EDUC 4001. Integrating Technology
- EDUC 4004. Design and Implementing Assess. and Instr.
- EDUC 4102. Class Environment and Mgmt.
- EDUC 4233. Student Teaching - Theater Arts
- EDUC 4236. Student Teaching - Theater Arts
- Student Teaching 6 hours (two fields)

Proposed changes in areas and levels of Texas teaching certificates by the State Board of Educator Certification (SBEC) will result in major changes in teacher education programs throughout the State. Information in this catalog reflects current programs.

### *Drama Undergraduate Courses*

**DRAM 1312. Rehearsal and Production I.** (DRAM 1220) Exploration of theatre process; practical, hands-on experience in performance, crew work, and all aspects of technical production associated with the TWU Theatre season. May repeat for credit. Eight laboratory hours a week (averaged over the semester). Credit: Two hours.

**DRAM 1321. Script Reading.** Survey of selected examples of dramatic literature. Students required to read one assigned play per week and attend one weekly discussion class. Credit: One hour; may be repeated for up to two credit hours.

**DRAM 2433. Theatrical Makeup.** (DRAM 1341) Design and application of makeup for the stage; areas explored include theory, color, character analysis, materials, old age, three-dimensional, and fantasy makeup. Three lecture/demonstration hours a week plus crew assignment. Credit: Three hours.

\*Student must enroll concurrently in DRAM 1312 or DRAM 4412.

**DRAM 2451. Performance.** Theory and practice of performance; introductory laboratory course designed to build confidence, self-expression, and imagination in any performance situation through the use of improvisation. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 2461. Performance II.** Exploration of self-expression through role playing; personal attention given to meet individual performance objectives. To be taken concurrently with DRAM 2471. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 2471. Movement for the Performer I.** Exploration of movement as a vehicle for self-knowledge, understanding of others, and communication; development of movement mastery to facilitate an articulate and expressive body instrument. To be taken concurrently with DRAM 2461 or by permission of instructor. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 2493. Understanding the Arts—Drama.** (DRAM 1310) An overview of the process and performance of the theatrical experience. Designed as a beginning orientation for drama majors and as an introduction for the non-major. Satisfies the fine arts requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*DRAM 3003. Arts for Children.** Acquaints education majors with goals, methodology and best practices in teaching the arts in elementary and middle school. Discusses value of the arts for children and procedures for using art, dance, drama and music as tools to promote learning. Fulfills requirement for teacher certification. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 3421. Drafting for the Stage.** An introduction to technical drafting for the theatre focusing on the standard equipment, symbols, and mechanical drawing techniques used to communicate scenery, property, and lighting designs in theatrical production. Must be concurrently enrolled in DRAM 3422 or by permission of instructor. One and a half lecture hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 3422. Stagecraft I.** Introduction to styles of theatrical design and its needs. Lecture/laboratory course to include scenery construction techniques and materials, tools, organization, and theatre safety. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DRAM 3432. Stagecraft II: Scene Painting for the Stage.** A study of painting techniques for theatrical scenery to include exploration of color theory, color media, paint equipment and methods of application. To be taken concurrently with DRAM 1312 or DRAM 4412. Prerequisite: DRAM 3422 or permission of the instructor. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DRAM 3451. Advanced Acting I.** Advanced performance course designed to develop acting techniques through monologue and scene study. Repeatable for credit. To be taken concurrently with DRAM 3481. Prerequisites: DRAM 2451, 2461, 2471 or by permission of the instructor. Three and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 3461. Stage Management.** Explores the backstage organization involved in a theatrical production as related to educational and professional theatres. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 3471. Advanced Acting II.** Emphasis on styles of acting. Monologues and scenes from traditional dramatic literature to be performed. Prerequisites: DRAM 2451, 2461, 2471, 3451 or by permission of the instructor. Three and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 3473. The Theatre and Its Drama: Before 1715.** A history of the theatre from ancient Greece through the English restoration with a careful study of the plays written during each period. Three lecture hours a week. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 3481. Movement for the Performer II.** Role development with emphasis on physical projection, spatial awareness, and period movement; development and refinement of movement mastery. To be taken concurrently with DRAM 3451 or by permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: DRAM 2471 or by permission of the instructor. Two and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 3483. The Theatre and Its Drama: Since 1715.** A history of the theatre from the Eighteenth Century to the present with a careful study of the plays written during each period. Three lecture hours a week. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 3493. Theatre Speech.** Instruction and laboratory study of the mechanics of speech for the actor; basic techniques of breath control, support, speech sounds, articulation, and speech melody for the stage. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 3523. Play Directing.** Theory and practice of directing; course covers the fundamentals of composition, movement, stage business, and rehearsal planning. Prerequisites: DRAM 2451, 2461, 3422, 3432. Two lecture, four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 3913. Dance/Music/Theatre Improvisation.** Exploration of the integration of movement, sound, and text through the use of improvisation and the development of collaborative performance works. One lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DRAM 3923. Music Theatre: Form-in-the-Making.** Artistic process of creating music theatre from the perspective of the choreographer, composer, and playwright. Prerequisite: DNCE 3913, DRAM 3913, or MU 3913 or permission of instructor. Six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for additional credit.

**DRAM 4412. Rehearsal and Production II.** Advanced laboratory course designed to explore the process of theatre; practical, hands-on experience in performance, crew work, and all aspects of technical production associated with the TWU Theatre season. Repeatable for credit. Eight laboratory hours a week (averaged over the semester). Credit: Two hours.

**DRAM 4413. Stage Design.** Problems in design for theatrical productions; visual communication in the theatre. Specific course content to vary per semester as the principles of costume, scenery, lighting, or makeup design are explored. Prerequisite: DRAM 3422 and 3432 or consent of instructor. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours, may be repeated for up to nine hours.

**DRAM 4423. Stage Lighting.** Mechanics and art of lighting for the stage; studies include nature of light and optics, color, instrumentation, dimmers, and elementary lighting design; practical application with TWU Theatre productions. Three lecture hours a week plus a crew assignment. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 4472. Sound Design and Technology.** Mechanics and art of sound production for the stage. Studies include the nature of sound and acoustics; equipment for recording, reproduction, and reinforcement of sound in the theatre; elementary design. Two lecture hours per week. Credit: Two hours.

**DRAM 4513. Characterization.** An exploration of physical, vocal, sensory, and analytical techniques for creating characterizations for all dramatic genres. Emphasis is on research, acquisition of new skills and analytical systems for character development. Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 4523. Audition for Stage and Camera.** Exploration of acting techniques for stage and camera auditions. Emphasis is on prepared auditions, cold readings and preparation of visual and written materials. Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 4901. Selected Topics.** An organized class for the study of particular areas or subjects not offered in another scheduled course. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 4903. Selected Topics.** An organized class for the study of particular areas or subjects not offered in another scheduled course. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DRAM 4911. Independent Study.** Individual supervisory and tutorial instruction; content may include directed readings, a research or design project, or other similar studies. Credit: One hour.

**DRAM 4913. Independent Study.** Individual supervisory and tutorial instruction; content may include directed readings, a research or design project, or other similar studies. Credit: Three hours.

*Drama Graduate Courses*

- DRAM 5433. Contemporary Theatre
- DRAM 5473. Dramatic Criticism and Play Analysis
- DRAM 5483. Theatre History I
- DRAM 5493. Theatre History II
- DRAM 5503. Styles of Acting
- DRAM 5513. Theatre Management
- DRAM 5521. Theatre in Performance
- DRAM 5533. Advanced Theatrical Design
- DRAM 5543. Speech for the Stage
- DRAM 5901. Special Topics
- DRAM 5903. Special Topics
- DRAM 5911. Individual Study
- DRAM 5913. Individual Study
- DRAM 5973. Professional Paper

## MUSIC PROGRAM

*Chair: James H. Chenevert, Ph.D., Associate Professor*

*Location: MUS 114*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2500*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2494*

*E-Mail: jchenevert@TWU.EDU*

*www.twu.edu/as/pa/music*

*Faculty: Professors L. Blanton, T. Brown, J. Flohr, N. Hadsell, R. Rodean, J. Wall; Associate Professors J. Chenevert, N. Cohen, P. Youngblood; Lecturer J. Pinson; Assistant Professor S. Stewart; Instructor R. Shuster.*

The School of the Arts offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Master of Arts degrees in music. An undergraduate program may be selected in music therapy, applied music, liberal arts music, or studies leading to teacher certification in music.

For a detailed statement regarding music policy, the student should consult the *Music Major Handbook*, available from the departmental office.

The music division challenges students to seek their highest level of scholarship and musicianship, whether as performing artists, educators, or therapists. Understanding the impact of music in society, the department strives to build the student's awareness of the influence of music upon personal expression, creativity, artistry, and health in our society.

Texas Woman's University was the first institution of higher education in Texas to offer a degree in music. The department is housed in a spacious, well-equipped building. The Department of Music is a member in full standing of the National Association of Schools of Music, is a member of the Texas Association of Music Schools, and observes the Field of Study Curriculum from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

### **Applied Music Areas**

Private lessons are offered on voice, piano, guitar, organ, and all orchestral and band instruments.

One 30-minute private lesson a week requires one hour of daily practice. Two 30-minute private lessons a week require two hours of daily practice.

Non-music majors may enroll for one credit hour of applied music as approved by the department. Note: Enrollment restrictions may be necessary dependent of instructor availability.

Pre-enrollment in studio lessons does not guarantee studio placement. These assignments will be made during the first week of class.

Consult the semester time schedule and the Chair for specific course numbers and code assignments. *Students must submit an accurate schedule of their classes for the current semester to the Department Office by the second day of classes. Failure to do so may result in course deletion for that term. Appropriate forms are available in the Department Office.*

### **Admission Requirements**

Students are encouraged to audition on their primary instrument prior to the start of the semester. Audition dates are available from the departmental office. Music students must audition on their primary instrument by no later than the first week of classes for placement purposes. Transfer students are expected to take theory placement examinations during the first week of classes.

### **Core Courses Required for all Music Degrees**

*The following basic courses are required for all music degrees:*

MU 1521/1523/1531/1533. Music Theory I, II

MU 2521/2523/2531/2533. Music Theory III, IV

MU 2713. Understanding the Arts - Music

MU 3313-3323. History of Music I and II

Additional requirements are listed with each of the specific degrees which follow.

### **Ensemble Requirements**

Music majors are required to participate in both large and small ensembles during their course of study. Current ensemble offerings include concert choir, university chorus, vocal ensemble, large instrumental ensemble, chamber ensembles of like and mixed instruments, and jazz ensemble. See the descriptions of individual music programs for specific requirements. Additional ensemble options are currently being developed; see current Music Major Handbook, published annually, for latest information and requirements.

### **Program Petition**

**Admission to the Program:** Music students must petition for admission to the program of studies during their first year of resident enrollment. Music therapy students meet specific requirements for admission/retention in that program as well. Details concerning these procedures are found in the *Music Major Handbook*, available in the departmental office.

### **Performance Examinations**

All music majors and minors who have not completed their studio requirements must take a jury examination each semester, except as noted in the *Music Major Handbook*.



All music majors, regardless of area, are required to pass an examination of elementary piano proficiency before graduation.

### **Recital Attendance Requirement**

During each semester of study, with the exception of the last semester, undergraduate music majors are required to attend a minimum of ten recitals or concerts plus additional performances as specified in the *Music Major Handbook*.

### **Lesson Fees**

Information on fees for private lessons in music will be found in the schedule of classes.

## **Bachelor of Arts Degree— Music with Teacher Certification**

(All-level Teaching Certificate in Music)

### **General Description**

The University general requirements for the baccalaureate degree are listed earlier in this catalog. See the College of Professional Education section of this catalog for options. Students should contact the department chair for details.

### **Music Courses (in addition to music core, p.250)**

MU 1021, 1031, 2061. Keyboard Musicianship I, II, III

MU 3432. Secondary Music I

MU 3542. Conducting I

MU 3552. Conducting II

MU 3632. Essentials of Music

MU 3732. Secondary Music II

MU 3832. Elementary Music

MU 4512. Instrumental Arranging

Eight hours selected from applied areas (not major instrument)— brass, percussion, woodwinds, strings, diction, vocal pedagogy.

Applied Music (7 hours)

Ensemble (7 hours)

### **Other Courses**

EDUC 2003. Legal, Ethical, Prof. Role and Resp.

EDUC 3001. Integrating Technology

EDUC 3003. Learning Theory and Development

EDUC 4001. Integrating Technology

EDUC 4004. Design and Implementing Assess. and Instr.

EDUC 4102. Class Environ. and Mgmt.

EDUC 4316. Student Teaching

## **Bachelor of Arts Degree - Applied Music**

### **General Description**

The University-wide general requirements for the baccalaureate degree are listed earlier in this catalog.

### **Music courses common to applied music in voice, piano, and other instruments (in addition to music core, p. 251)**

MU 3542 Conducting

MU 4522 Form & Analysis

MU 4723 17th & 18th Century Counterpoint

MU 4913 Literature of the primary instrument

### **Additional Music Courses specific to applied music - voice**

MU 1021, 1031, 2061 Keyboard Musicianship I, I, III

MU 4913 Diction

MU 3493 Vocal Pedagogy

Applied Music (20 hrs.)

Music Ensembles (variety of large and small, 6 hrs.)

Music Electives (7)

### **Additional Music Courses specific to applied music - piano**

MU 4903 Piano Pedagogy

Applied Music (24 hrs.)

Music Ensembles (variety of large and small, 10 hrs.)

Music Elective (6 hrs.)

### **Additional Music Courses specific to applied music - instrumental**

MU 1021, 1031, 2061 Keyboard Musicianship I, I, III

MU 4903 Instrumental Pedagogy

MU 3552 Conducting II

MU 4512 Instrumental Arranging

Applied Music (20 hrs.)

Music Ensembles (variety of large and small, 8 hrs.)

Music Electives (8 hrs.)

## Bachelor of Arts - Music in Liberal Arts

### Music Courses (in addition to music core, p. 250)

- MU 3542. Conducting
- Music Ensemble (variety of large and small, 6 credits)
- Applied Music (12 hours)

### Other Courses

- Foreign Language (6 hours)

### Electives (31 hours)

## Bachelor of Science Degree— Music Therapy

### General Description

The Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in music therapy requires 145 semester hours. Most students require at least 4 years of study, including at least one summer term, followed by an approved internship.

The music therapy program, approved by the American Music Therapy Association, is competency-based providing students with opportunities to build competencies in a number of areas required for the general practice of music therapy. Students must demonstrate mastery of all required competencies, as well as required coursework, prior to graduation. Competency requirements are outlined in the *Music Major Handbook* available from the departmental office.

The University general requirements for the baccalaureate degree are listed earlier in this catalog. Music therapy students take two approved DNCE electives. The major also includes a split minor in psychology (15 hrs.) and special education (3 hrs.).

### Music Courses (in addition to the music core)

- MU Voice. (2 credits)
- MU Guitar. (2 credits)
- MU 1021, 1031, 2061, Keyboard Musicianship I, II, III
- MU 2502. Beginning Practicum
- MU 2512. Introduction to Music Therapy
- MU 2522. Music Skills for Therapy, Recreation and Special Education
- MU 3501. Advanced Practicum (4 semester hrs.)
- MU 3511. Clinical Orientation (two semester hrs.)\*
- MU 3562. Brass and Percussion
- MU 4512. Instrumental Arranging
- MU 4513. Music in Therapy I
- MU 4523. Music in Therapy II
- MU 4533. Professional Ethics and Clinical Techniques in Music Therapy

\*Usually taken in junior year, preceding MU 4513, 4523.

Applied Music (principal instrument performance skills)

(8 hrs.—4 at the 4000 level)

Ensembles (variety of large and small, six semesters minimum)

MU 4651/4661. Internship in Music Therapy I, II\*\*

### **Split Minor in Psychology/Special Education**

ECSE 4203. Learners with Exceptionalities

PSY 1013. Introduction to General Psychology

PSY 1603. Developmental Psychology

PSY 3303. Applied Statistics

PSY 3513. Abnormal Psychology

PSY 4153. Counseling Theories

General Electives (6 semester hours)

*Before students may register for internship they must have met the following requisites:*

1. Satisfied music departmental recital attendance requirements.
2. Completed all academic courses, including practica (Refer to *Music Major handbook* for criteria for admission to different levels of practicum).
3. Achieved an overall grade-point average of 2.5 or better.
4. Achieved a grade-point average of 2.75 in music therapy courses, including practica.
5. Received no letter grade below C in music or music therapy courses.
6. Shown evidence of emotional stability and good physical health.
7. Met university requirements for liability insurance and immunizations.
8. Met all specific internship admission requirements, including but not limited to requirements for liability insurance, drug testing, immunizations, criminal background , personal medical insurance, and/or transportation.

Graduate students wishing to work toward certification must complete the equivalency program (total course work being equivalent to the B.S. in Music therapy degree), which may be done at the same time the student completes some graduate courses toward a Master's Degree in music therapy. Post-baccalaureate students pursuing the equivalency program, but not the Master's Degree, must complete the requirements for a second bachelor's degree in music therapy.

Testing for drugs, specific immunizations in addition to those required by TWU, proof of personal medical insurance, and/or passing a criminal background check may be required by certain facilities associated with the required clinical work. If students are unable to be cleared on any of these requirements, they may not be eligible to continue in the program.

\*\*Follows completion of all academic courses.

Certification as a Music Therapist (MT-BC) is achieved by passing a national examination administered by the Certification Board for Music Therapists. This exam may be undertaken only after all requirements, including internship, have been completed. However, completion of the program does not guarantee eligibility to take the board certification exam. Questions regarding specific criminal background and its possible effects on eligibility for board certification should be addressed directly to the Certification Board for Music Therapists.

### **Music Minor**

20 semester hours must include:

MU 2713. Understanding the Arts-Music  
and

MU 3313. Music History I or MU 3323. Music History II

MU 1521/1523. Music Theory I and Aural Skills I

MU 1531/1533. Music Theory II and Aural Skills II

6 hours of ensembles and/or applied music.

### *Music Undergraduate Courses*

Private music lessons are offered as published in the class schedule each semester. *Students must submit an accurate schedule of their classes for the current semester to the Department Office by the second day of classes.* The following MU courses are available:

**MU 2002. Woodwinds**— flute, oboe, clarinet bassoon, saxophone

**MU 2012. Organ**

**MU 2022. Brass**— trumpet, baritone, trombone, French horn, tuba

**MU 2032. Piano**

**MU 2042. Strings**— violin, viola, cello, string bass

**MU 2092. Voice**

**MU 2392. Percussion**

**MU 2432. Guitar**

Beginning and Intermediate private music study. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. One hour a week. May be repeated for credit. Two hours.

**MU 4002. Woodwinds**— flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone

**MU 4012. Organ**

**MU 4022. Brass**— trumpet, baritone, trombone, French horn, tuba

**MU 4032. Piano**

**MU 4042. Strings**— violin, viola, cello, string bass

**MU 4092. Voice**

**MU 4392. Percussion**

**MU 4432. Guitar**

Advanced private music study. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. One hour a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: Two hours.

Music lessons may be taken for one hour credit (one half-hour lesson a week). Students enroll for the appropriate class with the final number '1', EX: MU 4091 Voice.

**MU 1021. Keyboard Musicianship I.** Group instruction in beginning piano. Emphasizes acquisition of basic keyboard skills and chords, sight-reading, transposition, harmonization, and improvisation. One lecture hour and one laboratory hour per week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 1031. Keyboard Musicianship II.** Group instruction in beginning piano. Continuation of basic keyboard skills, scales, major and minor chords, sight-reading, transposition, and improvisation. Prerequisite MU 1021. One lecture hour and one laboratory hour per week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 1032. Piano Class.** Group instruction in beginning piano. Emphasizes acquisition of basic keyboard skills involving sight-reading, transposition, and harmonization. May be repeated for credit. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 2061. Keyboard Musicianship III.** Group instruction in piano. Continuation of basic keyboard skills, sight-reading of open choral and instrumental scores, and instrumental transposition. Prerequisite: MU 1031. One lecture hour and one laboratory hour per week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 1521. Aural Skills I.** Sight-singing and ear training for music reading and analysis. Concurrent enrollment with MU 1523. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 1523. Music Theory I.** Basic elements of music and music writing, beginning harmonic, melodic, and rhythmic principles. Concurrent enrollment with MU 1521. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 1531. Aural Skills II.** Sight-singing and ear training for music reading and analysis. Concurrent enrollment with MU 1533. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 1533. Music Theory II.** Continuation of MU 1523 with emphasis on part-writing procedures within the diatonic system. Concurrent enrollment with MU 1531. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 2502. Beginning Practicum in Music Therapy.** The basic skills in clinical observation and assessment as a means of accountability in music therapy; behavioral and cognitive elements of behavior change; elementary

theory of music therapy; introduction to ethics in clinical settings. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 2512. Introduction to Music Therapy.** A study of ancient and modern history of mental health, mental illness, and music therapy, and of the place of the music therapist as a member of the therapeutic team. Two hours of lecture and one of clinical observation a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 2521. Aural Skills III.** Sight-singing and ear training for music reading and analysis. Concurrent enrollment with MU 2523. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 2522. Music Skills for Therapy, Recreation, and Special Education.** A study of the techniques of using music in therapeutic and recreational settings with special emphasis on the functional use of nonsymphonic instruments. Two lecture hours and one hour of clinical observation a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 2523 Music Theory III.** Detailed studies of music theory with emphasis on modulation and secondary harmony. Keyboard harmony, sight singing, and ear training. Concurrent enrollment with MU 2521. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 2531. Aural Skills IV.** Sight-singing and ear training for music reading and analysis. Concurrent enrollment with MU 2533. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 2533. Music Theory IV.** Continuation of MU 2523 with emphasis on altered and expanded harmonies and non-tonal practices. Concurrent enrollment with MU 2531. Three hours of lecture a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 2713. Understanding the Arts - Music.** Listening techniques for the enjoyment of music through examples of various periods, styles, and forms; developing and increasing the cultural awareness of the student. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*MU 3003. Arts for Children.** Acquaints education majors with goals, methodology and best practices in teaching the arts in elementary and middle school. Discusses value of the arts for children and procedures for using arts, dance, drama and music as tools to promote learning. Fulfills requirement for teacher certification. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3302. Guitar Class.** Fundamentals of functional guitar performance which include primary and secondary chords in eight keys, strumming and picking patterns, and techniques for accompanying singing. Two laboratory hours per week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3313. Music History I.** Survey of music history and literature from antiquity to the 1750s. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3323. Music History II.** Continuation of MU 3313. Survey of music history and literature from 1750 to the present day. Three hours of lecture a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3432. Secondary Music I.** Course will explore broad topics related to music programs in junior high/middle schools and high schools. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3493. Vocal Pedagogy.** Discussion of general vocal problems in individuals and groups and investigation of various methods of overcoming these problems. Evaluation of good vocal technique. Special vocal problems of children and adolescents, in particular the boy's changing voice. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. One lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3501. Advanced Practicum in Music Therapy.** Clinical experiences in working with persons with various disabilities. Prerequisites: Junior standing, permission of instructor, clinical liability insurance, and proof of required immunizations. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**MU 3502. Voice Class.** Fundamentals of vocal technique presented in group situation. Basic concepts of phonation, vowels, breathing, posture, and stage presence. Two laboratory hours per week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3511. Clinical Orientation in Music Therapy.** Supervised music therapy experience in an approved clinical facility. The course must be repeated once, resulting in at least 100 hours of clinical orientation or the equivalent. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, permission of the instructor, clinical liability insurance, and proof of required immunizations. Credit: One hour.

**MU 3512. Woodwinds and Strings.** Classroom study of clarinet, flute, oboe, bassoon, violin, viola, cello and brass. Two lecture hours per week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3541. Instrumental Ensemble.** Training in ensemble and orchestral playing for students who sight-read and are proficient in orchestral and band instruments. Three to five hours of rehearsal a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**MU 3542. Conducting I.** A laboratory class offering the fundamentals of beat patterns, attacks, releases, and fermatas on all beats and parts of beats. Methods of cueing, changing tempo, meter and dynamics, music terminology, and basic score reading will be mastered. One lecture hour and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3551. Concert Choir.** A select choir singing music written for women's voices drawn from the major periods of music. Open by audition to both majors and non-majors. May be repeated for credit. Three to five rehearsal hours per week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 3551. University Chorus.** A choral ensemble designed to provide group singing opportunities for all students. Open to all students, regardless of major and/or musical background, without audition. May be repeated for credit. Three to five rehearsal hours per week. Credit: One hour.



**MU 3552. Conducting II.** A continuation of materials covered in MU 3542 with emphasis on score reading, interpretation, musical style analysis, and rehearsal planning. Special attention is given to the organization and structuring of instrumental and vocal ensembles at all levels of instruction. Prerequisite: MU 3542. One lecture hour and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3562. Brass and Percussion.** Classroom study of trumpet, trombone, French horn, tuba, and percussion. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3571. Jazz Lab Ensemble.** Stage and dance instrumental organization for training in the field of popular music and jazz. Prerequisite: Selection by the director. Three to five rehearsal hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**MU 3581. Chamber Music.** Designed for students whose major applied instrument is strings, piano, woodwinds, and brass, who will learn and perform standard chamber music literature and who will listen to and become thoroughly familiar with the entire range of classical, romantic, and contemporary chamber music. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 3591. Vocal Ensemble.** Select opera workshop or music theatre ensemble or mixed vocal ensemble. Prerequisite: Audition. Three to five rehearsal hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**MU 3633. Essentials of Music.** Teaching music in the elementary school. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3703. Women in Music.** An examination of music from the historical, cultural, and contemporary perspectives of women. Topics will include women as composers and performers, and the cultural values that have affected women's participation in musical life. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3713. Music and World Cultures.** Study of the elements and functions of music, with an emphasis on the anthropology of music and on multi-cultural awareness. Includes description and comparison of contemporary music, both indigenous to non-Western cultures and to American popular culture. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3732. Secondary Music II.** Course will continue exploring secondary music teaching, specifically focusing on choral and instrumental issues. Prerequisite: MU 3432. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3832. Elementary Music Content.** Study of music content specific to the elementary school. Survey of folk music literature. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 3913. Dance/Music/Theatre Improvisation.** Exploration of the integration of movement, sound, and text through the use of improvisation and the development of collaborative performance works. One lecture and three laboratory hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 3923. Music Theatre: Form-in-the-Making.** Artistic process of creating music theatre from the perspective of the choreographer, composer, and playwright. Prerequisite: DNCE 3913, DRAM 3913, or MU 3913 or permission of instructor. Six laboratory hours per week. May be repeated for additional credit. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4512. Instrumental Arranging.** Detailed study of characteristics of all instruments and scoring problems involved in mixed ensemble. Prerequisite: MU 2523 and 2533. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 4513. Music in Therapy I.** A study of the clinical uses of music in therapy in the fields of medicine, wellness, palliative/hospice care, and gerontology. Prerequisites: Junior standing and/or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4522. Form and Analysis.** Study of formal structure of tonal music and its harmonic analysis. Two hours of lecture. Credit: Two hours.

**MU 4523. Music in Therapy II.** A study of the clinical uses of music in therapy in the fields of psychiatry, addiction and recovery, and special education. Prerequisites: Junior standing and/or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4533. Professional Ethics and Clinical Techniques in Music Therapy.** A study of professional ethical issues, verbal techniques, and family therapy models as they apply to music therapy. Prerequisites: Junior standing and/or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4633. Psychology of Music I.** A study of the acoustical and psychophysical foundations of music with emphasis on the perception of and responses to musical stimuli. Additional topics include musical ability, musical preferences, and functional music. Prerequisites: Junior standing or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4643. Psychology of Music II.** An overview of music therapy research techniques with emphasis on quantitative research methodologies. Prerequisites: Junior standing or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4651. Internship in Music Therapy I.** Supervised practical experience in an AMTA approved clinical setting for 13 weeks. MU 4651 and 4661 must be taken in direct sequence, resulting in a continuous six-month internship. Prerequisite: Completion of all academic courses in music therapy program, clinical liability insurance, and proof of required immunizations. 40 clinical hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 4661. Internship in Music Therapy II.** Continuation of MU 4651. Supervised practical experience in an AMTA approved clinical setting for 13 weeks. MU 4651 and 4661 must be taken in direct sequence, resulting in a continuous six-month internship. Prerequisite: MU 4651. 40 clinical hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 4723. Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint.** Studies and applied techniques in the contrapuntal methods of the 1600s and 1700s. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4901. Selected Topics.** An organized class for the study of particular area or subject not offered in another scheduled course. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**MU 4903. Selected Topics.** An organized class for the study of a particular area or subject not offered in another scheduled course. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MU 4911. Independent Study.** Individual supervisory and tutorial instruction; content may include directed readings, a research project, or other similar studies. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Credit: One hour.

**MU 4913. Independent Study.** Individual supervisory and tutorial instruction; content may include directed readings, a research project, or other similar studies. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

### *Music Graduate Courses*

MU 5533. Philosophies and Theories of Music Therapy

MU 5541. Instrumental Ensemble

MU 5543. Multicultural Perspectives in Music Therapy

MU 5551. Concert Choir

MU 5553. Seminar in Music I

MU 5563. Seminar in Music II

MU 5571. Jazz Lab Ensemble

MU 5573. Bibliography in Music

MU 5581. Chamber Music

MU 5591. Vocal Ensemble

MU 5643. Research on Music and Behavior

MU 5653. Seminar in Music Education I

MU 5663. Seminar in Music Education II

MU 5702. Practicum in Music Theory

MU 5723. Music in Early Childhood

MU 5753. Music Pedagogy I (Piano or Voice)

MU 5763. Music Pedagogy II (Piano or Voice)

MU 5803. Graduate Recital

MU 5901. Special Topics

MU 5903. Special Topics

MU 5911. Individual Study

MU 5913. Individual Study

MU 5933. Styles in Music

MU 5973. Professional Paper

MU 5983. Thesis

MU 5993. Thesis

# Department of Visual Arts

*Chair: John L. Weinkein, M.F.A., Professor*

*Location: Art 107A*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2530*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2496*

*E-Mail: JWEINKEIN@TWU.edu*

*www.twu.edu/as/va*

*Faculty: Professors J. Calabrese, S. Grant, C. Stuckenbruck, G. Washmon, J. Weinkein; Assistant Professors C. Parsons-O'Keefe, S. Warwick; Instructor D. Bieloh.*

In support of the Texas Woman's University as it strives to fulfill its mission, the Department of Visual Arts will educate and empower our students, especially ensuring opportunities for women and minorities, to become leaders in our society through excellence in the visual arts.

We will accomplish this vision through rigorously maintaining a collaborative, cooperative, and supportive community, guided by a committed and professionally active faculty, who are respectful of individual differences, and uphold the importance of the following fundamentals of visual arts education:

A continuous commitment to creative and aesthetic inquiry;

A balance of critical theory and practice;

A need for relevant context and purpose for student work through understanding of historical and contemporary trends; and

The development of professional responsibility and personal voice.

For more information, please visit the Department home page.

## **Admission Requirements**

In addition to the general university requirements, the Department of Visual Arts requires the following matrix program:

Design:      ART 1203. Basic Design  
                 ART 1213. Color and Design

Drawing:    ART 1303. Basic Drawing  
                 ART 1313. Basic Drawing  
                 ART 2303. Figure Drawing (six hours)

Computer Art: ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

Art History: ART 2503. Ancient and Primitive or ART 2513. Medieval  
ART 3503. Renaissance  
ART 3513. 19th Century  
ART 4523. 20th Century

Ceramics: ART 3843. Ceramics

Painting: ART 1503. Introduction to Painting  
ART 3713. Watercolor

Sculpture: ART 3753. Sculpture

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.A. in Art with a concentration in Clay, History of Art, Painting, Photography, and Sculpture.

B.F.A. in Art with a concentration in Graphic Design, Clay, Painting, Photography, and Sculpture.

B.A. in Art, with a concentration in Visual Arts (with certification, All-Level Art)

### **General Description of Each Major**

B.A. or B.F.A Degree in Art

### **Art Courses Required**

ART 1203. Basic Design

ART 1213. Color and Design

ART 1303. Basic Drawing

ART 1313. Basic Drawing

ART 1503. Introduction to Painting

ART 2303. Figure Drawing (six hours)

ART 2503. History of Art - Ancient and Primitive or ART 2513

History of Art - Medieval

ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 3503. History of Art - Renaissance

ART 3513. History of Art - 19th Century

ART 3713. Watercolor

ART 3753. Sculpture

ART 3823 or 3833 or 3843. Ceramics

ART 4523. History of Art - 20th Century

Twelve to twenty seven advanced hours in art selected within an art concentration.

### **Additional Required Courses**

For the B.F.A. degree in Graphic Design the student must take ART 4953 Cooperative Education for six hours.

For the B.A. degree in Visual Art (with certification, all-level art) the student must complete course work in the College of Professional Education.

## **Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a concentration in: Clay, History of Art, Painting, Photography, or Sculpture.**

### **University Core Curriculum Requirement (42 hrs.)**

Composition (6 hrs.)

Mathematics (3 hrs.)

Natural Sciences (6 hrs.)

Humanities & Visual and Performing Arts (6 hrs.)

Visual Arts, Dance, Drama, or Music (3)

Literature, philosophy, modern or classical language/literature and cultural studies (3 hrs.)

Social and Behavioral Sciences (15 hrs.)

Must include:

U.S. History - legislatively mandated (6 hrs.)

Political Science - legislatively mandated (6 hrs.)

Social/Behavioral Science (3 hrs.)

### **Additional Semester Hours (6 hrs.)**

to be fulfilled as follows:

Women's Studies (3SCH)

Multicultural Studies (3 SCH) (3 hrs.)

### **Total Semester Credit Hours Required: 42**

### **Art Requirements (72 hrs.)**

ART 1203. Basic Design

ART 1213. Color and Design

ART 1303. Basic Drawing

ART 1313. Basic Drawing

ART 1503. Introduction to Painting

ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 2303. Figure Drawing (6 hrs.)

ART 2503 or 2513. History of Art - Ancient and Primitive or History of Art Medieval.

ART 3503. History of Art - Renaissance

ART 3513. History of Art - 19th Century

ART 3713. Watercolor

ART 3753. Sculpture

ART 3823 or 3833 or 3843. Ceramics

ART 4523. History of Art - 20th Century

Art Concentration (15 hrs.)\*

Art Elective (12 hrs.)\*

\* Must be 3000 or 4000 level courses within respective concentration

\* Fine Art or Visual Arts core requirements may not be used for major requirements.

### **Minor Requirements**

\*18 hrs. (discuss requirements with minor advisor)

\*6 hours must be 3000 or 4000 level

(For the B.A. degree in Art History a foreign language minor is recommended.)

**Total Hours Required: 132**

## **Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree Program with a concentration in: Clay, Painting, Photography, or Sculpture.**

**See University Core Curriculum Requirement (42 hrs.)**

### **Art Requirements (84 hrs.)**

ART 1203. Basic Design

ART 1213. Color and Design

ART 1303. Basic Drawing

ART 1313. Basic Drawing

ART 1503. Introduction to Painting

ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 2303. Figure Drawing (6 hrs.)

ART 2503 or 2513. History of Art - Ancient and Primitive or History of Art Medieval.

ART 3503. History of Art - Renaissance

ART 3513. History of Art - 19th Century

ART 3713. Watercolor

ART 3753. Sculpture

ART 3823 or 3833 or 3843. Ceramics

ART 4523. History of Art - 20th Century

Art Concentration (27 hrs.)\*

ART (Exhibition) (3 hrs.)

Art Elective (9 hrs.)

\* Must be 3000 or 4000 level courses within respective concentration

\* Fine Art or Visual Art core requirements may not be used for major requirements.

### **Minor Requirements**

18 hrs. (discuss requirements with minor advisor)

**Total Hours Required: 144**



## **Bachelor of Arts Degree Program**

### **Teaching Certification**

Students who wish to major in art, with certification and teach in elementary and secondary schools may obtain a teaching certificate (all-level) in art. The certificate in art studies prepares the student to teach art in public schools. Please see department advisor for degree plan. Education majors are required to take ART 3033 Art for Children, 3053 Multicultural Art, ART 3063 Art for Adolescents, and 3073 Art Criticism Aesthetics in Education.

Proposed changes in areas and levels of Texas teaching certificates by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) will result in major changes in teacher education programs throughout the State. Information in this catalog reflects current programs.

### **Visual Arts, with All-Level Art Certification (formerly Art Education)**

#### **See University Core Curriculum Requirement (42 hrs.)**

#### **Studio Art Requirements (54 hrs.)**

ART 1203. Basic Design  
 ART 1213. Color and Design  
 ART 1303. Basic Drawing  
 ART 1313. Basic Drawing  
 ART 1503. Introduction to Painting  
 ART 1603. Introduction to Photography  
 ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art  
 ART 3713. Watercolor  
 ART 3753. Sculpture  
 ART 3823 or 3833 or 3843. Ceramics  
 ART 2303. Figure Drawing

Select 12 credit hours from the following:

ART 2503, 2513. Art History, 2713. Understanding the Arts - Art History  
 ART 3343, 3503, 3513, 4523, 4903 (Film Noir)  
 ART 3053. Multicultural Art  
 ART 3063. Essentials of Art for Adolescents  
 ART 3573. Criticism/Aesthetics in Education

#### **Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities (27 hrs.)**

EDUC 2003. Legal, Ethical, Prof. Role & Resp. (TECA)  
 EDUC 3003. Learning Theory & Development  
 EDUC 3001. Integrating Technology for Eff. Lrng.

EDUC 4004. Design & Implementation of Assess. & Instruct.

EDUC 4001. Integrating Tech. into D & I of A & I

EDUC 4102. Classroom Environment & Management

EDUC 4316. Student Teaching (6)

Teaching Foundations

CSCI 3002. Technology

LS 3002. Information Literacy

READ 3013. Literacy and Learning Across the Curriculum

Minimum TASP scores required: Math 240, Reading 260, Writing 240. Pass  
Excet qualifying exam with 80% or above. Portfolio required.

**Total Hours Required: 127**

## **Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree Program**

### *Graphic Design Concentration*

**See University Core Curriculum Requirement (42 hrs.)**

#### **Additional Semester Hours (6 hrs.)**

to be fulfilled as follows:

Women's Studies (3SCH)

Multicultural Studies (3 SCH) (3 hrs.)

Three (3) semester credit hours to be selected from courses approved for the  
Core Curriculum which have not been used to satisfy any other Core Curricu-  
lum Requirement.

**Total Semester Credit Hours Required: 42**

#### **Art Requirements (99 hrs.)**

ART 1203. Basic Design

ART 1213. Color and Design

ART 1303. Basic Drawing

ART 1313. Basic Drawing

ART 1503. Introduction to Painting

ART 2303. Figure Drawing (6 hrs.)

ART 2503 or 2513. History of Art - Ancient and Primitive or History of Art  
Medieval.

ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 3503. History of Art - Renaissance

ART 3513. History of Art - 19th Century

ART 3713. Watercolor

ART 3753. Sculpture

ART 3823 or 3833 or 3843. Ceramics  
 ART 4523. History of Art - 20th Century  
 Art Electives (6 hrs.)

### Graphic Design Requirements

ART 3243. Fundamentals of Type and Image  
 ART 4223. Graphic Design (12 hrs.)  
 ART 4233. Professional Practices  
 ART 2653. Basic Photography  
 ART 4653. Color Photography  
 ART 4953. Cooperative Education (6 hrs.)  
 Art Concentration (6hrs.)\*  
 BUS 1093. Fundamentals of Business Enterprise  
 BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing  
 MCOM 4413. Principles of Advertising  
 Electives (3 hrs.)

### Total Hours Required 141

\* Must be 3000 or 4000 level courses within respective concentration.

\* Fine Art or Visual Arts core requirements may not be used for major requirements.

### Graphic Design Minor

To fulfill the academic minor in Graphic Design a minimum of 18 credit hours is required. A minimum of two courses (6 credit hours) must be at the 3000 (junior) and/or 4000 (senior) level. Please contact the Visual Arts Department to arrange for a minor academic advisor.

The following is the list of courses for students seeking an undergraduate minor in Graphic Design within the Visual Arts Department at TWU.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ART 1203. Basic Design	3
ART 1213. Color and Design	3
ART 2223. Introduction to Computer based Art	3
ART 4223. Graphic Design	3

Select two from the following three courses:

ART 3243. Fundamentals of Type and Image	3
ART 4273. Interactive Computer Media	3
ART 4663. Digital Imaging	<u>3</u>
	18

### *Digital Media Minor*

Students not majoring in Mass Communications, Visual Arts, Computer Science or English must take required course in each field (13 hours) and may select two other electives (6 hours) from any of the four areas. Minor = 19 hours.

Students majoring in Mass Communications, Visual Arts, Computer Science or English who wish to minor in Digital Media must take all courses outside their major department: three required courses (9 hours) and four elective courses (10 hours). Minor = 19 hours.

A student's minor advisor may be in Mass Communications, Visual Arts, Computer Science or English.

### **Mass Communications**

#### **MCOM 3213. Cyberpublishing (Required)**

MCOM 4503. Electronic Information Retrieval

MCOM 1013. Broadcast Production (digital video editing)

MCOM 3523. Photojournalism (includes Photoshop)

MCOM 4213. Ethics and Law of the Press

MCOM 3523. Principles of Advertising

MCOM 3123. Public Relations

MCOM 2013. Newswriting/Reporting I

MCOM 4113. Feature Writing

MCOM 3023. Desktop Publishing/Publications Design

### **Visual Arts**

#### **ART 4243. Internet Based Art or ART 2224. Introduction to Computer Based Art (Required)**

ART 3243. Fundamentals of Type and Image

ART 4223. Graphic Design

ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 4663. Digital Imaging

ART 1603. Introduction to Photography

### **Computer Science**

#### **CSCI 1413. Introduction to Computer Programming (Required)**

#### **CSCI 1411. Computer Programming Lab (Required)**

CSCI 1403. A First Course in Computing

CSCI 2433. Microcomputer Applications

CSCI 3103. Advanced Presentation Graphics

CSCI 4303. Advanced Modeling and Visualization with Spreadsheets

## **English**

**ENG 3433. Professional Writing (Required)**

ENG 3111. Writing Laboratory

## **Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree Program with a concentration in: Photography with Business**

**See University Core Curriculum Requirement (42 hrs.)**

### **Art Requirements (96 hrs.)**

ART 1203. Basic Design

ART 1213. Color and Design

ART 1303. Basic Drawing

ART 1313. Basic Drawing

ART 1503. Introduction to Painting

ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 2303. Figure Drawing (6 hrs.)

ART 2503 or 2513. History of Art - Ancient and Primitive or History of Art Medieval.

ART 3503. History of Art - Renaissance

ART 3513. History of Art - 19th Century

ART 3713. Watercolor

ART 3753. Sculpture

ART 3823 or 3833 or 3843

ART 4523. History of Art - 20th Century

Art Elective (9 hrs.)

### **Photography Requirements**

ART 2653. Basic Photography

ART 4653. Color Photography

ART 4953 Cooperative Education (6 hrs.)

ART 4233. Professional Practices

ART 4663. Digital Imaging

ART 4673. Alternative Photo Processes

ART 4683. Photographic Possibilities

Art Concentration (9 hrs.)

BUS 1093. Fundamentals of Business Enterprise

BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing

MCOM 4413. Principles of Advertising

### **Total Hours Required 138**

\* Must be 3000 or 4000 level courses within respective concentration.

\* Fine Art or Visual Arts core requirements may not be used for major requirements.

\* Subject to approval by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

### **Art Minor**

For a baccalaureate degree for non-art majors, a minor in art requires 18 semester hours of art, including six hours of advanced work (3000 or 4000 level).

#### **Intermedia Art Minor**

Choose 18 hours from 4 of the following areas:

Ceramics

Drawing/Printmaking

Photography

Digital Imaging

Painting

Sculpture

Book Arts / Papermaking

The final work completed in this minor should reflect concepts and media from each of the chosen areas. See departmental advisor for details.

### *Art Undergraduate Courses*

**ART 1203. Basic Design.** (ARTS 1311) Introduction to problems in visual organization, chiefly in two-dimensional design. Exploration of the elements of art and the principles of visual organization. Lectures, demonstrations and studio production. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 1213. Color and Design.** (ARTS 1312) Principles of color, color control, application, and design. Chromatic light theory and pigment theories of color. Illustrated lectures on various aspects of color, relationships, history of color theory, and elements and principles of design. Prerequisite: ART 1203 or permission of the instructor. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 1303. Basic Drawing.** (ARTS 1316) Introduction to drawing styles, techniques and concepts including expressive, analytical and perceptual problems using still-life, figure, landscape, ethnic heritage, and women's issues as subject matter. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 1313. Basic Drawing.** (ARTS 1317) Continued study of contour, form, texture, and space concepts in still life, figure, perspective, and landscape. Prerequisite: ART 1303 or permission of the instructor. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 1503. Introduction to Painting.** A study of painting techniques and concepts with a review of contemporary, multicultural, and women's art. Lectures, demonstrations, studio production and field trips. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 1603. Introduction to Photography.** A study of 35mm photography. Emphasis on technical and aesthetic aspects of historical and contemporary work. Exploration of social, political and technological developments. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art.** Studio course designed to introduce students to current imaging software and hardware for creating artwork. Investigates the relationship between computer technology and traditional media through hands-on projects. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Prerequisite: CSCI 1403 or permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 2303. Figure Drawing.** (ARTS 2323) Drawing from the life model, anatomical, and creative aspects. Prerequisites: ART 1303, 1313, or permission of the instructor and chair of the department. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester of work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours per semester.

**ART 2503. History of Art-Ancient and Primitive.** A study of art from the beginning of civilization to the fall of the Roman Empire: ethnic, sociology, and philosophical background. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 2513. History of Art-Medieval.** Survey of early Christian, Byzantine, Romanesque, and Gothic art. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Three lecture hours a week. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills University Fine Arts Core requirement. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 2653. Basic Photography.** (ARTS 2356) Experience in using various types of photographic equipment. Darkroom training, photograms, printing and presentation, and exhibition prints. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 2713. Understanding the Arts - Visual Arts.** An introduction to the various forms, styles, and periods in visual arts. Emphasis on cultural awareness. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3032. Essentials of Children's Art.** Acquaints students with instructional strategies, best practices, and techniques for assessment of students in art grades EC-4. A balanced curriculum of art history, art criticism, aesthetics, and art production will be modeled and utilized in classroom activities. Lessons are infused with interdisciplinary connections and multicultural perspectives on art. Appropriate for art education (visual art with certification), elementary education (interdisciplinary education), early child-

hood, and bilingual education majors. This course does not fulfill the University Fine Arts Core requirements. Two lectures and two studio hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**ART 3033. Essentials of Children's Art.** An Exploration of the works of art by children, ages 4-12, and the relationship of this work to the elements and principles of art, art appreciation, art criticism, and studio production. Appropriate for art education (visual art with certification), elementary education (interdisciplinary education), bilingual, and early childhood education majors. This courses does not fulfill the University Fine Arts Core requirement. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*ART 3053. Multicultural Perspectives in Art.** Develops understanding and appreciation of various cultural values while increasing skills in creative art techniques. The function, style and purpose of art in world cultures will be used to inspire personal creative expression. No prerequisites. Fulfills university Fine Arts and Multicultural core requirement. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3063. Essentials of Art/Adolescents.** Signature course in secondary art education methods and materials for all-level art and secondary certification requirements. Does not fulfill the University Fine Arts Core requirement. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3073. Art Criticism and Aesthetics for Educators.** Develops knowledge, skills and strategies for teaching the philosophical underpinnings, analysis and evaluation of the content area art. Developmentally appropriate activities and teaching strategies will be developed for the K-12 population. The integration of the general educational goals of literacy and comprehension will be incorporated into the unique art activities of interpretation and critique. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*ART 3243. Fundamentals of Type and Image.** Study of the aesthetics, function and history of typography as it relates to visual communication. Includes an examination of the relationship between type and image systems of communication. Prerequisite: ART 2223. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3303. North American Indian Art.** Introduction and overview of the visual art forms of American Indian people in North America, from prehistoric through contemporary. Survey of major culture area groups and individual artists of native North America with emphasis on the cultural context of the artistic production. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART/WS 3343. Women in the Visual Arts** (Same as WS 3343). A survey of women visual artists of the western world and how their roles relate to those of women visual artists around the world. An analysis, from a traditional and a feminist point of view, of the recording of the female artist's place in history.



No prerequisites. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3373. The World of Imagination in Art, Dance, and Film.** Examines themes of fantasy and reality, emphasis on dance and visual arts with selected examples from other disciplines. No prerequisites. Fulfills university Interdisciplinary core Fine Arts core requirements. This course is the same as DNCE 3373. Appropriate for all majors. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3503. History of Art-Renaissance.** European art from 1400 to 1600. Emphasis on concepts of Renaissance Art. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3513. History of Art-19th Century.** Development of art in the modern world from the end of the 18th century to 1899. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3713. Painting-Watercolor.** Composition and rendering of watercolor. Field trips. Prerequisites: ART 1203, 1213, or permission of instructor and chair of the department. May be taken for up to 12 hours' credit. Each semester of work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3753. Sculpture.** A study of the three-dimensional form. Basic processes of fabrication, carving, and casting. Field trips. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Fulfills University Fine Arts core requirement. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester of work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3823. Ceramics: Handbuilding.** Basic skills for creating ceramic forms using coil and slab building methods. Functional, sculptural, and technical issues are presented. Each semester's work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. May be repeated for up to 12 hours credit. Two lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3833 Ceramics: Throwing.** Basic competence in using the potters wheel for ceramics. Includes functional, sculptural, and technical issues. Each semester's work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. May be repeated for up to 12 hours credit. Two lecture, hour studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3843. Ceramics.** An introduction to basic techniques for forming, firing and surfacing of clay. Includes technical and historical information. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills the University Fine Arts core requirement. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Two lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3853. Advanced Ceramics.** Continued study of ceramic techniques and artwork. Encourages students to develop a unique body of work in clay. Prerequisite: 3 hours credit in ART 3843. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Does not fulfill the University Fine Arts core requirement. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Two lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*ART 3863 Advanced Ceramic Techniques.** Special techniques in advanced ceramics. Each semester focuses on a different type of forming technique and an area of technical study or research. Continued development of each student's artwork. Prerequisites: 3 hours credit in ART 3843. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Does not fulfill the University Fine Arts core requirement. May be taken for up to 12 hours. Two lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3873. Ceramics: Glaze Formulation.** Formulation and creation of glazes and clays. Includes aesthetic and technical issues. Each semester's work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Prerequisite: ART 3823, or 3833. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. Two lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 3883. Ceramics: Moldmaking.** Basic skills for creating and using molds for ceramics. Includes functional, sculptural, and technical issues. Each semester's work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Prerequisites: ART 3823 or 3833 or 3843, or instructor's permission. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. Two lecture, four studio hours per week.

**ART 4223. Graphic Design.** Graphic design problem solving, advertising layout, typography, computer illustration and design, study of graphic design history and commercial printing processes. Field trips. Prerequisites: ART 1203, 1213, 1303, 1313, or permission of the instructor and chair of the department. Two lecture and four studio hours a week. May be taken for up to 12 hours of credit. Each semester of work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4233. Professional Practice.** Development of the professional portfolio and/or related materials for prospective employers. The emphasis will be on professional methods, techniques, and practices currently used in business, commerce, industry, and other related institutions. Prerequisites: Advanced standing and endorsement of faculty advisor and department chair. Two lecture, one laboratory hour per week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*ART 4243. Internet Based Art.** Examination of the Internet as a new venue in the arts and exploration of the creative possibilities of the medium. Two lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*ART 4273. Interactive Computer Media.** Principles of interactivity in computer media. Students combine 2-dimensional imaging, audio and video for developing creative, interactive artwork. Prerequisite: ART 2223. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Two lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4523. History of Art-20th Century.** Development of art in the modern world from 1900 to present. Appropriate for art and non-art majors and art minors. Fulfills university Fine Arts core requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4653. Color Photography.** Study of historical and contemporary color photography in art. Experience in shooting, processing, and printing color negatives and slides. Class critiques to encourage individual vision through color materials. Prerequisite: ART 2653 or permission of the instructor. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester of work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4663. Digital Imaging.** Study of digital technologies in fine arts photography. Theoretical and technical concerns including overview of necessary components, scanning techniques, input devices, image manipulation, and output media. Prerequisites: ART 2653 and 4653 or permission of the instructor. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4673. Alternative Photographic Processes.** Lectures and demonstrations of historical and contemporary alternative processes utilizing pinhole cameras, cyanotype, vandyke, xerox, transfer, and kwik print. Prerequisites: ART 2653 and 4653 or instructor's permission. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester's work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Two lecture and four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4683. Photographic Possibilities.** Advanced problems exploring contemporary trends and issues in fine art photography including areas such as installation, book arts, and mixed media photographic manipulation. Development of a series of works based on personal vision and exploration of contemporary issues. Prerequisites: ART 2653 and ART 4653 or instructor's permission. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4703. Painting.** Advanced studies in painting, color, and composition. Emphasis on individual development of content. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester of work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4713. Advanced Problems in Painting.** Development of individual statements in painting. Introduction to exhibition techniques. Prerequisites: ART 1503, ART 4703 or permission of instructor. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. Each semester's work is progressively more advanced than the previous semester. Two lecture, four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4903. Selected Topics.** Individual study of selected topics in art. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and chair of the department. Three lecture, no studio hours per week. May be taken for up to 12 hours of credit. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4913. Independent Study.** Individual study of technical problems in art. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and chair of the department. May be taken for up to 12 hours credit. One lecture, four studio hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**ART 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

Graduating seniors within 12 hours of graduation may take graduate level courses. These are for graduate credit and will not count toward the fulfillment of the undergraduate degree.

**ART 4993. Exhibition.** Studio research course to meet the exhibit requirement for studio art majors. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Two lecture and four studio hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

*Graduate Courses*

ART 5023. Painting - Theory and Development

ART 5043. Papermaking

ART 5053. Typographic Bookmaking

ART 5063. Theories of Art

ART 5223. Graphic Design

ART 5303. Drawing

ART 5503. History of Art

ART 5603. North American Indian Art

ART 5653. Creative Photography

ART 5663. Alternative Photographic Processes

ART 5673. Portfolio Photography

ART 5683. Professional Practices in Photography

ART 5703. Painting

ART 5753. Sculpture

ART 5853. Advanced Ceramics

ART 5863. Advanced Ceramics Technology

ART 5903. Special Topics

ART 5913. Individual Study

ART 5973. Thesis-Prospectus

ART 5983. Professional Paper/Project

ART 5993. Art Thesis

ART 5996. M.F.A. Exhibit

# School of Management

*Director: Paula Ann Hughes, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: CFO 405*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2111*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2120*

*E-Mail: [som@twu.edu](mailto:som@twu.edu)*

*[www.twu.edu/som](http://www.twu.edu/som)*

*Faculty: Professors D. Bulls, A. Griffin, R. Rezac; Associate Professors P. Mercer; Assistant Professors J. Newcomer, D. Rylander, P. Baker, M. Tengesdal; Visiting Assistant Professor B. Wilcox; Lecturer S. Taylor.*

The School of Management offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degrees. The Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) program prepares students for careers in accounting, business administration (general or finance), management, marketing, and human resources. Students interested in taking the CPA exam must have 150 semester hours of course work.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Fashion Merchandising and Bachelor of Arts degree in Fashion Design are available in the Fashion and Textiles program of the School of Management to prepare students for careers in the fashion industry. These degrees include internships to provide students with industry experience before they complete the degree.

Minors offered in a variety of business specializations for non-business majors will be valuable for entering many careers. Students may also gain experience in business prior to graduation by enrolling in the Cooperative Education program through the School of Management when they have reached their sophomore year.

Preparing students for a challenging and changing world is a goal of the School of Management. Cultural diversity, teamwork, ethics, and communication are essential for success in business careers. Undergraduate students gain competency in a concentrated field of business augmented by a program of studies in general education. The combined programs build a firm, analytical/conceptual background that will enhance future development in a dynamic business and social environment.

The School of Management also offers graduate programs including the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) and the M.B.A./M.H.A. dual degree program and Executive Masters of Business Administrative (E.M.B.A.) or the traditional M.B.A. format. For the M.B.A. and M.B.A./M.H.A. offerings refer to the *Graduate Catalog*. For more information, please visit the School's home page at [www.twu.edu/som/](http://www.twu.edu/som/).

## **Admission Requirements**

Please see the **Admission** section of this catalog.

## **Undergraduate Degrees**

### **B.B.A – Bachelor of Business Administration**

- A. Accounting
- B. Business Administration (General or Finance)
- C. Human Resources
- D. Management
- E. Marketing

### **Bachelor of Science in Business – for Teaching Certification only**

#### **Requirements for B.B.A. — Business Administration (General)**

The B.B.A requires a total of thirty (30) semester hours of advanced business, economics, or related courses with the advanced approval of advisor from the School of Management. In addition, students are required to complete a 30 semester hour specialization (listed below).

#### **B.B.A. Semester Hours Summary**

- 64 hours including lower level courses and Core Curriculum
- 30 hours advanced Business courses
- 30 hours specialization courses

#### **Total: 124 hours**

Note: CPA candidates must take 150 semester hours.

#### **Courses Required for all B.B.A. degrees:**

- \*ECO 1013 Principles of Micro Economics
- ECO 1023 Principles of Macro Economics
- \*\* BUS 2043 Fundamentals of Accounting I
- BUS 2053 Fundamentals of Accounting II
- \*MATH 1703 Elementary Statistics I
- MATH 1713 Elementary Statistics II
- MATH 2203 Business Analysis I
- MATH 2213 Business Analysis II or Computer Science Elective
- \*BUS 2803 Women in Business OR
- \*BUS 3393 Law for Women
- BUS 3003. Principles of Management
- BUS 3053. Business Finance
- BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing
- BUS 3013. Business Law & Ethics
- BUS 3163. Business Communications
- \*BUS 3183 International Business

BUS 3513. Professional Presentation Strategies (except Accounting majors)  
BUS 3533. Management Information Systems  
BUS 4333. Business Policy  
BUS 4543. Quantitative Management Analysis  
BUS ..... Advanced Business Elective

\* Satisfies Core Curriculum requirements.

\*\*Satisfaction of the TASP Math requirement is a prerequisite for BUS 2043 Fundamentals of Accounting I.

## **Specializations for B.B.A. Degrees**

### **(A) B.B.A. – Business Administration -Finance** (30 hours specialization)

Required Courses (15 hours)

BUS 3063. Income Tax Accounting I  
BUS 3133. Investments  
BUS 4243. Financial Management  
BUS 4253. Financial Planning  
ECO 3063. Money and Banking

Business electives (15hours) advanced business courses by approval of School of Management advisor

### **(B) B.B.A. – Accounting** (30 hours specialization)

Required Courses ( 24 hours)

BUS 3063. Income Tax Accounting I  
BUS 3023. Intermediate Accounting I  
BUS 3043. Intermediate Accounting II  
BUS 3103. Cost Accounting  
BUS 4023. Advanced Accounting  
BUS 4163. Income Tax Accounting II  
BUS 4423. Auditing  
BUS ——— . (3 hour) elective accounting course

Business electives (3 hours) advanced business courses by approval of School of Management advisor.

Future CPA candidates will need a total of 150 semester hours which includes an additional 6 hours of Accounting courses numbered 3000 or above to sit for the CPA exam.

### **( C) B.B.A. – Human Resources** (30 hours specialization)

Required Courses (21 hours):

BUS 3253 Labor – Management Relations  
BUS 3273 Human Resource Management  
BUS 4013 Alternative Dispute Resolution  
BUS 4103 Training and Development

BUS 4223 Human Behavior in Business Administration

BUS 4273 Compensation and Benefits

BUS 4443 Small Business Management

Business electives (9 hours) advanced business courses by approval of School of Management advisor.

**(D) B.B.A. – Management (30 hours specialization)**

Required Courses (15 hours)

BUS 3243. Entrepreneurship

BUS 3273. Human Resource Management

BUS 4223. Human Behavior in Business Administration

BUS 4273. Financial Management

BUS 4443. Small Business Management

Business electives (15 hours) advanced business courses by approval of School of Management advisor.

**(E) B.B.A. – Marketing (30 hours specialization)**

Required Courses (15 hours)

BUS 4093. Principles of Selling

BUS 4113. Marketing Research

BUS 4133. Promotion Strategy

BUS 4213. Consumer Behavior

BUS 4553. Advanced Marketing

Business electives (15 hours) advanced business courses by approval of School of Management advisor.

## **Bachelor of Science in Business**

### **Leading to 8-12 Certification in Business Administration**

#### **University Core**

ENG 1013, 1023

ENG (Soph Literature) (3 hrs)

ECO 1023

HIST 1013, 1023

GOV 2013, 2023

MATH 1703

Laboratory Science (6 hrs)

Visual/Performing Arts (3 hrs)

FS 2003 or ERDB 3033

Women's Studies (3 hrs)



### **Business Administration**

BUS 1093. Fundamentals of Business Enterprise  
BUS 2043. Fundamentals of Accounting I  
BUS 2053. Fundamentals of Accounting II  
BUS 3003. Principles of Management  
BUS 3063. Income Tax Accounting I  
BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing  
BUS 3153. Legal Environment of Business  
BUS 3163. Business Communications  
BUS 3533. Management Information Systems  
ECO 1013. Principles of Microeconomics

### **Minor**

Minimum of 18 hours (6 advanced) in approved minor

### **Related Studies**

MATH 2203. Business Analysis I  
CSCI 3\_\_2. Technology  
ERDB 3033. Ethically and Culturally Different Child  
ECSE 4203. Learners with Exceptionalities  
FS 3513. Adolescent Development  
LS 3\_\_2. Information Literacy  
READ 3013. Reading in Secondary Grades

### **Pedagogy and Professional Responsibility**

EDUC 2003. Legal, Ethical, Professional Role and Responsibility  
EDUC 3003. Learning Theory and Development  
EDUC 3001. Integrating Technology for Effective Learning  
EDUC 4004. Design and Implementation of Assessment and Instruction  
EDUC 4001. Integrating Technology Design and Implementation of Instruction  
EDUC 4102. Classroom Environment and Management  
EDUC 4\_\_6. Student Teaching in Business

## **Recommended Minors for Non-Business Majors or Non-Fashion & Textile Majors**

### **Accounting Minor**

BUS 2043. Fundamentals of Accounting I  
BUS 2053. Fundamentals of Accounting II  
Plus twelve (12) advanced hours in Accounting

### **Business Administration Minor**

BUS 1093. Fundamentals of Business Enterprise  
BUS 2043. Fundamentals of Accounting I  
BUS 3003. Principles of Management  
BUS 3053. Business Finance  
BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing  
ECO 1013. Principles of Microeconomics

### **Business Information Systems**

BUS 3533. Management Information Systems  
BUS 4173. Accounting Information Systems  
CSCI 1413. Introduction to Computer Programming  
CSCI 2433. Introduction to Assembly Language  
CSCI 3423. Database Management  
CSCI 4523. Advanced Data Design

### **Finance Minor**

BUS 2043. Fundamentals of Accounting I  
BUS 2053. Fundamentals of Accounting II **or**  
ECO 1013. Principles of Microeconomics **or**  
ECO 1023. Principles of Macroeconomics  
BUS 3053. Business Finance  
BUS 3133. Investments

*Plus Six (6) Advanced Hours from the Following:*

BUS 4243. Financial Management  
BUS 4253. Financial Planning  
ECO 3063. Money and Banking  
BUS 3063. Income Tax I

### **Management Minor**

BUS 2043. Fundamentals of Accounting I  
BUS 3003. Principles of Management  
BUS 3053. Business Finance  
BUS 3253. Labor Management Relations  
BUS 3273. Human Resource Management  
BUS 4223. Human Behavior in Business Administration

### **Marketing Minor**

BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing

*Plus fifteen (15) hours from the following:*

BUS 4063. Retailing

BUS 4093. Principles of Selling

BUS 4113. Marketing Research

BUS 4133. Promotional Strategy

BUS 4153. Services Marketing

BUS 4213. Consumer Behavior

BUS 4363. Merchandise Management

BUS 4503. Internet Marketing

### **Small Business/Entrepreneurship Minor**

BUS 3003. Principles of Management

BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing

BUS 4053. Accounting for Small Business

BUS 4063. Principles of Selling **or**

BUS 4213. Consumer Behavior

BUS 3243. Entrepreneurship

BUS 4443. Small Business Management

(Must be last BUS course)

### **Fashion Design Minor**

FT 1013. Apparel Construction techniques

FT 2013. Fashion Sketching

FT 2113. Flat Pattern Techniques

FT 2123. Apparel Design I: Mass Production Techniques

*Plus two courses from the following:*

FT 3003. Apparel Design II: Couture Techniques

FT 4033. Fashion Portfolio Development

FT 4203. Apparel Design III: Draping & Tailoring

FT 4213. Seasonal Collections

FT 4303. Computer Aided Design

### **Fashion Merchandising Minor**

FT 2033. Principles of Fashion Merchandising

FT 2103. Merchandising Planning and Control

FT 3023. Career Development Strategies

FT 3063. Fashion Promotion

FT 4113. Retail Buying

*Plus one course from the following:*

FT 3043. Textile/Apparel Economics

FT 4243. Contemporary Trends

### *Business Undergraduate Courses*

**BUS 1093. Fundamentals of Business Enterprise.** A survey of the entire field of business; its nature, environment, opportunities, ownership, management, organization, functions, activities, operation. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 2043. Fundamentals of Accounting I.** An emphasis on understanding of the accounting cycle and basic financial statement preparation. The course includes coverage of accounting for notes and interest, accruals and deferrals, fixed assets accounting including depreciation, depletion and amortization, payroll and payroll taxes. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 2053. Fundamentals of Accounting II.** A study of accounting for partnerships and corporations; long-term obligations; investments; manufacturing operations including job order, process cost and standard cost systems, income tax allocations and statements analysis. Prerequisite: BUS 2043. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 2803. Women in Business.** The study of the status and roles of women working both inside and outside the domestic workforce. Examines myths and realities of women's experiences across various socioeconomic, racial, ethnic, and cultural groupings. Surveys advances made by women in the workforce and coping techniques developed by practitioners to enable women to be valued in terms of professional competencies rather than gender stereotype. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3003. Principles of Management.** The concept and principles of management and organization; managerial functions of planning, organizing, directing, controlling; decision making; human relations; motivation; communications; and leadership. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3013. Business Law and Ethics.** Introduction to the legal problems confronting businesses in the global environment. Role of law in society; introduction to legal reasoning, dispute resolution, judicial process, constitutional law, agency, torts and government regulations; business ethics; contracts. Study of basic legal principles of business organizations and operations, including assessment of advantages and disadvantages of different types of organization. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3023. Intermediate Accounting I.** Financial accounting and accounting standards, preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Emphasis on the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting. Detailed study of the income statement, balance sheet, time value of money concepts, cash and receivables, and valuation of inventories. **Prerequisite:** BUS 2043 and BUS 2053 Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3043. Intermediate Accounting II.** Study of acquisition and disposition of property, plant and equipment; depreciation, impairments, and depletion; intangible assets; current liabilities and contingencies; long-term liabilities; stockholder's equity; dilutive securities and earnings per share. Prerequisite: BUS 3023. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3053. Business Finance.** A discussion of the tools and techniques used in business finance. An analysis of the acquisition and allocation of financial resources. **Prerequisite:** BUS 2043, BUS 2053, MATH 1703 or equivalent. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3063. Income Tax Accounting I.** Principles of federal income tax accounting; preparation of income tax returns for individuals. **Prerequisite:** BUS 2043. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3103. Cost Accounting.** Principles of cost accounting for manufacturing companies. Emphasis is on job order costing; process costing; standard costing; direct costing; accounting for by-products and joint products; and cost allocations required to produce inventory valuations acceptable for external financial statements. **Prerequisite:** Completion of BUS 2043 and BUS 2053. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing.** Presentation of a fundamental knowledge of the nature, structure, institutions, and functions of marketing; problems involved in the exchange of goods and services from producers to intermediaries to consumers. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3133. Investments.** A study, from the viewpoint of the individual investor, of various investment media, including insurance, real estate, government securities, and corporate securities; market price behavior with emphasis on investment analysis and portfolio management. **Prerequisite:** MATH 1703 and MATH 2203. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3163. Business Communications.** Application of fundamental communication principles to business through letters and reports. Emphasis is placed on clear, accurate, and forceful writing with the use of practical psychology. Practice in writing letters and memos, collecting and organizing data, and writing a formal report will be included. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3183. Introduction to International Business.** Study of the nature of international business; the scope of the international environment; the foreign nation-state environment; global strategies; management and marketing responses. **Prerequisite:** BUS 2043. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3223. International Operating Environments.** Explores the nature and problems of operating overseas; the scope of the multicultural, international environment; environmental forces affecting overseas operations and possible responses in dealing with these forces. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3243. Entrepreneurship.** An introduction to the planning of a small business enterprise and the decisions which must be made. Special attention is given to ethical decision areas, obstacles common to small business enterprises, small business solutions, and women/ minority owned businesses. Semester project: Business Plan. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3253. Labor Management Relations.** Principles of labor problems; union structures; collective bargaining; wage determination; unemployment; labor productivity; government regulation of wages; labor legislation. **Prerequisite:** BUS 3003. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3273. Human Resource Management.** Principles of HR management; HR programming; job requirements; sources of labor supply; selection procedures; training programs; job evaluation; salary administration; employee communications; union-management relations. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3293. Business and Legal Ethics.** An introduction to ethical theory and the analysis of social and professional issues from various ethical perspectives; the course will focus on aspects of professional ethics in areas of business, government, law, and the health care professions. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3393. Law for Women.** Impact of gender on legal status: evolution of the current legal environment with an emphasis on parallels between racial and gender discrimination; substantive law regarding working conditions, compensation, education, the family, reproductive rights and criminal law: feminist perspectives on legal reforms to improve the professional and personal lives of women and men. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3513. Professional Presentation Strategies.** Application of fundamental presentation strategies through oral, written, and visual formats. Utilization of a wide assortment of media is encouraged to develop, stage, and deliver a variety of presentations based on the intended audience, presentation purpose, location, topic, and available facilities and equipment. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 3533. Management Information Systems.** Introduction to computer-based management information systems. Total systems implementation of electronic data processing equipment and various components. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4013. Alternative Dispute Resolution.** Introduction to alternatives to litigation to resolve disputes. Consideration of negotiation, mediation, arbitration, moderated settlement conferences, and minitrials. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4023. Advanced Accounting.** Accounting for partnerships; installment sales; consignments; home office and branch accounting; and preparation of consolidated statements. **Prerequisites:** BUS 3023 and BUS 3043. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4033. Advanced Business Law.** Applied business transactions, with emphasis on the Uniform Commercial Code; emphasis on bailments, sales of goods, commercial paper, bank-customer relationships, credit or security devices, and bankruptcy. Selected topics on legal constraints affecting managerial decision making and business behavior will be covered. Prerequisite: BUS 3013 or permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4063. Retailing.** Principles and methods of modern retail merchandising; operating statement analysis, pricing, control, stock turnover, inventory methods, promotion, fashion, and salesmanship. **Prerequisite:** BUS 3113. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4093. Principles of Selling.** Study of selling as a marketing function with emphasis on the personal selling process; problems confronting sales executives in the organization, direction, and evaluation of a sales force. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4103. Training and Development.** Training and development will be studied in the context of organizational strategy. Topics such as needs analysis, training evaluation, and effectiveness and usefulness of training to the organization will be reviewed and discussed. Review of training design and implementation of training are examined. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4113. Marketing Research.** Managerial uses of research methods applied to problems of sales strategy, pricing, distribution, and the determination of marketing policies. **Prerequisites:** BUS 3113 and MATH 2213. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4133. Promotion Strategy.** Management of the promotional mix of advertising, publicity, sales promotion, direct marketing, and personal selling with an emphasis on advertising. This course examines the interaction and coordination of these three elements with the firm's overall marketing mix. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4153. Services Marketing.** Marketing decision-making related to the service industry. Solving marketing problems unique to the service firm. Topics include understanding service strategic issues, tools for service marketing, service intangibles, simultaneous production and consumption and internal marketing and not-for-profit issues. **Prerequisite:** BUS 3113. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4163. Income Tax Accounting II.** Special problems in preparing tax returns for individuals; preparation of tax returns for partnerships and corporations; preparation of employer's federal and state tax reports; study of federal estate taxes and federal gift taxes, use of computers in tax research and tax returns. **Prerequisite:** BUS 3063. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4173. Accounting Information Systems.** An introduction to the use of accounting information systems within an organization. The control and communication of files and databases are studied. Applications requiring the use of spreadsheets, flowcharting and relational database software applications are used in this course. **Prerequisites:** BUS 3023 or permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4183. Governmental and Not-For-Profit Accounting.** Governmental and non-profit entities with emphasis on special accounts/funds and statements used by such entities. **Prerequisites:** BUS 2043, 2053. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4203. Accounting Theory.** Development and present status of financial and managerial accounting theory. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles are studied in depth. **Prerequisites:** BUS 3043 and 3103. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4213. Consumer Behavior.** A study of consumer buying behavior in a marketing context. Analysis of factors affecting consumer motivation, behavior, and buying decisions. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4223. Human Behavior in Business Administration.** A study of the behavior of people in business and other formal organizations. Emphasis on the process of integrating employees into a work situation so that they are motivated to work together cooperatively, productively, and with economic, psychological, and social satisfaction. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4243. Financial Management.** Analysis of financial administration problems confronting the manager; obtaining funds; cash management; of assets; budgeting; government regulation of business financing. **Prerequisites:** BUS 2043 and BUS 2053. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4253. Financial Planning.** Comprehensive financial planning process based on model of Board of Standards of Certified Financial Planners (CFP). Collecting client data and establishing financial objectives. Insurance planning. Investment planning. Tax planning. Retirement planning. Estate planning. Special emphasis on financial planning issues unique to women. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4273. Management of Compensation.** A study of the total compensation system of management. Financial considerations are related to the interrelationship between employee organization, performance, rewards, satisfaction, and appraisal. Non-financial compensations are also studied. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4333. Business Policy.** A study of the complex decision-making situations that confront management. A case study approach to the formulation of business policies. **Prerequisite:** Senior standing. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4363. Merchandise Management.** Study of factors necessary for profitably buying merchandise and managing retail inventories. Emphasis on role of buyer, markup planning, development of merchandise plans and open-to-buys, vendor relations. **Prerequisite:** BUS 3113. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4413. Tax Research.** A study of primary and secondary online tax research materials, including RIA and CCH. Assignments include determining what information is needed for a specific tax problem, as well as finding, analyzing and communicating the information. **Prerequisite:** BUS 3063 or permission of instructor. The course is totally online. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4423. Auditing.** Auditing concepts, standards, and objectives; auditing procedures and sampling techniques; internal control evaluation; the writing of the audit report. **Prerequisites:** BUS 3043 and 3103 or 3123. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4443. Small Business Management.** Designed to provide theory and practical experience in the analysis of various small business operations. The integration and application of knowledge across functional areas are stressed. Credit: Three hours.



**BUS 4503. Internet Marketing.** Students will learn how the internet is used to enhance marketing functions. Topics include internet-based communications, direct marketing over the internet, and database applications. Students will get hands-on experience with web page design. **Prerequisite: BUS 3113 or permission of instructor.** Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4543. Quantitative Management Analysis.** Introduction of models that have practical applications for managers in business and industry. **Prerequisites: MATH 2203.** Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4553. Advanced Marketing.** Problems of marketing management including the development of appropriate marketing strategies, planning and operations and adjustments to changing environments and institutions in the marketplace. The managerial use of marketing tools in product development, market penetration, sales planning, forecasting, budgeting, consumer motivation, competitive strategy, and distribution cost control. **Prerequisites: BUS 3113, 4113.** Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4903. Selected Topics in Business.** Variable content. Topics selected as needed. **Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.** Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4913. Independent Study.** Individual projects and planned readings in business. **Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.** Credit: Three hours.

**BUS 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

### *Economics Undergraduate Courses*

**ECO 1013. Principles of Microeconomics.** Structure and operation of the economy explained through the role of microeconomic forces; price system; theory of firm; market situations (pure competition, monopoly, oligopoly); evaluation of the distribution of income. Credit: Three hours.

**ECO 1023. Principles of Macroeconomics.** A macroeconomic analysis covering money and banking, gross national product and income accounting, public finance, principles of taxation, labor, international economics (balance of payments), comparative economic systems. Credit: Three hours.

**ECO 3063. Money and Banking.** A survey of the role of money; history of currency; recent monetary legislation; banking and financial institutions; the Federal Reserve System; money and the national income; monetary and fiscal policy. **Prerequisites: Junior standing and ECO 1013 or 1023.** Credit: Three hours.

**ECO 4913. Independent Study.** Individual projects and planned readings in economics. **Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.** Credit: Three hours.

# Programs in Fashion and Textiles

*Program Director: Deborah D. Young, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor*

*Location: OMB 415  
Telephone: (940) 898-2661  
FAX: (940) 898-2711  
e-mail: FT@TWU.EDU  
www.twu.edu/as/ft*

*Faculty: Professor C. Riggs; Assistant Professor S. Dragoo.*

Fashion and Textiles offers degree programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Fashion Merchandising and the Bachelor of Arts degree in Fashion Design.

The academic programs for the degrees in Fashion Merchandising and Fashion Design stress a strong liberal arts background by requiring courses in English, history, government, mathematics, social science, art, and computer science. In addition, fashion majors at TWU acquire the basic knowledge, skills, and professional contacts that are vital to success in the fast-paced, global textile and apparel industry. The programs emphasize preparing students to succeed in the fashion industry. Faculty members with industry experience and educational background in merchandising, fashion design, or textiles actively teach and conduct research within the department.

Departmental facilities for teaching and research are extensive. The department is a member of the National Retail Federation and the International Council of Shopping Centers.

All classes offered by Fashion and Textiles are located on the Denton campus. However, the geographical location of the University, approximately thirty-eight miles north of the extensive Dallas fashion apparel market, provides students with easy access to the textile and apparel industry and to industry professionals. In addition, Fashion and Textiles requires each student to participate in an internship experience which provides students with industry experience in fashion and textile related fields.

## **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.S. in Fashion Merchandising  
B.A. in Fashion Design

Please visit the Fashion and Textiles home page at [www.twu.edu/as/ft](http://www.twu.edu/as/ft) for more information, including specific degree plans.

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admission section of this catalog. The same standards for admission to the University apply to admission to the Programs in Fashion and Textiles.

### **Special Program Requirements**

All students majoring or minoring in Fashion Merchandising or Fashion Design are required to earn a C or better in all FT courses applied toward the degree, including transfer credits.

### **Minors Offered**

Minors are offered by Fashion and Textiles in Fashion Merchandising and Fashion Design. A current list of courses required for minors in these programs is available from the program office. Typically, a minor comprises a minimum of eighteen (18) semester hours in the field, six (6) of which are at the advanced level.

### **Core Curriculum**

Specific Core Curriculum courses required for the Fashion Merchandising and Fashion Design degrees are subject to change based on the availability of approved core curriculum courses. Complete University-wide requirements for the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Arts degrees are listed in the Academic Information section of this catalog.

## **Bachelor of Science Degree— Fashion Merchandising**

### **General Description**

Students who plan to work in fashion or retail management, selling, or buying should consider the Fashion Merchandising program. Students choosing the major will learn about merchandising, retailing, planning and control, consumers, retail buying, and fashion promotion. Graduates will be prepared to buy, promote, and sell merchandise for retailers and wholesalers, and to merchandise, promote, and sell products for manufacturers. Career opportunities in merchandising are projected to be good in the 21st century. Individuals who are assertive, flexible, and resourceful; like to work with people; and can assume responsibility, make quick decisions, and think clearly have the traits necessary for successful careers in fashion merchandising. Graduates can pursue careers as buyers, department managers, merchandise managers, store managers, store owners, sales representatives, merchandisers, merchan-

dise allocators, merchandise planners, merchandise analysts, mall marketing directors, and fashion directors.

### **Courses Required**

For the bachelor's degree in Fashion Merchandising, core curriculum requirements include courses in history, government, composition, literature or philosophy, mathematics, natural science, visual arts, women's studies, multicultural studies, and social sciences. Students must complete courses specified on the program degree plan. This plan is obtained from program advisors.

### **Fashion and Textiles Courses Required**

- FT 1003. Principles of Fashionable Apparel
- FT 1013. Apparel Construction Techniques
- FT 1053. Textiles I
- FT 2033. Principles of Fashion Merchandising
- FT 2053. Textiles II
- FT 2403. Production Techniques
- FT 3023. Career Development Strategies
- FT 3043. Global Production and Trade
- FT 3063. Fashion Promotion
- FT 3103. Merchandise Planning and Control
- FT 3163. Production Management
- FT 4103. Advanced Merchandise Planning and Control
- FT 4113. Retail Buying
- FT 4243. Contemporary Trends
- FT 4953. Internship
- FT 4953. Internship

### **Minor in Marketing Required**

- BUS 2043. Fundamentals of Accounting I
- BUS 3003. Principles of Management
- BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing
- BUS 3243. Entrepreneurship
- BUS 4063. Retailing
- BUS 4093. Principles of Selling
- BUS 4213. Consumer Behavior

### **Additional Courses Required**

- ART 2713. Understanding the Arts - Visual Arts\*\*
- CSCI 2433. Microcomputer Applications
- MATH three hours
- ECO 1013. Principles of Microeconomics  
or ECO 1023. Principles of Macroeconomics\*\*
- FT 4083. Cultural Perspectives of Personal Appearance\*\*

## **Bachelor of Arts Degree— Fashion Design**

### **General Description**

The Fashion Design program provides extensive preparation for individuals seeking industry positions in the design and production components of the fashion industry. Students choosing the fashion design major will design, develop, and construct apparel and related products, while learning about design, product development, apparel construction, fashion sketching, textiles, computer-aided design, pattern making, and draping. An emphasis on the creative and business aspects of the industry prepares graduates to design and develop merchandise for manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers. Graduates can pursue careers as apparel designers and design assistants, stylists, fashion coordinators, pattern makers, sample makers, production managers, product developers, quality assurance technicians, quality control supervisors, computer-aided design (CAD) system operators, and fashion consultants.

### **Courses Required**

For the bachelor's degree in Fashion Design, core curriculum requirements include courses in history, government, composition, literature or philosophy, mathematics, natural science, visual arts, women's studies, multicultural studies, and social sciences. Students must complete courses specified on the program degree plan. This plan is obtained from program advisors.

### **Fashion and Textiles Courses Required**

- FT 1003. Principles of Fashionable Apparel
- FT 1013. Apparel Construction Techniques
- FT 1053. Textiles I
- FT 2013. Fashion Sketching
- FT 2033. Principles of Fashion Merchandising
- FT 2053. Textiles II
- FT 2113. Flat Pattern Techniques
- FT 2403. Production Techniques
- FT 3013. History of Costume
- FT 3023. Career Development Strategies
- FT 3043. Global Production and Trade
- FT 3163. Production Management
- FT 3403. Draping and Couture Techniques
- FT 4033. Fashion Portfolio Development
- FT 4213. Seasonal Collections
- FT 4303. Computer Aided Design
- FT 4953. Internship
- FT 4953. Internship

### **Additional Courses Required**

- ART 1303. Basic Drawing\*\*
- ART 2303. Figure Drawing
- ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art
- BUS 3113. Principles of Marketing
- BUS 3243. Entrepreneurship
- BUS 4213. Consumer Behavior
- CSCI 2433. Microcomputer Applications
- FT 3103. Merchandise Planning and Control
- FT 4083. Cultural Perspectives of Personal Appearance\*\*
- FT 4243. Contemporary Trends\*\*

### *Fashion and Textiles Undergraduate Courses*

**FT 1003. Principles of Fashionable Apparel.** Principles and elements of visual design as applied to apparel selection and design. Includes investigation of aesthetic concepts and philosophies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 1013. Apparel Construction Techniques.** (HECO 1328) Comprehensive study of apparel construction and assembly techniques. Includes concepts of style analysis and fit relationships. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 1053. Textiles I.** (HECO 1320). Properties of textile structures, including examination of fibers, yarns, fabrics, dyes, and finishes. Emphasis on fibers, yarns, and fabrics. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 2013. Fashion Sketching.** Exploration of techniques of quick sketching using various media and professional materials to communicate original design ideas. Basic proportions of the female fashion figure are emphasized with an introduction to male figures. Prerequisite: ART 1203 and FT 1013. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 2033. Principles of Fashion Merchandising.** Basic merchandising principles, concepts, and practices utilized in the operation of fashion-oriented businesses. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 2053. Textiles II.** Properties of textile structures, including examination of fibers, yarns, fabrics, dyes, and finishes. Emphasis on fabrics, dyes, and finishes. Prerequisite: FT 1053. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 2113. Flat Pattern Techniques.** An introductory course of basic principles of flat pattern drafting. Scientific development of the master block and its use in drafting patterns according to professional standards. Adaptation of master block into basic styles for the fashion industry. Prerequisite: FT 1013. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

\*\* Fulfills selected core curriculum requirements.

**\*FT 2403. Production Techniques.** Identification, analysis, and application of production processes and techniques. Focus is on the activities included in the design and production of diverse, mass marketable fashion products, including creating specifications and costing. Prerequisite: FT 1013. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 3013. History of Costume.** A study of clothing for women, men and children in the Western hemisphere from prehistoric times to the present. Social, economic, technological, and cultural contexts examined for the evolution and succession of styles. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 3023. Career Development Strategies.** Career development assessment with a focus on successful employment and managerial strategies. Course objectives lead to providing information necessary for individuals aspiring to management and leadership positions in businesses. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 3043. Global Production and Trade.** National and global patterns of production and trade in the textile and apparel industries. Emphasis is on the manufacture, marketing, and distribution activities used in developing competitive strategies of textiles and apparel. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 3063. Fashion Promotion.** Function, principles, methods, and evaluation of visual merchandising, advertising, special events, and public relations. Prerequisite: FT 2033. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 3103. Merchandise Planning and Control.** Same as BUS 4363. Techniques for profitable merchandise planning and control; managing merchandise through numerical concepts and calculations. Prerequisites: FT 2033 and three (3) hours in Math or permission from the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 3163. Production Management.** Analysis of production with a focus on managing quality, production development, product performance, sourcing and cost. Prerequisites: FT 1013 and FT 2053 or Junior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 3173. Global Fashion Study.** A professional study experience which provides students with an overview of the fashion industry. May include tours of manufacturing facilities, manufacturing-related companies, design facilities, retail stores, shopping centers, manufacturer's showrooms, trade associations, and auxiliary enterprises. Permission of the instructor required for enrollment. May be repeated twice for credit. One lecture and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 3403. Draping and Couture Techniques.** Drafting and draping techniques applied to complex design problems. Advanced pattern drafting and construction using couture techniques. Original design sketches translated from muslin drape to finished garment using contemporary and couture production methods. May be taken for up to six (6) hours of credit. Prerequisite: FT 2403. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 4033. Fashion Portfolio Development** Finished illustration techniques are emphasized using various media; focus on professional layout and production of work for design presentations. Development of portfolio containing original design work, flats and specifications, photographs, and available trend resources. Prerequisite: FT 2013 and FT 3403. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 4083. Cultural Perspectives of Personal Appearance.** Examination of the personal appearance practices and beliefs of diverse cultures specifically focused on dress and adornment. Investigation of the use of appearance as a non-verbal method of communication. Fulfills university multicultural core curriculum requirement. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 4103. Advanced Merchandise Planning.** Advanced techniques for profitable merchandise planning and control. Focus is on advanced concepts of planning, inventory management, and measures of performance. Interrelated functions of planning and control examined through case study. Includes learning to use computerized spreadsheets as decision-making tools. Prerequisites: FT 2033, FT 3103, and six (6) hours in Math or permission from the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 4113. Retail Buying.** An introduction to retail buying, including an examination of the fundamentals of effective buying and the responsibilities of buyers employed at different types of retail formats. Prerequisites: FT 2033 and FT 3103 or permission from the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 4213. Design and Development Collection.** A capstone course emphasizing the synthesis of design concepts and construction methods in line and collection development for the fashion industry. Focus is on creating original, marketable design concepts translated through illustrations and construction of designs. Content includes market forecasting and fashion show production. May be taken for up to six (6) hours of credit. Prerequisites: FT 3403 and FT 4403. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 4243. Contemporary Trends.** Identifying, analyzing, and applying societal, cultural, and fashion industry trend information necessary for developing competitive strategies for the future. Fulfills university social sciences core curriculum requirement. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.



**FT 4303. Computer Aided Design.** Computer pattern making tools and techniques mastered through development of basic blocks to be used in conjunction with working sketches in developing advanced apparel designs; includes grading, marking, and plotting. Prerequisite: FT 2113 or equivalent. May be repeated once for credit. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 4403. Contemporary Tailored Design.** Overview of current industry tailoring production methods. Application of methods and techniques used in mass production and traditional tailoring for women's and men's suiting and outerwear. May be taken for up to six (6) hours of credit. Prerequisite: FT 2403. One lecture and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*FT 4913. Independent Study.** Topic of individual or professional interest is studied intensively. May be repeated for additional credit. Enrollment must be approved by the instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 4953. Internship.** Work-study experience arranged between the University; a student; and a business, government agency, organization, or association. Fosters the transference of knowledge and skill learned in the classroom into abilities required for successful performance in a career. May be repeated up to three (3) times for credit. Requisites: Completion of 62 university credit hours with an overall GPA of 2.00. Employment position must be approved by the instructor. Students must work a minimum of 200 hours throughout the entire semester. Credit: Three hours.

**FT 4956. Internship.** Work-study experience arranged between the University; a student; and a business, government agency, organization, or association. Fosters the transference of knowledge and skill learned in the classroom into abilities required for successful performance in a career. May be repeated one (1) time for credit. Requisites: Completion of 62 university credit hours with an overall GPA of 2.00. Employment position must be approved by the instructor. Students must work a minimum of 400 hours throughout the entire semester. Credit: Six hours.

# Department of Biology

*Chair: Sarah A. McIntire, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: GRB 230*

*Telephone: Denton (940) 898-2351, Houston (713) 794-2340*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2382*

*E-mail: [Biology@twu.edu](mailto:Biology@twu.edu)*

*[www.twu.edu/as/bio/](http://www.twu.edu/as/bio/)*

*Faculty: Professors S. McIntire, N. Mills, S. Smith, L. Uphouse. Associate Professors H. Conrad-Webb, J. Knesek, M. McArthur, A. Waldo. Assistant Professor C. Maier. Laboratory Coordinators T. Page, R. Smiddy-Foreman*

The Department of Biology is diversified so that students may select a curriculum that fits their choice of professions. These include a major in Biology with emphasis in Microbiology or Zoology; a major in Biology Education; a major in Biology with emphasis on preparation for Medical or Dental School; a major in Human Biology. Students with emphasis in these areas are advised by a special advisor and should follow the specific recommendations outlined in the respective study plan. There is also the option to major in Biology in preparation for the Medical Technology Degree (also known as Clinical Laboratory Sciences). These majors begin with a major in Biology for three years and often find it advantageous to complete a degree in Biology before entering a Medical Technology School.

The Department of Biology also offers a minor in Biology and in General Science, a Master of Science, a Master of Science in Biology Teaching, and a Ph.D. in Molecular Biology. For graduate offerings, please refer to the graduate catalog.

## **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admission section of this catalog.

## **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.S., B.A. in Biology

B.S. in Biology with Teacher Certification

See the Bachelor's Degree Programs section of this catalog for details about requirements for the B.A. degree.

For more information about the Department, please visit the Department's home page.

## **Bachelor of Science Degree in Biology**

### **Biology Courses Required**

BIOL 1113. Principles of Biology I  
 BIOL 1111. Principles of Biology Lab  
 BIOL 1123. Principles of Biology II  
 BIOL 1121. Principles of Biology II Lab  
 BIOL 4681. Seminar  
 BACT 3111 and 3113. General Microbiology  
 ZOOL 4241 and 4243. Mammalian Physiology  
 BOT 2111 and 2113. Plant Biology  
 BIOL 4811 and 4813 Mol/Cell. Biol.: Gene Expression  
 BIOL 4821 and 4823 Mol/Cell. Biol.: Genetics

The remaining courses in Biology to satisfy the total 36 credit hours requirement may be elected from any of the Biology courses at the 3000 level or above (fifteen credits in advanced hours are required.)

### **Additional Required Courses**

CHEM 1113. Chemical Principles I, and  
 CHEM 1111. Chemical Principles I Lab  
 CHEM 1123. Chemical Principles II, and  
 CHEM 1121. Chemical Principles II Lab  
 CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry I, and  
 CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry I Lab  
 CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II, and  
 CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Lab

Six hours of College Algebra and Trigonometry (Math 1303 and 1313), or one course in calculus, eight hours of a two-semester sequence of Physics (the calculus-based sequence is strongly recommended).

## **Biology Major with Human Biology Emphasis**

This option is open to undergraduate students who plan to pursue a masters-level degree program in the health sciences.

During the first three years of this program, students complete their core requirements for the B.S. degree in Biology. In their senior year, they must complete an additional 12 elective hours for their Biology degree and a total of 20 hours for the B.S. degree. Electives to fulfill the Biology requirements can be chosen from courses offered in biology or in several of the Health Science courses that have been approved by the Biology Department for this purpose. Currently, approved courses are listed in the departments of Communication Sciences and Disorders, Dental Hygiene, and Physical Therapy. Students must receive approval for the specific courses by an advisor in the Biology Department.

## **Biology Major with Teacher Certification**

The Department of Biology offers a degree in Biology Education which also includes the courses and requirements leading to completion of a Texas Secondary Teaching Certificate. The Bachelor of Science degree leading to teacher certification in Biology requires 32 hours in Biology, 16 of which must be at the 3000 level or above, and which must also include:

BIOL 1113. Principles of Biology I, and  
 BIOL 1111. Principles of Biology I Lab  
 BIOL 1123. Principles of Biology II, and  
 BIOL 1121. Principles of Biology II Lab  
 BOT 2111, 2113. Plant Biology  
 BACT 3111, 3113 General Microbiology  
 ZOOL 4241, 4243 Mam. Phys.  
 BIOL 4221, 4223 Ecology  
 BIOL 4811/4813 Mol./Cell. Biol.: Gene Expression  
 BIOL 4821/4823 Mol./Cell. Biol.: Genetics

The requirements for Biology majors in mathematics, chemistry, and physics must also be met.

A minor of 18 hours must be selected and chemistry is recommended. The addition of Chemistry 3334 Quantitative Analysis to the program will satisfy the requirements for a chemistry minor.

An additional 24 hours of education are required for teacher certification. For details and specific courses, see the biology department teacher education advisor.

### **Biology Minor**

A minor in biology requires 18 semester hours, six of which must be advanced.

### **General Science Minor**

In cooperation with the Department of Chemistry and Physics, the Department of Biology offers a minor in General Science. See the Minor in General Science in the Academic Information section of this catalog for course requirements.

# Medical Technology

*Program Director: Allen Waldo, Ph.D., Associate Professor*

*Location: SCI 213 D*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2562*

The Medical Technology Program (also known as Clinical Laboratory Sciences) is offered through the Department of Biology. The program is designed to prepare the student as a member of the health services team and leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. The student completes the pre-clinical phase during the first three years in the program and begins the clinical sequence in the senior year. This year is completed at a major medical technology school approved by TWU and the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS).

The medical technologist becomes increasingly important as new and more effective techniques of laboratory diagnosis are developed. In addition, positions are frequently available in medical research. Career opportunities are found throughout the country in large and small communities.

## Admission Requirements

Please see admission section of this catalog.

## Undergraduate Degree

B.S. in Medical Technology

## General Description

Total hours required: Minimum 125 semester hours, including minor and clinical year.

In addition to the general degree requirements, specific prerequisite courses (or their equivalent) which are required at the time of application for admission to the Medical Technology program are:

- BIOL 1113. Principles of Biology I
- BIOL 1111. Principles of Biology I Laboratory
- BIOL 1123. Principles of Biology II
- BIOL 1121. Principles of Biology II Laboratory
- BIOL 4811/4813. Mol/Cell. Biol.: Gene Expression
- BOT 2113. Plant Biology
- BOT 2111. Plant Biology Laboratory
- BACT 3111, 3113. General Microbiology
- BACT 4113. Immunology
- Biology Electives, six advanced semester hours
- CHEM 1113. Chemical Principles I

CHEM 1111. Chemical Principles Laboratory I  
CHEM 1123. Chemical Principles II  
CHEM 1121. Chemical Principles Laboratory II  
CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry I  
CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  
CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II  
CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  
CHEM 3334. Quantitative Analysis  
MATH 1303. Elementary Analysis or equivalent  
MATH 1313. Elementary Analysis or equivalent  
PHYS 1133. Principles of Physics  
PHYS 1131. Principles of Physics Laboratory

During the first three years of this program, students complete core requirements toward preparation for clinical training in a Medical Technology School or a hospital. Students may need to complete some of this coursework during summer sessions in order to finish classes within a three year period. The senior year will be spent at a hospital with a contractual agreement with TWU.

General types of courses in the senior year include studies in the areas of microbiology, parasitology, clinical chemistry, hematology, serology, urinalysis, mycology, and histology.

Clinical year arrangements are made with the Director of the Medical Technology Program. The clinical component credits will be transferred to this University as 30 or more advanced semester hours credit.

### **Minor**

No minor is offered in Medical Technology.

The minor in chemistry is incorporated within the Medical Technology curriculum.

The courses required are:

CHEM 1111. Chemical Principles Laboratory I  
CHEM 1113. Chemical Principles I  
CHEM 1121. Chemical Principles Laboratory II  
CHEM 1123. Chemical Principles II  
CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  
CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  
CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II  
CHEM 3334. Quantitative Analysis

### **Certification**

Completion of the Program qualifies the Medical Technology student to take the National Registry Examination for certification as MT (ASCP).

*Undergraduate Courses*

None; see recommended program.

*Graduate Courses*

None

**For further information, please write:**

Director, Medical Technology  
Texas Woman's University  
P.O. Box 425799  
Denton, Texas 76204-5799  
E-mail: AWALDO@TWU.EDU

*Biology Undergraduate Courses*

**BIOL 1011. Human Biology Lab.** Laboratory studies of form and function of the human body. For non-science majors. Corequisite: BIOL 1012. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BIOL 1012. Human Biology.** Form and function of human bodies; provides a basis for understanding interrelationships between individuals, groups, and environments. For non-science majors. Two lecture hours a week. Corequisite: BIOL 1011. Credit: Two hours.

**BIOL 1021. Environmental Laboratory.** (BIOL 2106) Field and laboratory experiments designed to help the non-science major appreciate the biological environment. Corequisite: BIOL 1022. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BIOL 1022. Environmental Biology.** (BIOL 2206) Diversity of life; interrelationship between organisms and their environment, and problems associated with these interrelationships. For non-science majors. No science prerequisites. Corequisite: BIOL 1021. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**BIOL 1111. Principles of Biology Laboratory.** (BIOL 1106) Experiences with basic fundamentals of biology, including structure and function from cell to organism. Emphasis on plants as organisms. For science majors and minors. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BIOL 1113. Principles of Biology.** (BIOL 1306) Development of current concepts in cell structure and functions with introduction to organismal level. For science majors and minors. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BIOL 1121. Principles of Biology Laboratory.** (BIOL 1107) Experience with basic fundamentals of organismal biology of plants and animals. For science majors and minors. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: 1 hour.

**BIOL 1123. Principles of Biology.** (BIOL 1307) Organismal and population biology of plants and animals. For science majors and minors. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: 3 hours.

**BIOL 2233. Environmental Science, Economics and Law.** Interdisciplinary introduction to the challenge of environmental protection. Examines materials on the scientific, economic, political and legal issues that affect this area, including the current state of the environment and the processes and institutions which shape environmental law and policy. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BIOL 3163. The Evolving Woman.** Emphasizes the physiological, psychological, socio-cultural, and developmental evolution of the female from conception to death. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2011, ZOOL 2013, ZOOL 2021, ZOOL 2023. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BIOL 4013. Human Genetics.** Principles of genetics as applied to humans; historic and modern concepts evaluated with special attention on metabolic and chromosomal errors. Not for biology majors. Prerequisite: BIOL 1012 or 1113. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BIOL 4221. Ecology Laboratory.** Laboratory and field experiments designed to illustrate the basic concepts of ecology. Corequisite: BIOL 4223. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BIOL 4223. Ecology.** Introduction to relationships between organisms and their environment, limiting factors, food chains and pyramids, and population dynamics. Prerequisites: one year of coursework in Biology. Corequisite: BIOL 4221. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BIOL 4344. Pathophysiology.** Basic study of physiological systems in health and disease. Prerequisite: ZOOL 2013 and 2023. Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**BIOL 4601. Biological Literature.** Survey of classical references with emphasis on utilization of journals. One conference hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**BIOL 4681. Biology Seminar.** Student presentations based on library or laboratory research projects. May be repeated for additional credit. One lecture hour a week. Credit one hour.

**BIOL 4811. Molecular and Cellular Biology.** Gene Expression Laboratory. Laboratory studies in gene expression. Experience in basic laboratory techniques and their application in answering experimental questions. Corequisite: BIOL 4813. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BIOL 4813. Molecular and Cellular Biology: Gene Expression.** First in a sequence of three courses. Integrated principles of cellular, molecular and genetic aspects of cell function. Mechanisms of gene expression including transcription, translation and their regulation. Prerequisite: BIOL 1123, CHEM 3223. Corequisite: BIOL 4811. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.



**BIOL 4821. Molecular and Cellular Biology: Genetics and Inheritance Laboratory.** Laboratory studies in genetics and inheritance. Experience in basic laboratory techniques and their application in answering experimental questions. Prerequisite: BIOL 1123, CHEM 3223. Corequisite: BIOL 4823. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BIOL 4823. Molecular and Cellular Biology: Genetics and Inheritance.** The second semester of a three semester series. Integrated principles of cellular, molecular and genetic aspects of cell function. Mechanisms of gene expression including Mendelian genetics, cell cycle control and cell signaling. Prerequisite: BIOL 4813, CHEM 3223. Corequisite: BIOL 4821. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BIOL 4833. Molecular and Cellular Biology: Advanced Topics.** The third semester of a three semester series. Integrated principles of cellular, molecular and genetic aspects of cell function. Advanced treatment of various issues in cell and molecular biology including embryonic development, specialized cell function and carcinogenesis. Prerequisite: BIOL 4823, CHEM 3223. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BIOL 4903. Selected Topics.** Advanced studies in biology. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Three hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated.

**BIOL 4911. Independent Study.** Topics in advanced biology. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. One hour a week. Credit: One hour. May be repeated.

**BIOL 4913. Independent Study.** Topics in advanced biology. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Three hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated.

**BIOL 4951, 4953. Cooperative Education.**

**BIOL 4983. Undergraduate Research.** Original research at the undergraduate level. Formal, written report required. May be taken for honors credit and repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair. No more than three semester credit hours will count towards the biology degree. Nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

## *Graduate Courses*

BIOL 5003. Advanced General Biology

BIOL 5023. Biology Laboratory Methods for the Junior High Teacher

BIOL 5033. Laboratory Methods for the High School Biology Teacher

BIOL 5044. Pathophysiology

BIOL 5111. Teaching Methods for Biology Laboratory Instruction

BIOL 5113. Animal Diversity

BIOL 5123. Biostatistics

BIOL 5243. Medicinal Plants

BIOL 5333. Advanced Pathophysiology

BIOL 5503. Research Methods  
 BIOL 5611. Readings in Biology  
 BIOL 5613. Readings in Biology  
 BIOL 5681. Seminar  
 BIOL 5703. Radiation Protection and Dosimetry  
 BIOL 5801. Biological Research  
 BIOL 5803. Biological Research  
 BIOL 5881. Biological Research  
 BIOL 5883. Biological Research  
 BIOL 5901. Special Topics  
 BIOL 5903. Special Topics  
 BIOL 5911. Individual Study  
 BIOL 5913. Individual Study  
 BIOL 5973. Professional Paper  
 BIOL 5983. Thesis  
 BIOL 5993. Thesis  
 BIOL 6334. Advanced Cell Biology  
 BIOL 6513. Molecular Biology  
 BIOL 6734. Advanced Genetics  
 BIOL 6901. Special Topics  
 BIOL 6903. Special Topics  
 BIOL 6911. Individual Study  
 BIOL 6913. Individual Study  
 BIOL 6983. Dissertation  
 BIOL 6993. Dissertation

### *Bacteriology Undergraduate Courses*

**BACT 1001. Microbiology Laboratory.** (BIOL 2120) Practical experiences using the tools of microbiology: culturing, staining, fermentation, and colony studies. Corequisite: BACT 1003. Three hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BACT 1003. Microbiology.** (BIOL 2320) Principles, historic concepts, sterility, chemotherapy and antibiotics, immunology, serology, and diseases caused by microorganisms. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BACT 2011. Food Microbiology Laboratory.** Evaluations of microorganisms as spoilage agents in foods; preservation techniques to retard microbial spoilage; foods which require microbial fermentations in their processing procedures; conditions which result in “food-borne” illnesses. Corequisite: BACT 2013. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: one hour.

**BACT 2013. Food Microbiology.** Microbial diversity and environmental interactions with emphasis on organisms found in fresh and spoiled foods; contamination, preservation methods and spoilage mechanisms of different foods; effects of microbial enzymes on foods; food sanitation, control and

inspection; and food-related illnesses. Corequisite: BACT 2011. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: three hours.

**BACT 3111. General Microbiology Laboratory.** Principles of classification, anatomy, nutrition, reproduction, growth, metabolism and control of viruses, bacteria, fungi, and rickettsia. Prerequisites: Junior standing and six hours of biological sciences. Four laboratory hours a week. Corequisite: BACT 3113. Credit: one hour.

**BACT 3113. General Microbiology.** Principles, classification, anatomy, reproduction, growth, metabolism and control of viruses, bacteria, fungi, and rickettsia. Prerequisites: Junior standing and six hours of biological sciences. Corequisite: BACT 3111. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BACT 3123. General Microbiology.** Applications of principles; pathogens, immunity, serological, and diagnostic methods; air, food, water, and contact diseases of plants and animals; microbiology of water, sewage, air, milk, foods, soil, and industry; protozoal and fungal diseases. Prerequisites: Junior standing and BACT 3113. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BACT 4111. Immunology Laboratory.** Preparation and evaluation of immunizing agents; clearance by the reticuloendothelial system; antigen-antibody reactions as evaluated by agglutination, precipitation, complement-fixation and ELISA assays; immunochemistry techniques and immunopathology reactions. Corequisite: BACT 4113. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BACT 4113. Immunology.** Specific and non-specific immune responses, antigens, antibody structure, genetic bases of antibody structure, cell-mediated immunity, hypersensitivity reactions, and transplantation immunology. Prerequisite: BACT 3113 and CHEM 2213. Corequisite: BACT 4111. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**BACT 4413. Virology.** Morphology, growth and classification of viruses; pathogenesis, epidemiology, and chemotherapy of major disease-producing viruses. Prerequisite: BIOL 1123, CHEM 3223, BACT 3113. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

### *Graduate Courses*

BACT 5143. Pathogenic Microorganisms

BACT 6534. Plasmids as Vectors for Recombinant DNA

BACT 6544. Viruses as Vectors for Recombinant DNA

### *Botany Undergraduate Courses*

**BOT 2111. Plant Biology Laboratory.** Laboratory studies of plant morphogenesis, anatomy, physiology and classification. Prerequisite: BIOL 1111, 1113 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: BOT 2113. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**BOT 2113. Plant Biology.** Plant morphogenesis, anatomy, physiology, and classification. Prerequisite: BIOL 1113 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: BOT 2111. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

### *Zoology Undergraduate Courses*

**ZOOL 2011. Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory.** (BIOL 2101) Observations of the structure and function of the human body. Corequisite: ZOOL 2013. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ZOOL 2013. Human Anatomy and Physiology.** (BIOL 2301) Principles of the structure and functions of the human body. Corequisite: ZOOL 2011. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 2021. Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory.** (BIOL 2102) Continuation of observations of the structure and function of the human body. Corequisite: ZOOL 2023. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ZOOL 2023. Human Anatomy and Physiology.** (BIOL 2302) Principles of the structure and functions of the human body. Corequisite: ZOOL 2021. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 2031. Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory.** Study of the structures and functions of the human body. Corequisite: ZOOL 2033. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hour.

**ZOOL 2033. Human Anatomy and Physiology.** Studies of structure and function of the human body. Corequisite: ZOOL 2031. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 2041. Anatomy Laboratory.** Gross anatomy of the human body, including muscular and nervous systems. Corequisite: ZOOL 2043. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ZOOL 2043. Anatomy.** Gross anatomy of the human body. Functional anatomy of the muscular and nervous system are included. Corequisite: ZOOL 2041. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 2051. Animal Physiology Laboratory.** Study of all organ systems with the exception of the nervous system. Corequisite: ZOOL 2052. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ZOOL 2052. Animal Physiology.** Covers the physiology of all organ systems exemplified by human organs, with the exception of the nervous system. Corequisite: ZOOL 2051. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**ZOOL 3121. Neuroanatomy and Neurophysiology Laboratory.** Laboratory exposure to the gross and microanatomy of the human brain and spinal cord. Discussion of case studies based on analyses of lesions associated with neurological dysfunction. Corequisite: ZOOL 3123. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ZOOL 3123. Neuroanatomy and Neurophysiology.** Basic anatomy and physiology of the human nervous system. Identification of location, structure, and function of major CNS systems and associated pathways. Corequisite: ZOOL 3121. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 3231. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy Laboratory.** Dissection of representative chordates with emphasis on the gross anatomy and evolution of their organ systems. Corequisite: ZOOL 3233. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ZOOL 3233. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy.** Gross anatomy of organ systems of representative chordates with particular reference to vertebrate anatomy. Prerequisite: BIOL 1123. Corequisite: ZOOL 3231. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 3313. Biology of Aging.** Physiological, anatomical, and immunological changes occurring with the aging process. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 4033. Animal Behavior.** Basic examination of animal behavior principles, instinct, learning, communication and social organization. Presentations compare various animal groups, and students practice observational methods. Field trip. Prerequisite: Introductory course in general biology or zoology. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ZOOL 4241. Mammalian Physiology Laboratory.** Laboratory experiments in mammalian and human physiology. Corequisite: ZOOL 4243. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ZOOL 4243. Mammalian Physiology.** Basic processes and functions of organs and organ systems in the mammalian body; consideration of human and other physiological functions. Prerequisites: BIOL 1123, CHEM 1123. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

### *Graduate Courses*

ZOOL 5423. Endocrinology

### *Science Undergraduate Courses*

A listing of science courses can be found at the end of the Department of Chemistry entries in this catalog.

# Department of Chemistry and Physics

*Chair: Carlton Wendel, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: Science 105*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2550*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2548*

*E-Mail:*

*[www.twu.edu/as/chemphy/](http://www.twu.edu/as/chemphy/)*

*Faculty: Professors J. Gill, J. Johnson; Associate Professors J. Espinosa, R. Jones; Assistant Professors M. Britt, N. Meagher.*

The Department of Chemistry and Physics offers programs leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees in chemistry. The undergraduate curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry. Academic minors are offered in chemistry and general science. Teacher certification can be obtained to teach general science and physical science in the secondary schools.

The objectives of the undergraduate chemistry program are (1) to educate the student so as to achieve an understanding of the behavior of material substances and of the energy changes accompanying this behavior and (2) to apply this knowledge for the benefit of humanity. The programs offered can prepare the student for graduate studies in chemistry, admission to medical, dental, or pharmacy school, a career as a professional chemist or a career as a teacher.

Graduates are employed as chemists, scientists, and managers in research, development, and production positions in a variety of settings and fields: pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, food products, forensics, agricultural chemicals, medical research, and environmental law enforcement. Others go on to obtain master's and doctoral degrees in the field. Pre-med graduates have successfully earned medical/dental degrees from all the medical schools in Texas and elsewhere as well.

To facilitate student success in chemistry courses, the department gives diagnostic examinations in basic science, chemistry, basic mathematics, and algebra and trigonometry. The results obtained from these examinations are used to advise students into the appropriate courses. ALL students who plan on taking CHEM 1013, CHEM 1023, or CHEM 1113 are required to take the diagnostic examinations before enrolling in these courses.

Students who have taken advanced chemistry courses in high school may earn advanced placement and credit for CHEM 1113. Advanced placement may be earned by a satisfactory score on the Advanced Placement Examination in Chemistry or on a departmentally administered examination.

For more information about the Department, please visit the Department's home page [www.twu.edu/as/chemphy/](http://www.twu.edu/as/chemphy/).

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see the Admission section of this catalog.

### **Special Requirements**

Only courses in which a grade of C or better is received may be counted toward a departmental major. Further, all students desiring a degree in chemistry are required to take CHEM 3411, CHEM 3413, CHEM 3421, CHEM 3423, and CHEM 4983, or CHEM 4953. CHEM 3603 cannot be used to satisfy the minor requirements.

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.S. in Chemistry

B.S. in Chemistry with Teacher Certification

## **Chemistry Major— American Chemical Society Professional Certification**

### **General Description**

This degree plan, approved by the American Chemical Society, is the most comprehensive offered by the department. Students who complete this degree program will receive A.C.S. professional certification. This program is recommended for those contemplating careers in the chemical industry or working toward advanced degrees in chemistry.

### **Chemistry Courses Required**

CHEM 1111. Chemical Principles Laboratory I  
 CHEM 1113. Chemical Principles I  
 CHEM 1121. Chemical Principles Laboratory II  
 CHEM 1123. Chemical Principles II  
 CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  
 CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry I  
 CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  
 CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II  
 CHEM 3243. Organic Structure Determination  
 CHEM 3334. Quantitative Analysis  
 CHEM 3411. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I  
 CHEM 3413. Physical Chemistry I  
 CHEM 3421. Physical Chemistry Laboratory II  
 CHEM 3423. Physical Chemistry II

CHEM 3613. Biochemistry  
 CHEM 4314. Instrumental Analysis  
 CHEM 4514. Inorganic Chemistry  
 CHEM 4983. Undergraduate Research

### Mathematics Courses Required

MATH 2013. Introductory Calculus I  
 MATH 2023. Introductory Calculus II  
 MATH 3103. Intermediate Calculus I  
 MATH 3123. Differential Equations, or  
 MATH 3063. Linear Algebra

### Physics Courses Required

PHYSICS 2151. General Physics Laboratory  
 PHYSICS 2153. General Physics  
 PHYSICS 2161. General Physics Laboratory  
 PHYSICS 2163. General Physics

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>First Semester</i>		<i>Second Semester</i>	
CHEM 1111-1113 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	CHEM 1121-1123 <sup>1</sup> .....	4
ENG 1013.....	3	ENG 1023.....	3
MATH 2013.....	3	MATH 2023.....	3
HIST 1013.....	3	HIST 1023.....	3
	13	Fine Arts.....	3
			16

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

CHEM 2211-2213 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	CHEM 3221-3223 <sup>1</sup> .....	4
PHYS 2151-2153 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	PHYS 2161-2163 <sup>1</sup> .....	3
Literature/Logic .....	3	MATH 3123 or 3063.....	4
MATH 3103 .....	3	Core .....	3
CSCI 1413 .....	3	Electives.....	3
	17		17

### JUNIOR YEAR

CHEM 3334.....	4	CHEM 3421-3423 <sup>1</sup> .....	4
CHEM 3411-3413 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	GOV 2023.....	3
GOV 2013.....	3	Core .....	3
Core .....	3	CHEM 3613.....	3
Electives.....	3	Electives.....	3
	17		16

### SENIOR YEAR

CHEM 3243.....	3	CHEM 4983.....	3
CHEM 4514.....	4	CHEM 4314.....	4
CHEM 4983.....	3	Minor <sup>2</sup> or Electives.....	9
Minor <sup>2</sup> or elective.....	6		16
	16		

<sup>1</sup>Hyphenated courses are corequisite courses which must be taken in the same semester.

<sup>2</sup>Appropriate minor fields are mathematics, computer science or biology. The mathematics courses required in this curriculum are applicable to minors in these fields. The computer science minor should include CSCI 1403 and CSCI 1413. The biology minor should include BIOL 1111, BIOL 1113, and BIOL 1121, BIOL 1123.



## A Suggested Sequence of Courses

### Chemistry Major -- Premedical/Predental Curriculum

#### General Description

One of the strongest preparations for admission to a medical or dental school today is by a major in chemistry with a minor in biology. A similar program is suggested for preveterinary students. Contact the departmental advisor for information concerning the prepharmacy program.

#### Chemistry Courses Required

CHEM 1111. Chemical Principles Laboratory I  
 CHEM 1113. Chemical Principles I  
 CHEM 1121. Chemical Principles Laboratory II  
 CHEM 1123. Chemical Principles II  
 CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  
 CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry I  
 CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  
 CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II  
 CHEM 3334. Quantitative Analysis  
 CHEM 3411. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I  
 CHEM 3413. Physical Chemistry I  
 CHEM 3421. Physical Chemistry Laboratory II  
 CHEM 3423. Physical Chemistry II  
 CHEM 3613. Biochemistry

Four elective advanced hours in chemistry from chemistry courses for majors listed in this catalog.

### Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with a Minor in Biology (Pre-medical/Predental)

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>First Semester</i>		<i>Second Semester</i>	
CHEM 1111-1113 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	CHEM 1121-1123 <sup>1</sup> .....	4
BIOL 1111-1113.....	4	BIOL 1121-1123.....	4
ENG 1013.....	3	ENG 1023.....	3
MATH 2013.....	3	MATH 2023.....	3
	14		14

<sup>1</sup>Hyphenated courses are corequisite courses which must be taken in the same semester.

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

CHEM 2211-2213 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	CHEM 3221-3223 <sup>1</sup> .....	4
PHYS 2151-2153 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	PHYS 2161-2163 <sup>1</sup> .....	4
HIST 1013.....	3	HIST 1023.....	3
Literature or Logic .....	3	Core .....	3
CSCI 1413.....	<u>3</u>	Electives .....	<u>3</u>
	17		17

**JUNIOR YEAR**

CHEM 3334.....	4	CHEM 3421-3423 <sup>1</sup> .....	4
CHEM 3411-3413 <sup>1</sup> .....	4	BIOL 4213.....	3
BACT 3111-3113.....	4	BIOL 3121-3123.....	4
GOV 2013.....	<u>3</u>	GOV 2023.....	3
	15	Core .....	<u>3</u>
			17

**SENIOR YEAR**

CHEM 3613.....	3	CHEM.4314.....	4
CHEM 3243.....	3	Fine Arts.....	3
ZOOL 4241,4243.....	4	Electives.....	<u>9</u>
Core .....	3		16
Electives .....	<u>3</u>		
	16		

Eight hours of physics courses, PHYS 2151, PHYS 2153, PHYS 2161, and PHYS 2163 and eighteen hours of biology courses to complete a minor are highly recommended.

**Chemistry Minor, Required Courses**

- CHEM 1111. Principles of Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHEM 1113. Principles of Chemistry I
- CHEM 1121. Principles of Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHEM 1123. Principles of Chemistry II
- CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 3334. Quantitative Analysis or CHEM 3613. Biochemistry

**General Science Minor**

In cooperation with the Department of Biology, the Department of Chemistry and Physics offers a minor in General Science. See the minor in General Science in the Academic Information section of this catalog for course requirements.

<sup>1</sup>Hyphenated courses are corequisite courses which must be taken in the same semester.

## Teacher Certification

There currently exists a significant shortage of teachers to teach science in general, and chemistry and physical science in particular. The department offers two teacher certification options which lead to certification to teach grades 8-12 science. One of the certificates is entitled Physical Science and the other is entitled Science. The Physical Science certificate prepares teachers to teach chemistry, physics, and integrated physics and chemistry. The Science Certificate prepares teachers to teach chemistry, physics, integrated physics and chemistry, biology and all other grades 8-12 science courses. For details and specific courses, it is imperative to work closely with the department's teacher education advisor.

## Chemistry Major with a Teacher Certificate in Physical Science

The core curriculum and professional education course requirements are found in the College of Professional Education section of this catalog.

### Required Courses in Chemistry and Physics for the Physical Science certificate

CHEM 1111. Chemical Principles Laboratory I  
 CHEM 1113. Chemical Principles I  
 CHEM 1121. Chemical Principles Laboratory II  
 CHEM 1123. Chemical Principles II  
 CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  
 CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry I  
 CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  
 CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II  
 CHEM 3334. Quantitative Analysis  
 CHEM 3411. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I  
 CHEM 3413. Physical Chemistry I  
 CHEM 3421. Physical Chemistry Laboratory II  
 CHEM 3423. Physical Chemistry II  
 CHEM 3613. Biochemistry  
 CHEM 4983. Undergraduate Research  
 PHYS 1033. Introduction to Astronomy  
 PHYS 2151. General Physics Laboratory  
 PHYS 2153. General Physics  
 PHYS 2161. General Physics Laboratory  
 PHYS 2163. General Physics

### **Chemistry Major with a Teaching Certificate in Science**

The core curriculum and professional education course requirements are found in the College of Professional Education section of this catalog.

The coursework for the Physical Science certificate is supplemented with the following required coursework to meet the requirements for the Science certificate.

BIOL 1111. Principles of Biology Laboratory

BIOL 1113. Principles of Biology

BIOL 1121. Principles of Biology Laboratory

BIOL 1123. Principles of Biology

BIOL 4221. Ecology Laboratory

BIOL 4223. Ecology

SCI 2113. Earth Science I

SCI 2123. Earth Science II

BIOL 111, 1113, 1121, 1123 are to be taken to meet the core curriculum requirements.

### *Chemistry Undergraduate Courses*

**CHEM 1011. Introductory Chemistry Laboratory.** Laboratory to be taken concurrently with CHEM 1013. Corequisite: CHEM 1013. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 1013. Introductory Chemistry.** General principles and laws of chemistry; structure of matter and periodicity of the elements; special areas such as equilibrium, colloids, nuclear chemistry, and solutions. Prerequisite: Adequate score on placement examination or SCI 1003. Corequisite: CHEM 1011. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three Hours

**CHEM 1021. Introduction to Organic and Physiological Chemistry Laboratory.** Laboratory to be taken concurrently with CHEM 1023. Corequisite: CHEM 1023. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 1023. Introduction to Organic and Physiological Chemistry.** Nomenclature and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds; introduction to the chemistry of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, and nucleic acids and their metabolism. Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry and a passing score on placement examination or CHEM 1013. Corequisite: CHEM 1021. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 1111. Chemical Principles Laboratory I.** (CHEM 1111) Laboratory to be taken concurrently with Chemical Principles I. Corequisite: CHEM 1113. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 1113. Chemical Principles I.** (CHEM1311) Classification of matter, elements and compounds; stoichiometry; acids and bases; gases; thermochemistry; periodic law; atomic and molecular structure. Prerequisite:

One year of high school chemistry and a passing score on placement examination or CHEM 1013. Corequisite: CHEM 1111. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 1121. Chemical Principles Laboratory II.** (CHEM 1112) Laboratory to be taken concurrently with Chemical Principles II. Corequisite: CHEM 1123. Prerequisite: CHEM 1111. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 1123. Chemical Principles II.** (CHEM 1312) Solids, liquids, and solutions; oxidation-reduction; reaction rates; equilibrium; thermodynamics; electrochemistry; chemistry of the common elements; nuclear chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 1113. Corequisite: CHEM 1121. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 2211. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I.** Introduction to the techniques of separation, isolation and purification of covalent compounds. Prerequisites: CHEM 1121, 1123. Corequisite: CHEM 2213. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 2213. Organic Chemistry I.** Theories of covalent molecular structure; hydrocarbons and derived halides; aromaticity; mechanisms of free radical, nucleophilic, and electrophilic substitutions; and of additions and eliminations. Prerequisite: CHEM 1123. Corequisite: CHEM 2211. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 3221. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II.** Introduction to the practice of organic synthesis and to classical methods of compound identification. Prerequisites: CHEM 2211 and 2213. Corequisite: CHEM 3223. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 3223. Organic Chemistry II.** Continuation of CHEM 2213. Organic compounds of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur; alcohols and ethers; organic acids and bases; carbonyl compounds; compounds of biological origin. Prerequisite: CHEM 2213. Corequisite: CHEM 3221. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 3243. Organic Structure Determination.** Introduction to modern spectroscopic methods of identification of organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHEM 3221 and 3223. One lecture and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 3334. Quantitative Analysis.** Theoretical principles and laboratory techniques involved in quantitative determinations. Laboratory includes gravimetric, titrimetric, potentiometric, spectrophotometric, and chromatographic methods of analysis. Prerequisite: CHEM 1123. Two lecture and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**CHEM 3411. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I.** Introduction to experimental measurement of physical properties and change, record keeping, data analysis and report writing. Corequisite: CHEM 3413. Half hour lecture, two and half hours laboratory a week. Credit: one hour.

**CHEM 3413. Physical Chemistry I.** Introductory theories of physical chemistry covering states of matter, equilibrium thermodynamics and kinetic processes. Prerequisites: MATH 2023, PHYS 2163, CHEM 3223, and CHEM 3334. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 3421. Physical Chemistry Laboratory II.** Continuation of CHEM 3411. Emphasis on spectroscopic measurement. Prerequisite: CHEM 3411. Corequisite: CHEM 3423. Half hour lecture, two and half hours laboratory a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 3423. Physical Chemistry II.** Continuation of CHEM 3413. Introductory quantum theory, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, and statistical thermodynamics. Prerequisite: CHEM 3413. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 3603. Biological Chemistry.** Structures and properties of biological compounds and their chemical reactions in living systems. Production of energy from foodstuffs and the synthesis of biological compounds for the continuation of life processes. Prerequisite: CHEM 1023. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 3613. Biochemistry.** Chemistry and metabolic pathways of biologically important molecules (carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids). Prerequisite: CHEM 3223. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 4314. Instrumental Analysis.** A study of the fundamental principles underlying chemical methods and an introduction to various modern analytical instruments. Prerequisites: CHEM 3334 and CHEM 3413. Two conference and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**CHEM 4514. Inorganic Chemistry.** A survey course, including the periodic relationships of the elements, chemical bonding, acid-base theory, nonaqueous solvent chemistry, coordination compounds, and other selected topics. Prerequisite: CHEM 3413. Corequisite: CHEM 3424. Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**CHEM 4911. Independent Study.** Independent student readings or experimentation in chemistry. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of the department chair. One conference or three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 4912. Independent Study.** Independent student readings or experimentation in chemistry. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of the department chair. Two conference or six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**CHEM 4913. Independent Study.** Independent student readings or experimentation in chemistry. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of the department chair. Three conference or nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 4953. Cooperative Education.**

**CHEM 4981. Undergraduate Research.** Original research at the undergraduate level. Formal, written report required. May be taken for honors credit and repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair. Credit: One hour.

**CHEM 4983. Undergraduate Research.** Original research at the undergraduate level. Formal, written report required. May be taken for honors credit and repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair. Credit: Three hours.

**CHEM 4991. Senior Thesis.** The writing of a thesis based on original research at the undergraduate level. May be taken for honors credit only. Prerequisite: CHEM 4981 or 4983 and permission of the department chair. Credit: One hour.

### *Graduate Courses*

CHEM 5101. Seminar  
 CHEM 5213. Advanced Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 5323. Advanced Analytical Chemistry  
 CHEM 5523. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  
 CHEM 5613. Biochemistry I  
 CHEM 5623. Biochemistry II  
 CHEM 5891. Research in Chemistry  
 CHEM 5893. Research in Chemistry  
 CHEM 5896. Research in Chemistry  
 CHEM 5911. Individual Study in Chemistry  
 CHEM 5912. Individual Study in Chemistry  
 CHEM 5913. Individual Study in Chemistry  
 CHEM 5951, 5953, 5956. Cooperative Education  
 CHEM 5973. Professional Paper  
 CHEM 5983. Thesis  
 CHEM 5993. Thesis

### *Science Undergraduate Courses*

**SCI 1003. Fundamentals of Science.** A course designed to teach basic mathematical and reasoning skills common to biology, chemistry, and physics. May not be used to satisfy any science requirement. Lecture and recitation. Three hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SCI 1113. General Physical Science.** (PHYS 1315) Integrated development of common principles and practices in the earth and physical sciences; composition, structure, and changes of matter; work and energy; electricity and magnetism; light and sound. Two lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SCI 1123. General Life Science.** (PHYS 1317) Life processes as they are based on physical chemical principles. Manifestation of different life forms in various organisms in adaptation to diverse environments. Two lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SCI 2113. Earth Science I.** (GEOL 1301) Composition and structure of the solid and fluid earth; the forces and processes that shape the surface, weather, climates, and landscapes. Meets laboratory science requirement for B.A. and B.S. degrees. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SCI 2123. Earth Science II.** (GEOL 1302) Continuation of SCI 2113. Earth history as revealed by paleontological evidence and nuclear clocks; introduction to astronomy; the sun, moon, planets, stars, comets, meteors, and galaxies. Meets laboratory science requirement for B.A. and B.S. degree. Prerequisite: SCI 2113. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SCI 3003. Science, Mathematics, and Technology.** Synthesis of science, mathematics, and technology for future classroom teachers. The earth in terms of population, resources, and environmental issues, and women's role in the sciences and development of female-friendly science, mathematics, and technology. Prerequisites: Junior standing and one course in college level science and mathematics. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SCI 4911, 4913. Independent Study in Science.** Independent Student readings in modern science. Three conference hours a week. Credit: One or three hours.

### *Graduate Courses*

SCI 5903. Special Topics in Science

SCI 5993. Thesis

### *Physics Undergraduate Courses*

**PHYS 1033. Introduction to Astronomy.** Historical survey of early astronomy. Light and the telescope. Study of the sun and planets, supernova, neutron stars, black holes, galaxies, creation of Universe, extra-terrestrial intelligence. Laboratory exercises. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PHYS 1131. Principles of Physics Laboratory.** (PHYS 1101) Experimental laboratory work on topics from PHYS 1133 correlated with its lecture material. Corequisite: PHYS 1133. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**PHYS 1133. Principles of Physics.** (PHYS 1301) Introductory physics for non-physics majors; mechanics, heat, and sound. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May not be substituted for PHYS 2153.



**PHYS 1141. Principles of Physics Laboratory.** (PHYS 1102) Experimental laboratory work on topics from PHYS 1143 correlated with its lecture material. Corequisite: PHYS 1143. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**PHYS 1143. Principles of Physics.** (PHYS 1302) Introductory physics for non-physics majors; electricity and magnetism, light and atomic and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 1133. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May not be substituted for PHYS 2163.

**PHYS 2151. General Physics Laboratory.** (PHYS 2125) Experimental laboratory work on topics from PHYS 2153 correlated with its lecture materials. Corequisite: PHYS 2153. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**PHYS 2153. General Physics.** (PHYS 2325) Introductory physics for science majors; mechanics, heat and sound. Three lecture hours a week. Prerequisite: Credit for or concurrent enrollment in MATH 2013. Credit: Three hours.

**PHYS 2161. General Physics Laboratory.** (PHYS 2126) Experimental laboratory work on topics from PHYS 2163 correlated with its lecture material. Corequisite: PHYS 2163. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**PHYS 2163. General Physics.** (PHYS 2326) A continuation of PHYS 2153. Introductory physics for science majors; electricity and magnetism, light and atomic and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 2153. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PHYS 4911. Independent Study.** Individual study in advanced physics. Credit: One hour.

**PHYS 4913. Independent Study.** Individual study in advanced physics. Credit: Three hours.

### *Graduate Courses*

PHYS 5913. Individual Study

## Department of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages

*Chair: Hugh Burns, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: CFO 906*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2324*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2297*

*E-Mail: HBURNS@TWU.edu*

*www.twu.edu/as/engspfl/*

*Faculty: Professors W. Berry, P. Bridges, H. Burns, J. Palmer, A. Stuart, W. Tanner, S. Webb; Associate Professors J. Bean, V. Casper, R. Greer, D. Grigar, A. Litton, N. Nik, M. Randeri, S. Souris, L. Thompson; Assistant Professor M. Trillo.*

The English, Speech, and Foreign Languages Department offers a B.A. in English and minors in English and Spanish in addition to providing language, literature, composition courses in the core curriculum. The Bachelor of Arts in English provides students with a strong foundation in language skills and appreciation of literature through studies in composition, language and literature. The B.A. in English with 8-12 Teacher Certification is also available. Students may gain experience in teaching through internships in the Write Site.

With a B.A. in English, students can prepare themselves for careers in writing and editing, for teaching, and for a variety of careers which value communication and critical thinking skills. In addition, this degree provides a foundation for graduate education. The department also offers graduate studies leading to the Master of Arts in English and the Ph.D. in Rhetoric.

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admissions section of this catalog.

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.A. in English

B.A. in English/Language Arts for 8-12 Teacher Certification in Texas

## The Bachelor of Arts Degree in English+

Please check with the Department for a current description of the B.A. in English. To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English, a student will complete 6 semester hours of English (1013, 1023), and amass a minimum of 36 semester hours in advanced English, including credit in the following required courses:

- 3 hours: American Literature: 3 advanced hours
- 3 hours: Language/Linguistics: 3303, 3363, or 3373
- 3 hours: Advanced Grammar and Composition: 3203
- 3 hours: Shakespeare: 3333
- 3 hours: Novel: 3313, 3323, or 3353
- 3 hours: English Literature: 3013, 3023, and either 4243 or 4903
- 12 hours: Advanced courses (to be chosen from literature, language, linguistics, cooperative education, professional writing courses)

No grade lower than a C will count toward an English major.

The major who does not work toward certification will compile at least 18 semester hours of credit in a minor field. Six of the 18 hours must be advanced. At least 3 hours must be completed at TWU.

## Certification Programs Offered

The Department of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages offers the following options in teacher certification programs in English:\*

### Option I: 8-12 English/Language Arts - 42 hours in English\*

All students seeking certification at TWU from the Department of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages must complete no less than nine (9) hours of upper division courses in English with *this* department.

- 3 hours: English 1013
- 3 hours: English 1023
- 3 hours: Sophomore Literature
- 3 hours: Speech 1013
- 3 hours: English 3013: British Literature I
- 3 hours: English 3023: British Literature II
- 3 hours: English 3203: Advanced Grammar and Composition  
(TExEs Requirement) – B or better
- 3 hours: English 3243: Literary Analysis and Criticism  
(TExEs Requirement) – B or better
- 3 hours: Advanced British Literature
- 3 hours: English 3283: American Literature I

\*The student seeking certification in 8-12 English/Language Arts, must also complete the education minor. Please refer to the College of Professional Education section of this catalog. Students seeking certification must follow specific admission standards for COPE.

+All English majors are required to complete 12 hours of foreign language. Students may elect to take 12 hours in the same or 6 hours in one foreign language and 6 hours in a second foreign language, or 9 hours in one foreign language and 3 in American Sign Language.

3 hours: English 3293: American Literature II

3 hours: English 4333: World Literature

3 hours: Linguistics. Any of the following: ENG 3303, ENG 3363, ENG 3373

9 hours: Electives. Any upper division English courses.

3 hours: Reading RDG 3013

No grade lower than a C will count toward an English major seeking 8-12 teacher certification in English/Language Arts.

### **Minors Offered**

English

Spanish

No grade lower than C will count toward an English minor or Spanish minor.

For a minor in English, the requirement is 12 semester hours in the department beyond freshman English with at least 6 hours being advanced. At least 3 hours of the 6 advanced hours must be completed at TWU.

An undergraduate student majoring in English or another field who expects to pursue graduate study in English is encouraged to confer with the chair of the department during the junior and senior years in order to coordinate undergraduate and graduate programs.

For information concerning the Master of Arts degree in English and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Rhetoric, see the Graduate Catalog.

### *English Undergraduate Courses*

**ENG 1003. Introduction to Writing.** Required of all freshmen who do not meet entrance requirements for ENG 1013. Includes intensive instruction and exercise in syntax, punctuation, spelling, and vocabulary development. English 1003 does not satisfy any English core requirement, and hours earned will not count toward graduation requirements. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 1013. Composition I.** Theory and practice of written and oral exposition and research in traditional and electronic environments; rhetorical principles and organization in practice. Prerequisite: ENG 1003, passing score on or exemption from placement exam. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core composition requirement.

**ENG 1023. Composition II.** Theory and practice of critical exposition and rhetorical analysis in traditional and electronic environments; composing persuasive and investigative texts based on research. Prerequisite: ENG 1013 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core composition requirement.

**ENG 2013. English Literary Masterpieces.** Major prose and poetry written before 1760 studied in chronological sequence. Emphasis on the artistry and the relation of technique to content of the works studied. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core literature requirement.

**ENG 2033. American Literary Masterpieces.** Major works of American literature studied in chronological sequence. Attention to both poetry and prose. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core literature requirement.

**ENG 2043. World Literary Masterpieces.** Survey of the masterworks of world literature, beginning with the earliest Greek works. Emphasis on the acquisition of an overview of world literature as well as knowledge about the genres, literary epochs, and literary history which has informed British and American literature. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core literature requirement.

**ENG 2053. World Literary Masterpieces, 1600 to Present.** Survey of the masterworks of world literature, beginning with the seventeenth century and reaching to recent times. Emphasis on the acquisition of an overview of world literature as well as knowledge about the genres, literary epochs, and literary history which has informed British and American literature. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core literature requirement.

**ENG 2123. Poetry.** An introduction to the art of lyric poetry. Intensive analysis of individual poems with special attention to terms and techniques. Poetry selections are from different literary periods in English and American literature. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core literature requirement.

**ENG 2133. Drama.** An introduction to the art of drama with emphasis on analysis of types of drama from classical Greek to modern times. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Core literature requirement.

**ENG 2143. Fiction.** An introduction to the art of fiction, including the study of short stories, novellas, and novels, with an emphasis on critical reading. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 or its equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Meets multicultural studies requirement. Core literature requirement.

**ENG 3013. Representative Works of British Literature to 1760.** Examines significant works in depth with study of authors and genres in relation to the aesthetic, historical and cultural contexts. Requires research with primary and secondary sources. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3023. Representative Works of British Literature from 1760 to Present.** Examines significant works in depth with study of authors and genres in relation to the aesthetic, historical and cultural contexts. Requires research with primary and secondary sources. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3103. Writing Center Internship.** Theory and practice of writing pedagogy in a tutorial setting. Developing and using techniques for writing instruction, composition theory. Writing, revising, tutoring of peers. Prerequisite: ENG 1023 and one sophomore or advanced English course. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3111. Writing Laboratory.** Guided study in ways students may improve writing competencies through learning editing skills. May be repeated for credit. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**ENG 3123. Creative Writing.** Fundamentals and techniques of creative writing, with intensive practice in reading and writing fiction, poetry, or drama. Prerequisite: 12 hours of English. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies for up to 9 hours. Three seminar hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3143. Modern African-American Drama.** Concentration on a close reading of classic plays by the most important and celebrated African-American playwrights. Focus on the plays of August Wilson. Prerequisites: Six hours of composition. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Meets multicultural studies requirement. Meets core literature requirement.

**ENG 3153. American Ethnic Literature.** Major themes, subjects, forms, and styles employed by American ethnic writers. Focus may be on particular themes, genres, or ethnic groups. Prerequisite: Six hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Meets multicultural studies requirement. Meets core literature requirement.

**ENG 3203. Advanced Grammar and Composition.** Concentration on the basic terminology and procedures of English grammar, rhetoric, and composition, with intensive practice. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG. 3243. Literary Analysis and Criticism.** Analysis of fiction, poetry, and drama, using representative historical periods and contemporary texts. Focus on literary history, schools of criticism, literary terminology, genres, principles of analysis with intensive writing practice. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: three hours.

**ENG 3273. Film and Literature.** A critical study of the film in its relations to drama, the novel, the short story, poetry, and myth. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3283. Survey of American Literature: Colonial Through Romantic.** Major prose and poetry written in the United States during the Colonial Period through the Romantic Period studied chronologically. Artistry and technique of the works studied along with attention to the periods in which the works were written and read. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3293. Survey of American Literature: Realism to the Present.** Major prose and poetry written in the United States during the Realistic Period up to and including the present studied chronologically. Artistry and technique of the works studied along with some attention to the periods in which the

works were written and read. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3303. The English Language: Development, Nature, and Structure.** Modern English with historical backgrounds: phonology, morphology, syntax, vocabulary, and usage. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3313. The English Novel.** Great novels of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, selected as illustrating types and trends in development, analyzed for fictional patterns and as representative of the greatest novelists from Defoe through Hardy. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3323. American Fiction.** American fiction from the eighteenth century to the present, with stress on major novels and short stories. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3333. Major Plays of Shakespeare.** A close reading of Shakespeare's major plays, with an examination of Shakespeare's background in the thought of the English Renaissance. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3353. The Twentieth-Century English Novel.** Analysis of works by the major novelists from 1900 to the present, including such figures as Conrad, Joyce, Waugh, and Greene. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3363. Introduction to Linguistics.** A survey of the techniques and practice of recent linguistic theory, including the structural and transformational concepts of English syntax and semantics. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3373. Contrastive Linguistics.** Contrastive analysis of the linguistic differences (phonological, lexical, and syntactical) between Standard American English and Spanish and between Standard English and minority dialects. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 3433. Professional Writing.** Strategies and practice in selected rhetorical forms; reading and rhetorical analysis of selected works. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English or permission of instructor. Will not substitute for a sophomore literature course. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 4243. Poetry of the Romantic Period.** Philosophic and aesthetic approaches to the study of the work of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 4283. Twentieth-Century American Drama.** Concentration on a close reading of representative plays of O'Neill, Miller, Williams, and Albee. Attention given to other important dramatists, various types and styles of drama, and historical relevance of plays studied. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 4333. Introduction to the Study of World Literature.** Study of representative masterpieces of ancient, classical, medieval, and modern literature in translation. Stress on intercultural relationships as well as individualizing characteristics of works analyzed. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**ENG 4393. American Women and Literature.** Emphasis on the changing images of major female characters and on the contributions of major female writers from the colonial period to the present. Focus may be on fiction or on poetry and drama. Prerequisites: Six hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies. Meets women's studies requirement. Meets core literature requirement.

**ENG 4903. Selected Topics.** Varied topics of literature: a period, specific authors, specific themes. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

**ENG 4911. Independent Study.** Detailed study of a specialized topic in English. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English or permission of instructor. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for credit when the topic of investigation varies.

**ENG 4913. Independent Study.** Directed study of a specific focus in literature. Readings, conferences, special projects. Prerequisites: Nine hours of English or permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

**ENG 4953. Cooperative Education.**

### *Graduate Courses*

ENG 5033. Chaucer

ENG 5043. English Grammar and Syntax

ENG 5083. Bibliography and Research Methods

ENG 5143. Drama of the Restoration and the Eighteenth Century

ENG 5153. Studies in Twentieth-Century American and British Literature

ENG 5163. Sociolinguistics

ENG 5213. Studies in the English Renaissance

ENG 5223. Studies in Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose

ENG 5233. Studies in the Literature of the Eighteenth Century

ENG 5243. Studies in the Romantic Period

ENG 5253. Studies in the Victorian Period

ENG 5263. Studies in American Literature

ENG 5273. Studies in Fiction

ENG 5283. Studies in Literary Criticism

ENG 5343. Rhetoric and Composition: Theory and Practice

ENG 5353. Rhetoric and Composition: Theory and Practice of Electronic  
Texts

ENG 5363. Studies in Linguistics

ENG 5373. Professional and Academic Communication



ENG 5393. Women and American Literature  
 ENG 5703. Studies in Folklore  
 ENG 5713. Old and Middle English Language and Literature  
 ENG 5903. Special Topics  
 ENG 5913. Individual Study  
 ENG 5973. Professional Paper  
 ENG 5983. Thesis  
 ENG 5993. Thesis  
 ENG 6083. Research Methods in Rhetoric and Composition  
 ENG 6123. Milton  
 ENG 6203. History of Rhetoric I  
 ENG 6213. History of Rhetoric II  
 ENG 6313. Studies in Rhetorical Criticism and Discourse Analysis  
 ENG 6323. Studies in Feminist Rhetoric  
 ENG 6343. Major Rhetorical Theories  
 ENG 6733. Studies in the Profession of Rhetoric and Composition  
 ENG 6913. Individual Study  
 ENG 6983. Dissertation  
 ENG 6993. Dissertation

## SPEECH

### *Speech Undergraduate Courses*

**SPCH 1013. Oral Communication.** (SPCH 1311) Elements and processes of interpersonal communication in all modes. Small group activities, oral interpretation of literature, and extemporaneous speaking. Evaluative listening and speaking experience. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPCH 3203. Multicultural Communication.** Theory and practice of multicultural communication. Students explore American co-cultures - including, but not limited to Native-Americans, African-Americans, Hispanic-Americans, Asian-Americans - within the contexts of political rhetoric, business communication, and education. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPCH 4913. Independent Study.** Detailed study of specialized topics in speech. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for credit when the topic of investigation varies.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES

### *Foreign Language Undergraduate Courses*

**FL 1033. English for International Students.** Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FL 1043. English for International Students.** Continuation of FL 1033. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FL 2013. Mythology.** A survey of world mythologies and their global influence on the fine arts and literature. Prerequisite: ENG 1013 and ENG 1023 or equivalents. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Meets visual or performing arts requirement. Meets multicultural studies requirement.

**FL 4903. Selected Topics.** Selected topics in foreign languages. Prerequisite: Nine hours of English or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. May be repeated for credit when topic varies. Credit: Three hours.

**FL 4913. Independent Study.** For students in whose program there is a need for study in an area not available to them otherwise because of timing or schedule difficulties. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

### *Graduate Courses*

FL 5043. English for International Students

FL 5913. Individual Study

### *French Undergraduate Courses*

**FR 1011. Audio-Lingual Practice.** To be taken concurrently with FR 1013. One lecture and one laboratory hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**FR 1013. Elementary French.** (FREN 1311) For students with no previous instruction in French. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FR 1021. Audio-Lingual Practice.** Continuation of FR 1011. To be taken concurrently with FR 1023. Prerequisite: FR 1013. One lecture and one laboratory hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**FR 1023. Elementary French.** (FREN 1312) Continuation of FR 1013. Prerequisite: FR 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FR 4911. Independent Study.** For students in whose program there is a need for foreign language study not available to them otherwise because of timing or schedule difficulties. One lecture hour and one laboratory hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**FR 4913. Independent Study.** Selected topics in French language and literature. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

### *Spanish Undergraduate Courses*

Spanish may be selected as a minor field of study for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 18 semester hours of credit in Spanish are required for a minor in Spanish. Six semester hours must be at the advanced level.

**SPAN 1011. Audio-Lingual Practice.** (SPAN 1101) To be taken concurrently with SPAN 1013. Two hours of audio-lingual practice a week. Credit: One hour.

**SPAN 1013. Elementary Spanish.** (SPAN 1313) For students with no previous instruction in Spanish. A student who presents two admission units in Spanish should enroll in Spanish 1033. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 1021. Audio-Lingual Practice.** Continuation of SPAN 1011. To be taken concurrently with SPAN 1023. Prerequisite: SPAN 1013. Two hours of audio-lingual practice a week. Credit: One hour.

**SPAN 1023. Elementary Spanish.** (SPAN 1314) Continuation of SPAN 1013. Prerequisite: SPAN 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*SPAN 1026. Elementary Spanish Immersion.** Includes six hours of intensive instruction in basic conversational Spanish and grammatical structures during a Summer session.

**SPAN 1033. Review of Grammar; Conversation; Reading.** Prerequisite: Two admission units in Spanish or SPAN 1023. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 1043. Review of Grammar; Conversation; Reading.** Continuation of SPAN 1033. Prerequisite: SPAN 1033. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 1091. Audiolingual Practice-Elementary Spanish for Health Science Professions I.** For students with no previous instruction in Spanish, and are enrolled in a health science program. Content matter focuses on health sciences. To be taken concurrently with SPAN 1093. Two hours of audio-lingual practice a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**SPAN 1093. Elementary Spanish for Health Science Professions I.** For students with no previous instruction in Spanish and enrolled in a health science program. \*\*A student who presents two admission units in Spanish should enroll in 1033; native speakers of Spanish should enroll in SPAN 3173. Three lecture hours a week. May not be repeated for credit. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 1101. Audiolingual Practice - Elementary Spanish for Health Science Professions I.** For students with no previous instructions in Spanish, and are enrolled in a health science program. Content matter focuses on health sciences. To be taken concurrently with SPAN 1093. Two hours of audio-lingual practice a week. Credit: One hour.

\*Subject to approval by the Coordinating Board Texas College and University Systems.

\*\*This course may be taken concurrently with SPAN 1091.

**SPAN 1121. Audiolingual Practice - Elementary Spanish for Health Science Professions II.** For continuing students with Spanish 1101 or who are enrolled in a health science program. Content matter focuses on health sciences. To be taken concurrently with SPAN 1193. Two hours of audio-lingual practice a week. Credit: One hour.

**SPAN 1191. Audiolingual Practice-Elementary Spanish for Health Science Professions II.** For students with no previous instruction in Spanish, and who are enrolled in a health science program. Content matter focuses on health sciences. To be taken concurrently with SPAN 1193. Two hours of audio-lingual practice a week. May be repeated for credit. Credit: One hour.

**SPAN 1193. Elementary Spanish for Health Science Professionals II.** Continuation of SPAN 1093. This course may be taken concurrently with SPAN 1191. Students must be enrolled in a health science program. Prerequisite: SPAN 1093 or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 3153. Spanish Grammar, Composition, and Literature I.** The development of writing and reading skills and vocabulary in Spanish. Prerequisites: Three years of high school Spanish, twelve hours of college-level Spanish, or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 3163. Spanish Grammar, Composition, and Literature II.** Continuation of Spanish 3153. Prerequisite: Spanish 3153. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*SPAN 3173. Spanish for Professions.** Instruction and practice in understanding and speaking Spanish encountered in various professions, business, community health, criminal justice, social work, sociology, OT, PT, and mass communications. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level Spanish or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 4903. Selected Topics: Spanish Literature and Linguistics.** Selected topics in literature written in Spanish and Spanish linguistics. Prerequisites: Twelve hours of Spanish or consent of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. May repeat for credit when topic varies. Credit: Three hours.

**SPAN 4911. Independent Study.** For students in whose program there is a need for foreign language study not available to them otherwise because of timing or schedule difficulties. One lecture hour and one laboratory hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**SPAN 4913. Independent Study.** Selected studies in Spanish language and literature. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

### *Graduate Courses*

**SPAN 5913. Individual Studies in Hispanic Language and Literature.**

# Department of History and Government

*Chair: Jim R. Alexander, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: CFO 605*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2133*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2130*

*Email: HistGov@twu.edu*

*www.twu.edu/as/histgov/*

*Faculty: Professors J. Alexander, V. Belfiglio, D. DeMoss, L. Hodges, T. Hoye, H. Landry, B. Presnall, P. Travis; Associate Professors, J. Lawhon, J. Robb; Assistant Professors K Landdeck, M. Will de Chaparro; Lecturer II: P. Devereaux*

The Department of History and Government offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Master of Arts degrees with majors in either history or government; and the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in criminal justice. The criminal justice major is offered jointly by the Department of History and Government and the Department of Sociology and Social Work. Special emphases in politics, legal studies, and public service are available. The department also offers a minor in history, government, or criminal justice as well as programs leading to teacher certification at various levels. The department provides pre-law advising for students (see pre-law).

For information concerning the Master of Arts degree, see the Graduate Catalog.

For detailed information about any programs in the department, write or e-mail the Chair, Department of History and Government, Texas Woman's University, Box 425889, Denton, Texas 76204-5889. Also, please visit the Department's home page.

## **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admission section of this catalog. The same standards for admission to the University apply to the Department of History and Government.

## **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.A. and B.S. in Government

B.A. and B.S. in History

B.A. and B.S. in Criminal Justice, an interdisciplinary program with the Department of Sociology and Social Work

No grade lower than C can be counted toward completion of any major or minor in this department.

## **Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree with a History or Government Major**

### **General Description**

The Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees in history or government offer a sound basis for proceeding to graduate programs in these fields, to law school admission, or to careers in public service. In addition, these degrees provide a background for professional preparation in the following fields: library science; teaching at middle school, secondary school, or college level; work with archives, historical associations, museums or national parks; journalism; criminal justice administration; legal assistance; foreign service, non profit, administrative, federal and state civil service.

All history and government majors must meet the general requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as set forth earlier in this catalog.

### **Additional Required Courses for B.S. Degree in History or Government**

Foreign Language (a total of 6 hrs., all the same language) 6 hrs.

### **Additional Required Courses for B.A. Degree in History or Government**

Foreign Language (a total of 12 hrs., all the same language) 12 hrs.

### **History Courses Required for a History Major(B.A. or B.S.) - thirty hours beyond 1013, 1023:**

HIST 2013. Survey of World Civilization to 1715

HIST 2023. Survey of World Civilization Since 1715

Twenty-four elective advanced hours in history selected from any history courses listed in this catalog, of which 9 hours must be non-U.S.

**Government Courses Required For a Government Major (B.A. or B.S.):**  
(The student may choose from three separate emphases. Each requires thirty hours of government.)

#### **GOVERNMENT MAJOR (Emphasis in Politics)**

GOV 4073. Constitutional Law: Governmental Structure

GOV 4833. Introduction to Political Science

GOV 3303. The American Legislative Process

GOV 4613. Comparative Government: Western Europe

or

GOV 4633. Comparative Government: Africa and Asia

Plus three hours in advanced American Government from among:

GOV 3053. The American Presidency

GOV 3063. Women in Politics

GOV 4113. Public Administration

Plus three hours in Political Thought from among:

GOV 3723. Modern Political Thought

GOV 3733. American Political Thought

Plus three hours in International Relations from among:

GOV 4523. American Foreign Policy

GOV 4533. International Relations

GOV 4553. Modern Nationalism

Plus nine more hours in government.

GOVERNMENT MAJOR (Emphasis in Legal Studies)\*

GOV 3153. Legal Environment

GOV 3123. Legal Research

GOV 3133. Legal Research II

GOV 3253. Criminal Evidence and Procedure

GOV 4083. Constitutional Law: Individual Rights

GOV 4203. Civil Trial Practice and Litigation

Plus three hours of government from among:

GOV 2213. Introduction to Criminal Justice

GOV 2223. Criminal Investigation

GOV 3063. Women in Politics

GOV 3213. Business & Legal Ethics

GOV 3233. Police Policies and Practices

GOV 3243. Criminal Law

GOV 3413. Estate Planning

GOV 4133. Women in Leadership

GOV 4013. Alternative Dispute Resolution

GOV 4433. Family Law

GOV 4453. Real Estate Law

Plus three hours of government from among:

GOV 3053. The American Presidency

GOV 3303. The American Legislative Process

GOV 3513. Japanese Culture and Politics

GOV 3723. Modern Political Thought

GOV 3733. American Political Thought

GOV 4073. Constitutional Law: Governmental Structure

GOV 4523. American Foreign Policy

GOV 4533. International Relations

GOV 4553. Modern Nationalism

GOV 4603. Legal Assistant Internship

GOV 4606. Legal Assistant Internship

GOV 4613. Comparative Government: Western Europe

GOV 4633. Comparative Government: Africa and Asia

GOV 4813. Seminar in Public Policy

GOV 4833. Introduction to Political Science

Plus any six hours of government

### GOVERNMENT MAJOR (Emphasis in Public Service)

Required:

GOV 4703. Constitutional Law: Gov. Structure

GOV 4113. Public Administration

GOV 3303. The American Legislative Process

GOV 3333. Urban Government

GOV 4813. Seminar in Public Policy

GOV 4833. Introduction to Political Science: Research Methods

Plus three hours in advanced American Government

GOV 3063. Women in Politics

GOV 3053. The American Presidency

GOV 4133. Women in Leadership

Plus three hours in Political Thought

GOV 3723. Modern Political Thought

GOV 3733. American Political Thought

Plus three hours in International Politics

GOV 4523. American Foreign Policy

GOV 4533. International Relations

GOV 4553. Modern Nationalism

Plus six hours in government

Recommended:

SOC 3163. Social Statistics

Economics 1013 & 1023

BUS 4183. Government and Not For Profit Accounting

### Internship Experience

All majors and minors in the Department are encouraged to add an internship to their classroom curricula. Internships allow students to expand and apply traditional learning through real life experiences in the local, national, and international workplace. They also provide an opportunity for students to network with professionals in the field, and clarify choices when making career decisions.

### Teacher Certification

The Department of History and Government offers a variety of programs resulting in state teacher certification at either the elementary or secondary level. Each of the options listed for certification must be completed in compliance with requirements set by the Texas Education Agency and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

All students desiring teacher certification must comply with all certification requirements as outlined by the College of Professional Education in the appropriate sections of this catalog.

### All history major seeking certification are required to take:

HIST 2013 (World Civilization to 1715)

HIST 2023 (World Civilization since 1715)



HIST 3713 (Texas History)  
 HIST 4233 (Global Issues and Trends)  
 6 hours of approved advanced non U.S. courses  
 9 hours of approved advanced U.S.

### **Interdisciplinary Studies Major Seeking Certification 4-8 in Social Studies**

EDUC 3033 (Language and Culture)  
 or EDUC 4203 (Learners with Exceptionalities)  
 FS 3513 (Adolescent Development)  
 CSCI 3002 (Advanced Computing Tech)  
 or LS 3002 (Information Literacy)  
 ECON 1013 (Micro)  
 or ECON 1023 (Macro)  
 GOV 3303 (American Legislative Process)  
 SOC 3273 (World Geography)  
 HIST 4901 (Communicating History and Government)  
 MATH 1603 (Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I)  
 MATH 1613 (Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics II)  
 READ 3423  
 READ 3463  
 6 additional hours of science.

### **History Major Seeking Certification in Social Studies 8-12**

GOV 4901 (Communicating in History and Government)  
 CSCI 3002 (Advanced Computing Tech)  
 or LS 3002 (Macroeconomics)  
 EDU 3033 (Language and Culture)  
 or EDU 4203 (Learners with Exceptionalities)  
 GOV 3033 (American Legislative Process)  
 GOV 3733 (Modern Political Thought)  
 or GOV 3733 (American Political Thought)  
 ECON 1013 (Micro)  
 ECON 1023 (Macro)  
 SOC 3273 (World Geography)  
 FS 3513 (Adolescent Development)  
 READ 4909 (Secondary Content Reading)

**NOTE: B or better is required in courses leading to certification, and a passing grade on the History/Social Studies pre-test is expected before taking the ExCET exam.**

As standards are changed by the state coordinating board, any modifications will be listed on the departmental web page.

## **Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree in Criminal Justice**

The Department of History and Government offers both the BS and BA degrees with a major in criminal justice. The Criminal Justice Program is offered in partnership with the Department of Sociology and Social Work.

For complete information about the major in criminal justice, please see the Criminal Justice Program section of this catalog.

### **Minor (Optional) 18 hours**

Electives as necessary to total 124 hours, of which 36 must be advanced

- Students are encouraged to select internship credit as part of the electives

\*The following courses are designated to fulfill core curriculum requirements:

- SOCI 1013 should be taken for Social and Behavioral Sciences
- SOCI 3093 should be taken for Multicultural Studies
- Three hours of Literature should be taken for Humanities

\*\*With approval of advisor, a student may substitute 3 hours of either statistics, economics, or three additional hours of language

**NOTE:** No grade lower than C can be counted as credit toward completion of a major or minor in Criminal Justice.

### **Minor in History or Government**

The department also offers a minor either in history or in government. A minor in history requires 18 semester hours of history (at least six hours advanced). A minor in government requires 18 semester hours of government (at least six hours advanced). At least half of the advanced hours in a minor must be taken at TWU.

### **Minor in Criminal Justice**

A minor in criminal justice is available. Please see Criminal Justice Program section of this catalog for details.

### **Ethnic Studies Minor**

In cooperation with the Departments of Reading and Bilingual Education, Educational Leadership, English, Speech and Foreign Languages, Performing Arts, and Sociology and Social Work, the Department of History and Government offers a minor in Ethnic Studies. See the Academic Information section of this catalog for the listing of courses.

### **Elementary Certification with a Specialization in History**

Elementary certification with a specialization in history requires 18 hours of advanced history, (1013, 1023 is not advanced). American History; HIST 2013 or HIST 2023, World Civilization; and nine hours from advanced offerings in Latin-American, American or English history.

### **Pre-Law**

Law schools have no prescribed pre-law curriculum, program, or major. According to the Statement on Prelegal Education of the Association of American Law Schools, the best undergraduate preparation is that which involves education for comprehension and expression in words, understanding of human institutions and values, and the ability to think clearly and carefully with an awareness of the importance of facts and a capacity for deductive and inductive reasoning and critical analysis.

Law School Admissions Services Bulletins and packets, including information concerning admissions and sample questions from Law School Tests, may be obtained from the Pre-Law Advisor in the Department of History or Government.

Although there is no prescribed pre-law curriculum, the Department recommends a degree in Government, Criminal Justice, or History, each of which provides a valuable Liberal Arts background for the study of law.

The Government Major (emphasis in Legal Studies) provides a strong foundation for those interested in pursuing law school or other law-related graduate programs, as well as those who wish to move directly into the paralegal field. Legal Studies students will take courses that develop their abilities to think critically, write and speak effectively, and solve problems. They will also have a broad choice of electives dealing with the law-making process, public policy, and the historical context of our legal system. Of special value are opportunities to intern with law firms, corporate legal departments, and government agencies. The major in Government (Legal Studies) consists of 30 semester hours as outlined above. Texas Woman's University also offers regular core Legal Studies advisor or consult the History and Government home page (<http://www.twu.edu/as/histgov/>) for further information.

*History Undergraduate Courses*

**HIST 1013. History of the United States, 1492-1865.** (HIST 1301) Political, economic, social, and cultural development through the Civil War. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 1023. History of the United States, 1865 to the Present.** (HIST 1302) Political, economic, social, and cultural development since the Civil War; emphasis on foreign affairs. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 2013. Survey of World Civilization to 1715.** A survey of ancient and medieval culture and history and the beginning of the modern era. Topics include the broad spectrum of human activity, the politics, wars, industry, economics, culture, intellectual thought, science, artistic creations, and the interrelationships both with other cultures and with a world environment. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 2023. Survey of World Civilization Since 1715.** A survey of modern culture and history as related to recent developments. Topics include the broad advances in human society, government, science, literature, philosophy, war and peace, industry, culture, intellectual thought, artistic creations, and the growth of first national and then world economic factors. Emphasis the myriad of interactions within world civilizations. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 3023. American Frontier.** Survey of westward expansion between European colonization and 1900. Review of recognizable groups such as trappers, miners, Amerindians and of famous and infamous individuals. Evolution of attitudes about the frontier and its influence on the national character. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 3103. Colonial America.** In-depth study of the period of national development between European colonization and 1790. Emphasis is upon the cultural, religious, economic and political aspects of the period and upon persons and groups associated with change and continuity in colonial America. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 3213. History of Law and Justice.** Historical examination of the origins of law and justice in western civilization beginning with the ancient cultures of Greece and Rome, medieval Europe, and the development of English common law with its particular attention to the influence of the English system of justice upon modern America. Prerequisite: Three hours of history or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 3223. Social Studies.** Historical review of key figures and events, civic responsibilities, and the relationship of government economics, and geography in Texas and the United States. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

<sup>1</sup>Either SOCI4303 or SOCI4313 may be taken for 3 hours of elective sociology when not taken as a required course above.

<sup>2</sup>Either GOV 3243 or GOV 3253 may be taken for 3 hours of elective government when not taken as a required course above.

**HIST 3433. History of England to 1714.** The growth of England, along with Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, to 1714, her culture, parliamentary institutions, economy, the beginning of her empire, the major leaders and events, the creation of a civilization typically English, and the passage of her legacy to her empire in America, Africa, and the Pacific Asian circle. Prerequisites: Six hours of history. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 3443. History of England since 1714.** The development of English culture; the growth of democracy; her art and architecture, theatre, and intellectual strength; the development of the British Empire and its role in world affairs since 1714; her influence in the independence movements in Africa, Asia, and the South Pacific; and her major leaders, such as Winston Churchill, and their roles in the English speaking world with its cultural heritage. Prerequisite: Six hours of history. Three lecture hours a week.

**HIST 3713. The History of Texas.** Spanish beginnings; Mexican years; revolution and the republic: statehood, Civil War, and Reconstruction; reform years; depression and war; economic, political, and social developments today. Prerequisite: Three hours of history. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 3753. History of Mexico.** Pre-Columbian Mexico; the Spanish Conquerors; evolution of colonial society; the movement for independence; 19th century efforts at modernization; the revolution: the military phase, 1910-1920; the revolution; contemporary Mexican-U.S. relations. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 3763. History of Latin America.** From colonial times to the present; the origins of a multiracial society; the institutions of empire; independence; national consolidation; problems of modernization and the movements for social revolution. Special emphasis on Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Mexico. Prerequisite: Six hours of history or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4001. Creating Canada: The Canadian Frontier Experience.** A brief survey of the formation of Canadian culture, economics, and politics from European contact through the 19th century. Emphasis is on the relationship between early French, British, and Amerindian persons and the influence of the frontier in shaping Canadian character. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**HIST 4011. Creating Australia: The Australian Frontier Experience.** A brief survey of the formation of Australian culture, economics, and politics from European contact through World War I. Emphasis is upon the relationship between early free and convict British settlers and the aborigines and the influence of the frontier in shaping Australian character. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**HIST 4021. The Commonwealth Today: Issues Facing Individual Nations Within the Former British Empire.** A brief overview of major internal conflicts facing various nations of the former British Empire. Significant issues, such as South African Apartheid, Indian religious conflicts, and Hong Kong reversion to Chinese authority, will be discussed and evaluated. The impact of the British imperial experience upon each of these areas will be considered.. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**HIST 4113. Civil War & Reconstruction.** Intense reading and discussion of the Civil War and Reconstruction with a critical eye on various historian's opinions and viewpoints. This course will not only give students an in-depth look at the Civil War and Reconstruction but will teach students how to critically examine and compare historical writings. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4123. The Progressives.** Students will gain an appreciation for the Progressive Era; its current issues along with preceding events that led up to this movement. Issues discussed will include the philosophies of the Progressives in relation to the environment, war, race, and diversity. Students will have a chance to reflect on how the Progressive movement impacted history and influenced our world today. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4133. The Gilded Age.** Intense readings and discussion of the Gilded Age with a critical eye on various historian's opinions and viewpoints. This course will not only give students an in-depth look at the Gilded Age but will teach students how to critically examine and compare historical writings. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4143. The Gilded Age.** Intense reading and discussion of the Gilded Age with a critical eye on various historian's opinions and view points. This course will not only give students an in-depth look at the Gilded Age but will teach students how to critically exam and compare historical writings. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4233. Global Issues and Trends.** A general survey of various nations, regions and cultures. The emphasis is on the modern period, the historical roots of significant issues, the impact of geography and religion, and the interactions of various ethnic and racial groups. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4513. Europe Since 1914.** The beginning of World War I; the impact of the war; the rise of a new Europe; the rise of Hitler and Mussolini; the culture and civilization of twentieth-century Europe; World War II; modern problems since 1945. Prerequisites: Six hours of history or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4543. History of Russia.** Origins of early Russian civilization, the cultural diversity of the original state of Russia and the surrounding areas which created an empire of "all the Russias," the growth of the state, the czarist

regimes, the Communist revolution, the growth of Red Russia, her role in world affairs, the overthrow of the Communist regime, the disintegration of the USSR, and the problems and promises of contemporary "Russia." Prerequisite: Six hours of history. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4553. History of France.** The beginning of an early French culture, the Roman conquest, the cultural panorama of medieval France, growth of the French monarchy, the Renaissance, the Age of Louis XIV, the Age of Reason, the French Revolution and Napoleon, modern France, Charles de Gaulle, and contemporary France and French culture in the world today. Prerequisite: Six hours of history. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4613. The American Experience in Asia.** The U.S. and specific East Asian nations' relationships. Historic experience of America in Japan, China, the Philippines and South East Asia in developing better understanding of region's place in the modern world. Examination of nations' religious, cultural, economic and political heritage. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4663. European Cultural Heritage.** Survey of the cultural highlights of Western Civilization and the ages which influenced them. The social, political and religious circumstances and attitudes of people in various periods, and how these affected the great works of literature, art and music will be examined. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4803. History Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an appropriate professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of history, including six hours advanced, and approval of internship director. Credit: Six hours. May be repeated.

**HIST 4806. History Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an appropriate professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of history, including six hours advanced, and approval of internship director. Credit: Six hours. May be repeated.

**HIST 4863. The Female Experience in American History.** Focus on the changing role of women in America, on a comparison of the differences and similarities between male and female experiences, and on society's changing attitudes toward women. Special emphasis on the health sciences, textiles, education, and politics. Prerequisite: Three hours of history. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4893. Medieval Europe.** A general survey of medieval European society, culture, and economy from the 4th through the 15th centuries, focusing on topics such as the development of agriculture, the growth of commerce, the cultural influence of religion, the revival of learning, and the role of women. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4903. Selected Topics.** Organized course with each section's title and content varying with specific subject matter and topic offered. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4911. Independent Study.** Individual study of selected topics in history. Prerequisites: Six hours of history and junior standing or consent of instructor or head of department. Credit: One hour.

**HIST 4913. Independent Study.** Individual study of selected topics in history. Prerequisites: Six hours of history and junior standing or consent of instructor or head of department. Credit: Three hours.

**HIST 4953. Cooperative Education.** Cooperative Work-study arrangement between the university and business, industry, or selected institutions appropriate to the History program. The student will apply ideas learned in other courses to practical experience under cooperative supervision. 120 hours of work per semester for 3 hours of credit, 2 required papers. PREREQUISITES: approval of academic advisor. May be repeated

### *Government Undergraduate Courses*

**GOV 2013. U.S. National Government.** (GOVT 2305) Origin and development of the U.S. Constitution; structure and powers of the national government including the legislative, executive, and judicial branches; federalism; democratic theory, political participation, and the national election process; policy-making and factors influencing national policy decisions; civil liberties and civil rights; American foreign relations; demographics and the politics of race, gender, and class in the American political system. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 2023. Texas Government.** (GOVT 2306) Origin and development of the Texas Constitution; structure and powers of the state government including the legislative, executive, and judicial branches; federal-state relations; political participation and the election process in Texas; local governments; policy-making and factors influencing policy decisions in Texas; demographics and the politics of race, gender, and class in the Texas political system. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 2213. Introduction to Criminal Justice.** (CRIJ 1301) History and philosophy of criminal justice and ethical considerations; crime defined: its nature and impact; overview of criminal justice system; law enforcement; court system; prosecution and defense; trial process; corrections. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 2223. Criminal Investigation.** (CRIJ 2314) Investigative theory; collection and preservation of evidence; interview and interrogation; uses of forensic sciences; case and trial preparation. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or permission of the instructor. Credit: Three hours.



**GOV 2233. Environmental Science, Economics, and Law.** Interdisciplinary introduction to the challenge of environmental protection. Examines issues on the scientific, economic, political, and legal issues that affect this area, including the current state of the environment and the processes and institution which shape environmental law and policy. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3053. The American Presidency.** Recruitment, selection, and authority; interaction of the executive branch with Congress, parties, the courts, and the public; the influence of personality on performance. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3063. Women in Politics.** Impact of gender on power and influence in society; political socialization, participation and leadership of women; women's political issues and movements. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3123. Legal Research.** Techniques of legal research and writing, sources of the law and how each can be found; case analysis, legal citation, legal bibliography, and computer-assisted legal research. Prerequisite: GOV 3113 or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3133. Legal Research II.** Analysis of legal problems, and drafting effective communication of that analysis through drafting legal documents such as office memoranda, letters, pleadings, motions, briefs, contracts, and wills. Discussion of writing style focusing on the policies underlying conventions of composition and presentation of legal authority. Prerequisite: GOV 3123, Legal Research, or instructors permission . Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3153 (see BUS 3153). Legal Environment.** Introduction to law and the legal professions; the role of the various actors in the legal process including lawyers, paralegals, judges, and court administrators; legal ethics; basic legal terminology; structure, functions, and political impact of the judicial system at the local, state, and national levels. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or instructors permission. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3233. Police Policies and Practices.** The police profession; organization of law enforcement systems; the police role; police discretion; ethics; police-community interaction; current and future issues. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3243. Criminal Law.** A study of the nature of criminal law; philosophical and historical development; major definitions and concepts; classification of crime; elements of crimes and penalties using Texas statutes as illustrations; criminal responsibility. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3253. Criminal Evidence and Procedure.** The judiciary in the criminal justice system; structure of American court system; prosecution; right to counsel; pre-trial release; grand juries; adjudication process; types and rules of evidence; sentencing. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3293(see BUS 3293). Business and Legal Ethics.** An introduction of ethical theory and the analysis of social and professional issues from various ethical perspectives; the course will focus on aspects of professional ethics in areas of business, government, law, and the health care professions. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3303. The American Legislative Process.** The legislative branch of government; including both Congress and state legislative bodies; influences on the legislative process. It will be given in alternate spring semesters coinciding with the biennial sessions of the Texas Legislature and using the current session for special class study. Prerequisites: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3333. Urban Government.** Political processes and structures of government in urban, suburban, and metropolitan areas. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3393. Law for Women.** (See BUS 3393 and WS 3393) Impact of gender on legal status; evolution of the current legal environment, with an emphasis on parallels between racial and gender discrimination; substantive law regarding working conditions, compensation, education, the family, reproductive rights and criminal law; feminist perspectives on legal reforms to improve the professional lives of women and men. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3413. Estate Planning.** Probating wills; family planning; stocks; buying or selling a home; insurance needs; minimizing taxes; Social Security; consumer purchasing; bank accounts; urgent need for a will. Three lecture hours a week. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3513. Japanese Culture and Politics.** An introduction to modern Japan with particular emphasis on Japanese politics. Topics include Japanese language and literature, geography, religion, the arts, social dynamics, education, economics, history, constitutionalism, government institutions, political parties, elections, and foreign policy. The Japanese way of politics is related to larger forces in Japanese culture. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3723. Modern Political Thought.** A study of Western political theory from the Renaissance to the present with particular emphasis on the development of contemporary ideologies: liberalism, socialism, nationalism, Marxism, fascism. Prerequisites: Three hours of government or consent of the instructor or head of department. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 3733. American Political Thought.** An examination of the origins and development of the American political character as reflected in ideas, institutions and events. Prerequisites: Three hours of government and consent of the instructor or head of department. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4001. Creating Canada: The Canadian Frontier Experience.** A brief survey of the formation of Canadian culture, economics, and politics from European contact through the 19th century. Emphasis is on the relationship between early French, British, and Amerindian persons and the influence of the frontier in shaping Canadian character. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**GOV 4011. Creating Australia: The Australian Frontier Experience.** A brief survey of the formation of Australian culture, economics, and politics from European contact through World War I. Emphasis is on the relationship between early free and convict British settlers and the aborigines and the influence of the frontier in shaping Australian character. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**GOV 4013. Alternative Dispute Resolution.** Introduction to alternatives to litigation to resolve disputes. Consideration of traditional negotiation, mediation, arbitration, moderated settlement conferences, and minitrials. Prerequisite: GOV 3133 or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4021. The Commonwealth Today: Issues Facing Individual Nations Within the Former British Empire.** A brief overview of major internal conflicts facing various nations of the former British Empire. Significant issues, such as South African Apartheid, Indian religious conflicts, and Hong Kong reversion to Chinese authority, will be discussed and evaluated. The impact of the British imperial experience upon each of these areas will be considered. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**GOV 4073. Constitutional Law: Governmental Structure.** The development of the American Constitution through judicial interpretation by the Supreme Court, including cases involving commerce, taxation, divisions of powers, and separation of powers. Prerequisites: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4083. Constitutional Law: Individual Rights.** Judicial cases, especially those involving the Bill of Rights, the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Amendments. Prerequisites: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4113. Public Administration.** Introduction to the study of bureaucracies. Examines such theoretical, political, and practical issues as decision-making, budgeting, staffing, and organizational structure. Considers the influence of bureaucracy on policy formation and implementation. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4133. Women in Leadership.** An introduction to the principles and practices of leadership, with emphasis on women in exercising leadership. Stresses political leadership, but includes business and community leadership as well. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or above or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4143. Drug Law and Policy.** Legal and political aspects of federal and Texas drug laws, including the Controlled Substances Act and Dangerous Drugs Act. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4203. Civil Trial Practice and Litigation.** Texas and federal laws regarding preparation and trial of civil actions; procedures for recovering compensation from automobile accidents, miscellaneous torts, and breach of contract. Follow a civil suit through the judicial system from the initial client interview through trial and appeal. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4433. Family Law.** Study of the legal aspects of marriage/other relationships; duties and liabilities of husband/wife/children; adoption; illegitimacy; annulment; separation; divorce, delinquent children; field trip(s). Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4453. Real Estate Law.** Legal principles governing real estate transactions, with particular attention to sales contracts, deeds, mortgages, title insurance, and Texas community property and homestead laws. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4503. Criminal Justice Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of government, including six hours advanced, and approval of internship director. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4506. Criminal Justice Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of government, including six hours advanced, and approval of internship director. Credit: Six hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4523. American Foreign Policy.** Constitutional framework and actors in foreign policy decision-making; roles of the President and Congress; the art of diplomacy. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4533. International Relations.** The interaction of countries and nonstate actors in the area of diplomacy, international law, international economics, international organization, and war. A study of the general pattern of political, economic, social, geographical, and technological relationships in

world affairs. Prerequisite: Six hours of government or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4553. Modern Nationalism.** Modern nationalism; patriotism and nationality; the impact of nationalism on current world events. The course will demonstrate how nationalism can lead to terrorism and civil warfare. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4603. Legal Assistant Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Nine hours of legal assistant courses and approval of internship director. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4606. Legal Assistant Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Nine hours of legal assistant courses and approval of internship director. Credit: Six hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4613. Comparative Government: Western Europe.** Constitutional structures, methods, philosophies, and policies of selected governments in the Western world. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4633. Comparative Government: Africa and Asia.** Constitutional structures, methods, philosophies, and policies of selected Asian and African governments. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4703. Public Administration Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of government, including six hours advanced, and approval of internship director. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4706. Public Administration Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of government, including six hours advanced, and approval of internship director. Credit: Six hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4803. Government Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of government, including six hours of advanced government, and consent of internship coordinator. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4806. Government Internship.** Integrates practical experience with the student's academic program through supervised work in an related professional environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of government, including six hours advanced, and approval of internship director. Credit: Six hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4813. Seminar in Public Policy.** Analysis of the formation, implementation, and impact of public policy in selected areas of current interest. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated.

**GOV 4833. Introduction to Political Science.** Research in political science; emphasis on sources and documentary study, interpretations, and presentation of ideas in written form. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4901. Selected Topics.** Organized course with each section's title and content varying with specific subject matter and topic offered. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**GOV 4903. Selected Topics.** Organized course with each section's title and content varying with specific subject matter and topic offered. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4911. Independent Study.** Individual study of selected topics in government. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Credit: One hour.

**GOV 4913. Independent Study.** Individual study of selected topics in government. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**GOV 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

# Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

*Chair: Don E. Edwards, Ph.D., Associate Professor*

*Location: MCL 302*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2166*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2179*

*E-Mail: MATHCS@TWU.EDU*

*[www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/](http://www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/)*

*Faculty: Professors B. Fincher, F. Thompson, W. Zimmermann; Associate Professors M. Demuyne, D. Edwards, D. Hogan, M. Holt, W. Mallam, D. Marshall; Assistant Professors E. Grigorieva, M. Hamner; Visiting Assistant Professor B. Pohl; Senior Lecturers C. Banks, B. Ferrell, E. Hays*

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Master of Science in Mathematics Teaching. Please refer to the graduate catalog for information about courses for Master's degrees.

The Baccalaureate programs in mathematics and in computer science are intended to prepare the student for further work in mathematics or computer science at the graduate level, for teaching at the middle and high school levels, for employment as a mathematician or computer scientist, or for employment in a mathematics-related or computer science-related area in industry, or government.

To support the diverse needs of our students, the department provides a variety of options for both computer science and mathematics majors. Those seeking the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science may choose a specialization in either Information Technology or Programming/Software Engineering. The Computer Science program follows the proposed Field of Study Curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science from the Coordinating Board. Students seeking the Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics may choose a specialization in Engineering Studies, Computational Math, or Statistics. Programs tailored for those seeking teacher certification are available for both mathematics and computer science majors. Specific requirements for these specializations can be found on our web page, [www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/](http://www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/).

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admission section of this catalog.

### **Special Requirements**

A Mathematics or Computer Science major requires a minor of at least 18 semester hours of which a minimum of 6 hours must be upper division. Students may choose a minor from any offered at the university. For students seeking teacher certification, the required education courses will be taken in lieu of a minor.

Only mathematics and computer science courses in which a grade of C or better is received may be counted as part of a mathematics or computer science major or minor.

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.A. and B.S. in Mathematics

B.S. in Computer Science

### **Minor**

The department offers minors in Mathematics, Computer Programming/Software Engineering, Computer Applications, Digital Media and Information Systems. Course selections are tailored to the student's needs in consultation with departmental advisors.

### **Teacher Certification**

The department offers teacher certification in mathematics at the middle and high school levels. Certification programs in Computer Science (8-12) and Technology Applications (8-12) are also offered. Students should contact the chair of Mathematics and Computer Science for details or check the department web pages for more information.

### **Engineering - A Special Opportunity for TWU Students**

A new option available to TWU students allows a "fast track" to a master's degree in electrical engineering at Texas Tech University upon completion of a bachelor's degree in computer science or mathematics at TWU. Scholarships and internships with Texas Instruments are currently available to support students in this program.

The dual degree program in mathematics and engineering combines the strengths of Texas Woman's University and the University of Texas at Dallas (UTD) or Texas A&M University at College Station (TAMU) to enable our students to earn two degrees simultaneously while preparing for a professional career in engineering.



Undergraduate students attend TWU for three years as mathematics majors in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, then continue their education at the Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science at UTD or the Dwight Look School of Engineering at TAMU for two additional years. After completion of the degree, students will receive the Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics from TWU and the Bachelor of Science degree in engineering from either UTD or TAMU.

At TWU, students will take a broad range of courses in mathematics, computer science, humanities, social and natural sciences as well as the basic introductory courses needed to enter studies in engineering. At UTD or TAMU, they will be engaged in technical studies in engineering from the selected engineering school.

For information about cooperative engineering programs, contact the department or visit our website.

## **Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics**

### **Required Mathematics Courses**

MATH 2014	Introductory Calculus I
MATH 2024	Introductory Calculus II
MATH 3053	Abstract Algebra
MATH 3104	Intermediate Calculus I
MATH 4013	Probability and Statistics

One of the following:

- MATH 3063 Linear Algebra
- MATH 3073 Matrix Methods

### **Mathematics Electives**

15 additional mathematics hours, 6 of which must be upper level.

MATH 1013, 1023, 1303, 1313 may not be counted toward the major

### **Other Required Courses**

- 6 hours of the same laboratory science
- CSCI 2433

### **Specializations**

Descriptions of specialized programs for mathematics students interested in engineering studies, computational math, statistics, or teacher certification can be found on our web site at [www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/](http://www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/).

## Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics

The requirements for this degree differ from those for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics in the following ways:

1. the degree requires only 30 hours of mathematics courses (15 advanced)
2. the student must take 8 hours in one foreign language

### Mathematics Minor

MATH 2014. Introductory Calculus I

14 additional hours of mathematics courses, at least six of which must be advanced. A departmental advisor must approve the minor program.

## Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

### Required Computer Science Courses

CSCI 1413 (+1411)	Programming for Windows (with lab)
CSCI 1423 (+1421)	Programming Fundamentals I (with lab)
CSCI 2443	Computer Organization and Machine Language
CSCI 2493	Programming Fundamentals II
CSCI 3053	Data Structures
CSCI 3443 (+3441)	Digital Logic and Computer Architecture (with lab)
CSCI 4313	Networking and Data Communications

### Computer Science Electives

15 additional computer science hours, 9 of which must be advanced, to be selected with a computer science advisor.

### Other Required Courses

MATH 2014	Introductory Calculus I
MATH 3013	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 4013	Probability and Statistics
CSCI 2433	Microcomputer Applications

### Computer Science Minor

Students interested in a minor in Computer Science may choose from Computer Programming/Software Engineering, Computer Applications or Information Systems. A Digital Media minor is also available. For more detailed information regarding these minors, please refer to the department web page, [www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/](http://www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/). A departmental advisor must approve the minor program.

## Specializations

Descriptions of specialized programs for computer science students interested in engineering studies, programming/software engineering, information technology, or teacher certification can be found on our web site at [www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/](http://www.twu.edu/as/mathcs/).

## *Computer Science Undergraduate Courses*

**CSCI 1403. A First Course in Computing.** (COSC 1310) Encompasses the various aspects of “computer literacy” including computer systems - their structure, elementary programming, languages, and applications within various disciplines; the many facets of the Internet and the World Wide Web; and consideration of what has led to the current state of technology and implications for the future. Cannot be counted toward a major in computer science. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*CSCI 1411. Programming For Windows – Laboratory.** To be taken concurrently with CSCI 1413. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**\*CSCI 1413. Programming For Windows.** An introduction to the use of a visual language for Windows programming, the design strategy and creation of applications. Focus is on solving commonly encountered problems. Introduces the Integrated Development Environment, interfaces, controls, forms debugging, database access, object-oriented programming techniques, workspace documentation, fundamentals of coding, manipulating data and structures, validating entries, event procedures, running and testing projects. Prerequisites: CSCI 1403 or CSCI 2433 or equivalent. Concurrent course: CSCI 1411. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*CSCI 1421. Programming Fundamentals I – Laboratory.** To be taken concurrently with CSCI 1423. Programming Fundamentals I. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**\*CSCI 1423. Programming Fundamentals I.** Introduction to the fundamental concepts of structured and Object Oriented programming. Topics include software development methodology, data types, control structures, functions, arrays, files, classes, program testing and debugging techniques.

Concurrent course: CSCI 1421. Prerequisite: CSCI 1403 or 2433 and CSCI 1411/1413 or equivalents. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 2433. Microcomputer Applications.** Introduction to operating systems and software tools of a microcomputer. Learning how to use various software packages, such as: word processing, presentation software, spread sheets, graphics and databases. Prerequisites: CSCI 1403 or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*CSCI 2443. Computer Organization and Machine Language.** This course provides the basic theory of computer organization. It reviews the mechanism of the machine cycle, digital representation of data and instructions. Also included is an introduction to assembly (machine) language, assemblers, loaders, macros, subroutines, and linking. Prerequisite: CSCI 1423. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*CSCI 2493. Programming Fundamentals II.** Advanced topics include object oriented problem solving, software design, methodology and development; intro to basic principals of algorithm analysis and design, searching and sorting techniques, recursion. GUI design and development, data structures and software engineering. Prerequisites: CSCI 1421/1423 or equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 3053. Data Structures.** Introduction to the representation of information; data objects, classes, and structures; string processing; searching and sorting; stacks and queues; hash coding; lists, trees, and manipulation of data structures. Prerequisite: 6 hours in one high level programming language. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*CSCI 3103. Applied Computer Graphics.** Evaluation and use of 2D and 3D graphics software for presentations and visualization; study of computer animation and programming techniques for use in Web-based applications and in computer games; analysis of file structures used for computer graphics images and methods of acquiring and manipulating graphic images. Prerequisite: CSCI 1413, CSCI 2433 or equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 3413. Software Engineering.** Modeling and simulation of systems in organizations, systems flow charting, data dictionaries and software engineering concepts. Prerequisite: CSCI 3053. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 3423. Data Base Management.** Organization and retrieval techniques for computer based information systems, techniques of design, implementation and utilization of data base management systems. Prerequisites: CSCI 1413, 2433 or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*CSCI 3441 Digital Logic and Computer Architecture – Laboratory.** To be taken concurrently with CSCI 3443 Digital Logic and Computer Architecture. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**\*CSCI 3443. Digital Logic and Computer Architecture.** An introduction to the concepts of digital logic, number systems and codes. Topics include: digital circuit design, combinatorial logic design, decoder, multiplexers, adders, sequential design of flip-flops, latches, counters, and shift registers. Elements of CPU arithmetic, architecture and instruction sets provide the basic concepts associated with computer architecture. Concurrent Course: CSCI 3441. Prerequisite CSCI 2443. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*CSCI 3453. Advanced Computer Architecture.** This course provides the basic theory of computer organization and architecture. Topics include: history of computer hardware, system buses, internal memory, PLA, external memory, storage, operating systems, ALU design, addressing modes, register organization, RISC, parallel processors, and micro-programmable devices. Also included is an introduction to vector processing systems. Prerequisite: 12 hours of computer science courses including CSCI 2443. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 3463. Organization of Programming Languages.** Studies in language definition structure, data types, control structures, run-time consideration, interpretative languages, lexical analysis and parsing. Prerequisite: CSCI 2443, 3053. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 3493. Systems Programming.** Introduction to the design of systems software. Current systems software technology, language translators, linkers and loaders, macro techniques and file systems. Prerequisites: CSCI 2443, 3053. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 3613. Introduction to Algorithms.** Techniques for design of efficient algorithms and their performance. Design methodologies include sorting, graph algorithms, dynamic programming, searching, pattern matching, set manipulations, matrices and trees. Prerequisite: CSCI 3053 or consent of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 4303. Advanced Modeling and Visualization.** Explores techniques and algorithms used in the modeling and visualization process. Evaluates the effectiveness of advanced features of spreadsheet, graphics, and statistics packages in processing large volumes of data. VRML and other modeling languages are introduced. Prerequisite: CSCI 1413, CSCI 2433 or equivalent and advanced standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 4313. Networking and Data Communication.** Introduction to hardware, software design and protocols used in networking and data communication. Depending on emphasis, topics will be selected from: architectures, OSI Reference Models, transmission media, software design, LANs, performance modeling and other related subjects. Prerequisite: 15 hours computer science. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 4523. Advanced Data Design.** Advanced relational data base design and implementation, including reporting, picture objects, macros and programming. Emphasis on logical organization of data and table design. Discussion of advanced issues important in the development and design in client server, distributed, object oriented data bases and security. Prerequisite: CSCI 3423. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 4533. Trends and Issues in Computer Science.** Focuses on contemporary issues in computer science by addressing the current designs in both software and hardware. Topics of specialized nature such as parallel algorithms, parallel architecture, computer performance, network security, social impact, history and the like. May be repeated for credit. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 4913. Independent Study.** Individual study in computer science. Credit: Three hours.

**CSCI 4951, 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

### *Computer Science Graduate Courses*

**CSCI 5613.** Computers in Education

\***CSCI 5643.** Internet/Intranet Services: Design and Implementation

\***CSCI 5653.** Technology Issues, Achievements and Challenges in Education

**CSCI 5703.** Computer Science I

**CSCI 5713.** Computer Science II

**CSCI 5753.** Computer Graphics

**CSCI 5783.** Computer-Assisted Instructional Systems

**CSCI 5793.** Statistical Computer Packages I

**CSCI 5823.** Modeling Machine Learning

**CSCI 5843.** Microcomputer Applications

**CSCI 5893.** Statistical Computer Packages II

**CSCI 5911.** Individual Study

**CSCI 5913.** Individual Study

**CSCI 5921.** Statistical Analysis with Computers

**CSCI 5953.** Cooperative Education

### *Mathematics Undergraduate Courses*

**MATH 1013. Introduction to Mathematics.** For liberal arts students; topics from set theory, logic, mathematical systems, number theory, and algebra. Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 1023. Introduction to Mathematics.** Topics from geometry, probability, consumer mathematics, and statistics. Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 1113. Fundamentals of Algebra.** May not be used to satisfy any mathematics requirement and hours earned will not count toward any graduation requirement. May not be used for credit on any degree. Basic algebraic operations, linear equations and inequalities, polynomials, rational expressions, factoring, exponents, and radicals, quadratic equations. Prerequisite: Consent of department. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 1123. Transition to College Mathematics.** May not be used to satisfy any mathematics requirement and hours earned will not count toward any graduation requirement. May not be used for credit on any degree. Review or introduce operations involving rational numbers and decimals, exponents, linear equations in one and two variables, graphing, polynomial arithmetic and factoring, quadratic equations, linear inequalities in one and two variables, rational expressions, measurement geometry. Prerequisite: Consent of Department. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 1303. Elementary Analysis I.** (MATH 1314) College algebra with some attention to rigor; elements of set theory; exponential, and logarithmic functions. Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry and appropriate score on placement exam. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 1313. Elementary Analysis II.** (MATH 1316) Algebraic, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions; an introduction to matrix algebra; complex numbers, sequences, the binomial theorem. Prerequisite: MATH 1303 or equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 1523. Mathematics Concepts I.** Selected topics from Real Number Systems; fundamental operations of mathematics; and algebraic thinking. Can only be counted as satisfying the mathematics requirement for Generalist (EC-Grade 4) and Bilingual Generalist (EC-Grade 4). Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 1533. Mathematics Concepts II.** Selected topics from geometry, measurement, probability and statistics. Can only be counted as satisfying the mathematics requirement for Generalist (EC-Grade 4) and Bilingual Generalist (EC-Grade 4). Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 1603. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics I.** (MATH 1335) Set-theoretical approach to the development of the real number system; fundamental operations of arithmetic; relations and functions. Can be counted as satisfying the mathematics requirement by elementary education, special education, deaf education, and child development majors only. Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 1613. Fundamentals of Elementary Mathematics II.** (MATH 1336) Selected topics in measurement, geometry, and probability and statistics. Can be counted as satisfying the mathematics requirement by elementary education, special education, deaf education, and child development majors only. Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 1703. Elementary Statistics I.** (MATH 1342) Frequency distributions; graphical representation, measures of central tendency and dispersion; normal curve; hypothesis testing/confidence intervals. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 1713. Elementary Statistics II.** Hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, nonparametric statistics, regression and correlation, time series, experimental design. Prerequisite: MATH 1703. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE

**MATH 2014. Introductory Calculus I.** (MATH 2313) Analytic geometry; limits and continuity; differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions; antiderivatives; definite integrals. Prerequisite: MATH 1303 and 1313 or equivalent. Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four hours. CORE

**MATH 2024. Introductory Calculus II.** (MATH 2314) Differential equations; formal integration; applications of integration; improper integrals; infinite series; parametric functions. Prerequisite: MATH 2014. Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four hours. CORE

**MATH 2053. Women and Minorities in Engineering, Mathematics, and Science.** Examines reasons why women and minorities are traditionally underrepresented in the areas of engineering, mathematics, and science and includes strategies for increasing their representation. Introduction to problem-solving strategies, useful for any discipline, which emphasize solutions incorporating both current and emerging technologies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. CORE (women's studies)

**MATH 2203. Business Analysis I.** (MATH 1321) Algebraic functions, logarithmic functions, exponential functions, matrices and linear systems and linear programming. Prerequisite: High School Algebra and Geometry and appropriate score on placement exam. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 2213. Business Analysis II.** Differential and integral calculus of algebraic, logarithmic and exponential functions and applications of each to business. Prerequisite: MATH 2203. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 3003. A Survey of Geometry.** Historical origins and elements of modern geometry. A preview of elementary transformations and dissection theory, projective geometry and Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: MATH 2014. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 3013. Discrete Mathematics.** Sets, functions, Boolean algebra, logic, number theory and representations, graph theory, algorithms, and computability. Prerequisite: MATH 2014 or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 3043. Symbolic Logic.** Truth tables, symbolization of statements and relations; formal deductive proofs of validity; rules of conditional and indirect proofs; deductive systems. Prerequisite: MATH 2014 or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.



**MATH 3053. Abstract Algebra.** Introduction to sets, relations, mappings, rings, integral domains, fields, groups. Prerequisite: MATH 2014 or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 3063. Linear Algebra.** Linear equations and matrices; vector spaces; linear mappings; determinants. Prerequisite: MATH 2014 or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 3073. Matrix Methods.** Matrix operations, determinants, inverse of a matrix, solution of linear systems, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, matrix calculus. Prerequisite: MATH 2014 or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 3083. Elementary Number Theory.** Diophantine equations; congruences; divisibility properties of integers; prime numbers and factorization theorems; multiplicative functions. Prerequisite: MATH 2014 or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 3104. Intermediate Calculus.** Solid analytic geometry; vectors in space; functions of several variables; partial derivatives; multiple integrals; applications. Prerequisite: MATH 2024. Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**MATH 3123. Differential Equations.** Solutions of differential equations of the first order and applications; linear differential equations with applications; solution by power series and numerical methods; systems of differential equations; introduction to partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 2024. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4003. Mathematical Concepts in the Educational Setting.** Problem Solving, reasoning, sets, geometry, algebra, trigonometry, matrices, statistics and probability, sequences and series, graph theory, integration, differentiation, vectors. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4013. Probability and Statistics.** The theory of discrete and continuous random variables and their distributions. Topics include expected values, binomial and normal distributions, the central limit theorem, confidence intervals, and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: Math 2014. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4103. Problem Solving in the Elementary Grades.** For students desiring professional development in strategies for teaching problem solving techniques in the elementary classroom. Topics include number concepts, operations, computation, patterns, relations, functions, geometry, measurement, probability, and statistics. Children's literature, manipulatives, and relevant technology are incorporated. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4203. Problem Solving in the Secondary Grades.** Strategies of problem solving; methods for teaching and applying different strategies; assessment of problem solving skills. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4303. Algebra in the Mathematics Classroom.** Patterns, relationships, ordered pairs, prime and composite numbers, orders of operations, exponents, number sentences, ratios, proportions, percents, modeling, formulas, equations, graphs, functions, systems of equations. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4313. Geometry in the Mathematics Classroom.** Topics in geometry with an emphasis in problem solving, shapes, angles, polygons, circles, Pythagorean Theorem, symmetry, transformations, measurement area, and volume with an emphasis on technology. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4903. Selected Topics.** Variable content in mathematics. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4911. Independent Study.** Individual study in mathematics. Credit: One hour.

**MATH 4913. Independent Study.** Individual study in mathematics. Credit: Three hours.

**MATH 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

### *Mathematics Graduate Courses*

**MATH 5003.** Math Concepts in the Educational Setting

**MATH 5103.** Problem Solving in the Elementary Grades

**MATH 5203.** Problem Solving in the Secondary Grades

**MATH 5213.** Math Manipulatives in the Classroom

**MATH 5303.** Algebra in the Mathematics Classroom

**MATH 5313.** Geometry in the Mathematics Classroom

**MATH 5423.** History of Mathematics

**MATH 5453.** Modern Geometry

**MATH 5483.** Theory of Probability and Statistics I

**MATH 5493.** Theory of Probability and Statistics II

**MATH 5513.** Matrix Algebra

**MATH 5523.** Introduction to Number Theory

**MATH 5543.** Symbolic Logic

**MATH 5563.** Logic, Sets and Real Numbers

**MATH 5573.** Statistical Methods I

**MATH 5583.** Statistical Methods II

**MATH 5763.** Methods of Numerical Computation

**MATH 5833.** Computer-Aided Modeling

**MATH 5903.** Special Topics

**MATH 5913.** Individual Study

**MATH 5953.** Cooperative Education

**MATH 5956.** Cooperative Education

**MATH 5973.** Professional Paper

**MATH 5983.** Thesis

**MATH 5993.** Thesis

# Department of Psychology and Philosophy

*Chair: Basil Hamilton, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: CFO 702*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2303*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2301*

*E-Mail: BHAMILTON@TWU.EDU*

*[www.twu.edu/as/psychil/](http://www.twu.edu/as/psychil/)*

*Faculty: Professors B. Hamilton, R. Littlefield, D. Miller, R. Nutt, J. Sibley, F. Vitro; Associate Professors K. Jackson, L. Rubin, S. Stabb; Assistant Professors B. Bentz, M. Hook, M. Lang, S. Rich.*

The Department of Psychology and Philosophy offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, the Master of Arts, and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The department also offers a minor in psychology.

Degree programs for majors are designed to prepare the student for career pursuits and/or advanced degree work in health related fields and psychology. Although the undergraduate major is broadly-based, the program offers sufficient depth to afford students a strong foundation in psychology, whether it be for the purpose of entering the job market in the helping professions or for doing advanced coursework at the graduate level. Graduates with a bachelor's degree often work in human resources, case management, human services and education fields. Students who are interested in obtaining a graduate degree in psychology often pursue careers in the health-related fields (e.g., occupational or physical therapy, medicine, and nursing) or in other specialized areas of psychology (e.g., clinical, counseling, experimental, forensic, industrial/organizational, and school psychology). Please visit the Department home page at [www.twu.edu/as/psychil/](http://www.twu.edu/as/psychil/) for more information.

The General Track in Psychology is designed to prepare students for post-baccalaureate career pursuits in applied mental health settings and other related fields as well as graduate degree programs in Psychology. The Accelerated OT Track, the PT Track, and the Accelerated PT Track are designed to prepare students for advanced degree work in allied health fields such as Occupational Therapy and Physical Therapy. See the Suggested Sequence Courses for all tracks on the following pages.

The Psychology major has several general goals applicable to all tracks. They are as follows:

1. To enable students to participate in and conduct scientific investigations of behavior.
2. To expose students to a wide range of cognitive tools that are applicable to a variety of professional disciplines.
3. To prepare students to communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
4. To help students develop a comprehensive understanding of human behavior.
5. To enable students to apply psychological information in preparation for occupational fields such as counseling and case management, social work, general business, law, public safety, advertising, information technologies and marketing.
6. To provide training in research methods through coursework, apprenticeships, research teams, and independent studies.
7. To provide a broad base of knowledge upon which graduate programs can continue to build during students' advanced training.

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admission section of the catalog.

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.A. in Psychology

B.S. in Psychology

**Core Curriculum** requirements include a minimum of 42 semester credit hours and are listed in the Academic Programs section of this catalog.

## General Track in Psychology

### *Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science*

#### FIRST YEAR

PSY 1013 Intro to General Psychology		PSY 1603 Development Psychology	
Natural Science w/Lab	(3-4 hrs)	Natural Science w/Lab	(3-4 hrs)
ENG 1013		PSY 3013. Professional Dev. in Psy	
HIST 1013		ENG 1023	
MATH	(3)	MATH	(3)
	(15)		(15)

#### SECOND YEAR

**For BS Degree:** replace *Foreign Language w/Natl Science Lab (3-4 hrs)*

Eng Literature	(3)	PSY 3303 Statistics	
GOV 2013		Foreign Language	(3)
HIST 1023		GOV 2023	
Multicultural Course	(3)	Computer Literacy CSCI 1403,	
Foreign Language	(3)	2433, or other computer course	
		PSY 3513 Abn Psy	
	(15)		(15)

#### THIRD YEAR

PSY 3354 Exp Psy <b>OR</b>		PSY 3023 Social, 4153 Couns <b>OR</b>	
PSY 3943 Tests/Meas		4173 Fam Psy	
Women's Studies	(3)	Sociology	(3)
PHIL 2033		Minor or Elective	(3)
Fine Arts	(3)	Minor or Elective	(3)
Minor or Elective	(3)	PSY 3163/3161 Behavior Therapy	
		w/Lab (4) <b>OR</b> PSY 4103/4101	
		Psy of Learn & Cog w/Lab	(4)
	(15)		(16)

#### FOURTH YEAR

PSY 4763 Field Exp <b>OR</b>		PHIL 3053, 3073, or 3083	
PSY 4953 Co Op		Advanced Psychology	(3)
Advanced Psychology	(3)	Advanced Psychology	(3)
Minor or Elective	(3)	Minor or Elective	(3)
Minor or Elective	(3)	Minor or Elective	(3)
Minor or Elective	(3)		
Minor or Elective	(3)		
	(18)		(15)

**Total: 124**

**NOTE:** If you plan to attend graduate school, we **strongly** recommend you take the following:

- (1) PSY 4113, 4133 and 3943 for advanced psychology electives;
- (2) PSY 4101/4103; and
- (3) PSY 3354

Two of the Advanced Psychology requirements must be organized courses; therefore, PSY 4913 may only be used once for Advanced Psychology.

Total # of Credit hours required = **Minimum of 124 hours**

Total # of Advanced hours = **Minimum of 36 hours**

**A Suggested Course Sequence for the:  
Bachelor of Science in Psychology**  
*Preparation for Accelerated Master's in O.T.*

<b>FIRST YEAR</b>	
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
PSY 1013 Intro to General Psychology	PSY 1603 Development Psychology
HIST 1013 History of U.S. 1492-1865	HIST 1023 Hist. of U.S. 1865-present
ENG 1013 Composition	ENG 1023 Composition
MATH 1703 Elem. Statistics I	PHIL 2033 Logic
GOV 2013 U.S. Govt.	GOV 2023 Texas Govt.
	Elective (3)
(15)	(18)

<b>SECOND YEAR</b>	
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
PSY 3303 Statistics	PSY 4153 Counseling Psychology
PSY 3633 Adolescent	PSY 3163 Behavior Therapy
PSY 3013 Professional Dev. in Psy.	PSY 3161 Behavior Therapy Lab
PSY 3513 Abnormal Psychology	ZOOL 2033 Human Anatomy
PHSY 1133 Heat/Elect	ZOOL 2031 Human Anatomy Lab
PHSY 1131 Lab	ENG Literature (3)
Elective (1)	Elective (3)
(17)	(17)

<b>THIRD YEAR</b>	
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
PSY 3023 Social Psychology	PSY Advanced Psychology (3)
KINES 2593 Kines & Neurophysio	PSY 4763 Early Field Experience
KINES 2591 Kines & Neurophy Lab	PHIL 3073 Bioethics
Multicultural Course (3)	ZOOL 3123 Neuro
Fine Arts (3)	ZOOL 3121 Neuro Lab
Women's Studies (3)	PSY 4133 Physiological Psych
Elective (1)	
(17)	(16)

<b>FOURTH YEAR</b>	
<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
OT Courses 12 Credit Hours	OT Courses 12 Credit Hours
<b>Total: 124</b>	

Total # of Credit hours required = **Minimum of 124 hours**

Total # of Advanced hours = **Minimum of 36 hours**

**NOTE: Students *MUST* apply to the O.T. Graduate School in the *middle* of their junior year.**

**A Suggested Course Sequence for the:  
Bachelor of Science in Psychology**  
*Minor in General Science in Preparation for Master's of  
Physical Therapy*

**FIRST YEAR**

PSY 1013 Intro General Psychology	PSY 1603 Development Psychology
BIOL 1113 Principles of Biology	HIST 1023 Hist of U.S. 1865-present
BIOL 1111 Principles of Biology Lab	ENG 1023 Composition & Literature
HIST 1013 History of U.S. 1492-1865	BIOL 1123 Principles of Biology
ENG 1013 Composition & Literature	BIOL 1121 Principles of Biology Lab
MATH 1303	MATH (1313)
	PT 1011 Intro into PT
(16)	(17)

**SECOND YEAR**

English Lit. (3)	PSY 3513 Abnormal Psychology
CHEM 1113 Principles of Chemistry	GOV 2023 Texas Government
CHEM 1111 Principles of Chem Lab	CHEM 1123 Principles of Chemistry
GOV 2013 U.S. National Government	CHEM 1121 Principles of Chem Lab
PSY 3303 Statistics	PHIL 3073 Bioethics
PSY 3013 Professional Dev in Psy	CSCI (3)
(16)	(16)

**THIRD YEAR**

PSY 3633 Adolescent Psychology	PSY 3163 Behavior Therapy
PHYS 1133 Principles of Physics	PSY 3161 Lab in Behavior Therapy
PHYS 1131 Principles of Physics Lab	PSY 4153 Counseling
PT 2002 PT Science	PHYS 1143 Principles of Physics
Elective (3)	PHYS 1141 Principles of Physics Lab
Elective (3)	Elective (3)
(15)	(14)

**FOURTH YEAR**

PSY 4763 Early Field Experience	ZOO 4243 Mammalian Physiology
<b>OR</b> PSY 4953 Co-Op	ZOO 4241 Mammalian Physiology Lab
PSY 4133 Physiological Psychology	Fine Arts (3)
Women's Studies (3)	Advanced Psychology (3)
Multicultural (3)	PHIL 2033 Logic
Sociology (3)	Elective (3)
(15)	(16)

**Total: 125**Total # of Credit hours required = **Minimum of 125 hours**Total # of Advanced hours = **Minimum of 36 hours**

**A Suggested Course Sequence for the:  
Bachelor of Science in Psychology**  
*Minor in General Science in Preparation for Accelerated  
Master's in P.T.*

**FIRST YEAR****Fall**

PSY 1013 Intro Gen Psy  
BIOL 1113 Prin of Bio  
BIOL 1111 Prin of Bio Lab  
HIST 1013 Hist of  
U.S.1492-1865  
ENG 1013 Comp & Lit

(16)

**Spring**

PSY 1603 Dev Psych  
BIOL 1123 Prin of Bio  
BIOL 1121 Prin of Bio Lab  
MATH (1313)  
PT 1011 Intro to PT  
PSY 3513 Abnormal Psych

(14)

**Summer**

HIST 1023 Hist of U.S.  
1865-present  
ENG 1023 Composition  
& Literature

(6)

**SECOND YEAR****Fall**

English Lit (3)  
CHEM 1113 Prin of Chem  
CHEM 1111 Prin of Chem Lab  
PSY 3303 Statistics  
PSY 3633 Adolescent Psy  
PSY 3013 Prof Dev in Psy

(16)

**Spring**

CHEM 1123 Prin of Chem  
CHEM 1121 Prin of Chem Lab  
PHIL 2033 Logic  
PHIL 3073 Bioethics  
PSY 3163 Behavior Therapy  
PSY 3161 Beh Therapy Lab  
PSY 4153 Counseling Psy

(17)

**Summer**

GOV 2023 Texas Govt  
CSCI (3)

(6)

**Apply to P.T.** - if admitted to Dallas or Houston

**THIRD YEAR****Fall**

PHYS 1131 Princ of Phy Lab  
PHYS 1133 Princ of Physics  
ZOOL 4243 Mammalian Physio  
ZOOL 4241 Mammalian Physio  
Lab  
PT 2002 PT Science  
Women's Studies (3)

(16)

**Spring**

PHYS 1143 Prin of Physics  
PHYS 1141 Prin of Phy Lab  
PSY 4763 Field Exp  
OR PSY 4953 Co-Op  
Advanced Psychology (3)  
Fine Arts (3)  
Multicultural (3)

(16)

**Summer**

GOV 2013 U.S. Govt  
Sociology (3)

(6)

**FOURTH YEAR**

PT 5015 Gross Human Anatomy  
PT 5022 Biological Princ of Disease  
PT 5024 Clinical Neuroscience  
(11)

**Total: 124**

Total # of Credit hours required = **Minimum of 124 hours**

Total # of Advanced hours = **Minimum of 36 hours**



## Psychology Minor

The minor in Psychology is intended to provide students majoring in other academic specialty areas with a sub-concentration in behavioral sciences. The minor in psychology for the baccalaureate degree requires 18 semester hours of study in psychology. Six hours of this minor requirement are met through completion of two required courses: Introduction to General Psychology and Developmental Psychology. Six hours must be elective junior and/or senior courses in psychology. Cooperative split minors are also available, wherein it is possible for a minor concentration to be divided between psychology and one other related area subject to approval by advisors in the Department of Psychology-Philosophy. However, in all cases of split minors, a minimum of 12 hours in Psychology is required.

### *Psychology Undergraduate Courses*

**PSY 1013. Introduction to General Psychology.** (PSYC 2301) Survey of traditional areas of psychology; psychobiology, perception, learning, cognition, development, social behavior, abnormal psychology, and psychotherapy. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 1603. Developmental Psychology.** (PSYC 2312) Development of personality and learning capacities across the life-span from birth to death; emphasis on interactions of heredity, environment, and maturational processes. Prerequisite: PSY 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 3013. Professional Development in Psychology.** Focuses on student development for academic and career growth, exploration and preparation for career opportunities and graduate school, writing and research skills. Topics covered: goal development, APA writing style, subfields in psychology, portfolios and resumes. Should be taken the semester following PSY 1013. Prerequisite: PSY 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 3023. Social Psychology.** Survey of and research on attitudes, attribution, the self, affiliation, aggression, gender, cross-cultural issues, social cognition, altruism, person perception, and group structure. Prerequisite: PSY 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 3161. Behavior Therapy Laboratory.** Laboratory and field experiences designed to illustrate assessment and treatment procedures in behavior therapy. Corequisite: PSY 3163. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**PSY 3163. Introduction to Behavior Therapy.** Techniques of behavior therapy designed to acquaint the student with treatments and research applications in normal and clinical populations. Emphasis on mastery of techniques, designing treatment plans and evaluation. Corequisite: PSY 3161. Prerequisites: PSY 1013, 3513, and permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 3303. Applied Statistics.** Basic statistical methods: distributions, central tendency, variability, correlation, sampling techniques, and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 and 3 hours of math. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 3354. Experimental Psychology.** Strategies of research including design of psychological experiments, data collection, data analysis, and report writing. Prerequisite: PSY 1013, PSY 3303. Three lecture hours and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**PSY 3513. Abnormal Psychology.** A study of psychopathology covering the major classification systems including mood disorders and psychotic behavior, defenses, anxiety, methods of psychotherapy, mental health principles; examination of abnormality in relationship to normal behavior. Prerequisites: Six hours of psychology including PSY 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 3633. Adolescent Psychology.** Developmental, behavioral, and emotional aspects of adolescence; emphasis on current research, theories, issues, and problems. Prerequisites: Six hours of psychology including PSY 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**\*\*PSY 3733. Psychology of Women.** Issues in the development and behavior of women, including theoretical perspectives, male-female differences, achievement, motivation, stereotype, androgyny, sexuality, career choices, mental health and disorders, psychotherapy, life-span, and special sub-groups. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 and junior standing or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 3943. Psychological Tests and Measurements.** Theory and practice of psychological assessment. Construction, validation and use of psychological tests in measuring psychological variables. Prerequisites: Junior standing and completion of PSY 1013, 1603 and 3303. Two lecture hours and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4003. Cross-Cultural Psychology.** Examinations of theory and paradigms of cross-cultural psychology, definitions of major cross-cultural terms, cultural identity, development models and acculturation issues, and understanding of people of all cultures and from diverse backgrounds. Prerequisites: PSY 1013, PSY 1603, PSY 3513. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4101. Psychology of Learning and Cognition Laboratory.** Laboratory and field experiences designed to illustrate concepts of learning and cognition. Corequisite: PSY 4103. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**PSY 4103. Psychology of Learning and Cognition.** Survey of research in human and animal learning; emphasis on behavioral and cognitive processes of neural networks, memory, motives, problem solving, concept formation, and learning. Prerequisites: 12 hours of psychology including PSY 3303 and PSY 3354, junior standing and permission of instructor. Corequisite: PSY 4101. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4113. History and Systems of Psychology.** Historical view of the field from earliest scientific and philosophical antecedents through the classical schools to present views. Prerequisite: PSY 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4133. Physiological Psychology.** Fundamentals of neuroanatomy and neurophysiology; psychopharmacology; genetic, neurological, and endocrine bases of sensation, motivation, sleep and arousal, learning, memory and psychopathology. Prerequisites: Senior standing and nine hours of psychology including PSY 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4153. Counseling Theory and Practice.** Theory and practice of counseling and interviewing. Course will cover major theoretical models and techniques of interventions plus supervised practice in basic helping skills. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 and PSY 3513. or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4173. Foundations of Family Psychology.** A survey of psychological bases for understanding and evaluating family structure and process family within the diverse American culture. Special attention to the study of patterns of family development across the life cycle. Research bases for clinical practice will be studied and evaluated. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 and junior standing or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4763. Early Field Experiences in Psychology.** Supervised experiences in applied settings. The settings will be psychologically oriented work environment with diverse client populations. Both public and private agencies may be used. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of supervising faculty. May be repeated twice for credit. One lecture hour and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4913. Independent Study.** Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4953. Cooperative Education.** Cooperative work-study arrangement between business, industry, or selected agencies and the Psychology program. Work environment consistent with student's major and career goals. Preplanning and evaluation will involve 10 percent of the laboratory hours per week. May be repeated once for credit. Credit: Three hours.

**PSY 4961. Research Team.** participation in research activities with a supervising faculty member. The student is expected to pursue areas in conjunction with the faculty member's interests. Prerequisites: PSY 3303, PSY 3354, Junior standing and permission of instructor. One lecture and one laboratory hour a week. Credit: One hour.

*Psychology Graduate Courses*

- PSY 5163. Psychology of Women
- PSY 5304. Advanced Psychological Statistics
- PSY 5353. Research Techniques
- PSY 5413. Psychological Appraisal
- PSY 5423. Cognitive Assessment
- PSY 5463. Academic Assessment and Curriculum Interventions
- PSY 5473. Social-Emotional Assessment in Children
- PSY 5513. Advanced Psychopathology
- PSY 5523. Clinical Therapeutic Group Processes
- PSY 5554. Theory and Practice of Counseling and Psychotherapy
- PSY 5674. Theory and Practice of Family Psychology
- PSY 5501. Seminar in Counseling and Family Psychology
- PSY 5693. Diagnosis and Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction
- PSY 5803. Introduction to School Psychology
- PSY 5843. Instructional Design Techniques
- PSY 5903. Special Topics
- PSY 5911. Individual Study
- PSY 5913. Individual Study
- PSY 5923. Supervised Practicum
- PSY 5973. Professional Paper
- PSY 5983. Thesis
- PSY 5993. Thesis
- PSY 6103. Human Learning and Cognition
- PSY 6133. Advanced Behavioral Neuroscience
- PSY 6143. Neurodevelopmental and Genetic Disorders in Children
- PSY 6203. Multivariate Statistics
- PSY 6204. Advanced Research Design
- PSY 6213. Non-Parametric Statistics
- PSY 6223. Computer Applications in Psychology
- PSY 6233. Preschool and Low-Incidence Assessment
- PSY 6363. Research in Counseling and Family Psychology
- PSY 6383. Cross-Cultural Psychology
- PSY 6393. Psychology of Violence, Trauma, and Abuse
- PSY 6423. Psychopathology of Childhood and Adolescence
- PSY 6443. Personality Assessment for Adults
- PSY 6523. Neuropsychological Assessment Techniques I
- PSY 6533. Neuropsychological Assessment of Techniques II
- PSY 6543. Neuropsychological Intervention Strategies
- PSY 6583. Neuropsychopharmacology
- PSY 6593. Advanced Family Psychology and Systems Interventions
- PSY 6613. Advanced Child and Adolescent Psychology

- PSY 6633. Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Psychology
- PSY 6673. Therapeutic Interventions for Children and Adolescents
- PSY 6683. Professional Issues in Psychology, Counseling Psychology,  
and Family Psychology
- PSY 6703. Direct Behavioral Interventions
- PSY 6774. Foundations of Social Psychology and Personality
- PSY 6803. Seminar in Vocational Psychology
- PSY 6813. Individual Case Consultation
- PSY 6823. Organizational Consultation and Program Evaluation
- PSY 6833. Ethics in Psychology
- PSY 6903. Special Topics
- PSY 6911. Individual Study
- PSY 6913. Individual Study
- PSY 6921. Research Consultation in Psychology
- PSY 6923. Supervised Practicum
- PSY 6931. Prepracticum in Applied Psychology
- PSY 6933. Internship in Psychology
- PSY 6941. Applied Data Analysis in Psychology
- PSY 6961. Research Team
- PSY 6981. College Teaching
- PSY 6983. Dissertation
- PSY 6993. Dissertation

## Philosophy

Philosophy may be selected as a minor field of study for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees. For many students philosophy may be the basis for a liberal education or an area of intensive study before undertaking graduate work. A consideration of and concentration in philosophy is not limited, therefore, to persons who are professionally interested in the field. The minor consists of eighteen (18) hours, with six (6) hours required in junior and/or senior-level courses.

**The letter C** preceding a course indicates that the Course Fulfills the Core Curriculum Requirement for Philosophy; **the letter M** indicates the Course as Multicultural. None of the Philosophy Courses have prerequisites.

### *Philosophy Undergraduate Courses*

**(C) PHIL 1023. Introduction to Philosophy.** (PHIL 1301) Survey of basic philosophical issues: methodology, metaphysics, axiology, including epistemology, cosmology, ontology, ethics, and aesthetics; selected readings from great philosophers, both eastern and western. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C) PHIL 2033. Logic and Critical Thinking.** (PHIL 2303) A consideration of critical thought from the perspective of induction and deduction, formal and

informal fallacies, structure of syllogism, symbolic logic, and principles of scientific method. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C) PHIL 2043. Contemporary Philosophy.** Comprehensive study of the persons, problems and principles related to the movements of thought within philosophy in recent times; special consideration given to phenomenology, existentialism, linguistic analysis, and process philosophy. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C, M) PHIL 2053. Philosophy of Comparative Religions.** (PHIL 1304) A critical analysis of the phenomenon of religion and religious methodology. A comparative consideration of world religious traditions such as Buddhism, Christianity, Confucianism, Hinduism, Islam and Judaism. Three seminar hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C, M) PHIL 2063. Philosophy of Religions in America.** An analysis of religious practice in America in its various forms and institutions, and consideration of the challenge of dialogue with people of differing cultural, ideological and religious heritage. Three seminar hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C) PHIL 3013. History of Ancient Philosophy.** A consideration of the history and development of ideas from the Pre-Socratic period to Plotinus; emphasis placed upon Plato and Aristotle as systematic philosophers. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C) PHIL 3023. History of Medieval and Modern Philosophy.** A critical study from the period of Plotinus through the Renaissance and Reformation up through Descartes; extensive readings and discussion of the philosophers in this period. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C,M) PHIL 3043. Philosophy of Religion.** The inquiry into religion from a philosophical perspective; a study of contemporary theological methodology; emphasis on religious imagery, meaning, the nature of religious experience, and knowledge claims. Three seminar hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C,M) PHIL 3053. Ethics.** A consideration of the primary ethical theories with respect to personal, social and professional action; the critical discussion of the ethical systems of the major classical philosophies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C,M) PHIL 3073. Bioethics.** Centers upon problems of value with respect to biomedical technology, genetics, ecology, abortion, euthanasia, human experimentation, prolongation of life, psychosurgery; ethical and social issues in biomedicine. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C,M) PHIL 3083. Ethics and Feminism.** Same as **WS 3083**. A comprehensive study of the literature, principles and linguistic impact of contemporary ethics with special emphasis on the origins, authors and audiences related to feminist philosophy. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C) PHIL 4043. American Philosophy.** A study from its earliest history to the present time; special emphasis given to Charles Sanders Pierce, William James, and John Dewey. Three seminar hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**(C,M) PHIL 4053. Science and Religion.** Centers upon the nature and scope of science and method in comparison to the nature and scope of religion, with the emphasis upon modern science, cosmology, biology and physics in relationship to contemporary religious thought. Three seminar hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**PHIL 4913. Independent Study.** Credit: Three hours.

*Philosophy Graduate Courses*

PHIL 5913. Individual Study in Philosophy

# Department of Sociology and Social Work

*Interim Chair: James L. Williams, Ph.D., Associate Professor*

*Location: CFO 305*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2052*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2071 Social Work Practice Center: OMB 203*

*E-Mail: JWILLIAMS2@TWU.EDU*

*[www.twu.edu/as/socsw/](http://www.twu.edu/as/socsw/)*

*Faculty: Associate Professors L. Marshall, M. Sadri, J.L. Williams, P. Yang; Assistant Professors H. Clark, L. Hipple. Lecturer II P. Ables.*

The Department of Sociology and Social Work offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Social Work degrees. At the undergraduate level, the student may major in sociology, social work, or criminal justice. Minors in these areas provide backgrounds complementing majors from other fields. An interdisciplinary minor in Ethnic Studies is also available in the department. At the graduate level the department offers programs in sociology leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. (For information about the graduate degrees in sociology, see the graduate catalog.)

The sociology major is general and broad-based, providing for a systematic study of human society and the application of sociological theories, research methods, and techniques. The social work major offers the student a baccalaureate social work program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. Based on the generalist model, the program includes theoretical concepts, values, and skills taught through participation in classroom, laboratory, and field settings. The primary objective of the social work major is to prepare students for beginning social work practice. The criminal justice major, offered in cooperation with the Department of History and Government, is designed to acquaint students with the legal aspects, procedures, and functions of the various agencies of the criminal justice system and to prepare the student for working within this system. (For additional information on each of these three majors, see below.) Also, please visit our Department home page ([www.twu.edu/as/socsw/](http://www.twu.edu/as/socsw/)).



## **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admission section of this catalog. The same standards for admission to the University apply to the Department of Sociology and Social Work. Additional admission requirements apply to the Social Work program (see Bachelor of Social Work Degree).

## **Special Departmental Requirements**

No grade lower than C can be counted as credit toward completion of a major or minor in this department. A course can be repeated for credit no more than twice - that is, taken a total of three times.

No more than three hours of Cooperative Education can be counted toward a major in this department and none can be counted toward a minor.

Majors must take a three-hour 1000-level sociology course (with a grade of C or better) before taking an advanced sociology course.

Students are not allowed Independent Study credit for courses typically offered as organized classes.

Cooperative Education credit will not be given for former or current employment.

## **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.A. in Sociology

B.S. in Sociology

Bachelor of Social Work

B.A. in Criminal Justice (an interdisciplinary major with the Department of History and Government)

B.S. in Criminal Justice (an interdisciplinary major with the Department of History and Government)

The Department of Sociology and Social Work offers an option for teacher certification in Sociology. For additional information on teacher certification, see the College of Professional Education in this catalog.

## **Undergraduate Majors**

### **Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree in Sociology**

The sociology curriculum is designed to give students a broad education while preparing them for work and practice in a variety of fields. A wide array of courses provides training in research methods and techniques; insight into class, racial-ethnic and gender inequality; group differences; understanding of social organizations, social forces, and group processes; and skills to be used in working with individuals or groups. The curriculum builds a background for any occupation that involves working with people and/or social organizations. The sociology program can prepare students to teach sociology in the public schools and to do research, practice, or other work with private or government-

tal agencies. Sociology provides an invaluable background for graduate study and for careers in business, public service, law, medicine, and other helping professions. Opportunities for practical work experience are provided through the University's Cooperative Education Program.

Completion of the B.S. or B.A. degree with a major in sociology requires that the student meet the University-wide requirements for the core curriculum plus 37 hours of sociology as specified below. A minor area is optional, but the decision with regard to a minor should be made by the student in consultation with the faculty advisor. The minor, if elected, should be complementary to the student's interests, career goals, or plans for graduate study.

### **Sociology Courses Required**

SOCI 1013. Introduction to Sociology

SOCI 1023. Current Social Problems

SOCI 3023. Introduction to Sociological Theory

SOCI 3051. Social Data Analysis

SOCI 3053. Social Research

SOCI 3073. Social Inequality

SOCI 3083. Population Dynamics

SOCI 3093. Racial and Ethnic Groups in the United States

SOCI 3163. Social Statistics

SOCI 4103. Senior Seminar: Theory and Practice

Nine elective hours (with 6 hours advanced) selected from any sociology courses listed in this catalog with the exception of SOCI 3273 and SOCI 3283.

### **Requirements for BS Degree in Sociology (including Core Curriculum)**

6 hours History

6 hours Political Science

6 hours Composition

3 hours Mathematics (college-level algebra equivalent or above)

6 hours Science (with lab)

6 hours Literature

6 hours Foreign Language (same language)

3 hours Multicultural Studies - PHIL 3053 *or* PHIL 3083

3 hours Visual/Performing Arts

3 hours Women's Studies

3 hours Computer Science

### **Requirements for BA Degree in Sociology (including Core Curriculum)**

All of the requirements for a BS degree plus the following:

6 hours Foreign Language

6 hours Visual/Performing Arts or History

## Bachelor of Social Work Degree

The baccalaureate social work program at the Texas Woman's University was begun in 1946 and is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The B.S.W. degree prepares majors for the beginning level of professional social work practice. Career choices include those in health settings, children's and family services, youth work, community mental health, public welfare and services for the elderly. Requirements for admission to the Social Work program include: attendance at a program orientation, completion of the social work program application form with approval by the social work faculty and, if the applicant has prior college hours, a grade point average of 2.5.

The curriculum is organized around five areas of study: human behavior and the social environment, social welfare and social policy, methods and skills of intervention, research, and field experience. Content on values and ethics, diversity, populations at risk, and social and economic justice is infused throughout the curriculum. Students are provided with field experience by means of 432-hour (minimum) block placement in area social service agencies.

In addition to the University core curriculum requirements, the B.S.W. degree requires 43 hours in social work courses, and 16 hours in sociology plus 3 elective hours in either social work or sociology (see below). Other required courses are Biology 1011-1012, 1021-1022; an additional course in literature (to total 12 hours of English), Psychology 1013 and Spanish 1013 and 1023 or 6 hours American Sign Language. A grade of C or above must be earned in all required courses. The student may select, with help from the academic advisor, electives complementary to career goals and interests. Students earning the B.S.W. degree are eligible to apply for state social work licensure and are eligible for advanced standing in many master's programs in graduate schools of social work.

### Social Work Courses Required

- SOWK 1403. Introduction to Social Work
- SOWK 1411. Social Work Praxis Lab
- SOWK 1413. Culture, Inequality and Self
- SOWK 2413. Social Welfare as a Social Institution
- SOWK 2813. Human Behavior and the Social Environment
- SOWK 3221. Social Work Practice I Laboratory
- SOWK 3223. Social Work Practice I
- SOWK 3231. Social Work Practice II Laboratory
- SOWK 3233. Social Work Practice II
- SOWK 3241. Social Work Practice III Laboratory
- SOWK 3243. Social Work Practice III
- SOWK 4423. Senior Social Work Seminar
- SOWK 4433. Social Issues, Programs and Policies

SOWK 4463. Social Work Integrative Seminar

SOWK 4469. Social Work Field Practicum

### **Sociology Courses Required**

SOCI 1023. Current Social Problems

SOCI 3051. Social Data Analysis

SOCI 3053. Social Research

SOCI 3093. Racial and Ethnic Groups in the United States

SOCI 3163. Social Statistics

SOCI 3213. Women's Roles

Three hours selected from sociology or social work courses listed in this catalog.

### **Requirements for a BSW Degree in Social Work (including core curriculum)**

6 hours History

6 hours Political Science

6 hours Composition

3 hours Mathematics (college-level algebra equivalent)

6 hours Science (BIOL 1011, 1012, 1021, 1022)

6 hours Literature

3 hours Visual/Performing Arts

3 hours Social/Behavioral Science (PSY 1013)

6 hours Foreign Language (Spanish or American Sign Language)

3 hours Multicultural (SOCI 3093)

3 hours Women's Studies (SOCI/WS 3213)

## **Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree in Criminal Justice**

For complete information about the Criminal Justice major, please see the Criminal Justice section of this catalog.

### **Teaching Certification**

Students interested in Sociology who wish to pursue teacher certification may choose to pursue certification in Social Studies.

## **Departmental Minors**

### **Sociology**

A minor in sociology at the baccalaureate level requires 18 semester hours of sociology, including SOCI 1013 or 1023 and six advanced hours of sociology. Course selections are tailored to the student's major in consultation with departmental advisors. SOCI 3273 and SOCI 3283 will not count for credit toward the minor.

## Sociology/Social Work

For a baccalaureate degree, a minor in sociology/social work requires 18 semester hours, including six advanced hours in either sociology or social work, selected from the courses listed in the general catalog. Social work courses must be selected from the following: any lower-level courses, SOWK 3413, SOWK 4433, or any social work elective.

## Criminal Justice

For complete information about the criminal justice major, please see the criminal justice section of this catalog.

## Ethnic Studies

A selection of course offerings from a variety of disciplines allows the students to explore cultural and ethnic diversity on different levels, from individual to global, and in different settings. Students wishing to minor in Ethnic Studies should select 18 hours from courses listed below. In addition, some departments will offer special topics courses that are appropriate for inclusion in the Ethnic Studies minor when approved by the advisor in the Department of Sociology and Social Work.

- BUS 3183. Introduction to International Business
- \* ELDR 3033. The Ethically and Culturally Different Child
- ELDR 3643. Bilingual and Bicultural Education
- \* ENG 3153. American Ethnic Literature
- ENG 4333. Introduction to the Study of World Literature
- \* FT 4083. Cultural Perspectives on Personal Appearance
- GOVT 3513. Japanese Culture and Politics
- HIST 3713. History of Texas
- HIST 3763. History of Latin America
- MCOM 3003. Race, Gender and the Media
- PSY 3833. The Psychology of African Americans
- \* SOCI 1413. Culture, Inequality and Self
- \* SOCI 3093. Racial and Ethnic Groups in the U.S.
- SOCI 3183. African Americans in the U.S.
- SOCI 3193. The Mexican American in Contemporary Society
- \* SOCI 3303. Cultural Anthropology
- SOCI 3313. Indigenous People in Contemporary Society
- \* SPCH 3202. Multicultural Communication

### *Sociology Undergraduate Courses*

**SOCI 1013. Introduction to Sociology.** (SOCI 1301) Development of sociological perspective: theoretical orientations, research, and applications. Topics cover social organization, culture, socialization, institutions, population, and sources and consequences of social diversity (race/ethnicity, gender, social class, and age). Meets core curriculum requirement for Social Sciences. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 1023. Current Social Problems.** (SOCI 1306) Examines linkages between personal problems, social problems, and social policy. Critical analysis of problems such as inequality, health care, substance abuse, the environment, family violence, etc. as these relate to societal conditions. Meets core curriculum requirement for Social Sciences. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 1413. Culture, Inequality and Self.** Same as SOWK 1413. Human behavior as affected by culture, social institutions, class, ethnicity, and interpersonal relations. Meets core curriculum requirement for Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 2023. Marriage, Family and Intimate Relationships.** (SOCI 2301) Overview of the structural, developmental, functional and institutional aspects of marriage, intimate relationships and the family in the United States. Changes in family patterns and racial, cultural and ethnic differences in families. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 2133. Crime in America.** (CRIJ 1307) (SOCI 2337) U.S. crime problems in sociological perspective; public policies affecting crime; impact of inequality, race and gender on crime; crime trends; crime patterns; theories of criminal behavior; prevention of crime. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 2813. Human Behavior and the Social Environment.** Same as SOWK 2813. Uses a wide range of perspectives--biological, psychological and social/environmental to examine the dynamics of human behavior. Emphasizes ecological systems in relation to individuals' needs and capacities throughout the life cycle. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3003. Theories of Crime and Deviance.** Examination of leading theories of crime and deviance. Classical and contemporary theories are reviewed, with particular attention to the context within which each developed. Emphasis is on applications to the study of crime and crime control. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3023. Introduction to Sociological Theory.** Historical development of sociological theory, structure and role of theory, sociological theoretical perspectives, and major sociological theories from classics to contemporary sociology. Required of sociology majors. Prerequisite for majors: SOCI 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3043. Deviant Behavior and Social Control.** Examines social definitions of deviant behavior, the historical development of knowledge concerning deviance, theories of deviance, and the development, organization, and operation of systems of social control including criminal justice, mental health and welfare. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3051. Social Data Analysis.** Students will gain experience in using computers to analyze social data. No previous experience with computers is assumed. Concurrent enrollment (and drop) required: SOCI 3053. If it is necessary for a student to repeat this course for grade improvement, it is not necessary to repeat SOCI 3053 if a grade of C or better has already been earned in that course. May be repeated for credit. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**SOCI 3053. Social Research.** Introduction to research in the social sciences and practice fields. Emphasizes the decision making involved in planning and executing a study. Gives practice in all stages of the research process. Students are expected to plan and carry out a group or individual research project. Concurrent enrollment (and drop) required: SOCI 3051. If it is necessary for a student to repeat this course, SOCI 3051 must also be repeated unless this requirement is waived by the Department Chair. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3063. Topics in Urban Sociology.** Historical and contemporary developments in urban sociology including the local community. Emphasis will vary depending on current issues and research, such as classical and contemporary theory and research, urban political economy, community organization-development, community relations and the non-profit sector (community assessment, social activism, and volunteerism). May be repeated for credit as topics vary. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3073. Social Inequality.** The study of social inequality in human society, with emphasis on the social class structure of the United States, its origins, development, and consequences for the society and the individual. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3083. Population Dynamics.** Emphasizes use and interpretation of demographic data, with focus on population change and policy. Examines demographic processes and differences in sex, age, residence, racial composition, education, income of national and world populations. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3093. Racial and Ethnic Groups in the United States.** A sociological perspective on the dynamics of racial and ethnic group relations focusing on social structure, group interaction processes, and cultural diversity. Uses sociological-historical analysis, social theory and research. Concentrates on African Americans, Mexican Americans and recent immigrant groups. Meets core curriculum requirement for Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3113. Juvenile Delinquency.** The adjustment of youths as they take on the roles and statuses culturally defined for their age group; emphasis on causation, treatment, and prevention of juvenile delinquency; sociological principles for working with youth. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3163. Social Statistics.** Introduction to basic statistics and problems of statistical decision-making in the social and behavioral sciences. Descriptive techniques, problems of hypothesis testing, introduction to major correlational techniques commonly used in social/behavioral research. May not be used to satisfy University General Education requirements. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3173. Culture and Food.** Same as NFS 3173. Study of influence of culture on current food habits and customs. Examination of changing food patterns and availability, nutrient composition and health effects of foods typical of different cultures. Meets core curriculum requirement for Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3183. African Americans in the United States.** The unique heritage and experience of African Americans in the United States, their contributions to society and culture. The centrality of race as a social category shaped by the dynamics of social, political, and economic forces. Diversity and commonality in the Black community. Current issues. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3193. The Mexican American in Contemporary Society.** A sociological analysis of Mexican American history, heritage, and people, and of their contributions to American life. Focus on the political, social, and cultural forces that affect this group in the United States. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3213. Women's Roles.** Same as WS 3213. Women's roles are examined in the context of social institutions such as the family, the economy and the government. Implications of sexual inequality, changing gender roles, and diversity by race, ethnicity, class and age. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3273. World Regional Geography.** Introduction to major concepts in geography. Criteria for definition of regions. Survey of world cultural regions with emphasis on factors (physical, demographic, economic, political) affecting level of development and patterns of regional interaction. This course will not satisfy sociology requirement for the baccalaureate degree. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3283. Principles of Geography.** Review of major concepts in human geography. Emphasis on the relationships of human population dynamics, culture, and physical environment. Examples are drawn from a wide range of current concerns in human ecology. This course will not count for sociology



credit for the baccalaureate degree. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3293. Asian Americans.** Survey of major Asian American groups: Chinese, Japanese, Filipinos, Koreans, Asian Indians, and Indochinese. Emphasis on origin, culture, immigration history, adaptation experience, and current status. Sociological perspectives related to Asian American experiences and issues. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3303. Cultural Anthropology.** Description and analysis of human cultures--the socially learned traditions--of past and present ages. Global and comparative perspective for understanding the origin and prospects of societies in the modern world. Meets core curriculum requirement for Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3313. Indigenous People in Contemporary Society.** Survey of indigenous societies in the Americas with emphasis on current issues. Provides historical framework for study of policies affecting urban and rural communities today. Contributions of Indigenous culture to U.S. society are emphasized. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3483. Societies in Development.** Same as SOWK 3483. Survey of global development issues: definitions and theoretical perspectives. Case studies from varied world regions illustrate development strategies and outcomes. Examines role of international organizations and policies. Field trip to U.S.-Mexico border area. Meets core curriculum requirements for Social Sciences or Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3523. Sociology of Cyberspace.** Explores the Internet and cyberspace as sociological phenomena. Topics include the impact of computers on human interaction, the sociology of cyberspace, an overview of basic Internet and WWW resources, cybercapitalism, privacy, and technology. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 3903. Political Communication and Women of Color.** Same as SPCH 3903 and WS 3903. Examines the rhetorical strategies and the cultural-historical differences and similarities of women of color in the U.S. Focuses on race/ethnicity, class and gender as socially and politically constructed and the influences of various media used for political discourse and identity. Meets core curriculum requirement or Multicultural Studies and Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4013. The Family.** Same as WS 4113. A sociological and feminist analysis of the family as an institution and dynamics of the interpersonal relations of marriage and family. Examines cultural diversity among families as well as historical changes in the family and the impact of social policy. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4023. Sexualities and Identities: Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Studies.** Same as WS 4023 and SOWK 4023. Sexuality as an identity formation, social category, and theoretical construct. Interdisciplinary in focus and foundation. Aesthetic, cultural, historical, and institutional discourses which frame our contemporary understandings of sexuality. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4103. Senior Seminar: Theory and Practice.** Selected theories and concepts with emphasis on application in social organizations, occupations, research, and social policy. State of the discipline, professional ethics, preparations for job market and/or graduate school. Prerequisites: SOCI 3023 and senior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Pass-Fail grade only. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4203. Family Violence and Sexual Assault.** Examines the various forms of family violence and sexual assault with an emphasis on women as victims and as survivors. Theoretical explanations, research literature, treatment, and prevention will be studied in relation to child abuse, battering, incest, and sexual assault. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4303. Correctional Systems and Practices.** Corrections in the criminal justice system; organization of correctional systems; role of criminal justice practitioners; institutional operations; alternatives to incarceration; treatment and rehabilitation; current and future issues. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4313. Correctional Counseling.** History and development of counseling in correctional settings with a focus on the role and function of the counselor. A variety of counseling techniques and therapeutic models. Professional ethics, legal constraints, and issues in the criminal justice system. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4703. Criminal Justice Practicum.** Practical experience in criminal justice agencies enhancing the student's knowledge of research, planning, and organizational features of the criminal justice system. Prerequisites: 12 hours of criminal justice courses, permission of the instructor, and an overall C average. Pass-Fail grade only. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4903. Selected Topics.** Topics of timely interest or importance but not included or adequately covered in the present inventory of courses. May be repeated for credit when topic varies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4913. Independent Study.** A focused, independent study. A contractual agreement between a student and an instructor who agrees to supervise the work and engage in one-on-one instruction. Research projects or concentrated reading are examples of appropriate independent study. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4953. Cooperative Education.** Practical experience and supervised training in a work environment consistent with student's major and career goals. Pass-Fail grade only. Credit: Three hours.

**SOCI 4956. Cooperative Education.** Practical experience and supervised training in a work environment consistent with student's major and career goals. Pass-Fail grade only. Credit: Six hours.

### *Sociology Graduate Courses*

- SOCI 5343. Seminar in Sociological Theory
- SOCI 5353. Methods of Teaching Sociology in College
- SOCI 5363. Survey Research
- SOCI 5373. Theory in Social Psychology
- SOCI 5393. Women's Leadership: Skills, Styles, and Strategies
- SOCI 5443. Race, Ethnicity, and Family
- SOCI 5463. Women of Color
- SOCI 5553. Social Stratification
- SOCI 5643. Race and Ethnic Groups in the United States
- SOCI 5663. Family: Current Topics
- SOCI 5773. Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCI 5793. Community Resources and Practice
- SOCI 5843. Feminist Theories
- SOCI 5903. Special Topics
- SOCI 5911. Individual Study
- SOCI 5913. Individual Study
- SOCI 5953. Cooperative Education
- SOCI 5956. Cooperative Education
- SOCI 5973. Professional Paper
- SOCI 5983. Thesis
- SOCI 5993. Thesis
- SOCI 6013. The Development of American Sociology
- SOCI 6043. The Scholarly Career
- SOCI 6103. Seminar on Sociological Theory
- SOCI 6203. Seminar on Research Methods
- SOCI 6321. Proseminar in Sociology
- SOCI 6403. Seminar on Metropolitan Community
- SOCI 6503. Seminar on Social Organization and Disorganization
- SOCI 6903. Special Topics
- SOCI 6911. Individual Study
- SOCI 6913. Individual Study
- SOCI 6983. Dissertation
- SOCI 6993. Dissertation

*Social Work Undergraduate Courses*

**SOWK 1403. Introduction to Social Work.** An exploration of the social work profession, the roles and functions of social workers, social work values, and the social work process. Concurrent enrollment for Social Work majors: SOWK 1411. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 1411. Social Work Praxis Lab.** An opportunity to gain familiarity with the helping process through a 30-hour volunteer work experience in an approved social service agency. Journal keeping, agency analysis, and structured reflection provide insight into client populations and various helping roles in a professional setting. Prerequisite: Permission from Social Work Program Director. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**SOWK 1413. Culture, Inequality and Self.** Same as SOCI 1413. Human behavior as affected by culture, social institutions, class, ethnicity, and interpersonal relationships. Satisfies core curriculum requirement for Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 2413. Social Welfare as a Social Institution.** Introduction to the institution of social welfare in the United States. An historical development of social welfare programs with cross-cultural emphasis. Prerequisite: SOWK 1403. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 2813. Human Behavior and the Social Environment.** Same as SOCI 2813. Uses a wide range of perspectives--biological, psychological and social/environmental to examine the dynamics of human behavior. Emphasizes ecological systems in relation to individuals' needs and capacities throughout the life cycle. Prerequisites: SOWK 1413 and BIOL 1011-1012. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 3221. Social Work Practice I Laboratory.** Application of social work practice skills with emphasis on assessment of individual functioning. Use of video lab. Concurrent enrollment: SOWK 3223. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**SOWK 3223. Social Work Practice I.** Theory and process for generalist social work practice. With a person-in-environment focus, study includes development of the helping relationship, skills in interviewing and data-gathering, assessment, selecting and carrying out appropriate types of intervention at multiple levels, termination, and evaluation. Prerequisites: All required 1000 and 2000 level courses with grade of C or above. Concurrent enrollment: SOWK 3221. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 3231. Social Work Practice II Laboratory.** Application of social work practice skills with emphasis on assessment of individual and family functioning. Use of video lab. Concurrent Enrollment: SOWK 3233. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**SOWK 3233. Social Work Practice II.** Continuation of theory and process for generalist social work practice. Builds on content from SOWK 3223, including further development of interviewing, assessment, and recording skills. Includes in-depth study of small group and family dynamics, skills,

and techniques in mediation and leadership, evaluation of intervention effectiveness at multiple levels. Prerequisite: SOWK 3223. Concurrent enrollment: SOWK 3231. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 3241. Social Work Practice III Laboratory.** Application of social work practice skills with emphasis on assessment of community needs and resources. Concurrent enrollment: SOWK 3243. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**SOWK 3243. Social Work Practice III.** Social work intervention at multiple levels with emphasis on situations where there is a lack of fit between individuals or groups and organizations or institutions. Builds on content in SOWK 3223 and 3233, skills in data gathering, assessment, planning, report writing, and evaluation. Preparation for generalist social work practice with focus on roles of advocate, evaluator, planner, and consultant. Examines delivery of service for at-risk populations. Prerequisites: SOWK 3233. Concurrent enrollment: SOWK 3241. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 3413. Methods and Skills in Working with Groups.** Introduction to group work as an interventive skill for helping professionals. Includes history, objectives, theory, and techniques for use in clinical settings. Classroom practice in group leadership and mediation. Appropriate for interdisciplinary team practice. Intended for non-social work majors. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 3453. Children's Rights and Services.** An exploration of the customary and legal rights of children with a focus on social and political forces. Social services available in income maintenance, schools, day care, institutional care, foster care, homemaker service, protective services, and to teenage parents. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 3463. Social Work in Health Settings.** Social work roles, interventions and issues related to health care. Examines impact of illness and disability on individuals and families, policies, and programs. Case examples illustrate ethical decision-making and teamwork with other health service providers in a variety of settings. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 3483. Societies in Development.** Same as SOCI 3483. Survey of global development issues: definitions and theoretical perspectives. Case studies from varied world regions illustrate development strategies and outcomes. Examines role of international organizations and policies. Field trip to U.S.-Mexico border area. Meets core curriculum requirements for Social Sciences or Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 4023. Sexualities and Identities: Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Studies.** Same as WS 4023 and SOCI 4023. Sexuality as an identity formation, social category, and theoretical construct. Interdisciplinary in focus and foundation. Aesthetic, cultural, historical, and institutional dis-

courses which frame our contemporary understandings of sexuality. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 4423. Senior Social Work Seminar.** Integrates aspects of social work knowledge, attitudes, and skills from previous courses into a meaningful, useful resource. Theories of human behavior, social work methodology, and professional issues are examined in relation to agency settings. Concurrent enrollment: SOWK 4463-4469. Three seminar hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 4433. Social Issues, Programs, and Policies.** An examination of the policy-making process. Current social issues, programs, and public policy issues are explored. Intervention techniques aimed at influencing and changing social welfare and public policies. Prerequisite: SOWK 1403, SOWK 2413 and six additional hours of social work courses. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 4463. Social Work Integrative Seminar.** Provides an opportunity to discuss and process the field practicum experience. Concurrent enrollment required: SOWK 4423 and SOWK 4469. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**SOWK 4469. Social Work Field Practicum.** Provides students with a supervised social work experience in an agency setting. Prerequisites: Completion of all course work, a grade point average of 2.5 or above, a grade of C or better in all required courses, and permission of the social work faculty. Concurrent enrollment required: SOWK 4423 and SOWK 4463. Thirty-two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Nine hours.

**SOWK 4903. Selected Topics.**

**SOWK 4911. Independent Study.**

**SOWK 4913. Independent Study.**

# Criminal Justice Program

*Program Director: James L. Williams, Ph.D., Associate Professor*

*Location: CFO 305*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2051*

*E-Mail: JWILLIAMS2@TWU.EDU*

*www.twu.edu/as/socsw/crimjustice.htm*

*Undergraduate courses are regularly taught by faculty from the Departments of Sociology and Social Work and History/Government*

The Criminal Justice Program offers an undergraduate major leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees. A minor in Criminal Justice is also offered. The criminal justice major, offered in cooperation with the Department of History and Government, provides students interested in the various aspects of criminal justice with a broad, general education with emphasis on the social sciences. Students become acquainted with the legal aspects, agencies, procedures, and operations of the criminal justice system including law enforcement, the judicial system, corrections, and social services. To help prepare for careers in the criminal justice system, students are encouraged to consider a wide range of internship opportunities offered in the program. Students are prepared to work in a variety of careers in the criminal justice system and in related occupations.

## **Transfer Students**

Transfer students are welcome to complete their criminal justice major in this program. Special care has been taken to structure the curriculum to facilitate transfer of credit from all community college programs in Texas.

## **Admission Requirements**

Please see Admission section of this catalog. The same standards for admission to the University apply to the Criminal Justice Program.

## **Special Requirements**

No grade lower than C can be counted as credit toward completion of a major in Criminal Justice. A course can be repeated for credit no more than twice - that is, taken a total of three times.

No more than three hours of Internship credit can be counted toward a major in Criminal Justice, and none can be counted toward a minor.

Criminal Justice Majors must take a three-hour 1000-level sociology course (preferably SOCI 1013, with a grade of C or better) before taking an advanced sociology course.

## **Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree in Criminal Justice**

The major in Criminal Justice is interdisciplinary and draws upon the strengths of the Department of Sociology and Social Work and the Department of History and Government. Course offerings include crime in America, criminal law, criminal evidence and procedure, sociology of deviance, family law, constitutional law, correctional systems and practices, and correctional counseling. Opportunities for practical work experience are provided through internships and the University's Cooperative Education program.

Completion of a B.S. or B.A. degree with a major in Criminal Justice requires that the student meet all the university's general requirements for the appropriate degree. The major in Criminal Justice consists of 40 semester hours as outlined below. A minor is optional and if elected, students are encouraged to consider such minors as accounting, business administration, computer science, economics, government, management, psychology, sociology and social work. Elective credits are available to allow the student to pursue individual interests as well as to further strengthen career preparation.

For descriptions of required and elective courses, please see the Sociology and Social Work course descriptions (pages 284-289) and the History/Government course descriptions (pages 200-210)

### **Courses Required for Criminal Justice Major**

#### **Required courses for Major**

- GOV 2213. Introduction to Criminal Justice
- GOV 3243. Criminal Law
- GOV 4083. Constitutional Law: Individual Rights
- SOCI 2133. Crime in America
- SOCI 3003. Theories of Crime and Deviance
- SOCI 3051. Social Data Analysis
- SOCI 3053. Social Research

*Plus 21 hours from the following list, of which 15 must be advanced*

- GOV 2223. Criminal Investigation
- GOV 3153. Legal Environment
- GOV 3233. Police Policies and Practices
- GOV 3253. Criminal Evidence and Procedure
- GOV 3333. Urban Government
- GOV 4073. Constitutional Law: Governmental Structure
- GOV 4113. Public Administration



GOV 4133. Women in Leadership  
 GOV 4143. Drug Law and Policy  
 GOV 4433. Family Law  
 HIST 3213. History of Law and Justice  
 SOCI 3043. Sociology of Deviance  
 SOCI 3063. Urban Sociology  
 SOCI 3113. Juvenile Delinquency  
 SOCI 4023. Sexualities and Identities  
 SOCI 4203. Family Violence and Sexual Assault  
 SOCI 4303. Correctional Systems and Practices  
 SOCI 4313. Correctional Counseling

**Requirements for BS Degree in Criminal Justice  
(including core curriculum)**

6 hours History  
 6 hours Political Science  
 6 hours Composition  
 3 hours Mathematics (college-level algebra equivalent or above)  
 6 hours Science (with lab)  
 3 hours Literature  
 6 hours Foreign Language (same language)  
 3 hours Multicultural Studies — (SOCI 3093 recommended)  
 3 hours Visual/Performing Arts  
 3 hours Women's Studies  
 3 hours Social Science — (SOCI 1013 recommended)  
 3 hours Computer Science

**Requirements for BA Degree in Criminal Justice  
(including Core Curriculum)**

All of the above plus the following:

6 hours Foreign Language  
 3 hours Literature or World Civilization

**Criminal Justice Minor**

A minor in Criminal Justice consists of 18 hours as follows:

GOV 2213. Introduction to Criminal Justice  
 SOCI 2133. Crime in America

*Plus 6 hours from among:*

SOCI 3003. Theories of Crime and Deviance  
 SOCI 3043. Sociology of Deviance  
 SOCI 3063. Urban Sociology  
 SOCI 3093. Racial and Ethnic Groups in the United States  
 SOCI 3113. Juvenile Delinquency

SOCI 4023. Sexualities and Identities  
SOCI 4203. Family Violence and Sexual Assault  
SOCI 4303. Correctional Systems and Practices  
SOCI 4313. Correctional Counseling

*And 6 hours from among:*

GOV 3233. Police Policies and Practices  
GOV 3243. Criminal Law  
GOV 3253. Criminal Evidence and Procedure  
GOV 3333. Urban Government  
GOV 4073. Constitutional Law: Governmental Structure  
GOV 4083. Constitutional Law: Individual Rights  
GOV 4113. Public Administration  
GOV 4133. Women in Leadership  
GOV 4143. Drug Law and Policy  
GOV 4433. Family Law

# Women's Studies Program

*Director: Claire L. Sahlin, Ph.D., Assistant Professor*

*Location: Human Development Building, 307*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2119*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2101*

*E-mail: [womenstudies@twu.edu](mailto:womenstudies@twu.edu)*

*Web site: [www.twu.edu/as/ws/](http://www.twu.edu/as/ws/)*

*Faculty: Associate Professor A. Keating; Assistant Professor C. Sahlin. Undergraduate and graduate courses are regularly taught by over thirty faculty from across the University.*

The Women's Studies Program offers an undergraduate minor, a Master of Arts degree, and a Graduate Certificate.

An interdisciplinary, cross-cultural field of study, Women's Studies promotes understanding of the diversity of women's lives as they are intersected by race, ethnicity, age, class, sexuality, religion, and disability. Women's Studies also uses multiple critical lenses to expand and question existing modes of knowledge and power. It provides a curriculum grounded in diverse feminist theories, methodologies, and ethics; promotes interdisciplinary scholarly endeavors; and seeks to prepare leaders with skills for negotiating change in academic and community settings.

The minor in Women's Studies is recommended for students who wish to enhance their major through multidisciplinary exploration of issues related to women, gender, and social inequalities. By minoring in Women's Studies, undergraduate students also may pursue areas of personal or professional interest. Minors are required to take WS 2013 (Women: Images and Perspectives) and five other Women's Studies courses of their choice. WS 4493 (Feminist Theories) is strongly recommended. Most courses at the undergraduate level are cross-listed with other academic programs.

At the graduate level, the Program offers the only freestanding Master of Arts degree in Women's Studies in the Dallas/Ft. Worth region. (For further information, see the Graduate Catalog and visit the Program's web site: [www.twu.edu/as/ws/](http://www.twu.edu/as/ws/).)

*Women's Studies Undergraduate Courses*

**WS 1013. Women in Learning Communities.** Interdisciplinary introduction to the acquisition, dissemination and preservation of knowledge from women's perspectives. Centers on the intellectual creativity of various disciplines, women's contributions to the disciplines, and career opportunities resulting from the disciplines. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 2013. Women: Images and Perspectives.** An interdisciplinary approach to the study of the status and role of women. Examines myths and realities of women's experience across various socioeconomic, racial, ethnic, and cultural groupings. Focuses on women in relation to themselves, to others, to institutions, and to society. Emphasis on the self as an agent of social change. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 2023. Building Women's Leadership through Wilderness Experiences.** Same as KINS 2023. Explores and challenges women's relationships to nature and the environment through textual and experiential learning as influenced by a range of feminist perspectives. Uses critical thinking skills from both theoretical and practical perspectives, thus merging feminist theory and practice. Fosters leadership by connecting tangible, physical experiences in the outdoors to a thorough consideration of the existing literature. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 2053. Women and Minorities in Engineering, Mathematics, and Science.** Same as MATH 2053. Examination of reasons why women and minorities are traditionally underrepresented in the areas of engineering, mathematics and science and will include strategies, useful for any discipline, which emphasize solutions incorporating both current and emerging technologies. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 2803. Women in Business.** Same as BUS 2803. The study of the status and roles of women working both inside and outside the domestic workforce. Examines myths and realities of women's experiences across various socioeconomic, racial, ethnic, and cultural groupings. Surveys advances made by women in the workforce and coping techniques developed by practitioners to enable women to be valued in terms of professional competencies rather than gender stereotypes. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3013. Gender and Education.** Same as EDUC 3013. An interdisciplinary examination of the relationship between gender and education in the U.S. Explores how gender relationships are created, maintained, enacted, and transformed through educational structures, practices and institutions. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3063. Women in Politics.** Same as GOV 3063. Impact of gender on power and influence in society; political socialization, participation and leadership of women; women's political issues and movements. Prerequisite: Three hours of government or consent of instructor. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3083. Ethics and Feminism.** Same as PHIL 3083. A comprehensive study of the literature, principles and linguistic impact of contemporary ethics with special emphasis on the origins, authors and audiences related to feminist philosophy. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies or Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3093. Women's Health Issues in the Workplace.** Same as NURS 3093 and OT 3093. Examines health issues impacting women in the work place. Analyzes historical and current factors influencing the well-being of women at work, incorporating views of feminist theorists. Studies cultural influences on choice of occupation and balance of work and home responsibilities. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3133. Perspectives on Women's Health.** Same as HS 3133 and NURS 3133. Feminist theory provides framework for exploration of women's health care issues throughout the life span. Examines roles of women as providers and consumers of health care. Emphasizes the interface of gender, socio-economic and minority status, and medicalization of women's health. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3143. Multicultural Women's Health Issues.** Same as NURS 3143. Focuses on roles and health needs of women within the context of their culture. Empowerment of women to overcome barriers to health access and delivery will be emphasized. Cultures will be organized by ethnicity, sexual orientation, and age groups as well as alternative health practices. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies or Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3163. The Evolving Woman.** Same as BIOL 3163 and NURS 3163. Emphasizes the physiological, psychological, socio-cultural, and developmental evolution of the female from conception to death. Focuses on issues of each age group from a feminist perspective. Satisfies core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies or Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3213. Women's Roles.** Same as SOCI 3213. Women's roles are examined in the context of social institutions such as the family, the economy and the government. Implications of sexual inequality, changing gender roles, and diversity by race, ethnicity, class and age. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3343. Women in the Visual Arts.** Same as ART 3343. A survey of women visual artists of the western world and how their roles relate to those of women visual artists around the world. An analysis, from a traditional and a feminist point of view, of the recording of the female artist's place in history. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3383. History of Women in Dance.** Same as DNCE 3383. History of women dance artists, performers and choreographers, and their contributions related to and contextualized by important events in the history of women, women's roles as art makers, and explored from a feminist perspective. Satisfies core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3393. Law for Women.** Same as BUS 3393 and GOV 3393. Impact of gender on legal status; evolution of the current legal environment, with an emphasis on parallels between racial and gender discrimination; substantive law regarding working conditions, compensation, education, the family, reproductive rights and criminal law; feminist perspectives on legal reforms to improve the professional and personal lives of women and men. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3703. Women in Music.** Same as MU 3703. An examination of music from the historical, cultural, and contemporary perspectives of women. Topics will include women as composers and performers, and the cultural values that have affected women's participation in musical life. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies or Multicultural Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3733. Psychology of Women.** Same as PSY 3733. Issues in the development and behavior of women, including theoretical perspectives, male-female differences, achievement, motivation, stereotypes, androgyny, sexuality, career choices, mental health and disorder, psychotherapy, life-span and special sub-groups. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 and junior standing or permission of the instructor. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 3903. Political Communication and Women of Color.** Same as SOCI 3903 and SPCH 3903. Examines the rhetorical strategies and the cultural-historical differences and similarities of women of color in the U.S. Focuses on race/ethnicity, class and gender as socially and politically constructed and the influences of various media used for political discourse and identity. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies or Multicultural Studies. Three lectures hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 4013. Texts, Trends and Issues in Women's Studies.** Focuses on contemporary women's issues, a body of research or scholarly work relevant to women or topics of a specialized nature such as women and health, women and leadership, women and work, or women of color. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 4023. Sexualities and Identities: Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies.** Same as SOCI 4023 and SOWK 4023. Sexuality as an identity formation social category, and theoretical construct. Interdisciplinary in focus and foundation. Aesthetic, cultural, historical, and institutional discourses that frame our contemporary understandings of sexuality. Three lecture hours. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 4033. Philosophy of Women in Western Religions.** Same as PHIL 4033. A comprehensive study of feminist critiques of Western religious traditions. Includes historical and philosophical perspectives of women in scripture, religious leadership, attitudes toward sexuality, experiences of the sacred, and gendered imagery of the divine. Emphasis on readings of primary sources. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 4113. The Family.** Same as SOCI 4013. A sociological and feminist analysis of the family as an institution and of the processes and dynamics of the interpersonal relations of marriage and family life. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 4203. Family Violence.** Same as SOCI 4203. Examines the various forms of family violence and sexual assault with an emphasis on women as victims and as survivors. Theoretical explanations, research literature, treatment, and prevention will be studied in relation to child abuse, battering, incest, and sexual assault. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 4393. American Women and Literature.** Same as ENG 4393. Emphasis on the changing images of major female characters and on the contributions of major female writers from the colonial period to the present. Focus may be on fiction or on poetry and drama. Prerequisite: 12 hours of English. May be repeated for credit when topic varies. Meets core curriculum requirements for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS 4493. Feminist Theories.** Explores the diversity of feminist theories and their applications to the social, political, and intellectual contexts of women's lives. Includes consideration of historical context for the development of the theoretical perspectives and critiques their analytical strengths and weaknesses. Attention also give to particular theorists. Foundation course in women's studies. Prerequisite: WS 2013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

*Women's Studies Graduate Courses*

- WS 5013. Emerging Issues and Perspectives.
- WS 5353. Feminist Pedagogy.
- WS 5363. Feminist Epistemologies.
- WS 5393. Women's Leadership: Skills, Styles and Strategies
- WS 5463. Women of Color.
- WS 5663. Women's Studies Seminar.
- WS 5843. Feminist Theories.
- WS 5913. Individual Study.
- WS 5973. Professional Paper.
- WS 5983. Thesis.
- WS 5993. Thesis.



# College of Professional Education

*Associate Dean: Barbara Lerner, Ph.D., Associate Professor*

*Location: Stoddard 202*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2202*

*Fax: (940) 898-2209*

The programs of the College of Professional Education design ways to place knowledge in service to society. Four components comprise the College: the School of Library and Information Studies (which includes programs in Librarianship and in Mass Communications), the Department of Family Sciences, the Department of Reading, and the Department of Teacher Education.

The College offers learning opportunities, scholarship, and service relating to professional roles and responsibilities in a variety of programs concerned with the acquisition and communication of information and knowledge. These professional roles typically relate to preparation for careers, although, at the graduate level especially, the academic programs treat fundamental questions of human knowledge and responsibility.

Programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts in Teaching, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Education, Doctor of Education, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are available through the College. Teacher Education programs in the college are accredited by the Texas Education Agency/ State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC).

Undergraduate studies in teacher education are offered in an interdisciplinary major. Academic specializations are available in reading, special education, bilingual education, early childhood education, child development, family and consumer sciences, and mass communications.

The College of Professional Education offers graduate degrees in library science, child development, family studies, family therapy, counseling and development, reading, special education, educational administration, counseling and guidance, and early childhood education.

The College of Professional Education also offers programs preparatory to teacher certification as authorized by the State Board for Educator Certification.

## University Teacher Education Program

The University is committed to a strong and thorough program for the preparation of teachers.

Interdisciplinary cooperation throughout the University supports quality preparation for teachers. Each student preparing to teach in secondary school selects a major teaching field and minors in education. Students seeking an all-level certificate select a major in the specialization area. Students preparing to teach in elementary school major in interdisciplinary studies and minor in education.

The Dean and faculty of the College of Professional Education coordinate the teacher education program. Policies for teacher education are formulated by the Teacher Education Council. This Council includes representatives from all academic specializations as well as from the College of Professional Education. Academic advising is available to each student from both the academic specialization and the College of Professional Education.

Proposed changes in areas and levels of Texas teaching certificates by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) may result in major changes in teacher education programs throughout the State. Information in this catalog reflects current programs.

All students pursuing teacher certification must achieve acceptable scores on all three sections of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) test and achieve a GPA of at least 2.75 overall prior to enrolling in professional education course work. Professional education course work is practice-based and includes EDUC 2003, EDUC 3003/3001, EDUC 4004/4001, EDUC 4102 and 6 hours of student teaching.

## Admission to Teacher Education

Students apply for admission to the teacher education minor prior to enrollment in 3000 level EDUC coursework. Applications are available in the Student Support Center for the College of Professional Education.

The requirements for admission to the Teacher Education minor are as follows:

1. Application to Professional Studies.
2. Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) scores of at least 260 in Reading, 240 in Mathematics, and 240 in Writing.
3. An overall grade point average of not less than 2.75
4. Grade of B or better in Speech 1013/Drama/Theater/or acceptable oral screening evaluation.

Students entering the Teacher Education minor are subject to all prevailing academic and social regulations and policies of the University in addition to those specified for the various certificate program sequences. The student also is subject to any Texas legislative action, State Board of Education or State

Board for Educator Certification policy that becomes effective during the lifetime of this catalog. In addition to the certificate requirements, the student must satisfy the degree requirements of the major department and the University. The teacher education advisor in each department will assist the student in meeting all requirements.

## **Admission to Student Teaching**

Student teacher applicants must secure personal liability insurance prior to placement.

## **Student Teaching Eligibility Requirements:**

### **Interdisciplinary Major degree/certification program:**

1. Admission to the Teacher Education Program;
2. A minimum 2.75 overall grade point average;
3. Satisfactory completion (grade of C or better) of all courses in the Interdisciplinary major and the Education minor with the exception of student teaching and EDUC 4102 Classroom Environment and Management;
4. Completion of all course work leading to degree and certification requirements except student teaching and EDUC 4102;
5. Mastery of content in teaching area evidenced by corresponding Generalist qualifying examination score of 80 or above.

### **Secondary, all-level, or Grades 4-8 specialization degree/certification plan:**

1. Admission to the Teacher Education Program;
2. Minimum 2.75 overall grade point average;
3. Satisfactory completion (grade of C or better) of all courses in the Education minor with the exception of student teaching and EDUC 4102 Classroom Environment and Management;
4. Satisfactory completion (as defined by the major department) of all courses in the major;
5. Completion of all course work leading to degree and certification requirements except Student Teaching and EDUC 4102;
6. Mastery of teaching field content evidenced by completion of recommending program TExES eligibility criteria.

## **Application for Teaching Certificate**

Upon completion of their program, students may apply on-line for teaching certificates on the State Board for Education Certification website.

Specific rules affect teacher certification procedures and institutional recommendation. These include:

1. No student may be admitted to an initial certificate or endorsement program based on expired state standards.
2. To be approved for a teacher's certificate, additional teaching fields, or areas of specialization, or endorsements, candidates shall be required to achieve a satisfactory level of performance on one or more examinations prescribed by the State Board for Educator Certification.
3. To be approved for certification as a superintendent or other administrator, or for other certified professional positions, candidates shall be required to achieve a satisfactory level of performance on an examination prescribed by the State Board for Educator Certification.
4. Effective September 1, 1982, the State Board of Education rule gives the Commissioner of Education the authority to suspend or revoke a teaching certificate, or refuse to issue a teaching certificate for a person who has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor for a crime directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the teaching profession.

## **Certification of Post-Baccalaureate Students**

TWU offers several options to individuals with a bachelor's degree who are seeking either initial or additional Texas teacher certification. Materials are available in the College of Professional Education Student Support Center which outline the steps involved. All students pursuing initial teacher certification must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 (or at least 3.0 on the last 60 hours and a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5) and Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Scores of at least 260 in Reading, 240 in Mathematics, and 240 in Writing. Regardless of the total number of hours needed to complete certification requirements, at least 12 semester hours of course work must be taken at TWU prior to recommendation for certification. Other requirements unique to the academic specialization must be satisfied.

## **Teaching Certificate Sequences**

Teaching certificate programs vary among departments of the University. Some programs require the Bachelor of Arts degree; others permit a student to choose either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree. Some programs provide only for a single teaching field; others make possible two teaching fields. In special areas, certificates are provided which permit the student to teach a special subject in all grades of the public schools.

Certificates that are approved for the preparation of teachers at the Texas Woman's University are indicated on the following pages. Each department will have details on specific certification requirements.

## **Standard Teacher Certificates**

### **Initial Texas Teaching Certificate**

#### **Elementary Certification Options**

EC-4 Generalist  
EC-4 Bilingual Generalist  
EC-4 Generalist/Special Education

4-8 Generalist  
4-8 Bilingual Generalist  
4-8 Generalist/Special Education  
4-8 English Language Arts  
4-8 Math  
4-8 Social Studies  
4-8 Science

#### **All-Level**

Art  
Music  
Physical Education

#### **Secondary – (grades 8-12)**

Business Administration  
Computer Information Systems  
Dance  
English - Language Arts  
Health Education  
History  
Mathematics  
Life Science-Major in Biology  
Physical Science  
Science-Major in Biology  
Science-Major in Chemistry  
Social Studies  
Theatre Arts

#### **Vocational (grades 6-12)**

Vocational Home Economics  
(Family & Consumer Sciences,  
effective Fall 2004)

#### **Supplemental Certificates**

Bilingual Education  
English as a Second Language  
Generic Special Education  
Gifted and Talented  
Information Processing Technologies  
(Options I & II)

#### **Professional Service**

Principal  
Temporary Principal  
Temporary Superintendent (1972)  
School Counselor  
School Librarian  
Temporary Assistant Principal(1972)  
Superintendent (1972)  
Reading Specialist  
Master Math Teacher  
Master Reading Teacher  
Educational Diagnostician

**For Students Seeking Teacher Certification**

Students seeking teacher certification must complete the University’s core curriculum and teacher certification requirements. The following plan will enable students completing teacher certification requirements to satisfy general education requirements and the University’s Core Curriculum.

<i>Semester Credit Hours</i>	
History .....	6
Political Science .....	6
Composition .....	6
Mathematics .....	3
Science .....	6-8
Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6
(3 hours in literature required)	
Social/Behavioral Science .....	3
Multicultural .....	3
Women’s Studies .....	3

**Requirements for Education Minor**

**Education Minor: 20 SCH**

*Pedagogy & Professional Responsibility*

- EDUC 2003. Schools and Society
- EDUC 3001. Integrating Technology for Eff. Lrng.
- EDUC 3003. Learning Theory & Development
- EDUC 4001. Integrating Tech into Inst. & Assessment
- EDUC 4004. Design & Imp. of Instruction & Assessment
- EDUC 4102. Classroom Environment & Management
- EDUC 4\_\_6. Student Teaching or Internship

## Professional Education

### *Pedagogy and Responsibility Course Descriptions*

**EDUC 2003: Schools and Society.** Professional roles, responsibilities, and structure of American and Texas educational systems; legal and ethical requirements of professional educators. Importance of family involvement in the educational process. Utilization of effective interaction and communication with families, school personnel and other members of the educational community. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 3001. Integrating Technology for Effective Learning.**

Introduction to integrating technology in education; principles and strategies for using software and Internet tools for both teacher productivity and student learning. One lecture hour a week. Corequisite: EDUC 3003, Learning Theory and Development. Credit: One hour

**EDUC 3003. Learning Theory and Development.** Overview of the major learning theories and developmental models that impact student learning; instruction that promotes meaningful, integrated, active inquiry, and participation in the learning process. Three lecture hours a week. Prerequisites: EDUC 2003 or concurrent enrollment in EDUC 2003. Approved admission to Teacher Education as described. Corequisite: EDUC 3001, Integrating Technology for Effective Learning. Credit: Three hours

**EDUC 4001. Integrating Technology into Instruction and Assessment.** Technology in design and delivery of instruction and assessment; uses for technology in curricula; activities that successfully model subject-area technology integration strategies. Corequisite: EDUC 4004, Design and Implementation of Instruction and Assessment. One lecture hour per week. Credit: One hour

**EDUC 4004. Design and Implementation of Instruction and Assessment.** Design and implementation of instruction appropriate for all students; continuous and appropriate assessment; responsive instruction and effective communication techniques; instructional strategies that actively engage students in the learning process; timely, high-quality feedback. Mastery of PPR qualifying exam is required. Prerequisites: EDUC 2003, EDUC 3003, and EDUC 3001. Corequisite: EDUC 4001, Integrating Technology into Instruction and Assessment. Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four hours

**EDUC 4102. Classroom Environment and Management (EC-12).** Factors which foster a positive climate for learning, equity, and excellence: physically and emotionally safe and productive environments; effective learner-centered strategies for managing student behavior; social, legal, and ethical issues regarding the use of technology within the teaching and learning environment. Prerequisites: EDUC 4004 and EDUC 4001. Corequisite: May be taken with student teaching. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**Student Teaching.** The capstone experience of the educator preparation program is the student teaching assignment. Each candidate will assume increasing responsibility for a classroom under the guidance of a mentor teacher. Upon completion of the program, candidates will be prepared to demonstrate teaching skills and function as a professional educator over the majority of a full school term.



# Department of Family Sciences

*Chair: Linda D. Ladd, Ph.D., Psy.D., Professor*

*Location: HDB 115*

*Telephone: 940.898.2685*

*Faculty: Professors L. Chenoweth, J. Engelbrecht, G. Jennings, J. Martin, L. Ladd; Associate Professors R. Anderson, W. Anderson, J. Armstrong, M. Evenson, R. Fannin, S. Snider; Assistant Professors M. Bold, S. Jackson, L. Moore, J. Morris, K. Petty, C. Woodyard.*

The Department of Family Sciences offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Child Development, Child Development in preparation for a Master's in Occupational Therapy, Family Studies, Family Studies in preparation for a Master's in Occupational Therapy, and Family and Consumer Sciences in preparation for Teacher Certification. The Department offers early childhood education classes in support of the EC-4 Generalist Certification program offered through Interdisciplinary Studies.

Master of Science degrees are offered in Child Development, Early Childhood Education, Counseling and Development - School; Counseling and Development - Community, Counseling and Development Dual Degree with Music (with a specialization in music therapy), Family Studies, and Family Therapy. Doctoral degrees are offered in Child Development (Ph.D.), Early Childhood Education (Ed.D.), Family Studies (Ph.D.) and Family Therapy (Ph.D.).

The Department of Family Sciences operates the Counseling and Family Development Center (CFDC) located in the Human Development Building. The CFDC is staffed by graduate students in Family Therapy and Counseling and Development programs under the supervision of faculty. The Center specializes in providing counseling and therapy to children, adults, couples, and families who seek help from mental health professionals.

Students who complete early childhood education courses in the Department of Family Sciences can earn an EC-4 degree through Interdisciplinary Studies. Successful completion of the B.S. degree in Interdisciplinary Studies degree leads to the EC-4 Generalist Certification in elementary education. Completion of the B. S. degree with a major in Family and Consumer Sciences satisfies the course requirements of Texas Education Agency for a Provisional Certificate in Family and Consumer Sciences.

The Department of Family Sciences and the School of Occupational Therapy have a partnership through which students may major in either Child Development or Family Studies in the Department of Family Sciences while

also completing 35 hours of electives with an emphasis in Occupational Therapy. Both undergraduate degrees prepare the student for their Master's in Occupational Therapy.

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see the admission section of this catalog.

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

- B.S. in Child Development
- B.S. in Child Development with Occupational Therapy
- B.S. in Family and Consumer Sciences
- B.S. in Family Studies
- B.S. in Family Studies with Occupational Therapy

## **The Bachelor of Science Degree in Child Development (124 hours)**

### **General Description:**

The Child Development program prepares students for a variety of professional roles focused on serving the needs of children and their families. Potential roles include the following: parent education, teaching young children, administration of children's programs, public and private agencies focused on children and families, early childhood intervention, child life specialist, and other roles requiring similar knowledge and skills. Detailed degree plans are available from the Family Sciences office.

The Child Development curriculum has been approved by the National Council on Family Relations (NCFR) as meeting the Standards and Criteria required for the Provisional Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE) designation. Relevant course work for each of the 10 family life substance areas needed for the Provisional Certified Family Life Educator designation is included in the degree program and marked with an asterisk. Graduates qualify to complete the abbreviated CFLE application process.

### **Required Child Development Major Courses (62 hours)**

- FS 1001 Seminar in Family Sciences
- FS 1511/13 Human Development\*
- FS 1603 Child in the Family and Community
- FS 2503 Development of Infants and Toddlers
- FS 2513 Early Childhood Development
- FS 2563 Childhood Guidance
- FS 3403 Concept Development
- FS 3563 Creative Arts and Literature for Young Children
- FS 3583 Administration and Management of Early Childhood Programs

FS 3613 Family Crisis\*  
 FS 4503 Program Planning in Early Childhood  
 FS 4523 Family Development\*  
 FS 4533 Communication and Family\*  
 FS 4543 Developmental Sexuality\*  
 FS 4583 Parenting Issues and Education\*  
 FS 4603 Occupational Issues\*  
 FS 4773 Family Resource Management\*  
 FS 4803 Public Policy\*  
 NFS 2343 Nutrition Management  
 FS 4576 Supervised Teaching in Early Childhood OR  
     FS 4933 Practicum/FS 4573 Supervised Teaching AND  
     FS 4933 Practicum/FS4573 Supervised Teaching

### **Child Development Electives (18-20 hours)**

See degree plan for more information.

### **Suggested areas of emphasis utilizing elective courses:**

\*Certified Family Life Educator includes the courses marked with an asterisk above as well as FS 3733 Curriculum and Instruction in Family and Consumer Sciences completed as an elective.

### Administration of Child and Family Agencies (12 hours)

BUS 3113 Principles of Marketing  
 BUS 4153 Services Marketing  
 BUS 3273 Personnel Management OR  
     BUS 4443 Small Business Management  
 MCOM 3123 Public Relations  
 FS 3583 Administration & Management (included in MAJOR)

### Conflict Resolution (12 hours)

FS 4913 Basic Negotiation OR  
     FS 4913 Conflict Resolution  
 FS 4913 Divorce Mediation  
 FS 4913 Advanced Family Mediation  
 FS 4913 Advanced Communication and Mediation Skills  
 Practicum in conflict resolution (See FS 4933 in MAJOR)

### Early Childhood Intervention (in process)

## **The Bachelor of Science Degree in Child Development in preparation for a Master's in Occupational Therapy (126 hours)**

### **General Description:**

This specialized Child Development program prepares students to earn a Master's in Occupational Therapy and enter the professional arena in less time. Students in the BS-Masters of Occupational Therapy (MOT) Fast Track program apply to the Graduate School in the middle of their junior year. Students who complete the required courses, have a prerequisite cumulative GPA of 3.0, and receive a high recommendation from a 20-hour observation with an occupational therapist are assured acceptance. The senior year is devoted to occupational therapy. The student graduates with a BS in Child Development with an emphasis in Occupational Therapy. The student completes an additional 26 credit hours of classroom courses and a supervised 6-month internship to finish the MOT degree. Detailed degree plans are available from the Family Sciences office.

### **Required Child Development Major Courses (47 hours)**

- FS 1001 Seminar in Family Sciences
- FS 1511/13 Human Development
- FS 1603 Child in the Family & Community
- FS 2503 Infants & Toddlers
- FS 2513 Child Development
- FS 2563 Childhood Guidance
- FS 3403 Concept Development
- FS 3563 Creative Arts & Literature for Young Child
- FS 3613 Family Crisis
- FS 4503 Program Planning in EC
- FS 4523 Family Development
- FS 4533 Communication and Family
- FS 4543 Developmental Sexuality
- FS 4583 Parenting Issues & Education
- FS 4773 Family Resource Management
- FS 4803 Public Policy

### **Emphasis in Occupational Therapy (35 hours)**

- KINS 2593/91 Kinesiology & Neurophysiology
- ZOOL 3123/21 Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PSY 3513 Abnormal Psychology
- OT 4112 Knowledge Bases for Occupational Therapy
- OT 4122 Occupation, Wellness, and Adaptation
- OT 4132 Persons, Tools, and Occupations

OT 4141 Scholarly Inquiry Seminar  
 OT 4152 Occupational Therapy Process  
 OT 4161 Adaptation within the Community  
 OT 4352 Assessment & Intervention Processes  
 OT 5312 Occupational Therapy Practice Models  
 OT 5321 Occupational Adaptation: Birth to Adol Lab  
 OT 5324 Occupational Adaptation: Birth to Adol  
 OT 5332 Ways of Doing: Self-Care, Work, Play  
 OT 5342 Qualitative Research Methods in OT  
 OT 5361 Work, Leisure, & Daily Living

## **The Bachelor of Science Degree in Family and Consumer Sciences in Preparation for Teacher Certification (124 hours)**

### **General Description:**

The Family and Consumer Sciences major is a broad program which includes preparation in general University requirements, and in specific subject matter areas of family and consumer sciences including family life, child development, food and nutrition, housing and household equipment, management, fashion and textiles, and consumer sciences. Successful completion of this major leads to certification to teach Family and Consumer Sciences in the secondary schools.

Admission to Teacher Education requires successful completion of all sections of the TASP (R=260, M=240, W=240). No certification classes can be taken until the TASP requirements are met. For additional information, see the College of Professional Education section in this catalog.

All undergraduate students seeking initial Texas teacher certification through Texas Woman's University must complete the Education Minor. Students not seeking FCS teacher certification should select a new major area of study.

### **Required Family and Consumer Sciences Major Courses (49 hours)**

(GPA of 2.50; "C" or better required in each course)

FS 1001 Seminar in Family Sciences  
 FT 1013 Apparel Construction Techniques  
 NFS 1301 Food Preparation Principles (lab)  
 NFS 1302 Food Preparation Principles  
 NFS 2343 Nutritional Management for Family and Child  
 FS 2513 Early Childhood Development  
 FS 3633 Older Persons and the Family  
 FS 3713 Family Housing  
 FS 3723 Field Experience in FCS Occupations  
 FS 4233 Home Interiors for Family Needs

FS 4523 Family Development  
FS 4543 Developmental Sexuality  
FS 4583 Parenting Issues  
FS 4603 Occupational Issues in Family Sciences  
FS 4713 Family Economics  
FS 4733 Family Financial Planning  
FS 4773 Family Resource Management  
FS 4803 Public Policy **OR**  
FS 4103 Issues & Trends in Family Sciences

### **FCS Teacher Certification Requirements (31 hours)**

FS 3513 Childhood and Adolescence  
FS 4913 Methods & Management in Teaching Family Sciences  
ECSE 4203 Learners with Exceptionalities  
CSCI 3002 Technology  
EDUC 2003 Legal, Ethical, Professional Role & Responsibility\*  
EDUC 3001 Integrating Technology for Efficient Learning\*  
EDUC 3003 Learning Theory & Development\*  
EDUC 4001 Integrating Technology into Design & Implementation of  
Assessment & Instruction\*  
EDUC 4004 Design & Implementation of Assessment & Instruction\*  
EDUC 4102 Classroom Environment. & Management\*  
EDUC 4\_\_6 Student Teaching\*

Electives (to complete 124 hours)

## **Minors Available in the Department of Family Sciences**

### **Child Development Minor**

An academic minor in Child Development requires 18 semester hours of study in child development. Of these, six hours must be junior or senior level courses.

### **Consumer Sciences Minor**

Requirements for a minor in Consumer Sciences are 18 semester hours, six of which must be advanced. Suggested minor courses include: FS 3713, 4103, 4713, 4733, or 4773 plus six additional hours in family sciences.

### **Education Minor**

All undergraduate students seeking initial Texas teacher certification through Texas Woman's University must complete the education minor. Required minor courses include: EDUC 2003, EDUC 3001, EDUC 3003, EDUC 4001, EDUC 4004, EDUC 4102, and EDUC 4—6.

### **Family Studies Minor**

An academic minor in Family Studies requires 18 semester hours of family life courses. Of those, six hours must be junior or senior level courses.

### **Areas of Emphasis Utilizing Elective Courses:**

Students may use elective hours toward specialization in Administration of Child and Family Agencies or Conflict Resolution.

#### Administration of Child and Family Agencies (12 hours)

BUS 3113 Principles of Marketing

BUS 4153 Services Marketing

BUS 3273 Personnel Management OR

BUS 4443 Small Business Management

MCOM 3123 Public Relations

FS 3583 Administration & Management (included in MAJOR)

#### Conflict Resolution (12 hours)

FS 4913 Basic Negotiation OR

FS 4913 Conflict Resolution

FS 4913 Divorce Mediation

FS 4913 Advanced Family Mediation

FS 4913 Advanced Communication and Mediation Skills

Practicum in conflict resolution (See FS 4933 in MAJOR)

## **The Bachelor of Science Degree in Family Studies (124 hours)**

### **General Description:**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Family Studies is a broad human services degree which may lead to employment working with families in social service agencies ranging from child to geriatric services to church and family planning agencies. The degree is especially appropriate for work in the business world when combined with a business minor or a second major in business. The emphasis upon developing interpersonal skills is advantageous in the business arena. It is an appropriate major for those interested in graduate degrees leading to careers in family therapy or family life education.

The Family Studies curriculum has been approved by the National Council on Family Relations (NCFR) as meeting the Standards and Criteria required for the Provisional Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE) designation. Relevant course work for each of the 10 family life substance areas needed for the Provisional Certified Family Life Educator designation is included in the degree program and marked with an asterisk. Graduates qualify to complete the abbreviated CFLE application process.

**Required Family Sciences Major Courses:**

FS 1001 Seminar in Family Sciences  
FS 1511/13 Human Development\*  
FS 1603 Child in the Family and Community  
FS 2503 Development of Infants and Toddlers OR  
    FS 3513 Childhood and Adolescence  
FS 2513 Early Childhood Development  
FS 3613 Family Crisis\*  
FS 3633 Older Persons  
FS 3733 Family Life and Consumer Education\*  
FS 4103 Issues and Trends in Family Sciences  
FS 4523 Family Development\*  
FS 4533 Communication and Family\*  
FS 4543 Developmental Sexuality\*  
FS 4583 Parenting Issues & Education\*  
FS 4603 Occupational Issues\*  
FS 4713 Family Economics OR  
    FS 3713 Family Housing  
FS 4733 Family Financial Planning  
FS 4773 Family Resource Management  
FS 4803 Public Policy\*  
FS 4933 Practicum\*  
FS 4933 Practicum  
CSCI 1403 First Computing OR  
    CSCI 2433 Microcomputer Applications  
MCOM 3123 Public Relations

**Electives (15-17 hours)**

**Suggested areas of emphasis utilizing elective courses:**

Administration of Child and Family Agencies (12 hours)

BUS 3113 Principles of Marketing  
BUS 4153 Services Marketing  
BUS 3273 Personnel Management OR  
    BUS 4443 Small Business Management  
MCOM 3123 Public Relations  
FS 3583 Administration & Management (included in MAJOR)

Conflict Resolution (12 hours)

FS 4913 Basic Negotiation OR  
    FS 4913 Conflict Resolution  
FS 4913 Divorce Mediation  
FS 4913 Advanced Family Mediation  
FS 4913 Advanced Communication and Mediation Skills  
Practicum in conflict resolution (See FS 4933 in MAJOR)



## **The Bachelor of Science Degree in Family Studies in preparation for a Master's in Occupational Therapy (126 hours)**

### **General Descriptions:**

This specialized Family Studies program prepares students to earn a Master's in Occupational Therapy and enter the professional arena in less time. Students in the BS-Masters of Occupational Therapy (MOT) Fast Track program apply to the Graduate School in the middle of their junior year. Students who complete the required courses, have a prerequisite cumulative GPA of 3.0, and receive a high recommendation from a 20-hour observation with an occupational therapist are assured acceptance. The senior year is devoted to occupational therapy. The student graduates with a BS in Family Studies with an emphasis in Occupational Therapy. The student completes an additional 26 credit hours of classroom courses and a supervised 6-month internship to finish the MOT degree. Detailed degree plans are available from the Family Sciences office.

### **Required Family Studies Major Courses (47 hours)**

FS 1001 Seminar in Family Studies  
 FS 1511/13 Human Development  
 FS 1603 Child in the Family & Community  
 FS 3613 Family Crisis  
 FS 3733 Family Life & Consumer Education  
 FS 4103 Issues & Trends in Family Sciences  
 FS 4523 Family Development  
 FS 4533 Communication and Family  
 FS 4543 Developmental Sexuality  
 FS 4583 Parenting Issues & Education  
 FS 4603 Occupational Issues  
 FS 4713 Family Economics OR  
 FS 3713 Family Housing  
 FS 4733 Family Financial Planning  
 FS 4773 Family Resource Management  
 FS 4933 Practicum

### **Emphasis in Occupational Therapy (35 hours)**

KINS 2593/91 Kinesiology & Neurophysiology  
 ZOOL 3123/21 Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology  
 PSY 3513 Abnormal Psychology  
 OT 4112 Knowledge Bases for Occupational Therapy  
 OT 4122 Occupation, Wellness, and Adaptation  
 OT 4132 Persons, Tools, and Occupations  
 OT 4141 Scholarly Inquiry Seminar

OT 4152 Occupational Therapy Process  
OT 4161 Adaptation within the Community  
OT 4352 Assessment & Intervention Processes  
OT 5312 Occupational Therapy Practice Models  
OT 5321 Occupational Adaptation: Birth to Adol Lab  
OT 5324 Occupational Adaptation: Birth to Adol  
OT 5332 Ways of Doing: Self-Care, Work, Play  
OT 5342 Qualitative Research Methods in OT  
OT 5361 Work, Leisure, & Daily Living

### *Family Sciences Undergraduate Courses*

**FS 1001. Seminar in Family Sciences.** Qualities which identify family sciences as a profession; historical aspects; mission; interrelationship of specialization; career options. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**FS 1511. Human Development Laboratory.** Structured observation and participation with humans from infancy through adulthood. Corequisite: FS 1513. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**FS 1513. Human Development.** Development from infancy through senescence; familial and societal influences; varied theoretical perspectives. Corequisite: FS 1511. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 1603. Child in the Family and Community.** Effective ways for home, school, and community to contribute to the optimal development of a child. Prerequisites: FS 1511 and 1513, 15 hours of directed observation and participation in varied settings. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 2003. Diversity in Contemporary Families.** Examination of diverse family systems and structures focusing on cultural, demographic, and historical influences. Analysis of differences and similarities with respect to family form and ethnicity. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 2503. Development of Infants and Toddlers.** Prenatal development; the physical, mental, emotional, and social development of infants and toddlers, birth to 36 months of age; the care and guidance of infants and toddlers. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 2513. Early Childhood Development.** Physical, mental, emotional, and social growth of the child from three through eight years. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 2563. Childhood Guidance.** Patterns and theory of behavior and guidance in relation to developmental stages of childhood; includes 15 hours of observation in the Pioneer School (TWU Child Development Center). Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3403. Concept Development in Early Childhood Programs.** Appropriate cognitive and affective concepts, activities, and programs for young children; includes 24 hours field experience in TWU Child Development Center. Prerequisites either FS 2563 and/or FS 2513. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3513. Childhood/Adolescence.** Physical, mental, emotional, and social growth of the individual from six through adolescence: guidance techniques. Three lecture hours per week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3563. Creative Arts and Literature for Young Children.** An exploration of theory, practice, and materials for teaching young children music, movement, visual arts, and literature through process-oriented experiences to support divergent thinking. Prerequisite: FS 2563 or FS 2513. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours at the TWU Child Development Center a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3583. Administration and Management of Early Childhood Environments.** Administration and management skills and techniques needed by professionals providing quality learning environments for groups of young children and encouraging parent support/involvement; includes 24 hours of directed observation and participation in varied programs for young children. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3613. Family Crisis.** Special situations affecting the family system: alcoholism, chronic illness, death, delinquency, divorce, drug dependence, mental retardation, mental illness, and mobility. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3633. Older Persons and the Family.** Psychological characteristics of aging persons; family implications; developmental needs; interactions with children and extended family; attitudes toward sex, death, independence/dependence; legal and ethical concerns. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3663. Foundations of Early Childhood Education.** Theoretical and historical foundations of early childhood education programs; preschool and kindergarten goals, childcare, staffing, management, and evaluation; trends and issues including legal mandates, special needs, and teacher responsibilities. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3713. Family Housing.** Housing requirements for today's families; principles of house planning; understanding of basic construction and services; procedures of home financing; consideration of community planning, zoning, and orientation in choosing location. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3723. Field Experience in Family and Consumer Sciences Occupations.** Supervised field experience/teaching in family and consumer sciences occupation. One lecture hour a week; eight lab hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 3733. Family Life and Consumer Education.** Organization, planning, and implementation of family life and consumer education programs. Emphasis placed on curriculum, methods of delivery, resources, evaluation, and professional ethics. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4103. Issues and Trends in Family Sciences.** In-depth study of issues and trends in Family Sciences. May be repeated when issue differs. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4233. Home Interiors for Family Needs.** Use of design principles and available interior materials to achieve physically, psychologically, and aesthetically healthy home interiors for families across the lifespan. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4503. Program Planning in Early Childhood.** Program planning techniques, evaluation of individual children's growth and development, and consideration of ethical issues; includes 24 hours of field experience in TWU Child Development Center. Prerequisites: FS 2513, FS 3561/62, and FS 3403 (one of latter two concurrently). Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4523. Family Development.** Development and relationships of individual family members through the stages of the family life cycle and family crises. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4533. Communication and the Family.** Recognition, development, and utilization of effective communication in a family milieu. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4543. Developmental Sexuality.** Sexuality across the lifespan with emphasis on sex education within the family. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4583. Parenting Issues.** Contemporary issues in parenting, including effective resource materials for parent education. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4603. Occupational Issues in Family Sciences.** Investigation of current trends, options, and opportunities in labor force for Family Sciences majors. Analysis of career development techniques and ethical issues. Emphasis on interaction of work and family. Development of professional portfolio. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4713. Family Economics.** The family as a consuming unit. Development of consumer skills in the market place. Federal protection laws and agencies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4733. Family Financial Planning.** Personal finance for the family, including spending plans, credit, savings, insurance, taxes, and investments. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4773. Family Resource Management.** Principles of organization and management; use of resources; decision-making; work simplification; time management; application of management principles to family problems; conflict management. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4803. Public Policy: Family Sciences Perspectives.** Process of policy formation, implementation, and evaluation. Reciprocal relationship between family functioning and public policy. Analysis of impact and effectiveness of public policy for families and consumers. Roles of family sciences professionals in influencing policy. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4911. Independent Study.** Intensive study of a topic of individual or professional interest in Family Sciences. Credit: One hour.

**FS 4913. Independent Study.** Intensive study of a topic of individual or professional interest in Family Sciences. Credit: Three hours.

**FS 4933. Practicum in Family Sciences.** Supervised field experience in family sciences. Clinical and educational experiences working with families. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Ten clinical hours a week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for up to 6 hours.

**FS 4936. Practicum in Family Sciences.** Supervised field experience in family sciences. Clinical and educational experiences working with families. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Twenty clinical hours a week. Credit: Six hours.

### *Family Sciences Graduate Courses:*

FS 5003	Lifespan Human Development
FS 5023	Family Sexuality
FS 5103	Families as Consumers
FS 5113	Theories of Human Development
FS 5123	Theories of the Family
FS 5133	Family Law
FS 5143	Substance Abuse Counseling
FS 5153	Family Changes and Diversity
FS 5163	Play Therapy
FS 5173	Crisis Intervention Counseling
FS 5183	Grief and Bereavement
FS 5203	Language and Literacy in Early Childhood
FS 5213	Curriculum Development in Early Childhood
FS 5223	Child Growth and Human Development in Early Childhood
FS 5233	Communication in Marriage and Family
FS 5243	Adolescents in the Family
FS 5253	Gender Role Development
FS 5263	Observation and Assessment in Early Childhood
FS 5273	Reflections and Perspectives in Early Childhood
FS 5283	Technology and the Young Learner
FS 5303	Professional Orientation and Ethics in Counseling
FS 5313	Counseling Theory and Practice
FS 5323	Psychological Appraisal of the Individual

FS 5363	Prepracticum
FS 5373	Group Counseling Procedures
FS 5383	Counseling Children and Adolescents
FS 5393	School Guidance and Counseling Services
FS 5423	Counseling Women
FS 5443	Multicultural Counseling
FS 5453	Counseling for Career Development
FS 5493	Community Mental Health Counseling
FS 5532	Practicum in Counseling/Family Therapy
FS 5533	Parenting Education
FS 5542	Practicum in Counseling/Family Therapy: Clinical Experience
FS 5553	Principles of Marital Therapy
FS 5563	Family Therapy I
FS 5573	Family Crises
FS 5593	Play, Development, and the Young Learner
FS 5603	Aging in Families and Society
FS 5613	Child Guidance
FS 5623	Occupations and Opportunities
FS 5643	The Development of Infants and Toddlers
FS 5653	Program Planning and Development in Early Childhood
FS 5663	Leadership and Staff Development in Family Sciences Programs
FS 5673	Administration and Management of Programs for Young Children
FS 5693	Research Methods in Family Sciences
FS 5713	Housing and Families
FS 5773	Home/School/Community Partnerships
FS 5783	Issues in Early Childhood Research and Evaluation
FS 5803	Time Management for Families
FS 5823	Families and Public Policy
FS 5833	Family Economics
FS 5843	Teaching Family Sciences
FS 5853	Family Systems
FS 5883	Family of Origin
FS 5903	Special Topics
FS 5911	Individual Study
FS 5913	Individual Study
FS 5943	Special Projects in Family Sciences
FS 5961	Research in Family Sciences
FS 5963	Research in Family Sciences
FS 5973	Professional Paper
FS 5983	Thesis
FS 5993	Thesis
FS 6003	Advanced Study of the Lifespan
FS 6233	Issues in Professional Development
FS 6243	Strategies for Intervention in Family Therapy

FS 6253	Supervision in Family Therapy
FS 6403	Theory Building in Family Sciences
FS 6413	Current Research and Issues in Family Sciences
FS 6423	Readings in Family Sciences
FS 6433	Grants Writing in Family Sciences
FS 6513	Language and Cognitive Development in Young Children
FS 6532	Practicum in Family Therapy
FS 6542	Practicum in Family Therapy: Clinical Experience
FS 6563	Family Therapy II
FS 6623	Language in Early Childhood Classrooms
FS 6653	Seminar in Developmental Theory
FS 6663	Foundations in Early Childhood Education
FS 6693	Advanced Quantitative Research Methods in Family Sciences
FS 6793	Advanced Qualitative Research Methods in Family Sciences
FS 6863	Family Financial Counseling
FS 6903	Special Topics
FS 6911	Individual Study
FS 6913	Individual Study
FS 6921	Research in Family Sciences
FS 6923	Research in Family Sciences
FS 6983	Dissertation
FS 6993	Dissertation

# School of Library and Information Studies

*Location: SH 404*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2602*

*e-mail: [slis@twu.edu](mailto:slis@twu.edu)*

*[www.libraryschool.net](http://www.libraryschool.net)*

*Faculty: Professors R. Martin, K. Swigger, S. Vardell; Associate Professors J. Huber, L. Westbrook; Assistant Professors L. Akin, M. Snyder, T. Walsh; Professor Emeritus B. Carter, F. Turner; Associate Professor Emeritus A. Wilkes; Lecturer Brenda Jaskulske.*

The School of Library and Information Studies administers degree programs in Library Science and in Mass Communications. The School of Library and Information Studies offers complete programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Mass Communications and Master of Arts, Master of Library Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Library Science. The School Librarian Certificate prepares students for library certification in public schools in Texas. Undergraduate students who are interested in librarianship as a career are encouraged to major in a discipline such as Computer Science, Mass Communications, Biology, History, English, Art, etc. since the Master of Library Science is the first professional degree. The School prepares students for placement in a variety of types of information centers and libraries. It is the oldest continuously accredited master's program in the Southwest by the American Library Association.

The program in Mass Communications offers the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees.

The Program in Mass Communications has as its objective the preparation of practitioners for a successful career in a changing world. Mass communications includes all aspects of media, including print and broadcast journalism, television production, advertising, public relations, photojournalism and cyberpublishing. The study of mass communications is also applicable in education and business.



Students will find exceptional opportunities for developing skills in their chosen field through classroom work, through experience on department-sponsored media, and through internships.

### **Major in Mass Communication**

A student in the Program in Mass Communications must take 80 semester hours outside the major. At least 65 of those hours must be liberal arts and sciences courses.

The major requires 33 semester hours in Mass Communications courses, 15 hours of which must be 3000- or 4000-level courses completed at TWU. No more than 3 hours may be taken as an internship. A grade of "C" or higher is required in all Mass Communications courses.

All majors must take six core courses outlined below (see page 315). In addition, students must take 15 hours of electives in the major. One of these electives must be a writing/editing course.

A Mass Communications student must have a minor of at least 18 hours in a discipline outside Mass Communications. At least 6 hours must be advanced with 3 upper level hours completed at TWU. A 2.0 gradepoint in the minor is required.

No more than 12 semester credit hours in Mass Communications may be transferred from a junior college. No more than 15 semester credit hours may be transferred from a four-year college or university. Transfer students must take at least one of the following writing/editing courses at TWU: MCOM 4113, MCOM 3033, MCOM 3013, MCOM 2313, MCOM 2013 or MCOM 2023.

The School offers undergraduate courses in support of other programs but does not offer a bachelor's degree in Library Science.

### *Library Science Undergraduate Courses*

#### **LS 3002. Information Literacy.**

**LS 3013. Library Materials for Children.** Selection, evaluation, and use of recreational and informational materials for children reflecting our multicultural society. Knowledge gained through reading, listening to, and viewing various types of media. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

### *Graduate Courses*

- LS 5003. Collection Development
- LS 5013. Information Storage and Retrieval Systems
- LS 5103. Cataloging and Classification
- LS 5143. Technical Services
- LS 5233. Multimedia Materials and Library Services
- LS 5253. Electronic Information Resources in the Health Sciences
- LS 5263. Reference
- LS 5303. The Public Library
- LS 5313. The College and University Library
- LS 5323. The Special Library
- LS 5333. School Library Media Center
- LS 5343. Youth Programs in School and Public Libraries
- LS 5363. Health Sciences Information Services
- LS 5383. Library Management
- LS 5443. Librarians as Instructional Partners
- LS 5513. Online Information Retrieval
- LS 5523. Multicultural Librarianship
- LS 5553. Electronic Information Retrieval
- LS 5573. The Internet
- LS 5603. Literature for Children and Young Adults
- LS 5613. Advanced Literature for Children
- LS 5623. Advanced Literature for Young Adults
- LS 5633. Art of Storytelling
- LS 5723. Seminar: Advanced Cataloging
- LS 5813. The Information Professions
- LS 5843. Practicum
- LS 5901. Special Topics
- LS 5903. Special Topics
- LS 5911. Individual Study
- LS 5913. Individual Study
- LS 5953. Cooperative Education
- LS 5973. Professional Paper
- LS 5983. Thesis
- LS 5993. Thesis
- LS 6001. Colloquium in Library and Information Studies
- LS 6003. Theory of Communication
- LS 6043. The Scholarly Career
- LS 6383. Trends and Issues in Library Management
- LS 6403. Professional Presentations and Publishing
- LS 6623. History of Children's Literature
- LS 6633. Materials and Services for Very Young Children
- LS 6643. Nonfiction for Children and Young Adults

LS 6753. Research Methods

LS 6903. Special Topics

LS 6911. Individual Study

LS 6913. Individual Study

LS 6983. Dissertation

LS 6993. Dissertation

For a current list of courses visit the school's website at <http://www.twu.edu/cope/slis/course/catalog.htm>

## MASS COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

### Media

**The Lasso:** Students gain valuable experience in writing, editing, layout/design, desktop publishing, advertising, photography and cyberpublishing for the student newspaper, which is produced in a computerized newsroom and distributed on campuses in Denton, Dallas and Houston. An online edition also is published. The URL is: [www.twu.edu/lasso/](http://www.twu.edu/lasso/)

**The Campus Report:** The program produces a television newscast on Denton cable channel 25. Students apply skills in producing, reporting, editing, videography and anchoring television news broadcasts. Digital and analog video editing facilities are available for student use.

### Program Affiliations

The program has student chapters of the Society of Professional Journalists, Association for Women in Communications and the National Association of Black Journalists.

### Undergraduate Degrees

B.A. and B.S. in Mass Communications

### Core Courses Required

MCOM 1013

MCOM 4413

MCOM 2013

MCOM 4213

MCOM 2023

MCOM 3523 or MCOM 1323

Students must take an additional 15 hours in Mass Communications courses. One of these electives must be a writing/editing course from the list below:

MCOM 2313

MCOM 3013

MCOM 3033

MCOM 4113

### Minors

#### *Mass Communications*

For a minor in Mass Communications, 18 semester hours of credit are required. Six hours must be upper level, three of which must be completed at TWU.

#### *Digital Media*

For a minor in Digital Media, students must take the required course in each of the four fields listed below (13 hours) and select two other electives (6 hours) from any of the four areas. Total: 19 hours.

Students majoring in Mass Communications, Visual Arts, Computer Science or English who wish to minor in Digital Media must take all 19 hours outside their major department. The minor must include the required course in each discipline outside their major department.

A student's minor adviser may be in Mass Communications, Visual Arts, Computer Science or English.

## **Digital Media Minor**

### **Mass Communications**

#### **MCOM 3213. Cyberpublishing (Required)**

MCOM 4503. Electronic Information Retrieval

MCOM 1013. Broadcast Production (digital video editing)

MCOM 3523. Photojournalism (includes Photoshop)

MCOM 4213. Ethics and Law of the Press

MCOM 3523. Principles of Advertising

MCOM 3123. Public Relations

MCOM 2013. Newswriting/Reporting I

MCOM 4113. Feature Writing

MCOM 3023. Desktop Publishing/Publications Design

### **Visual Arts**

#### **ART 4243. Internet Based Art**

#### **or ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art (Required)**

ART 3243. Fundamentals of Type and Image

ART 4223. Advertising Design

ART 2223. Introduction to Computer Based Art

ART 4263. Interactive Computer Media

ART 4663. Digital Imaging

ART 1603. Introduction to Photography

### **Computer Science**

#### **CSCI 1413. Introduction to Computer Programming (Required)**

#### **CSCI 1411. Computer Programming Lab (Required)**

CSCI 1403. A First Course in Computing

CSCI 2433. Microcomputer Applications

CSCI 3103. Advanced Presentation Graphics

CSCI 4303. Advanced Modeling and Visualization with Spreadsheets

### **English**

**ENG 3433. Professional Writing (Required)**

ENG 3111. Writing Laboratory

*Mass Communications Undergraduate Courses*

**MCOM 1013. Introduction to Mass Communication.** This course is designed to develop an understanding of the interrelationship and future of the mass media in society in a changing world. It provides an overview of mass media—print, broadcast, film, as well as new media and the related institutions of advertising, public relations, photography—regarding their functions, structure, support, and influence. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. (This course satisfies a University core curriculum requirement for social sciences for students who are not Mass Communications Majors.)

**MCOM 1323. Broadcast Production.** Practical experiences in shooting video, non-linear editing, and other aspects of production. Two lecture hours and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 2013. Newswriting and Reporting I.** Open to non-majors and majors. Introduction to basic writing and reporting skills of journalism and broadcasting. Recognition and evaluation of news. Two lecture hours and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 2023. Newswriting and Reporting II.** Fundamentals of newswriting and reporting for the print or broadcast media: practical problems of the reporter in covering speeches, meetings, interviews. Stories are made available to The Lasso for publication. Prerequisites: MCOM 2013. Two lecture hours and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 2313. Broadcast Newswriting.** Advanced development of skills in writing and editing news for radio and television. Prerequisite: MCOM 2013. Two lecture hours and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 3003. Race, Gender and the Media.** Examination of the influence of the mass media on the social constructions of race and gender. In-depth study of media portrayals of race and gender and of women and persons of color as communicators and as audience. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. (This course satisfies a University core curriculum requirement for social sciences and/or multicultural studies. If it is taken to fulfill a University core requirement, it cannot be applied to a Mass Communications major.)

**MCOM 3013. Copyediting.** Methods of preparing newspaper copy for publication; editing local and wire service copy; writing headlines and cutlines; correction, condensation and evaluation of news; editing and desk management. Prerequisite: MCOM 2013 or concurrent scheduling of the course. Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 3023. Desktop Publishing and Publication Design.** Theory and practice in publications design and layout using computer technology. Two lecture hours and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 3033. Reporting Public Affairs.** Coverage of government, education, and the courts; off-campus reporting assignments. Prerequisite:

MCOM 2013 or consent of the instructor. Two lecture hours and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 3123. Public Relations.** Nature of public opinion; attitudes in opinion formation; evolution of public relations; business relations; educational relations; government relations; public relations for organizations and institutions; media and methods. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 3212. Cyberpublishing.** Applications and issues in writing, editing and designing online newspapers, magazines, newsletters and public relations Web sites for profit and nonprofit organizations using appropriate computer software. Students develop an understanding of ethical and legal issues related to the Internet as a mass medium. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 3523. Photojournalism.** The continuing study of principles of news picturemaking techniques and digital methods. May be taken up to six hours, two semesters, one more advanced than the previous. Two lecture hours and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 4113. Feature Writing.** Production of nonfiction articles for both newspapers and magazines; techniques in developing ideas, planning, writing, revising, and marketing articles. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Two lecture hours and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 4213. Ethics and Law of the Press.** Legal limitations and privileges affecting both publishing and broadcasting. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 4313. TV Workshop.** Advanced video production including studio and field work. Two lecture, four laboratory hours a week. May be taken up to six hours (two semesters), one more advanced than the previous. Prerequisites: MCOM 1323 and MCOM 2313. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 4413. Principles of Advertising.** Advertising fundamentals, economic aspects, research, appeals, media, product, production, laws affecting advertising. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 4433. Advertising and Public Relations Campaigns.** Conceiving, researching, planning, executing, and evaluating advertising campaigns for the print and broadcast media. Prerequisites: MCOM 3123 and MCOM 4413 or consent of the instructor. Three lecture hours. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 4503. Electronic Information.** Use of electronic resources to access and manage information, including online systems, CD-ROM systems and software packages. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**MCOM 4903. Selected Topics in Journalism.** Study of a specialized field of mass communications and problems peculiar to that field. Prerequisite:

MCOM 2013 and sophomore standing. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated when topics vary.

**MCOM 4911. Independent Study.** Individual supervisory instruction in mass communications to meet individual student needs. Credit: One hour.

**MCOM 4913. Independent Study.** Advanced topics chosen to meet individual student needs. Prerequisite: MCOM 2013 and sophomore standing. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated when topics vary.

**MCOM 4951. Cooperative Education.** Cooperative work-study arrangements between the University, business, industry, or selected institutions appropriate to the Mass Communications program. Job assignments are made on the basis of student interests, skills, and degree program. The student will apply the ideas and processes learned in other courses in practical experience under cooperative supervision. Cooperative planning and evaluation are essential elements in the course. For one hour of credit, 8-12 hours of work per week are required.

**MCOM 4953. Cooperative Education.** A paid mass communications internship with a media company. Each paid internship is developed through the department chair's office and the Cooperative Education Office. Credit: Three hours.



# Department of Reading

*Chair: Catherine K. Zeek, Ed.D., Assistant Professor*

*Location: Stoddard 202*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2227*

*E-mail: [rdbe@twu.edu](mailto:rdbe@twu.edu)*

*Fax: (940) 898-2209*

*Website: [www.twu.edu/cope/rd/](http://www.twu.edu/cope/rd/)*

*Faculty: Associate Professors N. Anderson, A. Simpson, N. White, C. Zeek; Assistant Professors L. Albright, M. Broughton, M. Compton-Hall, Y. Rodriguez; Lecturers A. Elias, B. Kaye, C. Rodriguez.*

The Department of Reading offers coursework toward all initial teaching certificates. At the graduate level, the Department offers complete programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Education, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Education. A program leading to the Texas Master Reading Teacher certification is also available. All degree and certification programs in the Department of Reading at the baccalaureate, master's, and doctoral levels are fully accredited by the Texas Education Agency/State Board for Educator Certification.

Undergraduate courses in the Department of Reading are designed to provide practice and theory in reading for students seeking initial certification at EC-4, 4-8, and 8-12 grade levels.

## **Admission Requirements**

Please see the Admission section of this catalog.

## **Undergraduate Degrees**

Please consult the information on degree requirements of the College of Professional Education.

*Undergraduate Courses*

**READ 1003. Fundamentals of College Reading and Learning.** Designed for students who need to improve reading competencies in the area of vocabulary, comprehension, and study strategies. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated. Hours earned will not count toward graduation requirements.

**READ 3013. Literacy & Learning Across the Curriculum.** Study and practice of theory, content, and methods for integrating reading and related literacy skills into content and related area instruction. Emphasizes interrelatedness of literacy processes and their importance in all instruction and learning; strategies for improving text comprehension, developing vocabulary, discussing and writing to learn, and using study and inquiry skills with a variety of texts. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 3413. Reading and Language Arts: Foundations EC –4.** Guidance and practice in planning and organizing for instruction in reading, writing, listening, speaking, viewing, and visually representing in early childhood through fourth grade. Reading and language arts theory, content, and methods. Prerequisite: Junior standing and meet the College of Professional Education requirements for TASP reading and writing. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 3423. Reading and Language Arts: Foundations 4 - 8.** Guidance and practice in planning and organizing for instruction in reading, writing, listening, speaking, viewing, and visually representing in grades four through eight. Reading and language arts theory, content, and methods. Prerequisite: Junior standing and meet College of Professional Education requirements for TASP reading and writing. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 3443. Reading for Diverse Learners.** Analysis and practice in developing reading instruction in elementary classrooms to provide for the culturally different learner and the student with special needs. Prerequisites: READ 3413. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 3463. Comprehension and Learning Processes and Strategies.** Guidance and practice in assisting students in using appropriate strategies for accessing meaning of various forms of text. Explores ways to help students apply strategies for using reading, writing, and studying as tools for appreciating, knowing, and understanding. Prerequisite: READ 3423. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 3473. Oral Language and Early Literacy.** Examines the relationship between oral language and early literacy acquisition. Factors that enable teachers to establish a context for language and literacy learning for diverse learners will be explored. Prerequisite: READ 3413. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 4383. Phonological and Orthographic Principles in Reading.**

Define and apply understandings of the phonological and orthographic language systems as they specifically relate to literacy development. Design assessment and instruction related to children's learning of letters, sounds, and their relationship; word-analysis; and spelling. Prerequisite: READ 3413 or 3423. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 4413. Integrated Language Arts for Grades 4-8.** Instruction and practice in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and visually representing for teachers of early adolescents. This course includes a strong emphasis on integrating the language arts through process writing. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Prerequisite: READ 3423. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 4433. Integrating Computers into the Reading/Language Arts Curriculum.** Practical classroom applications for reading and language arts. Types of instructional programs using the computer for writing activities in language arts, evaluation of software, and teacher utilities are some of the topics covered. Prerequisite: READ 3413. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 4463. Reading Assessment and Instruction: EC – 4.** Examines characteristics and uses of formal and informal literacy assessment tools for children in grades EC-4; strategies for incorporating results into literacy instruction; state content and performance standards for literacy; and strategies for providing in-depth intervention. Prerequisite: READ 3413. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 4473. Practicum: Clinical Teaching of Reading.** Diagnostic teaching of reading in a one-to-one or small group (2-4) situation with weekly staffing for student and professor, analyses of pupil reading difficulties, resources, and techniques for helping the pupil. Prerequisite: READ 3413. One lecture hour and four laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 4483. Reading and Language Arts Across the Curriculum: EC – 4.** Strategies for helping children develop skills in reading fluency, writing, and comprehension, including use of various text organizers and graphics; use of multiple sources of information and technology; and integration of content areas. Prerequisite: READ 3413. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**READ 4563. Reading Assessment and Instruction: Grades 4-8.** Examines characteristics and uses of formal and informal literacy assessment tools for students in grades 4-8; strategies for incorporating results into literacy instruction; state content and performance standards for literacy; and strategies for providing in-depth intervention. Prerequisite: READ 3423. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

- READ 4903. Selected Topics
- READ 4911. Independent Study
- READ 4913. Independent Study

### *Graduate Courses*

- READ 5023. Literacy Development I: Grades EC-4
- READ 5033. Literacy Development II: Grades EC-4
- READ 5043. Literacy Development I: Grades 4-8
- READ 5053. Literacy Development II: Grades 4-8
- READ 5063. Literacy Teaching and Learning in Secondary Grades:  
Practice and Theory I
- READ 5073. Literacy Teaching and Learning in Secondary Grades:  
Practice and Theory II
- READ 5423. Reading/Language Arts: Practice /Theory
- READ 5433. Teaching Reading in the Secondary School
- READ 5443. Reading Assessment and Instruction
- READ 5463. Practicum in Clinical Reading
- READ 5473. Early Detection in Reading
- READ 5483. Early Intervention in Reading
- READ 5493. Reading Research
- READ 5503. Phonological and Orthographic Language Systems in  
Literacy Learning
- READ 5513. Literacy and the Diverse Learner
- READ 5523. Supervision and the Teaching of Reading
- READ 5533. Foundations of Early Literacy
- READ 5543. Reading in the Content Areas
- READ 5903. Special Topics
- READ 5911. Individual Study
- READ 5913. Individual Study
- READ 5923. Practicum
- READ 5963. Seminar in Literacy Research
- READ 5973. Professional Paper
- READ 5983. Thesis
- READ 5993. Thesis
- READ 6513. Observing and Responding to Young Readers
- READ 6523. Early Literacy Intervention
- READ 6533. Foundations for Reading:  
Physiological and Psychological Dimensions
- READ 6543. Theoretical Foundations: Early Literacy and  
Early Intervention
- READ 6553. College and Adult Reading
- READ 6563. Trends and Issues in Reading
- READ 6573. Reading as Related to Language

READ 6583. Research in Reading

READ 6593. Advanced Reading Research Design: Analysis and Evaluation

READ 6663. Practicum

READ 6683. Doctoral Seminar in Reading

READ 6903. Special Topics

READ 6911. Independent Study

READ 6913. Independent Study

READ 6983. Dissertation

READ 6993. Dissertation

# Department of Teacher Education

*Location: Department of Teacher Education Stoddard 202*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2271*

*Fax: (940) 898-2209 Web: <http://www.twu.edu/cope>*

*Faculty: Professors E.J Irons, S. Ivie, P.J. Karr-Kidwell, C. Keefe, L. Kinnison, C. Thomas, M. Wiebe; Associate Professors J. Barbour, D. Cunningham, P. Dam, R. Fritsch, B. Lerner; Assistant Professors M. Garza, L. Stephens, J. Westbrook-Youngblood; Instructors D. Salazar*

Students interested in becoming teachers in Texas should see the “College of Professional Education” section of the catalog, page 288.

The Department of Teacher Education offers courses in support of undergraduate, graduate, and post-baccalaureate teacher preparation, and graduate studies in the areas of education, bilingual education, special education and educational administration. The Department offers no undergraduate degrees in educational administration.

Graduate Degrees offered include: Master of Science, Master of Arts, Master of Education, Master of Arts in Teaching, Doctor of Education, and Doctor of Philosophy.

To meet the state requirements for teacher certification, undergraduate students select a major in the College of Professional Education (Bachelor of Science-Interdisciplinary Studies), the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Health Studies, and complete a minor in Education.

## **Admission Requirements**

Please see [Admission](#) section of this catalog.

Please see Admission to Teacher Education in the College of Professional Education section of this catalog.

## **Undergraduate Degree**

B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies

## **Bachelor of Science— Interdisciplinary Studies**

### *General Description*

The interdisciplinary major is required for students seeking certification in Early Childhood – Grade 4, and Grade 4- Grade 8 Generalist, Bilingual or Special Education certification and Grade 4- Grade 8 English Language Arts and Reading certification. A minimum of 127 semester hours is required to obtain both the bachelor degree and recommendation for teacher certification.

Students preparing for teacher certification in other all-level or content-specific areas select a major in the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Health Studies. All undergraduate teacher certification candidates complete a minor in Education.

### **Minor in Education**

Education Minor: 20 SCH

EDUC 2003 Schools and Society

EDUC 3003 Learning Theory & Development

EDUC 3001 Integrating Technology for Effective Learning

EDUC 4004 Design & Implementation of Instruction and Assessment

EDUC 4001 Integrating Technology into Instruction and Assessment

EDUC 4102 Classroom Environment & Management

EDUC 4\_\_6 Student Teaching or Internship

### **Special Education**

The degree program in special education prepares teachers to work effectively with students with exceptional needs in a variety of instructional arrangements. Students in special education complete a degree program that leads to Early Childhood-Grade 4 or Grades 4-8 Generalist certification and certification in all-level Generic Special Education. Certification in special education may be added to secondary content area or all-level teaching certificates.

### **Special Education Minor**

Special education may be declared as a minor for the bachelor's degree with a minimum of 18 semester hours of special education coursework.

### **Bilingual Education**

The degree program in bilingual education prepares teachers to work effectively with bilingual students in a variety of settings. Students complete a degree/certification program that leads to Early Childhood – Grade 4, or Grades 4 – 8 Bilingual Generalist Certification. Oral proficiency in English and Spanish is required.

### *Undergraduate Courses*

**EDUC 2003: Schools and Society.** Professional roles, responsibilities, and structure of American and Texas educational systems; legal and ethical requirements of professional educators. Importance of family involvement in the educational process. Utilization of effective interaction and communication with families, school personnel and other members of the educational community. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Prerequisites: None

**EDUC 3001: Integrating Technology for Effective Learning.** Introduction to integrating technology in education; principles and strategies for using software and Internet tools for both teacher productivity and student learning. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour. Corequisite: EDUC 3003, Learning Theory and Development

**EDUC 3003: Learning Theory and Development.** Overview of the major learning theories and developmental models that impact student learning; instruction that promotes meaningful, integrated, active inquiry, and participation in the learning process. Credit: Three hours. Prerequisites: EDUC 2003 or concurrent enrollment in EDUC 2003, Approved admission to Teacher Education. Corequisite: EDUC 3001, Integrating Technology for Effective Learning.

**EDUC 3033. Multicultural Education.** Examines the roles that culture, ethnicity, and language play in American society as related to learning and teaching in US public schools. Concentrates on African Americans, American Indians, Asian Americans, and Hispanic Americans. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 3113. Bilingual Education: Instructional Applications and Materials.** Subject matter centers on the teaching of limited English proficiency children with particular emphasis on language assessment techniques, curriculum design, program implementation and materials. Prerequisite: Junior standing, knowledge of Spanish preferred. Observation in classrooms. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 3453. Developing Second Language Instructional Skills.** Analysis of social and linguistic factors associated with second language learners and the acquisition of the English language. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 3643. Foundations of Bilingual Education.** A study of the historical, legal and theoretical foundations of bilingual education, including a review of programmatic designs. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4001: Integrating Technology into Instruction and Assessment.** Technology in design and delivery of instruction and assessment; uses for technology in curricula; activities that successfully model subject-area technology integration strategies. One lecture hour per week. Credit: One hour. Corequisite: EDUC 4004, Design and Implementation of Instruction and Assessment

**EDUC 4004: Design and Implementation of Instruction and Assessment.** Design and implementation of instruction appropriate for all students; continuous and appropriate assessment; responsive instruction and effective communication techniques; instructional strategies that actively engage students in the learning process; timely, high-quality feedback. (Mastery of PD/PPR qualifying exam is required.) Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four



hours. Prerequisites: EDUC 2003, EDUC 3003, and EDUC 3001. Corequisite: EDUC 4001, Integrating Technology into Instruction and Assessment

**EDUC 4052. Practicum in Special Education.** Supervised observation and participation in education settings for exceptional learners; application of teaching competencies. One lecture hour and ten laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two semester hours.

**EDUC 4053. Practicum in Special Education.** Supervised observation and participation in education settings for exceptional learners; application of teaching competencies. One lecture hour and twelve laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three semester hours.

**EDUC 4102: Classroom Environment and Management.** Factors which foster a positive climate for learning, equity, and excellence: physically and emotionally safe and productive environments; effective learner-centered strategies for managing student behavior; social, legal, and ethical issues regarding the use of technology within the teaching and learning environment. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours. Prerequisites: EDUC 4004 and EDUC 4001. Corequisite: May be taken with student teaching.

**EDUC 4133. Assessment of Students with Learning and Behavioral Difficulties.** Theories, instruments, and procedures used in the assessment of students with learning and behavioral difficulties, including norm-referenced, criterion-referenced, and informal procedures. Prerequisite: Six hours of special education courses including EDUC 4203. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4203. Learners with Exceptionalities.** Overview of characteristics of exceptional learners and the history, terminology, legal issues, and service provision for students eligible for special education. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4213. Transitions of Individuals with Disabilities.** Overview of the transition needs of individuals with disabilities and their families throughout the life span. Focus on family system, social and cultural contexts, transition services and programs, and major developmental milestones. Prerequisite or corequisite: EDUC 4203. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4253. Instructional Strategies for Students with Disabilities.** Instructional strategies and accommodations/modifications for curriculum in oral language, literacy, math, social skills for students with disabilities. Includes cognitive and compensatory strategies for content area curriculum. Field work required. Prerequisite: Six hours of special education courses including EDUC 4203. Corequisite: EDUC 4263. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4263. Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities.** Behavior management strategies, behavior interventions, and social skills development for students with disabilities. Field work required.

Prerequisite EDUC 4203. Corequisites EDUC 4253 and EDUC 3006 or EDUC 4403. Three lecture hours and one and one-half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4273. Changing Role of the General and Special Educator.** Current trends and issues in the field of special education, focusing on the role of general and special educator in a variety of settings and service provision models. Includes collaboration/consultation with family and service providers, transition services, inclusion, literacy, community service programs, and alternative placements. Prerequisite: EDUC 4423. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4423. Characteristics of Students with Learning and Emotional/Behavioral Disorders.** Characteristics, identification, and etiology of students with learning and emotional/behavioral disorders focusing on social, emotional, cognitive, and academic development. Prerequisite: EDUC 4203. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4433. Characteristics of Students with Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities.** Characteristics, identification, and etiology of students with mental retardation and multiple disabilities. Focus on curriculum planning for the physical, social, cognitive, adaptive, behavioral, academic, and vocational needs throughout the life span. Prerequisite EDUC4203. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4453. Bilingual Acquisition Processes.** Theories and research in bilingualism and its influence on learning and instruction, including developmental characteristics of language acquisition, relationship between bilingualism and cognition, and issues in assessment of bilingual children. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours

**EDUC 4723. Content Areas in the Bilingual Classroom.** Analysis of Texas public school curriculum requirements as applied to a bilingual program. Language concepts and proficiencies needed to deliver effective mathematics, social skills, and sciences instruction. Primary delivery in Spanish. Prerequisites: Junior level Spanish courses or demonstrated proficiency in Spanish. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**EDUC 4913. Independent Study.** Independent study of specific problems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for up to 12 hours of credit.

## *Graduate Courses*

EDUC 5013. Collaboration in the Schools and Community

EDUC 5033. Methods for Teaching Special Education

EDUC 5053. Principles of Learning for Exceptional Children

EDUC 5083. Alternative Assessment Strategies

EDUC 5093. Trends and Issues in Special Education.

- EDUC 5103. Developmental Disabilities
- EDUC 5113. Law, Ethics, and Professional Responsibilities
- EDUC 5123. Learning Theory, Development, and Research
- EDUC 5131. Integrating Technology in Assessment and Instruction
- EDUC 5133. Assessment and Instruction Design and Delivery for Diverse Learners
- EDUC 5142. Effective Design and Management of the Classroom Environment
- EDUC 5153. Clinical Instruction in Psychoeducational Assessment
- EDUC 5163. Inclusive Education Programming
- EDUC 5213. Individuals with Multiple and Severe Disabilities
- EDUC 5303. Students with Emotional/Behavioral Disorders
- EDUC 5313. School-Based Interventions for Students with Emotional/Behavioral Disorders
- EDUC 5323. Models and Theories for the Education of Students with Emotional/Behavioral Disorders
- EDUC 5333. Curriculum for Bilingual Education: Methods and Materials
- EDUC 5413. Teaching Reading and Other Language Arts to Linguistically Different Learners
- ECSE 5433. Language Problems of Students with Disabilities
- EDUC 5443. Individuals with Learning Disabilities
- EDUC 5453. English as a Second Language: Methods
- EDUC 5503. Survey on Giftedness and Creativity
- EDUC 5523. Models and Theories for Gifted and Talented
- EDUC 5543. Characteristics of Gifted/Talented/Creative Individuals
- EDUC 5553. Methods, Materials, Curriculum Design for Gifted/Talented
- EDUC 5603. Administration and Supervision of Special Education Programs
- EDUC 5633. Education in Culturally Diverse Environments
- EDUC 5653. Second Language Acquisition: Theories and Practices
- EDUC 5703. Special Education in Early Childhood
- EDUC 5713. Assessment and Programming for Young Children with Disabilities
- EDUC 5723. Issues and Trends in Education for Early Childhood Special Education
- EDUC 5803. Psychology of the Exceptional Child
- EDUC 5823. Tests and Measurement of the Exceptional Child
- EDUC 5843. Clinical Instruction in Intellectual Assessment
- EDUC 5903. Special Topics
- EDUC 5913. Individual Study
- EDUC 5923. Practicum
- EDUC 5933. Educational Procedures for Adolescents with Special Needs
- EDUC 5973. Professional Paper

EDUC 5983. Thesis  
EDUC 5993. Thesis  
EDUC 5913. Individual Study  
EDUC 5973. Professional Paper  
EDUC 5983. Thesis  
EDUC 5993. Thesis  
EDUC 6023. Practicum in the Assessment and Evaluation of Individuals  
with Disabilities  
EDUC 6723. Practicum  
EDUC 6103. Social, Psychological, and Educational Aspects of Mental  
Retardation and Developmental Disabilities  
EDUC 6333. Seminar in Emotional and Behavioral Disorders  
EDUC 6403. Seminar in Learning Disabilities  
EDUC 6423. Seminar in Policies and Procedures of Special Education  
Administration  
EDUC 6723. Practicum  
EDUC 6903. Special Topics  
EDUC 6911. Individual Study  
EDUC 6913. Individual Study  
EDUC 6983. Dissertation  
EDUC 6993. Dissertation  
ELDR 5003. Introduction to Educational Leadership  
ELDR 5143. Theories of Learning and Educational Measurement  
ELDR 5203. Research in Education  
ELDR 5303. Seminar in Educational Issues  
ELDR 5403. School Organization and Administration  
ELDR 5413. Supervision in Education  
ELDR 5423. Problems in Supervision  
ELDR 5433. The School Principal  
ELDR 5623. Women and Careers in Education  
ELDR 5703. Educational Planning and Curriculum Management  
ELDR 5713. Trends and Issues in Adult Education  
ELDR 5723. School Business Management and Finance  
ELDR 5823. Adult Learning and Development  
ELDR 5893. Internship for Superintendent  
ELDR 5903. Special Topics  
ELDR 5911. Individual Study  
ELDR 5913. Individual Study  
ELDR 5923. Practicum  
ELDR 5943. Seminar  
ELDR 5973. Professional Paper  
ELDR 5983. Thesis  
ELDR 5993. Thesis

ELDR 6103. School Administration Theory and Practice  
ELDR 6113. Educational Law  
ELDR 6203. Statistics and Research Methodology I  
ELDR 6213. Statistics and Research Methodology II  
ELDR 6303. Administration of Teacher and Student Personnel  
ELDR 6403. Seminar in School Administration  
ELDR 6613. Internship for the Principal  
ELDR 6703. Research Problems in Educational Administration  
ELDR 6913. Individual Study

# College of Health Sciences

*Dean: Jean L. Pyfer, P.E.D., Professor*

*Location: CFO 1210*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2852*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2853*

*Email: [jpyfer@twu.edu](mailto:jpyfer@twu.edu)*

*Web: [www.twu.edu/hs/](http://www.twu.edu/hs/)*

The College of Health Sciences is organized into seven academic components including Departments of Communication Sciences and Disorders, Dental Hygiene, Health Care Administration, Health Studies, Kinesiology, Nutrition and Food Sciences, and the School of Physical Therapy. Students may pursue the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Doctor of Education, and Doctor of Philosophy within the College.

Academic programs within the College of Health Sciences prepare women and men to apply the natural sciences for health careers. Programs of the college develop practitioners, scholars, administrators, and researchers who focus their work on health promotion, prevention of illness, and remediation and rehabilitation of health problems. Multidisciplinary studies that encourage collaboration among the faculty characterize the academic environment of the College.

Persons seeking careers in teaching Health Education, Physical Education, or the Hearing Impaired may enroll in academic majors within Health Sciences and pursue a teacher certification program in the College of Professional Education to complete entry level requirements for teaching.

Major undergraduate sequences leading to baccalaureate degrees are described in the introductory sections of the departments. Practical work experiences in the form of practica, internships, clinicals, and cooperative education assignments are available as part of planned degree programs.

**Admission Requirements**

Please see the admission section of this catalog. Also consult the specific entry requirements that may apply to a particular program as set forth in the introductory material for each department.

**Undergraduate Degrees**

- B.S. in Dietetics and Institution Administration
- B.S. in Food and Nutrition in Business and Industry
- B.S. in Kinesiology
- B.S. in Nutrition
- B.S. in Communication Sciences
- B.S. in Health Studies
- B.S. in Dental Hygiene

# Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders

*Chair: Alfred H. White, Jr., Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: MCL 806*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2025*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2025*

*Email: [coms@twu.edu](mailto:coms@twu.edu)*

*Web: [www.twu.edu/hs/comms](http://www.twu.edu/hs/comms)*

*Faculty: Professor D. Walker-Baston; Associate Professors A. Bird, D. Grant, K. Millay, P. Scott; Assistant Professor C. Gill, A. Lieberth, B. Tepper; Clinical Instructors R. Abellera, L. Moorer, J. White.*

The primary goals of the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders are to provide students with an understanding of the processes involved in human communication and to prepare students for professional careers in the areas of Speech-Language Pathology and Education of the Deaf and the Hard-of-Hearing.

Students who complete a master's degree in Speech-Language Pathology will be eligible for certification by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA), and students who complete their master's degree in Education of the Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing will be eligible for certification by the Council on the Education of the Deaf (CED).

An academic minor in Communication Sciences and Disorders requires 18 semester hours to be specified by the Department Chair.

For detailed information about the bachelor's degree in Communication Sciences, the TEA certification program in Education of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, or the graduate programs in Speech-Language Pathology or Education of the Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing, write to the Chair, Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders, Texas Woman's University, Box 425737, Denton, Texas 76204-5737.

## **Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic**

The Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic operates through the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders and is open most of the year, affording qualified students an opportunity to enroll in clinical practice. Students work with clients from the TWU student body and the community who have various speech, language and/or hearing problems.



## Admission Requirements

Students must apply to the Department for admission into the Communication Sciences Program. To apply, students must have completed 30 semester hours and have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 and/or a GPA of 2.75 over their last 30 semester hours of course work. Additionally, students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 once admitted to the program. No more than two grades of C will apply toward the major, nor will credit be awarded toward the major for a grade of D or F. A class may be repeated one time.

Students wishing to apply for the TEA certification program in Education of the Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing should do so through the College of Professional Education after they have successfully completed 15 hours of coursework within the Department. To be accepted into the TEA certification program, a student must meet admission requirements established by the College of Education and the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders.

It is important to note that most TEA required education courses should be taken at the undergraduate level. Some courses leading to TEA certification offered by the Department are taken at the undergraduate level while others are taken at the graduate level. Students who wish to secure TEA certification should plan for one year of post-baccalaureate studies.

## Undergraduate Degree

B.S. in Communication Sciences

## Bachelor of Science in Communication Sciences

### Required Courses

- COMS 2003. Articulatory Phonetics
- COMS 2513. Deaf Culture
- COMS 3033. Acoustic Phonetics and Perceptual Processing
- COMS 3063. Normal Speech and Language Development
- COMS 3503. Intervention Strategies for Speech Development
- COMS 3523. Audiology
- COMS 3533. Assisted Listening Strategies
- COMS 3553. Normal/Language Development in School Age Children
- COMS 3563. Intervention Strategies for Language Development
- COMS 4203. Diagnostic Procedures I
- COMS 4223. Observation of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing students in the Educational Environment
- COMS 4303. Introduction to Clinical Process (SLP only)
- COMS 4483. English Sign Systems
- COMS 4553. American Sign Language I
- COMS 4613. American Sign Language II
- COMS 4623. The Brain and Language

**A Suggested Sequence of Courses**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>
ENG 1013.....3	ENG 1023.....3
HIST 1013.....3	HIST 1023.....3
GOV 2013.....3	GOV 2023.....3
Elective .....3	Mathematics.....3
Elective*.....3	Elective.....3
15	15

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>
Sophomore English.....3	Elective .....3
Mathematics.....3	Elective.....3
COMS 2513.....3	Science with lab.....3-4
COMS 2003.....3	COMS 3533.....3
COMS 3523.....3	COMS 3033.....3
15	15-16

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>
COMS 4223.....3	Elective.....3
COMS 3063.....3	Elective.....3
COMS 4553.....3	Elective.....3
Elective.....3	COMS 4613.....3
Women's Studies.....3	COMS 3503.....3
15	Science with Lab.....3-4
	18-19

**SENIOR YEAR**

<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>
COMS 4203.....3	COMS 4563 (Deaf Education).....3
COMS 4483.....3	COMS 3563.....3
COMS 3553.....3	COMS Elective.....3
Elective.....6	COMS 4653.....3
Elective.....3	COMS 4623.....3
18	15

\*Required only for students seeking Certification in deaf education.

• EDUC 2003, 3001, 4001, 4004 (14 SCH) are required for TEA Certification in Deaf Education.

• COMS 4303 and 6 hours of psychology should be taken by students seeking to enter the graduate program in Speech-Language Pathology

### *Communication Sciences and Disorders Undergraduate Courses*

**COMS 2003. Introduction to Speech Science and Phonetics.** Structure and function of the vocal organs, the international phonetic alphabet, practice with broad phonetic transcription. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 2513. Deaf Culture.** History of deaf community, its art, literature and language (American Sign Language), including current attitudes, movements, policies and trends which affect the deaf as a minority. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 3033. Acoustic Phonetics and Perceptual Processing.** Basic acoustical properties of sound. Acoustic phonetics. Phonetic transcription of disordered speech. Speech perception. Tactile, visual and motor speech processes, suprasegmental aspects of speech and speech instrumentation. Prerequisite: COMS 2003. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 3063. Normal Speech and Language Development.** Nature of language, language-learning theories, and milestones of speech and language development; emphasis on preschool years. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 3503. Intervention Strategies for Speech Development.** Normal speech development; etiology, diagnosis and treatment for speech disorders as they relate to children and adults. Factors involved in the learning and teaching of speech to the deaf and hard-of-hearing. Prerequisite: COMS 2003 and 3033. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 3523. Audiology I.** Introduction to anatomy and physiology of the auditory system, assessment of hearing and the effects of hearing loss on communication across the ages from infancy through gerontology. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 3533. Assisted Listening Strategies.** Acoustic Technology and Methods for the Deaf. Environmental management, hearing aids, assistive listening devices, tactile transducers, cochlear implants, speech reading and auditory training methods for adults and children with hearing and/or listening differences. Prerequisite 3523. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 3553. Normal Language Development in School Age Children.** Nature of oral and written language, the relationship of language to academic learning and language development in the school age years. Prerequisite: COMS 3063. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 3563. Intervention Strategies for Language Development.** Etiology, diagnosis and therapy for language disorders in children ages 3 through 12. Other language disorders will be presented as they relate to infants, adolescents and adults. Prerequisite: COMS 3553. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4101. Study in Speech and Language Development.** A course of study designed to enhance a student's knowledge of speech and language development in designated domains. Prerequisite: Permission of department. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**COMS 4201. Clinical Practicum of Diagnostic Procedures in Speech and Hearing Disorders.** Administration of current diagnostic tests of speech and language disorders in practice situations. Observation of formal diagnostic sessions of clinic patients. Corequisite: COMS 4202. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**COMS 4203. Diagnostic Procedures I.** Instruction in current evaluative procedures of speech and language both formal and informal; using test data to plan for intervention strategies. Corequisite: COMS 4201. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4213. Diagnostic Procedures II.** Formal and informal evaluation procedures for speech and language using test data to plan for intervention strategies. Prerequisite: COMS 4203. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4223. Observations of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Students in the Educational Environment.** Instruction about and scheduled observations of educational programs designed to educate deaf and hard-of-hearing children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels. The course will cover the following methods of instruction: total communication, auditory-verbal, and teaching English as a second language. One lecture hour and four laboratory hours a week. Prerequisite: Permission from department. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4303. Introduction to Clinical Process.** Introduction to clinical handbook and basic clinical procedures. Prerequisites: Permission of Director of SLP. One lecture hour and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: three hours.

**COMS 4483. English Sign Systems.** The use of various manual code systems (SOS, MSS, Cued Speech) to facilitate the development of English by teachers of the hearing impaired. Prerequisite: COMS 2513 or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4513. Clinical Practicum II.** Assessment and management of clients with speech, language and hearing disorders in TWU Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic under supervision of ASHA-certified supervisors. Permission of Director of SLP. Eight laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4553. American Sign Language - I.** A first course in American Sign Language (ASL). Development of a minimal working vocabulary of signs taken from ASL and to develop some understanding of and the ability to use ASL grammar. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: three hours.

**COMS 4563. Advanced Signed English.** The development of functional skills in the use of Signed English, including Morphemic Sign System (MSS). Prerequisite: A course in signed English or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4613. American Sign Language - II.** A second course in American Sign Language (ASL). Expansion of ASL vocabulary and grammar. Enhancement of ability to understand ASL. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4623. The Brain and Language: An Introduction.** An introduction to the neurology of speech and language mechanisms in children and adults. Emphasis on the neuronal bases of speech and language with focus on clinical syndromes of speech motor systems and central language mechanisms. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4653. Literacy Development in the Hearing Impaired.** Review of research in the reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills of both hearing and hearing-impaired populations. Linguistic and literacy development explored in-depth as they relate to whole language development in hearing-impaired children. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4903. Selected Topics in Communication Sciences.** Study of selected topics. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**COMS 4913. Independent Study.** Individual study of specific problems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

# Department of Dental Hygiene

*Chair: Carolyn H. Ray, RDH, M.Ed., Associate Clinical Professor*

*Location: OMB 220*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2870*

*Fax: (940) 898-2869*

*www.twu.edu/hs/dh*

*email: cray@twu.edu*

*Faculty: Associate Professor C. Beatty; Assistant Clinical Professor Deborah Testerman; Professor N. Glick; Assistant Clinical Professor L. Koberna; Visiting Instructor L. Spoons.*

## **Accreditation Status**

The dental hygiene program at Texas Woman's University is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation and has been granted the accreditation status of approval. The commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation can be contacted at 312/440-4653 or at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

## **Admission Requirements**

Please see the Admission section of this catalog. In addition to these general requirements, the Department of Dental Hygiene has special admissions procedures.

Freshman dental hygiene majors and transfer students are required to make direct application to the Department of Dental Hygiene. The dental hygiene program has limited enrollment. Requirements for consideration of admission to the program as a sophomore student include:

- Completion of the Dental Hygiene Application Form which must be filed with the department by December 31, prior to the fall semester, sophomore year.

- Completion of an application to the University and payment of the application fee, if the applicant is a transfer student.

- Official high school transcript regardless of whether or not the applicant is currently enrolled at TWU or another college or university.

- Official college transcript(s), if applicant is a transfer student.

- Completion of at least one prerequisite science course by the time of the application deadline with a grade of C or higher. Science courses are weighted more heavily for admission.

- Completion of at least 12 hours of college credit courses in the dental hygiene degree plan by the time of the application deadline.

- Completion of at least 30 hours of college credit courses in the dental hygiene degree plan by the end of the second summer session previous to beginning the fall semester, sophomore year, including at least two prerequisite science courses.

- A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.8 for all college level courses.
- A grade of B or better in any freshman dental hygiene courses taken prior to entering the program.
- Notification of prior enrollment in a dental hygiene program with an explanation of reason for withdrawal and a letter of recommendation from the director of that program.
- Students enrolled in the TWU Honors Program will receive a higher ranking for admission to the dental program.
- A satisfactory evaluation from the Dental Hygiene Progression Committee.

The TWU Immunization Record must be completed and on file with the TWU Immunization Office by the first day of classes, fall semester, sophomore year. The immunization records must be in compliance with the TWU Immunization Office throughout enrollment in the Dental Hygiene Program. Evidence of TWU student liability insurance and a current CPR certificate must be completed and on file by the first day of classes, fall semester, in the junior year, and again by the first day of classes, fall semester, in the senior year. Results of a background check and drug screening must be submitted as needed by clinical rotation sites.

### **Academic Requirements**

If a student receives a grade of less than C in a science course, nutrition, or statistics, the student must repeat the course to raise the grade to a C or better. These prerequisite courses must be passed with a C or better before progressing to junior level dental hygiene courses.

A student who has been admitted to the sophomore year of the dental hygiene program must maintain a cumulative overall grade point average (GPA) of 2.8 or higher, and a cumulative grade point average in all advanced level dental hygiene courses (DHGPA), of 3.0 or higher, to remain in the program. Any student whose overall GPA drops below 2.8, or whose DHGPA drops below 3.0, any semester after program admission is ineligible to continue in the program.

Students must earn a grade of B or higher in freshman dental hygiene courses and C or higher in all other required dental hygiene courses. If a student receives a grade of less than B in a freshman dental hygiene course, the student will be ineligible to enter the program. If a student earns less than C in any other required dental hygiene course, the student will be ineligible to continue in the program regardless of the overall GPA and DHGPA. Dental hygiene courses may not be repeated.

A student who has been admitted to the sophomore year of the dental hygiene program must progress through the program in consecutive semesters. If a student does not register for the current semester of dental hygiene course work once enrolled in the program, the student will be ineligible to continue in the program and must reapply to enter a new class. An appeal process is available through a committee made up of dental hygiene faculty and the Vice President for Student Life.

The dental hygiene student should understand that due to heavy laboratory and clinic schedules, four to five full days of classes per week are required. One credit hour equals one lecture, two to three laboratory, or three to five clinic hours per week.

## Suggested Sequence of Courses\*

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>
+CHEM 1021/1023 Org & Phys* (+=3hrs)	ZOOL 2031/2033 Anatomy & Phys
+ENG 1013 Comp I	+ENG 1023 Comp II
+SOC1 1413 Cult Inequality & Self	+PSY 1013 Intro Psy
+HIST 1013 U.S. History I	SPCH 1013
DH 1101 Orientation	+BACT 1001/1003 Microbiology (+=3hrs)
14 hours	17 hours

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>
CSCI 2433 Micro Computer App	+HIST 1023 U.S. History II
BIOL 4344 Pathophysiology	+MATH 1703 Elem Statistics
+GOV 2013 U.S. Government	NFS 2323 Intro to Nutrition
DH 2101/2102 Dental Anatomy	DH 2202/2201 Dental Materials
DH 3163 Anat & Histo/Head & Neck	DH 3213 Gen & Oral Pathology
16 hours	15 hours

### JUNIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>
+Visual or Performing Arts	DH 4153 Community Dental Health
DH 3172/3173 DH Technique & Practice	DH 3221/3222 Prev Dentistry
DH 3261/3253 Radiology I	DH 3206/3201 Clinic I/Seminar
DH 3202 Perio I	DH 4122/4131 Perio II
+ Core: Women's Studies	
17 hours	15 hours

### SUMMER SESSION II

DH 4001Clinic II

### SENIOR YEAR

<i>Fall Semester</i>	<i>Spring Semester</i>
DH 4102 Research	+Literature or Philosophy
DH 4142 Pharmacology	DH 4222 Practice Management
DH 4151 Community Dental Health Lab	DH 4211 Ethics & Jurisprudence
DH 4105/4101Clinic III/Seminar	DH 4205/4201 Clinic IV/Seminar
DH 4112 Practicum (Fall or Spring)	DH 4111 Practicum Seminar
+GOV 2023 Texas Government	DH 4112 Practicum (Fall or Spring)
14-16 hours	13-15 hours

+Core (42) = 42 hours; Dept. Req. (Not Core) 19 hours

DH = 64 hours

**TOTAL 125 hours**

• Must take CHEM 1011/1013 as a prerequisite, if one year of high school chemistry has not been completed and a passing score earned on the TWU placement test.

• It is recommended that prerequisite science courses be completed within five (5) years of application deadline.



## Degree-Completion Plan

The degree-completion plan leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Dental Hygiene is designed for students who have a certificate or an associate degree from an accredited dental hygiene program. A license to practice dental hygiene in a minimum of one state in the United States is required to enter this curriculum.

The Bachelor of Science degree provides additional career opportunities for the dental hygienist in the job market. Available options include positions in community health departments, public school systems, federal and state agencies, faculty positions in dental hygiene programs, and advancement to graduate or professional school.

The degree-completion plan offers the opportunity of advancing professional knowledge and skills, combined with an optimal general education. The degree-completion student will generally receive transfer credit for most previous dental hygiene and general education course work; however, a maximum of 72 transfer hours will be accepted from a community college.

All degree plans for the degree-completion student must be individually designed. The degree plan must include completion of the following:

- All University Core Curriculum requirements for a B.S. degree.
- The University residential requirements.
- A minimum of 36 advanced hours, including 14 advanced hours in dental hygiene courses, some of which are required and some elective.
- A 7-8 hour dental hygiene track in research, clinical practice, administration/management, public health, or dental hygiene education.
- Up to 6 hours of advanced level dental hygiene course work may be obtained through cooperative education; however, only 3 hours may count toward the 14-hour dental hygiene requirement.

Applicants must submit official college transcripts of all college work completed to date, an application for the curriculum, and a copy of a current license to practice dental hygiene to the chair of the Department of Dental Hygiene. An advisement appointment will then be arranged to determine a projected degree plan.

## *Dental Hygiene Undergraduate Courses*

**DH 1101. Orientation to Dental Hygiene.** Introduces the student to dentistry, dental hygiene, dental assisting, and dental laboratory technology; outlines the development of the professions, their organizational structures, councils and bureaus; dental terminology, disease control, modes of dental practice, specialties, educational programs, and career options are discussed. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 2101. Dental Anatomy Laboratory.** Labeling and modeling of individual teeth; emphasis on the traits specific to each tooth. Corequisite DH 3102. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 2102. Dental Anatomy.** Primary and permanent human teeth; emphasis on root anatomy and its relation to treatment. Prerequisite: Admission to the dental hygiene program. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 2201. Dental Materials Laboratory.** Manipulation of dental materials, the observation of the effects of manipulation variables and the evaluation of completed products. Corequisite DH 3242. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 2202. Dental Materials.** Types and properties of dental materials. Prerequisite: Admission to the dental hygiene program. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 3163. Anatomy and Histology of the Head and Neck.** Study of the gross anatomy of the head and neck and the gross, microscopic, and embryologic study of the cells and tissues of the oral cavity, teeth, and related structures. Prerequisite: Admission to the Dental Hygiene Program. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DH 3172. Dental Hygiene Techniques and Practice.** Principles and techniques in the care of the dental hygiene patient; use and care of instruments. Prerequisite: Admission to the dental hygiene program. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 3173. Dental Hygiene Techniques and Practice Laboratory.** Laboratory and clinical experience in performing the complete oral prophylaxis. Corequisite DH 3172. Eight laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DH 3201. Dental Hygiene Clinic I Seminar.** Clinical topics of special interests for Clinic I students. Corequisite DH 3203. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 3202. Periodontics for Dental Hygienists I.** Disease involving the oral soft tissues, principally those supporting teeth; rationale for proper oral hygiene treatment procedures used in dentistry. Prerequisite: Admission to the dental hygiene program and DH 3163. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 3206. Dental Hygiene Clinic I.** Introduction to the clinic and the patient; development of dexterity; clinical skills. Direct clinical supervision. Prerequisite: DH 3172, 3173, 3252, and 3261. Sixteen clinic hours a week. Credit: Six hours.

**DH 3213. General and Oral Pathology.** Pathologic changes in the human body; emphasis on disease manifestations of the oral cavity. Prerequisite: Admission to the Dental Hygiene Program and DH 3163. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DH 3221. Preventive Dentistry Laboratory.** Clinical experience in providing disease control counseling, including oral hygiene, nutritional counseling, and tobacco cessation; application of sealants on extracted teeth

and on patients. Corequisite DH 3222. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 3222. Preventive Dentistry.** Oral disease prevention; patient education, instruction in brushing, flossing, diet control, testing procedures, and the roles of various disciplines of dentistry. Prerequisite: Admission to the dental hygiene program. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 3253. Dental Radiology Techniques.** Theory of basic and advanced procedures in exposing intra and extra orla radiographs. Includes safety factors when exposing, processing, mounting, and labeling radiographs. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DH 3261. Dental Radiology Techniques Laboratory.** Laboratory and clinical experience using skulls, teaching modules and humans. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4001. Dental Hygiene Clinic II.** Continued development of clinical skills with dental hygiene patients. Prerequisite: DH 3203. Three clinic hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4101. Dental Hygiene Clinic III Seminar.** Clinical topics of special interest; emphasis on patients with special needs. Corequisite DH 4104. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4102. Dental Hygiene Research.** Research methods and projects in scientific topics of special interest; emphasis on presenting research in written form and the preparation and presentation of research. Prerequisite: MATH 1703 or equivalent course and senior dental hygiene standing. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 4105. Dental Hygiene Clinic III.** Clinical skills with the dental hygiene patient; emphasis on dental hygiene services for the periodontal patient. Prerequisite: DH 3203, DH 4001, DH 4121, DH 4131. Twelve clinic hours a week. Credit: Five hours.

**DH 4111. Dental Hygiene Practicum Seminar.** Familiarize the student with job opportunities of dental hygiene: public health, dental hygiene education and the various types of clinical practice. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4112. Dental Hygiene Practicum.** Study, internship in student's interest area; may be selected in dental hygiene education, dental health education, clinical practice, community dental health, or research. Prerequisite: Senior dental hygiene standing or permission of instructor. Six hours on site a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 4122. Periodontics for Dental Hygienists II.** Clinical therapeutic techniques used in the treatment of periodontal disease. Corequisite: DH 4131. One lecture hour a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 4131. Periodontics for Dental Hygienists II Laboratory.** Laboratory experiences designed to develop skill in recognizing and treating the periodontally involved patient. Prerequisite: DH 3202 and DH 3203 or permis-

sion of the instructor. Corequisite: DH 4121. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4142. Pharmacology.** Nature, use, and action of drugs used by dentists and physicians and the pharmacological relation to dental treatment, prognosis, and office emergencies. Prerequisite: Senior dental hygiene standing. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4151. Community Dental Health Laboratory.** Practical laboratory and field experience applying didactic course content of DH 4153 to community and government agencies. Prerequisite DH 4153 or permission of instructor. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4153. Community Dental Health.** Principles, practices and methods of dental public health, including dental health education; emphasis on the role of the dental hygienist in community dental health programs. Prerequisite: Senior dental hygiene standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**DH 4201. Dental Hygiene Clinic IV Seminar.** Clinical topics of special interest for Clinic IV students. Corequisite DH 4204. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4205. Dental Hygiene Clinic IV.** Clinical skills; continued emphasis on dental hygiene services for the periodontal patient and disease control. Prerequisite: DH 4104. Twelve clinic hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**DH 4211. Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence.** History of ethics; professional aspects; application as defined by the American Dental Association; laws, malpractice, and liability. Prerequisite: Senior dental hygiene standing. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4222. Dental Hygiene Practice Management.** Principles of dental and dental hygiene practice management; leadership and management; management of personnel, patients, records, and work settings. Prerequisite: Senior dental hygiene standing or post certificate student. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**DH 4311. Practicum in Clinical Practice.** Practical experience in clinical practice on an individual basis designed as a review and/or update of clinical dental hygiene skills. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Four clinic hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4911. Independent Study in Dental Hygiene.** Independent study in selected topics. Credit: One hour.

**DH 4913. Independent Study in Dental Hygiene.** Independent study in selected topics. Credit: Three hours.

**DH 4951, 4953. Cooperative Education**

# Department of Health Care Administration

PARKLAND

*Program Director: Rob Maurer, Ph.D.*

*Location: DED 140*

*Telephone: (214) 689-6560*

*Faculty: Associate Professor P. Driscoll; Assistant Professor R. Maurer.*

The mission of the Graduate Program in Health Care Administration at Dallas Parkland is to provide high quality post-baccalaureate educational programs in health services management to prepare graduates for professional management careers in the health care industry.

The curriculum is designed to prepare students to be problem solvers and independent thinkers, while also emphasizing the role of managers as team leaders in health care organizations that must adapt to the constantly changing needs of a rapidly evolving marketplace. The academic program emphasizes four general skill/knowledge areas:

*Management Sciences* - Organizational structure analysis, statistical and quantitative analysis, economic and financial analysis, accounting and management information systems, behavioral theory and social psychology, and human resource management.

*The Health Care Environment* - History and organization of the health care system, factors influencing system financing and utilization of health care services, the measurement of health/health status and the quality of health care services, health care policy, and legal aspects of the health care environment.

*Strategy and Product Management* - Policy analysis, performance measurement and reporting systems, computer-based decision support systems, and the marketing of health care services.

*Leadership* - Organizational effectiveness and leadership behavior, ethics and ethical analysis, and social/community responsibility.

The Program maintains a World Wide Web site with additional information at the following address: (<http://www.twu.edu/hs/d-hca/>).

*Health Care Administration Graduate Courses*

- HCA 5003. Management of Health Services Organizations
- HCA 5013. Hospital Organization and Operations
- HCA 5023. Health and the Health Care System
- HCA 5033. Health Services Human Resources Management
- HCA 5043. Legal Foundations of Health Care Administration
- HCA 5053. Quantitative Methods in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5063. Financial Management for Health Care Administration
- HCA 5073. Health Care Strategic Planning and Marketing
- HCA 5083. Research in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5093. Ambulatory Care Administration
- HCA 5113. Quality Improvement and Risk Management
- HCA 5123. Foundations of Administrative Decision Making
- HCA 5143. Critical Issues in Health Policy
- HCA 5153. Information and Decision Systems for Health Care Administrators
- HCA 5163. Long-Term Care Administration
- HCA 5183. Health Resources and Policy Analysis
- HCA 5263. Advanced Financial Management for Health Care Administration
- HCA 5903. Special Topics in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5913. Individual Study in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5933. Capstone Seminar in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5935. Residency in Health Care Administration I
- HCA 5945. Residency in Health Care Administration II
- HCA 5956. Cooperative Education
- HCA 5973. Professional Paper

# Program in Health Care Administration

HOUSTON CENTER

*Program Director: K. Moseley, Dr. PH., Professor*

*Location: HMJ 721*

*Telephone: (713) 794-2061*

*Telefax: (713) 794-2350*

*Email: gshelton@twu.edu*

*www.twu.edu/hs/h-hca*

*Faculty: Assistant Professors G. Goodman, G. Gemeinhardt.*

The Health Care Administration Program was developed to meet the critical need for highly skilled health care administrators. It offers graduate students an interdisciplinary approach to understanding the organizational and administrative problems associated with health care delivery. Its innovative curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for professional careers in the health care milieu. Graduates can anticipate challenging positions involving management, analysis, planning, quality improvement, and evaluation in hospitals; health maintenance organizations; long-term care facilities; medical group practices; community health centers; university health service centers; and federal, state, local, and voluntary health agencies and organizations. The Master of Health Care Administration degree program can be completed on either a part-time or full-time basis, enabling employed individuals to maintain their positions. The Program is accredited by the Accrediting Commission on Education in Health Services Administration.

*Health Care Administration Graduate Courses*

- HCA 5001. Concepts of Health and Disease for Administrators
- HCA 5203. Introduction to Health Services
- HCA 5211. Seminar Series I. Sociology of Medicine and Health
- HCA 5221. Introduction to Microeconomics
- HCA 5233. The Economics of Health and Medical Care
- HCA 5243. Health Services Law and Related Ethical Issues
- HCA 5303. Organization Theory and Health Care Management Practice
- HCA 5313. Organizational Behavior in Health Administration
- HCA 5343. Human Resources in Health Care
- HCA 5353. Strategic Management
- HCA 5362. Seminar Series II. Leadership and Career Development
- HCA 5452. Statistics
- HCA 5462. Operations Analysis
- HCA 5472. Health Information and Management Science
- HCA 5503. Health Care Finance
- HCA 5513. Managerial Accounting for Health Care Organizations
- HCA 5523. Seminar in Health Care Finance and Accounting
- HCA 5602. Performance Measurement and Quality Management
- HCA 5611. Seminar Series III. Ethical Analysis in Health Services
- HCA 5613. Health Policy Analysis
- HCA 5712. Managing the Hospital Setting
- HCA 5722. Managing the Long-Term Care Setting
- HCA 5732. Managing the Outpatient Setting
- HCA 5742. Alternative Systems of Health Care Delivery
- HCA 5752. Development of Health Facilities
- HCA 5762. Marketing for Health Services
- HCA 5782. Interdisciplinary Models of Health Care Delivery
- HCA 5902. Issues and Trends in Health Administration
- HCA 5911. Individual Study in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5912. Individual Study in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5932. Organizational Policy and Strategy
- HCA 5941. Fieldwork in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5942. Internship in Health Care Administration
- HCA 5943. Managerial Communication
- HCA 5951. Cooperative Education
- HCA 5963. Research Design, Methods and Analysis
- HCA 5973. Professional Paper/Project



# Department of Health Studies

*Interim Chair: Robin C. Rager, Ph.D., Associate Professor*

*Location: CFO 1002*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2860*

*Department Web Page: <http://www.twu.edu/hs/hs/hspage.htm>*

*Faculty: Professor Emeritus B. Tandy; Professors W. Cissell, S. Ward; Associate Professors R. Rager, M. Shaw-Perry, R. Shipley; Assistant Professor K.L. Wiginton; Visiting Assistant Professors S. Eaddy, J. Oomen.*

The Department of Health Studies offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The Bachelor of Science degree in Health Studies prepares graduates to develop health education programs that promote wellness and prevent disease. Such programs exist in a variety of community settings, including worksite wellness programs, voluntary health organizations, public health departments, clinics and hospitals, and health maintenance organizations. Required courses within this degree program focus on health issues among diverse groups and the seven areas of responsibility of a health education specialist. Those areas include education-related needs assessment; program planning, implementation, and evaluation; acting as a resource person; coordination of health education programs and services; and communication of health information and program results. Graduates are eligible to take a national exam to become a Certified Health Education Specialist.

Students may choose from among three areas of study within the B.S. in Health Studies degree program: Community Health, Master of Occupational Therapy Degree Preparation (BS-MOT FastTrack), and Master's Degree Preparation. Health studies majors who select the Community Health area of study are generally interested in employment in a wide variety of community health settings. Those interested in working toward a master's degree in occupational therapy may select the BS-MOT FastTrack, which allows students to prepare for the same community health employment opportunities and apply for early acceptance into the MOT program offered by the TWU School of Occupational Therapy (see "Occupational Therapy" in this catalog and graduate catalog). Students who would like to pursue some other health-related master's degree program at TWU may select the Master's Degree Preparation area of study, which provides for students to enroll in master's program prerequisite coursework while completing their B.S. degree in Health Studies.

For students pursuing either the Community Health or Master's Degree Preparation areas of study, the department offers an Online B.S. in Health Studies Degree Program. This Internet-based program, in which upper-division Health Studies courses are available online, offers flexibility and convenience for those students who find it difficult to pursue coursework under the typical course scheduling, and who have the skills and abilities to pursue coursework via an online format. Please contact the Health Studies Department for more information about applying for the online degree program.

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see the Admission section of this catalog.

### **Undergraduate Degree**

B.S. in Health Studies.

## **Health Studies Major**

### **General Description**

To earn the Bachelor of Science in Health Studies degree, the student will major in Health Studies. The student must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 for program acceptance, and must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 in all Health Studies courses (with a minimum grade of "C" in each course).

**Community Health Area of Study:** Students who select the Community Health area of study must complete the following 51-52 semester credit hours in Health Studies courses, in addition to the TWU general education course requirements:

- HS 1373 Community Health
- HS 1902/1901 Fitness and Health
- HS 2013 Information Delivery Systems in Health Education
- HS 3033 Medical Terminology (or pass a competency exam)
- HS 3073 Health Promotion Program Planning
- HS 3083 Program Evaluation
- HS 3413 Epidemiology
- HS 4121 Internship Preparation
- HS 4123 Internship in Health Education (4 sections)
- HS 4353 Seminar in Health Program Planning, Implementation & Evaluation

Select five courses from the following:

- HS 2373 Health Aspects of Human Sexuality
- HS 2383 Drugs and Human Health
- HS 2813 Cultural Diversity & the Health Consumer

HS 3002 Health Emergency Care, First Aid, and CPR (or show proof of certification)

HS 3363 History and Principles of Health Education

HS 3373 Health Promotion for the Child

HS 3403 Environmental Health and Safety Education

HS 3443 Health Aspects of Aging

HS 4363 Consumer Health

HS 4553 Stress Management

In addition, Community Health students must fulfill the following 32 semester hours of related course requirements: ZOOL 2013/2011 or ZOOL 2043/2041; ZOOL 2023/2021 Human Anatomy/Physiology; CSCI 1403; SPCH 1013; SPAN 1093/1193; NFS 2013; PSY 1013. Choose one: BUS 3003, BUS 3113, or LS 4803. Choose one: PSY 1603 or PSY 2003.

For the general education requirements, Community Health students are required to take the following courses: BACT 1003/1001; CHEM 1013/1011; HS 3133.

**Master of Occupational Therapy Degree Preparation (BS-MOT FastTrack) Area of Study:** Students who select the BS-MOT FastTrack area of study must complete the following 37-40 semester credit hours in Health Studies courses, in addition to the TWU general education course requirements:

HS 1373 Community Health

HS 1902/1901 Fitness and Health

HS 2013 Information Delivery Systems in Health Education

HS 3033 Medical Terminology (or pass a competency exam)

HS 3073 Health Promotion Program Planning

HS 3083 Program Evaluation

HS 3413 Epidemiology

HS 4121 Internship Preparation

HS 4123 Internship in Health Education (2 sections)

HS 4353 Seminar in Health Program Planning, Implementation & Evaluation

Select 3 courses from the following:

HS 2373 Health Aspects of Human Sexuality

HS 2383 Drugs and Human Health

HS 2813 Cultural Diversity & the Health Consumer

HS 3363 History and Principles of Health Education

HS 3373 Health Promotion for the Child

HS 3403 Environmental Health and Safety Education

HS 3443 Health Aspects of Aging

HS 4363 Consumer Health

HS 4553 Stress Management

In addition, BS-MOT FastTrack students must fulfill the following 54-56 semester hours of related course requirements: KINS 2593/2591; NFS 2013 or NFS 2023; PSY 1013; PSY 1603; PSY 3513; SPAN 1093/1193; ZOOL 2033/2031; ZOOL 3123/3121; HS 3002 or proof of current First Aid/CPR certification; 24 semester credit hours of Occupational Therapy courses (see “Occupational Therapy”).

For the general education requirements, BS-MOT FastTrack students are required to take the following courses: BACT 1003/1001; HS 3133; MATH 1703; PHIL 3073; PHYS 1133/1131.

**Master’s Degree Preparation Area of Study:** Students who select the Master’s Degree Preparation area of study must complete coursework that will fulfill the requirements for the B.S. degree in Health Studies, in addition to the prerequisite courses required of the master’s degree program to which they intend on applying. Please contact the Health Studies Department for more information and specific master’s degree preparation course requirements.

### **Minor in Health Studies**

For those students wishing to minor in Health Studies, the following 12 hours are required: HS 1901, HS 1902, HS 1373, HS 2013, and HS 3073. The student must elect 6 additional hours from the following group: HS 2373, 2383, 2813, 3002, 3033, 3403, 3323, 3413, 3443, 4353, 4363, 4553. Eighteen (18) hours are required, six of which must be from among upper division courses.

Information concerning graduate programs in Health Studies appears in the Graduate Catalog.

### **Certification**

Secondary School Teaching Certification in Health Education is offered. See College of Professional Education section of this catalog for options. Students should contact the Department Chair for details.

### *Undergraduate Courses*

**HS 1373. Community Health Education.** Introduces Community Health majors to the field of community health education including historical and theoretical foundations, professional competencies, employment areas and activities, major health problems prevalent within the U.S., and the community health models and programs used by health educators to address these problems. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 1901. Fitness and Health Laboratory.** Activities and laboratories designed to illustrate and experience the balanced approach to fitness and health. HS/KINS/NFS 1902. Fitness and Health: Enhancing Personal Wellness must be taken concurrently. Three activity/laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**HS 1902. Fitness and Health: Enhancing Personal Wellness.** Introduces basic concepts of fitness, health and nutrition; develops understandings necessary for making wise decisions and establishing individually appropriate practices that contribute to a healthful lifestyle throughout the life span. Wellness issues that affect women and reflect cultural values are addressed. HS/KINS/NFS 1901 Fitness and Health Laboratory must be taken concurrently. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**HS 2013. Utilization of Information Delivery Systems in Health Education.** A survey course designed to improve use of information delivery systems in health education with special emphasis on written and verbal modalities. Utilization of evaluative tools for health programs. Laboratory experiences. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 2383. Drugs and Human Health.** Use and abuse of drugs; focus on psychological, physical, and social effects on personal and community health. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 2813. Cultural Diversity and the Health Consumer.** Ethnic and cultural influences on consumer decisions related to health services and products will be examined and discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the complexity of the issues that confront efforts to enhance the health consumption potential of minority populations. The dramatic gap between the health indices of the majority and minority populations will be analyzed. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 3002. Health Emergency Care, First Aid, and CPR.** Theory and practice of first aid for the injured; preventive cardiovascular health; techniques of cardiopulmonary resuscitation; opportunity to become certified as American Red Cross basic rescuer. One lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Credit: Two hours.

**HS 3033. Medical Terminology.** A systems approach to the language of medicine, including the analysis and utilization of word roots, combining forms, prefixes, suffixes, and medical terms; emphasis on written and spoken medical vocabulary. Prerequisites: HS 1902, 1901. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 3073. Health Promotion Program Planning and Design.** Introduction to health program planning and design. Includes interpretation of needs assessment data, goals and objectives writing, assets mapping/capacity building, and strategies development. Theories relative to planning and learning styles are discussed. Concepts related to program implementation and evaluation are introduced. Prerequisites: HS 1373, HS 1902, HS 1901, HS 2013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 3083. Program Evaluation in Health Promotion.** Methods and models for program evaluation in health promotion and health education; development of data collection instruments; data collection and statistical analysis techniques; interpreting and reporting evaluation results. Prerequisites: HS 1373, HS 1902, HS 1901, HS 2013, HS 3073. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**WS/HS/NURS 3133. Perspectives on Women's Health.** Feminist theory provides framework for exploration of women's health care issues throughout the life span. Examines roles of women as providers and consumers of health care. Emphasizes the interface of gender, socio-economic and minority status, and medicalization of women's health. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 3363. History and Principles of Health Education.** Origins of health education; historical influences on principles and theories governing contemporary programs of health education and their significance to the school and the community. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 3373. Health Promotion for Children.** Focus on health promotion content for the school age child. Identification of strategies and resources for programs designed to maintain, protect, and promote the health of children. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 3403. Environmental Health and Safety Education.** Basic principles of ecology as they apply to the health and safety of human beings in interaction with and within physical and social environments, in relation to the biosphere, and in community and occupational settings; efforts to protect and conserve the environment. Prerequisite: 1902, 1901. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 3413. Epidemiology.** Investigation and measurement, control, and prevention of diseases and health conditions, and the risk of these diseases and conditions, in human populations. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours. Prerequisites: HS 3033, BACT 1003/1001.

**HS 3443. Health Aspects of Aging.** Aging as a part of the lifecycle; special health concerns of the elderly; current life extending research and technology; successful aging. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 4121 Preparation for Internship in Health Education.** Overviews internship requirements and strategies for selecting an internship site, interviewing with potential preceptors, negotiating internship responsibilities, and developing goals and objectives. Professionalism, ethics, communication, conflict resolution, and other related topics. Prepares Community Health majors for the degree program's required 12-credit-hour internship, (HS 4123) and must be taken the semester prior to enrollment in internship. Prerequisites: HS 1373, HS 1902, HS 1901, HS 2013, senior classification, internship coordinator approval. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**HS 4123. Internship in Health Education.** Clinical experiences in health related agencies to enable the student to develop competencies generic to the practice of health education. Community Health students must register for 4 sections of HS 4123 within the same semester for a total of 360 hours on site (BS-MOT FastTrack students: 2 sections, 180 hours on site). Prerequisites: HS 1373, HS 1902/1901, HS 2013, HS 3073, HS 4121, senior classification, internship coordinator approval and a cumulative HS GPA of 2.75. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 4353. Seminar in Health Program Planning, Implementation and Evaluation.** Synthesizes theory and methods of health education needs assessment and program planning, implementation, and evaluation. The seven areas of responsibility of a health education specialist are integrated into a grant-writing project. Students finalize a professional portfolio notebook first required in HS 1373. Prerequisites: HS 1373, HS 1902, HS 1901, HS 2013, HS 3073. Co-requisite: HS 3083. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 4363. Consumer Health.** Overview of basic materials needed to make informed decisions in regard to personal health care and selection of health services. Developing and utilizing strategies for making everyday health decisions on an informed basis. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 4553. Stress Management Techniques.** Understanding productive and non-productive stress and their implications for health. Learning relaxation techniques and positive reinforcers that lead to wellness. Credit: Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**HS 4911. Independent Study.** Independent study in selected topics. Credit: one hour. Advisor approval required.

**HS 4913. Independent Study.** Independent study in selected topics. Credit: Three hours. Advisor and instructor approval required.

**HS 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

### *Health Studies Graduate Courses*

HS 5003. Practicum in Health Education

HS 5006. Practicum in Health Education

HS 5013. Data Collection and Analysis in Health Education

HS 5023. Research Methods in Health Education

HS 5053. Psychosocial Aspects of Health

HS 5063. Aging and Healthy Lifestyles

HS 5073. Seminar in Health Education

HS 5103. Principles and Methods of Teaching for Health Professionals

HS 5113. Curriculum Development for Health Professionals

HS 5343. Risk Reduction

HS 5353. Epidemiology

HS 5363. Community Health

HS 5383. Program Development and Coordination

HS 5413. Current Issues in Health Studies

HS 5423. Ethnic and Cultural Factors in Health Decisions

HS 5483. Evaluation in Health Education

HS 5563. Consumer Health

HS 5901. Special Topics

HS 5903. Special Topics

HS 5911. Individual Study

- HS 5913. Individual Study
- HS 5956. Cooperative Education
- HS 5973. Professional Paper
- HS 5983. Thesis I
- HS 5993. Thesis II
- HS 6403. Health and Human Ecology
- HS 6413. Contemporary International Health
- HS 6433. History of Health and Medicine
- HS 6443. Foundations of Health Science
- HS 6453. Strategies in Health Education Delivery
- HS 6911, 6913. Individual Research
- HS 6956. Cooperative Education
- HS 6983. Dissertation I
- HS 6993. Dissertation II



# Department of Kinesiology

*Chair: Charlotte Sanborn, Ph.D., Professor*

*Location: Pioneer Hall 208*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2575*

*Faculty: Professors R. French, B. Myers, J. Pyfer, C. Sanborn; Associate Professors V. Ben-Ezra, S. Goode, Y. Kwon; Assistant Professors K. Biggerstaff, N. Burkhalter, D. Nichols; Lecturers M. Barbaree, F. Kudlac, B. Palmer, K. Ring*

## UNIVERSITY WELLNESS ACTIVITIES IN KINESIOLOGY

A knowledge of the principles of effective movement through wellness, fitness, sport, and leisure as these relate to the social and economic issues is fundamental to general education. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the American College of Sports Medicine and the U.S. Surgeon General have concluded that physical activity protects against chronic diseases. There are a variety of wellness/fitness classes available that integrates the core of knowledge derived from the study of human movement and provide options and experiences known to promote healthy lifestyles. Special classes are available for students with physical disabilities. Students are encouraged to take wellness activity courses throughout their college experience. These courses have pass/fail options and are designed for individual goal achievement.

### Professional Programs

Major programs in kinesiology lead to the Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The undergraduate Kinesiology degree program includes an academic core of kinesiology basic to the movement sciences. Students study a variety of scientifically based subjects including biomechanics, exercise physiology and motor learning. A minor area of study or a second teaching field is required.

Students who plan to pursue careers in corporate wellness or health care settings in the private sector such as corporate wellness, cardiac rehabilitation or sports medicine will choose the non-certification corporate fitness track. These students will take the Kinesiology core and a sequence of classroom and applied experience in exercise related settings. Students may prepare for state certification in athletic training or national certification in wellness and fitness

through the American College of Sports Medicine. The certification all-level track is appropriate for students desiring to teach. Teacher certification students will enroll in the Kinesiology core and specific technique and theory courses designed for positions in elementary through secondary physical education. Additionally, with the teacher certification program, there is an emphasis available in adapted physical education. Those students in teacher education must also have a second teaching field outside of kinesiology and complete the required education courses.

The Kinesiology major qualifies students for a variety of graduate programs including Exercise Physiology, Kinesiology, Adapted Physical Education, Biomechanics, Health Studies, and Exercise and Sports Nutrition. Further, there is a specialized program allowing students to meet all prerequisites required for admission to entry-level graduate programs in Physical Therapy. Emphasis areas within Kinesiology lead to entry level positions in various professions such as Corporate Fitness, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Physical Education Teacher, Coach, Athletic Trainer and Adapted Physical Educator.

Each major must fulfill the general university requirements for graduation, including a minimum total of 124 semester hours. These requirements and the requirements for teaching certification are found in earlier sections of the catalog. For more information on the Department of Kinesiology, please contact Dr. Sinah Goode at [sgoode@twu.edu](mailto:sgoode@twu.edu). You can also visit the Department of Kinesiology's website at [www.twu.edu/hs/kines/](http://www.twu.edu/hs/kines/).

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see the Admission section of this catalog.

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

B.S. in Kinesiology

The following are the core requirements for each of the special emphasis in kinesiology.

## **ALL-LEVEL PHYSICAL EDUCATION CERTIFICATION**

### **First teaching field Kinesiology**

#### **Required courses:**

KINS 1573 Kinesiology An Evolving Discipline  
KINS 1583 Introductory Internship in Kinesiology  
KINS 1581 Fitness (Prerequisite HS 1902/1901)  
KINS 3103 Secondary Physical Education Teaching Methods  
KINS 3592/3591 Biomechanics  
KINS 3602/3601 Exercise Physiology  
KINS 3622/3501 Adapted Physical Education  
KINS 4573 Motor Learning and Motor Development  
KINS 3573/3811 Developmental Movement for Elementary School

#### **All-Level required courses:**

KINS 3633 Athletic Injury  
KINS 3643 Athletic and Fitness Program Management

Techniques: choose 3 courses. Must have approval of advisor before taking any technique course.

KINS 2031 Lifetime Sports  
KINS 2071 Racquet Sports  
KINS 2101 Basic Dance and Developmental Gymnastics Tech  
KINS 2111 Basketball and Volleyball Techniques  
KINS 2121 Softball and Soccer Techniques  
KINS 2131 Introduction to Outdoor Activities Tech,  
#KINS 4003 Low Ropes Experiential Activities

#important certification course for future teachers/coaches

Must take at least 1 practicum (strongly suggest at least 2 different coaching practicums)

\*KINS 3801/3802/3803. Practicum in Coaching (may be repeated)

\*(Prerequisite-appropriate technique class or approval of advisor before enrolling in any coaching practicum)

Second Teaching field is required. (18 hours)

## **ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION TEACHER CERTIFICATION—SECOND TEACHING FIELD IN SPECIAL EDUCATION**

### **Kinesiology Major:**

KINS 1573 Kinesiology: An Evolving Discipline  
KINS 1583 Introductory Internship in Kinesiology  
KINS 1581 Fitness Through Selected Activities (Preq HS 1902/1901)  
KINS 3592/3591 Biomechanics  
KINS 3602/3601 Exercise Physiology  
KINS 3573/3571 Development Movement for Elementary School

KINS 3633 Athletic Injury

Or

KINS 3643 Athletic and Fitness Program Management

KINS 4573 Motor Learning and Motor Development

KINS 4593 Measurement and Evaluation

KINS 4003 Low Ropes Experiential Activities

KINS 4702/4701 Exercise Testing and Prescriptions/Laboratory

Choice of 4 courses with approval from advisor

KINS 2031 Lifetime Activities

KINS 2071 Racquet Sports

KINS 2101 Basic Dance and Developmental Gymnastics Tech

KINS 2111 Basketball and Volleyball Techniques

KINS 2121 Softball and Soccer Techniques

KINS 2131 Introduction to Outdoor Activities Tech,

KINS 3811 Movement Activities for Children Internship

### **Special Education**

EDUC 4213 Tran of Ind with Dis

EDUC 4423 Char Lrn & Beh Disorders

EDUC 4233 Char MR & MH Dis

EDUC 4133 Assess of Students with Learning & Beh Dif

EDUC 4253 Instruction Strategies

EDUC 4263 Behavior Management Strategies

KINS 3501 Practica in APE

KINS 3622 Intro to APE (substitutes for EDUC 4203)

KINS 4801 Adapted Aquatics Internship

- KINS 4811 Inclusion in Physical Education Internship
- KINS 4821 Motor and Physical Assessment of Individuals with Special Needs Internship

## **CORPORATE FITNESS AND PRE PHYSICAL THERAPY\***

### **Kinesiology Major:**

- KINS 1573 Kinesiology: An Evolving Discipline
- KINS 1583 Introductory Internship in Kinesiology
- KINS 1581 Fitness (Prerequisite HS 1902/1901)
- KINS 3592/3591 Biomechanics
- KINS 3602/3601 Exercise Physiology
- KINS 3622/3501 APE
- KINS 4573 Motor Learning
- KINS 4593 Measurement and Evaluation

Choose 1 from the following 7 courses:

- KINS 2031 Lifetime Sports
- KINS 2071 Racquet Sports Techniques
- KINS 2101 Basic Dance and Developmental Gymnastics Tech
- KINS 2111 Basketball and Volleyball Techniques
- KINS 2121 Softball and Soccer Techniques
- KINS 2131 Introduction to Outdoor Activities Tech,
- KINS 4003 Low Ropes Experiential Activities

### **Corporate Fitness Specialization**

- KINS 3701 Practicum in Senior Adult Fitness
- KINS 4602/4601 Advance Exercise in Physiology
- KINS 4702/4701 Exercise Testing and Prescriptions/Laboratory
- \*\*KINS 4933 Internship in Corporate Fitness
- \*\*KINS 4933 Internship in Cardiac Rehab

\*Pre Physical Therapy majors will follow the corporate fitness degree plan with additional courses to meet the prerequisite of PT.

\*\*must have a current First Aid and CPR card and a overall GPA of 2.5 with a C or better in all Kinesiology Courses (2.75 in Kinesiology).

See Department of Kinesiology for various prerequisite and support courses with each degree plan.

## Kinesiology Minor

A minor in Kinesiology requires 18 semester hours including the following:

KINS 3591 Kinesiology and Biomechanics Laboratory

KINS 3592 Kinesiology and Biomechanics

KINS 3601 Physiology of Exercise Laboratory

KINS 3602 Physiology of Exercise

KINS 4573 Motor Learning and Development

Nine elective hours in KINS courses.

### *Kinesiology Undergraduate Courses*

**KINS 1001–1441. Physical Activity Classes.** Activities in Sports, Dance, Aquatics, and Body Mechanics. Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skill; emphasis upon the development of total fitness and recreational skills for leisure use. Personal equipment and clothing for most activity courses must be supplied by the student. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1502. Practicum in Advanced Sports.** Experiences in advanced techniques and strategies. Ten laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours. May be repeated for additional credit.

**KINS 1573. Kinesiology: An Evolving Discipline.** Identification and development of an understanding of the evolving discipline of kinesiology. Foundational to the undergraduate curricula in Kinesiology. The student will develop a repertoire of delivery styles; ability to use specific terminology and behavior that promote wellness and motor skill learning. Historical, philosophical, and current trends in the discipline will be explored. Corequisite KINS 1583 practicum. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 1581. Fitness Through Selected Activities.** Selected activities designed to promote physical fitness; critiquing and planning contemporary fitness programs, research, and tests. Achievement of an acceptable fitness/skill standard in the coursework is required for entrance into all technique courses. Prerequisite: Kinesiology Department major or permission of instructor. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1583. Introductory Practicum in Kinesiology.** Introductory practicum experience for all Kinesiology majors. One hundred and thirty-five hours of observation and hands-on experience with diverse populations within kinesiology. Corequisite with KINS 1573. Nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 1901. Fitness and Health Laboratory.** Activities and laboratories designed to illustrate and experience the balanced approach to fitness and health. HS/KINS/NFS 1902 Fitness and Health: Enhancing Personal Wellness must be taken concurrently. Three activity/laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1902. Fitness and Health: Enhancing Personal Wellness.**

Introduces basic concepts of fitness, health, and nutrition; develops understandings necessary for making wise decisions and establishing individually appropriate practices that contribute to a healthful lifestyle throughout the lifespan. Wellness issues that affect women and reflect cultural values are addressed. HS/KINS/NFS 1901 Fitness and Health Laboratory must be taken concurrently. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**KINS 1911. Tennis.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skills; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in tennis. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1921. Aerobic Dance.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skill; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in aerobic dance. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1931. Weight Training.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skills; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in weight training. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1941. Jogging.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skills; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in jogging. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1951. Aqua Aerobics.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skills; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in aqua aerobics. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1961. Beginning Swimming.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skills; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in beginning swimming. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1971. Swimming for Fitness.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skills; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in swimming for fitness. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 1981. Racquetball.**

Designed for the general university student. Instruction offered at all levels of skills; emphasis on the development of total physical fitness and recreational skills through participation in racquetball. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2023. Building Women's Leadership through Wilderness Experiences.** Explores and challenges women's relationships to nature and the environment through textual and experiential learning as influenced by a range

of female perspectives. Uses critical thinking skills from both theoretical and practical perspectives, thus merging feminist theory and practice. Fosters leadership skills by connecting tangible, physical experiences in the outdoors with a thorough consideration of the existing literature. Meets core curriculum requirement for Women's Studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 2031. Lifetime Sports Techniques.** Designed for majors with intermediate and advanced skills, and basic knowledge of strategy and rules; analysis of skills and evaluative procedures utilized in golf, softball, and other selected lifetime sports; techniques for integrating various populations. Prerequisite: KINS 1581. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2071. Racquet Sports Techniques.** Designed for majors with intermediate and advanced skills, and basic knowledge of strategy and rules; analysis of skills and evaluative procedures utilized in tennis and badminton; techniques for integrating various populations. Prerequisite: KINS 1581. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2101. Basic Dance and Developmental Gymnastics Techniques.** Experiences in developmental principles, body awareness and spontaneity in movement through basic dance and developmental gymnastics skills. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2111. Basketball and Volleyball Techniques.** Designed to develop the teaching and/or coaching skills necessary to implement a class or team in basketball and volleyball. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2121. Softball and Soccer Techniques.** Designed to develop the teaching and/or coaching skills necessary to implement a class or team in softball and soccer. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2131. Introduction to Outdoor Activities Techniques.** Designed to teach basic skills in open-deck kayaking and canoeing, orienteering, and challenge (ropes) courses. Provide team work, and leadership opportunities through the use of outdoor group activities. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2591. Kinesiology and Neurophysiology Laboratory.** Laboratory experiences for occupational therapy majors and others enrolled in KINS 2593. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 2593. Kinesiology and Neurophysiology.** For majors in occupational therapy and therapeutic recreation. Kinesiological, physiological, and anatomical aspects of the nervous, skeletal, and muscular systems of the human body; psychomotor factors related to motor performance; mechanical principles and their application to human motion. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2043, or BIOL 1013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 3103. Secondary Physical Education Teaching Methods.** Designed to provide secondary physical education teachers will skill and knowl-



edge to become effective teachers. Lecture, discussion, experiential activities, and field observation/experience, to gain a knowledge base of critical components and issues for teaching secondary physical education. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 3501. Practicum in Physical Education.** Internship in specialized fieldwork in physical education and related activities. Three laboratory hours a week. Corequisite: KINS 3622. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for additional credit.

**KINS 3503. Practicum in Physical Education.** Internship in specialized fieldwork in physical education and related activities. Nine laboratory hours per week. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for additional credit.

**KINS 3563. Guidance of Children Through Physical Education Activities.** Theory and practice in appraisal of motor skill, postural needs, and fitness of children; methods of teaching games, rhythmic activities, gymnastic/tumbling skills, and track/field activities. Organization and administration of physical education in the elementary school. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 3573. Developmental Movement for Children.** Systems for promoting motor skill acquisition and increased physical competency based on the developmental level of the individual, factors influencing motor skill development, fundamental movement skill development. Prerequisites: KINS 1573/1583, KINS 3591, and KINS 3592. Three hours of lecture a week and 30 practicum hours a semester. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 3591. Kinesiology and Biomechanics Laboratory.** Corequisite: KINS 3592. Two laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 3592. Kinesiology and Biomechanics.** Scientific study of movement; analysis of fundamental movements and basic movement patterns; mechanical principles and their application to human motion; application to teaching movement. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2041 and 2043 or equivalent. Corequisite: KINS 3591. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**KINS 3601. Physiology of Exercise Laboratory.** Corequisite KINS 3602. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 3602. Physiology of Exercise.** Physiological effects of exercise upon the human body; basic physiological concepts and their relationship to the kinesiology program. Corequisite KINS 3601. Prerequisite Zoology 2051 and Zoology 2052. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**KINS 3622. Adapted and Developmental Physical Education.** Adapted physical education service delivery in accordance with PL 94-142; characteristics of selected conditions with implications for physical education; psychomotor assessment and individualized educational programming; adapting mainstream physical education to meet the needs of students with disabilities. KINS 3501 Practicum in Physical Education must be taken concurrently. Two lecture hours a week. Corequisite: KINS 3501. Credit: Two hours.

**KINS 3633. Athletic Injuries.** Physical conditioning of athletes; principles and management of specific injuries; modalities; examination, immediate treatment, rehabilitation, and taping methods for injuries. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2041, 2043, 2051 and 2052 or equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 3643. Athletic and Fitness Program Management.** The development of a fundamental understanding of program management. To recognize and understand the many intricate changes in the area of sport and fitness management through management theory, goals and methodology. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 3663. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries.** Recognition, evaluation and functional testing specific to individual athletic injuries. Factors relating to the body's response to physical trauma; signs and symptoms indicating a need for definitive treatment. Prerequisites: KINS 3591, 3592, 3601, 3602, and 3633. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 3701. Practicum in Senior Adult Fitness.** Contemporary issues in senior adult fitness as it relates to community physical activity and wellness programming. A pre-internship practicum to introduce the practical experiences with older adults in a supervised University/community setting. Can be taken concurrently with KINS 3602/3601. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 3801. Practicum in Coaching.** Internship in specialized athletic coaching field work. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 3802. Practicum in Coaching.** Internship in specialized athletic coaching field work. Six laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 3803. Practicum in Coaching.** Internship in specialized athletic coaching field work. Nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 3811. Movement Activities for Children Internship.** Internship in the specialized field of elementary school physical education. Corequisite KINS 3573. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 4003. Low Ropes Experiential Activities.** Experiential education model applied to challenge course facilitation of low ropes. Processing skills, design and creation of activities through which participants learn by doing physically challenging group activities. Nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 4113. Contemporary Adapted Physical Education Concepts.** Lectures on contemporary issues and internships in numerous adapted physical education and sport environments to apply concepts acquired in courses related to pedagogy, growth and development, motor learning, exercise physiology, and biomechanics. One lecture hour and six laboratory hours. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 4573. Motor Learning and Development.** Changes and characteristics of motor behavior from infancy to adulthood. Effects of the individual's personality traits, and generic and environmental factors on the learning of motor skills. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 4593. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education.** Evaluation procedures used by the profession; experiences in construction and administration of tests; application of basic statistical techniques required for the interpretation of results. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**KINS 4601. Advanced Exercise Physiology Laboratory.** Exercise physiology laboratory experiences pertaining to the administration of graded exercise tests and interpretation of results; exercise prescription; electrocardiographic interpretation; measurement of lactic acid, hematocrit, and hemoglobin at rest and during exercise. Corequisite: KINS 4603. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 4602. Advanced Exercise Physiology.** Study of lifestyle related diseases and risk factors. Emphasis will be on the cardiovascular system. Basic ECG interpretation. Corequisite: KINS 4601. Prerequisite: KINS 3602 and KINS 3601. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**KINS 4701. Exercise Testing and Prescription Laboratory.** To enhance careers in cardiac rehabilitation or corporate fitness. Content centers around diverse populations, but normal, healthy and special populations with a variety of abilities and disabilities. Laboratory techniques of exercise testing with expectation that students will perform exercise testing procedures. Skills and abilities pertaining to ASCM Health Fitness Instructor certification. Corequisite: KINS 4702. Prerequisites: successful completion of KINS 3602/3601. May be taken concurrently with 4602/4601. Must be completed prior to internship registration and must achieve a C or better in begin internships. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 4702. Exercise Testing and Prescription.** Designed for the kinesiology major, primarily Exercise Science track, who wish to pursue careers in cardiac rehabilitation or corporate fitness. Content centers around diverse populations, both normal, healthy and special populations with a variety of abilities and disabilities. Course will familiarize students with basic knowledge about methodology of exercise testing and exercise prescription. Prerequisites: successful completion of KINS 3602/3601. May be taken concurrently with 4602/4601. Must be completed prior to internship registration and must achieve a C or better to begin internships. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**KINS 4801. Adapted Aquatics and Sport Internship.** Designed to provide a student with enhanced information regarding aquatics and sport for individuals with disabilities. Prerequisites: KINS 3622 and KINS 4593. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 4811. Inclusion in Physical Education Internship.** Designed to provide a student with enhanced knowledge and experiences related to inclusionary physical education programming. Prerequisite: KINS 3622. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 4821. Motor and Physical Assessment of Individuals with Special Needs Internship.** Designed to provide a student with enhanced information and experiences regarding the assessment process of individuals with disabilities. Prerequisites: KINS 3622 and KINS 4593. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**KINS 4933. Practicum in Exercise Science.** Internship in specialized field work in exercise science, athletic training, and related activities. Corporate fitness majors must have completed 3701 and 4702/4701. Cardiac rehabilitation majors must have completed 3701 and 4602/4601. May be repeated for credit. Nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

#### Graduate Courses

- KINS 5003 Laboratory Techniques in Biomechanics
- KINS 5023 Methods of Research
- KINS 5033 Applied Statistical Principles
- KINS 5043 Statistical Inference
- KINS 5053 Biomechanical Kinesiology
- KINS 5063 Qualitative Analysis in Biomechanics
- KINS 5123 Professional Affiliation
- KINS 5133 Professional Internship for Exercise and Sports Nutrition
- KINS 5143 Group Dynamics in the Professions
- KINS 5153 Methods of Training PE in Elementary Schools
- KINS 5163 Methods of Training PE in Secondary Schools
- KINS 5173 Physical Education in Inclusive Environments
- KINS 5513 Biomechanics: Kinematics
- KINS 5523 Biomechanics: Kinetics
- KINS 5553 Advanced Exercise Physiology
- KINS 5563 Biophysiological Response During Exercise
- KINS 5573 Graded Exercise Testing
- KINS 5583 Hormonal Response During Exercise
- KINS 5603 Growth and Perceptual Motor Development
- KINS 5613 Cardiovascular Response to Exercise
- KINS 5623 Biomechanical Analysis Electromyography I
- KINS 5643 Biomechanical Analysis: Cinematography I
- KINS 5653 Strength and Physical Fitness Development
- KINS 5663 Body Composition and Weight Management
- KINS 5681 Sports Nutrition Practicum
- KINS 5713 Motor Learning I

- KINS 5723 Role of Sport in American Society
- KINS 5763 Systematic Observation in Physical Education and Sport
- KINS 5783 Learning and Teaching Styles in Physical Education and Sport
- KINS 5793 Enhancing Behavior and Performance in Physical Education
- KINS 5843 Issues in Adapted Physical Education
- KINS 5853 Appraisal of Psychomotor Dysfunctions in Adapted Physical Education
- KINS 5863 Pedagogy in Adapted Physical Education
- KINS 5873 Aquatics for Special Populations
- KINS 5883 Disability and Sport
- KINS 5903 Special Topics
- KINS 5911 Individual Study
- KINS 5913 Individual Study
- KINS 5923 Administration and Service Delivery in Public School Adapted Physical Education
- KINS 5943 Nutrition and Exercise in the Disease State
- KINS 5973 Professional Paper or Project
- KINS 5983 Thesis
- KINS 5993 Thesis
- KINS 6023 Critical Analysis of Professional Literature
- KINS 6103 Advanced Seminar in Group Dynamics
- KINS 6113 Seminar
- KINS 6133 Professional Internship
- KINS 6143 Research Designs in Kinesiology
- KINS 6673 History and Philosophy of Physical Education
- KINS 6853 Practicum. Appraisal in Adapted Physical Education
- KINS 6911 Individual Study
- KINS 6913 Individual Study
- KINS 6983 Dissertation
- KINS 6993 Dissertation

## Department of Nutrition and Food Sciences

*Chair: Carolyn Bednar, Ph.D., R.D. L.D., C.F.C.S., Professor*

*Location: OMB 307 (Denton), MGJ 942 (Houston)*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2636 (Denton), (713) 794-2371 (Houston)*

*Email: [nutrfdsci@twu.edu](mailto:nutrfdsci@twu.edu)*

*Web-address: [www.twu.edu/hs/nfs](http://www.twu.edu/hs/nfs)*

*Telefax: (940) 898-2634*

*Faculty: Denton: Professors B. Alford, C. Bednar, N. DiMarco, A. Hsueh, C. King; Associate Professors B. Grossie, V. Imrhan; Assistant Professors J. Kwon, H. Mo; Associate Clinical Professor M. Rew; Houston: Professor J. Radcliffe; Associate Clinical Professors R. Bush, K. Moreland.*

The academic programs in nutrition and food science provide opportunities for education in both liberal arts and sciences and fields of professional specialization such as medicine. Students take courses in nutrition, food science, food service management, chemistry, physiology, mathematics and business. Graduates are prepared for careers in clinical dietetics, foodservice systems management, food industry sales or research, health and wellness programs, community nutrition and public health, or consultation and private practice.

- The B.S. in Dietetics and Institutional Administration is a didactic program that prepares students for entry into a dietetic internship and to practice as entry-level dietetic practitioners. Completion of a dietetic internship qualifies a student to take a nationally certified examination to become a Registered Dietitian (R.D.). Dietetic Internship admissions are competitive and program experiences are an additional six months to one year beyond the bachelor's degree. The Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) at Texas Woman's University is currently granted Initial Accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetic Association, 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606, 312/898-5400.
- The B.S. in Food and Nutrition in Business and Industry program allows students to pursue careers in management of foodservice systems or sales, quality assurance, or research positions in the food industry.
- The B.S. in Nutrition degree program prepares students for further professional study in the fields of medicine, dentistry, physical therapy, or nutrition research.

In addition to undergraduate programs, the department offers a dietetic internship/master's program at both the Denton campus and Houston Center. Master's degrees are available in nutrition, food science, and institutional administration. The department offers a doctoral program in nutrition. The department also participates in an interdisciplinary master's degree in exercise and sports nutrition and a dual degree program for M.S. in Institutional Administration and Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.).

### **Admission Requirements**

Please see the Admission section of this catalog.

### **Undergraduate Degrees**

- B.S. in Dietetics and Institutional Administration
- B.S. in Food and Nutrition in Business and Industry
- B.S. in Nutrition

## **Bachelor of Science Degree Dietetics and Institutional Administration**

In order to be admitted to upper division nutrition courses, students must have an overall GPA of 2.75 and a grade of B or better in NFS 1301, NFS 1302 and NFS 2323; and a grade of C or better in CHEM 1011, CHEM 1013, CHEM 1021 and CHEM 1023.

### **Nutrition and Food Sciences Courses Required**

- NFS 1301, 1302. Food Preparation Principles
- NFS 2323. Introduction to Nutrition
- NFS 3031. Dietetics as a Profession
- NFS 3033. Nutrition Throughout the Life Cycle
- NFS 3043. Community Nutrition
- NFS 3101, 3103 Advanced Nutrition
- NFS 3321, 3323. Food Science
- NFS 3713, 3722. Quantity Food Production and Service
- NFS 3744. Principles of Foodservice Systems
- NFS 4004. Medical Nutrition Therapy
- NFS 4101. Computer Use In Nutrition and Food Service Management
- NFS 4473. Nutrition Therapy and Education Methods
- NFS 4601. Literature in Nutrition and Food Sciences Seminar

### **Other Required Courses**

- BACT 2011, 2013. Food Microbiology
- BUS 3003. Principles of Management
- CHEM 1011, 1013. Introductory Chemistry

CHEM 1021,1023. Introduction to Organic and Physiological Chemistry  
CHEM 3603. Biological Chemistry  
CSCI 1403. Microcomputer Applications  
MATH 1013. Introduction to Mathematics or higher level math course  
NFS 3173. Culture and Food  
    or SOCI 3303. Cultural Anthropology  
PSY 1013. Introduction to Psychology  
MATH 1703. Elementary Statistics  
    or PSY 3303. Applied Statistics  
ZOOL 2031, 2033. Human Anatomy and Physiology

In order to become eligible to enter a dietetic internship, students must successfully complete the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) and be verified by the DPD Director at Texas Womans University. The components for verification are as follows:

1. Complete NFS 1301/1302 and NFS 2323 either at TWU or another college in the United States.
2. Complete required courses in mathematics, statistics, business, chemistry, anatomy & physiology, psychology, and computer science.
3. Complete a minimum of twenty-four hours of advanced undergraduate nutrition, food science, and foodservice management courses at TWU selected from the following list: NFS 3031, 3033, NFS 3043, NFS 3101, and NFS 3103; NFS 3323 and NFS 3321; NFS 3713 and NFS 3722; NFS 3744; NFS 4004, 4104; and NFS 4473.

## **Bachelor of Science Degree**

### **Food and Nutrition in Business and Industry**

#### **Required Courses in Nutrition and Food Sciences**

NFS 1301, 1302. Food Preparation Principles  
NFS 2323. Introduction to Nutrition  
NFS 3033. Nutrition Throughout the Life Cycle  
NFS 3041. Food Protection Management  
NFS 3043. Community Nutrition  
NFS 3063. Ecology of Foods and Nutrition  
    or NFS 3173. Culture and Food  
NFS 3321, 3323. Food Science  
NFS 3713, 3722. Quantity Food Production and Service  
NFS 3744. Principles of Foodservice Systems  
NFS 4101. Computer Use in Nutrition and Food Service Management  
NFS 4023. Food Product Development



NFS 4943. Trends and Controversies in Nutrition and Food Sciences

### **Other Required Courses**

Six hours of upper division Business courses including  
 BUS 3003. Principles of Management.  
 BACT 2011, 2013. Food Microbiology  
 CHEM 1011, 1013. Introductory Chemistry  
 CHEM 1021, 1023. Introduction to Organic and Physiological Chemistry  
 CSCI 1403. Microcomputer Applications  
 SPCH 1013. Oral Communications or BUS 3513 Professional Presentation Strategies

### **Required Minor for B.S. Food and Nutrition in Business and Industry (18 hours)**

Required minor including at least 6 advanced hours (3000 or 4000 level). Suggested minors include: business administration, management, marketing, psychology, and mass communications.

## **Bachelor of Science Degree Nutrition**

In order to be admitted to upper division nutrition courses, students must have an overall GPA of 2.75 and a grade of B or better in NFS 1301, NFS 1302, NFS 2323; and a grade of C or better in CHEM 1111, CHEM 1113, CHEM 1121 and CHEM 1123.

### **Required Courses in Nutrition and Food Sciences**

NFS 1301, 1302. Food Preparation Principles  
 NFS 2323. Introduction to Nutrition  
 NFS 3033. Nutrition Throughout the Life Cycle  
 NFS 3043. Community Nutrition  
     or NFS 3063. Ecology of Foods and Nutrition  
 NFS 3101, 3103. Advanced Nutrition  
 NFS 3321, 3323. Food Science  
 NFS 4601. Literature in Nutrition and Food Sciences Seminar  
 NFS 4983. Research in Nutrition and Food Sciences  
 NFS Electives (6 hours)

### **Other Required Courses**

CHEM 1111, 1113. Chemical Principles I  
 CHEM 1121, 1123. Chemical Principles II  
 CHEM 2211, 2213. Organic Chemistry I  
 CHEM 3321, 3323. Organic Chemistry II  
 CHEM 3613 Biochemistry

MATH 1313 Elementary Analysis or a course in calculus

PHYS 1131, 1133 Principles of Physics

ZOOL 2041, 2043. Anatomy and ZOOL 4243/4241 Mammalian Physiology

MATH 2014. Introduction to Calculus

### **Required Minor for B.S. in Nutrition (18 hours)**

Required minor or a concentration of prerequisites for a professional program such as medicine, dentistry or physical therapy, to include at least 6 hours at the advanced level. Suggested minors include chemistry, general science or biology.

### **Nutrition Minor:**

The following minors in Nutrition are offered to students from other departments.

#### **Nutritional Sciences Minor (for Science majors)\***

NFS 1301,1302. Principles of Food Preparation

NFS 2323 Introduction to Nutrition

NFS 3033. Nutrition Throughout the Life Cycle

NFS 3101/3103. Advanced Nutrition

NFS 4004. Medical Nutrition Therapy

Additional 1-2 hours of NFS electives

\*Requires completion of at least 9 hours of chemistry including CHEM 3603 Biological Chemistry or CHEM 3613 Biochemistry.

#### **Nutrition & Food Minor (for Non-Science majors)**

NFS 1301/1302. Principles of Food Preparation

NFS 2013. Personal Nutrition or NFS 2323. Introduction to Nutrition

NFS 2343. Nutritional Management for Family and Child or NFS 3033 Nutrition throughout the Life Cycle.

Additional 9 hours of upper level NFS courses

### *Nutrition and Food Sciences Undergraduate Courses*

**NFS 1301. Food Preparation Principles Laboratory.** Laboratory experience in food preparation. Corequisite: NFS 1302. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 1302. Food Preparation Principles.** Application of nutrition knowledge and basic scientific principles of meal management, selection, preparation and safety of food. Corequisite: NFS 1301. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**NFS 1901. Fitness and Health Laboratory.** Activities and laboratories designed to illustrate and experience the balanced approach to fitness and health. HS/KINS/NFS 1902 Fitness and Health: Enhancing Personal Wellness must be taken concurrently. Three activity/laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 1902. Fitness and Health: Enhancing Personal Wellness.** Introduces basic concepts of fitness, health and nutrition; develops understandings necessary for making wise decisions and establishing individually appropriate practices that contribute to a healthful lifestyle throughout the lifespan. Wellness issues that affect women and reflect cultural values are addressed. HS/KINS/NFS 1901 Fitness and Health Laboratory must be taken concurrently. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**NFS 2013. Personal Nutrition.** Science of nutrition and food as applied to daily food and dietary choices, weight control, diet and disease prevention and food safety. Introduction to nutrition for non-science majors. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 2323. Introduction to Nutrition.** Principles of normal nutrition including study of the major nutrients, their interrelationships and their role in health. Recommended: One semester of chemistry or physiology. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 2343. Nutritional Management for the Family and Child.** Applications of principles of food and nutrition to the family and child. Study of nutritional needs of the social, cultural, economic, and governmental factors which influence the health and welfare of family members. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3031. Dietetics as a Profession.** An introduction to the professional responsibilities of the dietitian with emphasis on nontraditional careers; ADA's organization and structure; routes to registration, and the application process for internship. Prerequisites: NFS 2323 and junior standing. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 3033. Nutrition Throughout the Life Cycle.** Relationship of nutritional requirements to the stages of the life cycle from conception through aging. Prerequisite: NFS 2323 or NFS 2013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3041. Food Protection Management.** Identification of causes of foodborne disease. Application of control measures to prevent food safety problems according to HACCP (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point) principles. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 3043. Community Nutrition.** Identification of nutritional problems and resources available in the community. Management of nutrition services, provision of nutrition information/education to the public and the legislative process. Prerequisite: NFS 2323 or NFS 2013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3063. Ecology of Food and Nutrition.** Discussion of factors which affect choice of foods we eat. Interaction of socioeconomic and psychological factors that impact food selection and ultimately nutrition status. Prerequisite: NFS 2323 or NFS 2013. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3101. Advanced Nutrition Laboratory.** Laboratory experience in assessing nutritional status and nutrients in food. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 3103. Advanced Nutrition.** Advanced study of fundamental nutrition concepts as related to the chemistry and physiology of the human body; recent advances in nutrition problems. Prerequisites: NFS 2323 or equivalent and CHEM 3603 or equivalent; or permission of instructor. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3163. Sports Nutrition.** Physiological effects of exercise and nutrition upon the human body. Current topics of interest, current research and their relationship to athletic performance. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3173. Culture and Food.** Study of influence of culture on current food habits and customs. Examination of changing food patterns and availability, nutrient composition and health effects of foods typical of different cultures. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3321. Food Science Laboratory.** Introduction to the techniques of food processing and preparation, food analysis and new product development. Corequisite: NFS 3323. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 3323. Food Science.** Application of chemical and physical properties of basic food ingredients; major processing and preservation principles and application of science technology to various food products. Sensory evaluation of foods. Emphasis on current topics of the national and local food industry. Prerequisites: NFS 1301, 1302 and CHEM 1013, 1023. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3713. Quantity Food Production and Service.** Principles of food preparation, food safety, and quality improvement applied to quantity food production and service; institutional menu planning, production planning, and cost determination; food purchasing; marketing theory and materials management for foodservice systems. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 3722. Quantity Food Production and Service Laboratory.** Supervised experiences in quantity food production and service. Corequisite: NFS 3712. Six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**NFS 3744. Principles of Foodservice Systems.** Management principles, strategic management, risk management, layout evaluation and equipment selection, human resource management, and financial management of foodservice systems.

**NFS 4004. Medical Nutrition Therapy.** Concepts of therapeutic nutrition as applied in the treatment of human disease. Prerequisites: NFS 3101, 3103; ZOOL 2031, 2033, or permission of the instructor. Three lecture hours and two practicum hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**NFS 4023. Food Product Development.** Group and individual experiments in development of new food products; objective and sensory evaluation of the effects of varying the type and amount of ingredients and methods of preparation on the quality of the finished product. One lecture hour preparation on the quality of the finished product. One lecture hour and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 4101. Computer Use in Nutrition and Food Service Management.** Applications of computer software to nutrient analysis and management of foodservice systems. Prerequisites: CSCI 1403, NFS 2323 and NFS 3712. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 4473. Nutrition Therapy and Education Methods.** Principles and techniques of therapy and educational methods applied to nutrition and foodservice management, communication skills and evaluation methods. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Corequisite: NFS 4004 or permission of instructor. Two lecture hours and two practicum hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 4601. Literature in Nutrition and Food Sciences Seminar.** Student presentations based on library or laboratory research projects. May be repeated for a total of three credits. Prerequisite: NFS 2323 or equivalent or permission of the instructor. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 4911. Independent Study.** Intensive study of a topic of individual or professional interest in nutrition and food sciences. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 4913. Independent Study.** Intensive study of a topic of individual or professional interest in nutrition and food Sciences. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 4941. Current Topics in Nutrition and Food Sciences.** An in-depth examination of topics of current interest in the area of nutrition or food science. Prerequisites: NFS 1301/1302 Food Preparation Principles or NFS 2323. May be repeated for credit. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**NFS 4943. Trends and Controversies in Nutrition and Food Sciences.** An in depth examination of recent research on topics of current interest such as food safety, role of nutrients in cancer prevention and nutrition policy. Prerequisite: NFS 2323 or equivalent. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NFS 4953, 4956. Cooperative Education.**

**NFS 4983. Research in Nutrition and Food Sciences.** Participate in ongoing projects of faculty. May be repeated once. Prerequisites: CHEM 1023, NFS 3103, NFS 4601, and permission of the department chair. Nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

*Graduate Courses*

- NFS 5003. Food Chemistry
- NFS 5013. Sensory Evaluation of Foods
- NFS 5023. Food Analysis
- NFS 5033. Eating Behaviors: Psychosocial Influences
- NFS 5043. Nutritional Aspects of Vegetarianism
- NFS 5123. Food and Nutrition Issues for Educators
- NFS 5133. Professional Internship for Exercise and Sports Nutrition
- NFS 5303. Experimental Foods
- NFS 5313. Nutrition and Human Metabolism
- NFS 5321. Seminar in Food Science
- NFS 5331. Seminar in Nutrition
- NFS 5333. Advanced Bionutrition
- NFS 5343. Advanced Nutritional Care
- NFS 5363. Human Nutrition in Disease
- NFS 5373. Food Science and Technology
- NFS 5384. Assessment of Human Nutrition
- NFS 5413. Nutrition and Genomics
- NFS 5423. Nutrition and Gerontology
- NFS 5453. Nutrition Education
- NFS 5463. Food Technology
- NFS 5471. Clinical Aspects of Human Nutrition
- NFS 5472. Clinical Aspects of Human Nutrition
- NFS 5543. Nutrition in Pregnancy and Infancy
- NFS 5583. Nutrition and Exercise
- NFS 5663. Body Composition and Weight Management
- NFS 5681. Sports Nutrition Practicum
- NFS 5713. Human Resources Management in Nutritional Care Systems
- NFS 5721. Seminar in Institutional Administration
- NFS 5733. Productivity and Quality Improvement for Food Service Systems
- NFS 5743. Cost Analysis for Foodservice Systems
- NFS 5763. Food Safety/Foodborne Illness
- NFS 5773. Organization and Management for Foodservice Systems
- NFS 5791. Computer Applications in Nutrition and Food Sciences Laboratory
- NFS 5792. Computer Applications in Nutrition and Food Sciences
- NFS 5801. Advanced Counseling Strategies for Dietetic Practitioners
- NFS 5813. Internship Experience in Nutritional Care
- NFS 5833. Principles of Clinical Instruction in Nutritional Care
- NFS 5901. Special Topics
- NFS 5903. Special Topics

NFS 5911. Individual Study  
NFS 5913. Individual Study  
NFS 5923. Research in Food Systems Management  
NFS 5943. Nutrition and Exercise in the Disease State  
NFS 5953. Cooperative Education  
NFS 5956. Cooperative Education  
NFS 5961. Research in Nutrition and Food Sciences  
NFS 5963. Research in Nutrition and Food Sciences  
NFS 5973. Professional Paper  
NFS 5983. Thesis  
NFS 5993. Thesis  
NFS 6003. Food Lipids  
NFS 6013. Art and Science of Grant Development  
NFS 6113. Nutrition and Cancer  
NFS 6123. Micronutrients  
NFS 6124. Macronutrients  
NFS 6133. Drug and Nutrient Interactions  
NFS 6143. Minerals in Human Nutrition  
NFS 6153. Nutritional Aspects of Trauma  
NFS 6163. Nutritional Aspects of Obesity  
NFS 6173. Professional Practicum  
NFS 6903. Special Topics  
NFS 6911. Individual Study  
NFS 6913. Individual Study  
NFS 6921. Advanced Research in Nutrition and Food Science  
NFS 6923. Advanced Research in Nutrition and Food Science  
NFS 6931. Advanced Research in Nutrition  
NFS 6933. Advanced Research in Nutrition  
NFS 6941. Advanced Research in Food Science  
NFS 6943. Advanced Research in Food Science  
NFS 6983. Dissertation  
NFS 6993. Dissertation

# School of Physical Therapy

*Location: CFO 1210 (Denton)*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2460 (Denton), (214) 706-2300 (Dallas), (713) 794-2070 (Houston)*

*www.twu.edu/pt*

*Faculty: Professors W. Bartlett, W. Hanten, L. Petterborg, M. Sabbahi, S. Schafer; Associate Professors B. MacNeill, S. Morris, S. Olson, S. Smith, M. Thompson; Assistant Professors P. Gleeson, T. Roddey, S. Wang, L. Woods; Assistant Clinical Professors C. Kelley, A. Medley, R. Patel; Clinical Instructor J. Utley*

To enter a career as a physical therapist, a graduate degree is required. The School of Physical Therapy offers a professional graduate degree for those entering the profession and M.S. and Ph.D. programs for those who already are physical therapists but who wish to pursue advanced studies. Undergraduate programs in various majors at Texas Woman's University will prepare the student for application to the professional masters program

**Students interested in a career in physical therapy may earn a baccalaureate degree in almost any field such as human biology, kinesiology, psychology, nutrition, or any other major.** By beginning the baccalaureate coursework at Texas Woman's University, the student has the opportunity to complete the prerequisites for the program and take the PT 1011 and PT 2002 courses while also completing the major requirements. These physical therapy courses provide information about the profession and a background in terminology and conditions treated by therapists. At TWU special degree programs in human biology (see below), kinesiology, nutrition, and psychology are available which include physical therapy prerequisites. Please refer to those sections of the catalog for more information.

## **Special Human Biology or Psychology Emphasis (Accelerated Programs)**

Students may begin as freshmen at Texas Woman's University and declare a major in human biology or psychology with the intent of applying to the professional MS program in physical therapy. Students are counseled by biology or psychology and physical therapy faculty to develop a degree plan. Students may be able to complete the majority of requirements for human biology or psychology while completing prerequisites for physical therapy by the end of the junior year. Such an accelerated program would potentially enable a student to complete the B.S. in Human Biology/Psychology and the M.S. in Physical Therapy in a total of five years and two months conditional to acceptance into the program in physical therapy.



Please refer to the Biology section of the catalog for further information on Human Biology or to the Psychology section.

Students in the human biology/psychology (accelerated) sequence may apply to the professional program in physical therapy when they have junior standing according to the major curriculum, are in the process of completing all the human biology/psychology (accelerated) requirements except for the twelve hours in physical therapy which will count in the senior year, have successfully completed PT 1011 and PT 2002 on the first attempt; are in the process of completing all prerequisite courses for the physical therapy program, have met requirements for admission to the Graduate School, and have met all other requirements for admission as listed in a subsequent section on Admission Requirements. Students in the accelerated sequence compete with other applicants for admission to the program in physical therapy.

The profession of Physical Therapy offers many challenges and opportunities for self-directed and knowledgeable individuals. Coursework in the School of Physical Therapy is designed to foster independent thinking, problem solving, a strong ethical commitment toward physical therapy, and a desire for continued study and research. Additional information on physical therapy as a career choice is available from the School of Physical Therapy to help potential students better identify their suitability to the field of physical therapy.

The School of Physical Therapy provides a comprehensive curriculum offering a professional degree at the master's level and is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Physical Therapy Education. Upon completion of course requirements for the professional degree, a graduate is eligible\* to apply for licensure to practice physical therapy and for active membership in the American Physical Therapy Association.

The School of Physical Therapy offers the master's program in both Dallas and Houston. The Dallas center is located adjacent to Presbyterian Hospital, and the Houston center is in the Texas Medical Center. The program in Houston begins in the fall of each year and the program in Dallas begins in the summer of each year. Applicants must indicate the center for which they are applying. Facilities, equipment and faculty are excellent at both locations. Students at both locations are encouraged to have transportation available to visit clinical facilities at some distance from the centers.

The professional master's degree in physical therapy is a 26 month program. Students are in class year round. As part of the professional curriculum requirements, students participate in additional enrichment patient related activities. During the second year students must be prepared to spend a total of 24 weeks at three different clinical sites which may necessitate additional expense for housing and transportation.

\*Students must meet all requirements for licensure according to State Law and must not have committed any acts which would cause denial. Refer to Article 4512e, Vernon's Civil Statutes, Section 2D for such requirements for Texas. It is the responsibility of the students to make sure they meet these requirements.

## Clinical Sites

Clinical education experiences are an exciting required part of the student's educational program. Many excellent facilities in and out of the state of Texas are available. Completion of coursework does not guarantee that a student will be provided an affiliation at a specific time or at a particular facility as this depends on the educational needs of the student and the availability of clinical facilities. However, every attempt will be made to plan a student's affiliation in proper sequence.

## Application Requirements

### Suggested Deadline: November 1

Admission to the professional M.S. curriculum in physical therapy is competitive and separate from admission to the University. A predetermined number of students can be accepted based on availability of clinical facilities, space, and faculty.

In addition to general University and Graduate School requirements, the School of Physical Therapy requires the following for application for admission to the master's program:

1. Completion of Baccalaureate degree (or junior standing in human biology/psychology accelerated program at Texas Woman's University)
2. In process of completion of all prerequisite coursework
3. A minimum grade of B in most prerequisite courses
4. A competitive score on the verbal, quantitative, and writing sections of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE).
5. Eligibility for acceptance into the Graduate School
6. Statement of interest in the physical therapy profession.
7. Two (2) completed recommendation forms from physical therapists (licensed in the U.S.) at two different physical therapy departments where the student has observed or worked for a minimum of 20 hours per facility.
8. Personal resume

Students with completed applications are reviewed by the Physical Therapy Admissions Committee. Those students accepted into the program will be notified no later than the spring of the year for which admission is sought.

## Prerequisite Courses

Two semesters of biology or zoology with laboratory.

(courses not accepted as meeting these prerequisites are biology for non-science majors, anatomy, physiology, kinesiology, botany and ecology.)

Two semesters of chemistry with laboratory.

Two semesters of basic physics with laboratory (Physics for non-science majors does not meet this prerequisite).

One semester of college algebra **and** one semester of college trigonometry **or** one semester of pre-calculus **or** one semester of calculus.

Two semesters of psychology (not to include statistics).

One semester of statistics - 3 hours.

One semester of physiology (preferably human); **or** two semesters of anatomy and physiology; **or** one semester of anatomy and physiology and one semester of exercise physiology.

Competency in medical terminology.

Completion of First Aid Course.

Completion for Health Care Provider CPR course (adult, child, infant).

### **Admission Requirements and Process**

After applicants are officially notified of provisional acceptance by the Graduate School they must:

1. Show evidence of completing outstanding prerequisites with grades of A or B (prior to first enrollment).
2. Show proof of immunization required by the state and proof of immunization for hepatitis B (prior to first enrollment.)
3. Maintain continuous health insurance throughout entire program.
4. Maintain current CPR Certificate throughout program.

### **Progression after Admittance**

A student in physical therapy is expected to abide by the regulations as set forth in the general and graduate catalogs and the written policies of the School of Physical Therapy. Policies of the school add to or update the information in the catalog and are subject to annual review. In addition, course offerings and policies in this catalog are subject to periodic review and change.

1. Students must remain in good standing in the graduate school. Please refer to the Graduate Catalog for further information.
2. The courses in the program are sequential by semester and successful completion of all courses in one semester is required before progression to the next semester.
3. Grades lower than a C are not acceptable in physical therapy coursework.
4. Prior to graduation a student must have demonstrated competency in all areas of physical therapy. Written and practical examinations are used in most courses to evaluate student competence. Practical exams must be passed with a grade of 80% in order to successfully complete the course.
5. In order to progress to clinical internships the student must comply with policies of the School of Physical Therapy.
6. Progression in clinical coursework is governed by policies related to grading and safety in the clinical setting and by contracts with clinical facilities. Clinical sites and the academic coordinator of clinical education have the right to remove a student from a clinical site.

7. If a grade of F is earned in a clinical course, the student is terminated from the program. In order to be reinstated in the program, the student must appeal to retake the course by following the appeal process of the school and the University.

### Advanced Degrees

For persons already possessing a baccalaureate degree in physical therapy, both Dallas and Houston offer a Master of Science degree (postprofessional). In addition, the Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered at both locations (see Graduate Catalog for further information.)

### *Physical Therapy Undergraduate Courses*

(Offered in Denton only)

**PT 1011. Orientation to the Health Professions.** Emphasis on physical therapy; roles and applications of physical therapy; essential communication skills; problem solving skills; and behaviors needed by a physical therapist. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. One lecture hour a week. Credit: One hour.

**PT 2002. Basic Physical Therapy Science I.** The profession of physical therapy to include: history, conditions treated, treatment objectives and functions, research, communication skills, relationship to medical profession. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing. Permission of Instructor. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours

### Sample Degree Plan for Professional M.S. Degree in Physical Therapy

#### SEMESTER 1

PT 5015 Gross Human Anatomy

PT 5011 Introduction to Physical Therapy Practice

PT 5021 Pathophysiology of Selected Disease States

PT 5022 Biological Principles of Disease

PT 5811 Introduction to Physical Therapy Skills

#### SEMESTER 2

PT 5033 Medical Kinesiology

PT 5024 Clinical Neuroscience

PT 5013 Applied Life Span Development

PT 5052 Medical Science for Physical Therapists

PT 5073 Evaluation and Assessment in Physical Therapy

PT 5071 Applied Physical Therapy Evaluation

#### SEMESTER 3

PT 5113 Therapeutic Activities for the Orthopedic Patient

PT 5193 Therapeutic Activities for the Rehabilitation Patient

PT 5111 Applied Orthopedic Management

PT 5123 Extremity Manual Therapy and Rehabilitation

PT 5062 Medicine and Surgery

PT 5191 Applied Neurorehabilitation

SEMESTER 4

PT 5935 Internship I

PT 5042 Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Therapy

PT 5233 Research in Physical Therapy

PT 5871 Critical Inquiry I

SEMESTER 5

PT 5153 Physical Therapy Treatment Procedures

PT 5134 Spinal Manual Therapy &amp; Rehabilitation

PT 5881 Critical Inquiry II

PT 5221 Exercise Testing and Prescription in Physical Therapy

PT 5223 Clinical Management of Cardiovascular/Pulmonary Conditions

SEMESTER 6

PT 5064 Administration of Physical Therapy Services

PT 5801 Patient Care Seminar

PT 5945 Internship II

PT 5891 Critical Inquiry III

SEMESTER 7

PT 5955 Internship III

PT 5921 Professional Issues &amp; Topics in Physical Therapy

*Post Professional Graduate Courses*

PT 5023. Neural Basis of Motion

PT 5083. Quantitative Evaluation in Physical Therapy

PT 5093. Pathophysiology of Therapeutic Exercise

PT 5103. Directed Practicum in Physical Therapy

PT 5166. Neurodevelopmental Approach to Adult Hemiplegia I

PT 5173. Neurodevelopmental Approach to the Pediatric Patient

PT 5183. Neurodevelopmental Approach to Adult Hemiplegia II

PT 5203. Orthopedic Evaluation and Treatment of the Geriatric Client

PT 5213. Aspect of Pharmacology and Nutrition in Physical Therapy

PT 5263. Functional Physical Therapy Anatomy and Biomechanics:

Upper Quadrant

PT 5273. Functional Physical Therapy Anatomy and Biomechanics:

Lower Quadrant

PT 5283. Radiologic Review for Physical Therapists

PT 5293. Pathokinesiology

PT 5513. Principles of Geriatric Physical Therapy I

PT 5823. Intermediate Evaluation and Mobilization: Lower Quadrant

PT 5832. Differential Diagnosis in Orthopedic Physical Therapy

PT 5833. Intermediate Evaluation and Mobilization: Upper Quadrant

PT 5901. Special Topics

PT 5903. Special Topics

- PT 5911. Individual Study
- PT 5913. Individual Study
- PT 5923. Analysis of Current Issues and Problems in Physical Therapy
- PT 5983. Thesis
- PT 5993. Thesis
- PT 6023. Research for Clinical Scientists in Physical Therapy
- PT 6013. Supervised Teaching in Physical Therapy
- PT 6083. Advanced Instrumentation in Physical Therapy
- PT 6101. Practicum in Physical Therapy
- PT 6103. Advanced Practicum in Physical Therapy
- PT 6213. Computer Applications in Physical Therapy Research
- PT 6303. Field Research in Physical Therapy
- PT 6501. Research Dissemination
- PT 6503. Advanced Research Problems in Physical Therapy
- PT 6511. University Academic Issues
- PT 6521. Teaching Strategies in Physical Therapy
- PT 6823. Advanced Evaluation and Mobilization: Lower Quadrant
- PT 6833. Advanced Evaluation and Mobilization: Upper Quadrant
- PT 6983. Dissertation
- PT 6993. Dissertation

# College of Nursing

*Dean: Carolyn S. Gunning, Ph.D., R.N., Professor*

*Interim Associate Dean, Denton: Maisie Kashka, Ph.D., R.N., Professor*

*Associate Dean, Houston: Lucille Lombardi Travis, Ph.D., R.N., Professor*

*Associate Dean, Dallas: Sharon Van Sell, Ed.D., R.N., Professor*

*Location : ASB 216 (Denton)*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2401 (Denton); (214) 689-6510 (Dallas); (713) 794-2100 (Houston)*

*Faculty: **Denton:** Professors M. Beard, G. Davis, P. Hamilton, A. Stiles; Associate Professors T. Nelms, S. Northam; Assistant Professor D. Sauls; Assistant Clinical Professor: J. Dillard-Divecchia, P. Jones, A. Thompson; **Dallas:** Professors S. Chaney, O. Hughes, C. Mobley; Associate Professors G. Byrd, J. Johnson-Russell, M. Miller, S. Sheriff, D. Tapler; Associate Clinical Professors C. Arnold, S. Carr, M. Cho, J. Dalsheimer, C. Gainer, V. Hopkins, L. Oquin; Assistant Professors C. Baily, P. Mancuso; Assistant Clinical Professors J. Asel, B. Blanton, A. Brnick, C. Enright, N. Fried, E. Fuentes, L. Galatas, R. George, B. Gray, C. Harbor, S. Lambert, L. Light, G. Martin, B. McAlister, G. Orta; Instructor M. Peters; Clinical Instructors D. Bass-Chambliss, L. Grange-Maasoumi, J. Picha, E. Wilson; **Houston:** Professors C. Adamson, R. Britt, J. McFarlane, A. Young; Clinical Professor: J. Kernicki; Associate Professors C. Ayers, M. Hawkins, S. Hutchinson, J. Killen, R. Krepper; Associate Clinical Professors S. Axton, S. Cashaw, P. Landrum; Assistant Professors K. Cameron, S. Cesario, J. Foster, R. Grubestic, B. Haile, B. Henderson, A. Malecha, D. Montgomery, M. Prydun, L. Symes, K. Tart, B. Zauderer; Assistant Clinical Professors J. Edwards, M. Hinds, C. Juneau, A. Kyle, J. Windebank; Clinical Instructor G. Disnard, D. Elizalde, R. Gieseman, M. Laime, R. Williams.*

The College of Nursing offers a program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in nursing. The curriculum may be completed in either full-time or part-time study.

Freshman and sophomore courses are offered on the Denton campus. The junior and senior courses are available at the University's clinical centers in Dallas and Houston. The nursing program prepares students to assume entry level positions in nursing practice and provides the academic foundation for advanced study in nursing.

The baccalaureate program is accredited by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas and the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. The program has also received preliminary approval from the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. Graduates of the generic program are eligible to apply to take the examination for licensure as registered nurses.

## **Undergraduate Degree**

Bachelor of Science - Nursing Major

### **General Description**

The College of Nursing offers one baccalaureate degree program with a major in nursing. Students must complete a minimum of 124 semester hours of credit, including 58-60 semester hours in nursing. Opportunity is provided for admission and program completion for individuals with a variety of educational backgrounds. There are specific program plans for the following groups: 1) basic students (those entering nursing without prior nursing education), 2) transfer students from another baccalaureate nursing program, 3) non-nurses with a bachelor's degree in another field, 4) registered nurses who have a diploma or associate degree and 5) licensed vocational nurses. The following sections describe the admission criteria and program requirements for each of these groups of individuals.

### **Health and Safety Requirements**

All students in nursing are required to have been immunized against measles, mumps, rubella, chicken pox, tetanus, diphtheria, hepatitis B and have annual TB skin testing. Proof of immunizations will be required at the time of admission to upper division nursing courses. Texas Woman's University does not require HIV testing of students; however, some clinical agencies with which the College of Nursing affiliates for student clinical experience may require such testing.

Many clinical facilities and school systems with which the University affiliates require that students be tested for drugs and have criminal background checks done. When this is required, students will have the screening done at their own expense. Departmental policy governs the procedures to be followed. Failure to meet the screening standards may result in the student being required to withdraw from the program.



## Admission and Program Requirements: Basic Students

Applicants must meet the University admission requirements stated earlier in this catalog. Individuals apply to the University and indicate nursing as a major on the application form. Once students are admitted to TWU they are classified as nursing majors and are advised by the nursing faculty.

The program is four years in length. The first four semesters consist of non-nursing courses which meet the university's core curriculum requirements and courses which are the essential foundation for nursing courses. Upper division nursing courses are taught in the last four semesters. Students may take all course work at TWU or may take the lower division non-nursing courses at another college or university and the upper division nursing courses at TWU.

The first two years of required lower division non-nursing courses are offered on the Denton campus. Students who complete 32 or more semester credit hours of the required non-nursing lower division courses at TWU and meet the minimum criteria for admission into the upper division nursing program will have 0.20 grade points added to their grade point average for consideration for admission into upper division nursing. These additional grade points will not be used for any purpose other than progression into upper division nursing courses.

The required upper division nursing courses are offered only in Dallas and Houston. Academic advisors are available at each campus/center to assist students in evaluation of prior course work, selection of equivalent courses, and verification of eligibility to transfer.

Students may not enroll in upper division nursing courses unless they have been accepted to do so. Class space in nursing courses is limited and progression into nursing courses is competitive. To be eligible to be considered for progression into upper division (3000-4000 level) nursing courses, students must have:

1. Been admitted to TWU;
2. Completed at least 36-48 hours of required lower division non-nursing courses and be able to complete all 64 hours of the lower division course work specified in the degree plan before beginning nursing courses;
3. Completed at least two of the required science lab courses (chemistry, microbiology, anatomy and physiology I and II);
4. A minimum grade of C in microbiology and anatomy and physiology;
5. A minimum grade point average of at least 3.0 on the required non-nursing lower division courses. All courses which are shown in the lower division degree plan, except electives, are calculated in the grade point average. Other courses which an applicant may have taken are not calculated in the grade point average; and
6. Have submitted a completed Application for Progression to Upper Division Nursing to the College of Nursing and submitted official transcripts from all colleges attended to the Admissions Office by one of the following dates:

February 1 for a fall semester entry

September 1 for a spring semester entry

At the time of enrollment in clinical nursing courses, the student must provide proof of:

1. current cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification (must include one person, two person, infant, child, adult, choking, and one-way valve mask breathing).

2. professional liability insurance purchased through a TWU student professional liability group policy.

3. current required immunizations. Information on specific requirements is sent with the acceptance letter.

The following courses are required for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in nursing. The non-nursing courses are in compliance with the nursing field of study curriculum.

#### **Non-nursing courses**

ENG 1013 & 1023

HIST 1013 & 1023

PSY 1013

SOCI 1013

PSY 1603

MATH 1703

Chemistry with Lab (4 sem. hrs.)

BACT 1001 & 1003

ZOOL 2011 & 2013

ZOOL 2021 & 2023

GOV 2013 & 2023

NFS 2323

Women's Studies (3 hrs.)

Multicultural Studies (3 hrs.)

Philosophy or Literature (3 hrs.)

Visual or Performing Arts (3 hrs.)

BIOL 4344

Electives (3 hrs.)

#### **Nursing courses**

NURS 3602

NURS 3604

NURS 3612

NURS 3614

NURS 3803

NURS 3805

NURS 3812

NURS 3815

NURS 4602

NURS 4604

NURS 4605

NURS 4612

NURS 4614

NURS 4803

NURS 4805

NURS 4806

In accordance with the Texas Education Code, students who have satisfactorily completed a 42 hour core curriculum at an institution of higher learning in Texas are not required to complete the core curriculum at TWU. The College of Nursing faculty has defined a set of courses that must be taken by all students either to meet a state requirement or to have the foundation necessary for upper division nursing courses. The following courses meet the nursing core requirement and must be taken by all students, whether or not they have

completed a core curriculum at another institution. Courses that have previously been successfully completed do not have to be repeated.

History	6 hours
Government	6 hours
Anatomy & Physiology	8 hours
Microbiology	4 hours
Chemistry	4 hours
Growth & Development (Life span)	3 hours
Nutrition	3 hours
Statistics	3 hours

## **The Nursing Success Program**

The Nursing Success Program is designed to assist the student to successfully complete the baccalaureate degree program. Following admission to the program, all students must take an examination of reading and math skills. The examination scores do not affect an individual's admission status, but are used as a diagnostic tool to determine which students will be required to participate in the Nursing Success Program.

A student who scores below average on the reading comprehension portion of the test is required to enroll in the Nursing Success Program. The first semester of required nursing courses are taken over a two-semester period, and during that time students are enrolled in the Skills for Success courses. The Skills for Success courses provide personalized instruction in strategies to promote success in the nursing program. These courses, along with the required nursing courses, provide a full-time course load. The minimum length of time needed to complete the upper division nursing courses for a student in the Nursing Success Program is five semesters.

## **Admission and Program Requirements: Transfer Students From Another Nursing Program**

Transfer students must meet the admission requirements of the University and the progression requirements of the College of Nursing. In addition, students wishing to transfer into the College of Nursing from another nursing program must meet the following requirements.

1. Nursing courses were completed at a nationally accredited nursing program.
2. A grade of C or better was earned in all nursing courses and microbiology, anatomy and physiology, and pathophysiology.
3. Nursing courses were completed within the last five years.

- 4. Eligibility to continue in or return to the previous nursing program must be verified by a statement from the dean of the previous program.

Program requirements for transfer students are the same as those stated for basic students. Applicants must submit to the College of Nursing a course description and outline for each completed nursing course for evaluation. If the course(s) is/are determined to be equivalent to T.W.U. nursing courses, credit may be granted.

If a transfer student has not been enrolled in a nursing program for more than one year, placement test(s) and clinical skills assessment will be used to determine the level of entry into the nursing program.

**Admission and Program Requirements:**

**Non-nurses with a Bachelor’s Degree**

The program plan leading to a baccalaureate degree in nursing has been modified for individuals who have previously earned a college degree to facilitate a career change for the more mature and experienced student. Applicants who have previously earned a bachelor’s degree must meet the University’s admission requirements for transfer students. In addition, the following specific courses are required for admission. Students who have completed any of these courses for a previous degree do not have to repeat them.

	<i>Credit Hours</i>
U.S. History .....	6
Government (U.S. and Texas) .....	6
Microbiology with Lab .....	4
Chemistry with Lab .....	4
Growth & Development (Life-span) .....	3
Human Anatomy & Physiology .....	8
Nutrition .....	3
Statistics .....	<u>3</u>
	<b>37</b>

Second degree students who complete 16 or more semester credit hours of the required non-nursing lower division courses at TWU and meet the minimum criteria for admission into the upper division nursing program will have 0.20 grade points added to their grade point average for consideration for admission into upper division nursing. These additional grade points will not be used for any purpose other than progression into upper division nursing courses.

The following upper division courses must be taken to complete the degree requirements. Requirements for progression to upper division are the same as those for basic students.

BIOL 4344	NURS 3803	NURS 4604	NURS 4805
NURS 3602	NURS 3805	NURS 4605	NURS 4806
NURS 3604	NURS 3812	NURS 4612	
NURS 3612	NURS 3815	NURS 4614	
NURS 3614	NURS 4602	NURS 4803	

## Admission and Program Requirements: Registered Nurses

The RN to BS program plan is designed to facilitate educational mobility for those registered nurses who wish to earn the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in nursing. The program plan is offered on the Denton Campus and at the Dallas and Houston Centers.

To be eligible for admission, the registered nurse must meet the general requirements for admission to the University, hold a current license as an RN in Texas, and have successfully completed the following course work.

	<i>Credit Hours</i>
English (Composition) .....	6
U.S. History .....	6
Government (U.S. and Texas) .....	6
Introduction to Psychology .....	3
Introduction to Sociology .....	3
Microbiology with Lab .....	4
Chemistry with Lab .....	4
Growth & Development (Life-span) .....	3
Human Anatomy & Physiology .....	8
Statistics .....	3
Nutrition .....	3
Women's Studies .....	3
Multicultural Studies .....	3
Philosophy or Literature .....	3
Visual or Performing Arts .....	3
Electives .....	<u>3</u>

**64**

In accordance with the Texas Education Code, students who have satisfactorily completed a 42 hour core curriculum at an institution of higher learning in Texas are not required to complete the core curriculum at TWU. The College of Nursing faculty has defined a set of courses that must be taken by all students either to meet a state requirement or to have the foundation necessary for upper division nursing courses. The following courses meet the nursing core requirement and must be taken by all students, whether or not they have

completed a core curriculum at another institution. Courses that have previously been successfully completed do not have to be repeated.

History	6 hours
Government	6 hours
Anatomy & Physiology	8 hours
Microbiology	4 hours
Chemistry	4 hours
Growth & Development (Life span)	3 hours
Nutrition	3 hours
Statistics	3 hours

Registered nurses who have previously earned a bachelor's degree in another field must complete only those prerequisite courses listed for non-nurses with a bachelor's degree.

Twenty five semester hours of credit will be awarded to those individuals who have a license to practice in Texas as a registered nurse and who have met the established criteria for admission to upper division nursing courses. Credit is awarded for NURS 3604 Nursing Therapeutic Techniques, NURS 3805 Nursing the Developing Family, NURS 3815 Nursing the Family with Acute Health Problems, NURS 3812 Pharmacology in Nursing Practice, NURS 4604 Promoting Mental Wellness in Families and Groups, and NURS 4605 Nursing the Family with Chronic Health Problems.

The upper division course requirements listed below are taken at TWU.

	<i>Credit Hours</i>
NURS 3643 The RN Baccalaureate Nursing Experience	3
NURS 3612 Introduction to Nursing Research	2
NURS 3614 Nursing Assessment Across the LifeSpan	4
NURS 3804 The RN Nursing Experience with Families and Groups	4
BIOL 4344 Pathophysiology	4
NURS 4612 Promoting Wellness in the Aging Family	2
NURS 4614 The Nursing Experience with Communities	4
NURS 4803 The Nursing Leadership and Management Experience	3
NURS 4813 The RN High Acuity Nursing Experience	3
NURS 4823 The RN Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing	3
Additional Credits	<u>3</u>
	35

Students in the RN/BS program may have the opportunity to earn credit through challenge exams for some of the required nursing courses. Information is available from the program coordinators.

At the time of enrollment in clinical nursing courses, the student must provide proof of:

1. current cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification (must include one person, two person, infant, child, adult choking, and one-way valve mask breathing).
2. professional liability insurance purchased through a TWU student professional liability group policy.
3. current licensure as a registered nurse in Texas.
4. current required immunizations.

## **Admission and Program Requirements:**

### **Licensed Vocational Nurses**

The College of Nursing has a program option for individuals who are licensed in Texas as vocational nurses. These students must meet the same requirements and standards as other basic nursing students. This option does, however, recognize past education and experience by providing the opportunity for students to receive academic credit for licensure to practice as a licensed vocational nurse in Texas. Class space is limited and admission is competitive based on grade point average in lower division non-nursing courses. However, LVN's will be admitted to a limited number of spaces in the upper division in competition only with other LVN applicants. LVN's are admitted to this program option once per year in the spring semester. LVNs may choose to apply for admission to the regular basic baccalaureate program at any time. Those who choose to do so will be considered for admission in the regular applicant pool and will complete the regular basic baccalaureate program.

Once admitted to upper division nursing, LVN's enroll in NURS 3653 the LVN to Baccalaureate Nursing Experience which is taken in place of NURS 3604. All other upper division courses are the same as those required for basic nursing students.

Specific information is available from nursing advisors.

## Honors Scholar Program

The College of Nursing provides the opportunity for students to participate in the Texas Woman's University Honors Scholar Program. The program seeks to develop scholars with excellent technological, writing and research skills as well as clinical expertise. These skills will be developed through both enhanced course work and experiential learning in the college as well as related health care agencies. To participate, students must meet the Texas Woman's University Honors Scholar Criteria.

## Readmission into Nursing Program: All Students

If a baccalaureate student who was in good academic standing has been absent from the program for more than one year, the procedure for re-entry into the nursing program will consist of:

- a. placement test(s)
- b. clinical skills assessment

The placement test(s) and clinical skills assessment will determine the level of re-entry. Enrollment will be based on the availability of clinical faculty and clinical space.

An individual who has been unsuccessful in meeting the progression requirements, after being admitted to the baccalaureate program in the College of Nursing, is eligible to apply to the College of Nursing and be considered for admission as a new student in the baccalaureate program after a period of five years.

## Academic Policies: All Students

The following policies apply to all students in the nursing program.

1. A minimum grade of C is required in pathophysiology.
2. A minimum grade of C is required in all courses in the nursing major. If a student earns a grade of D, F, or WF in a nursing course, that course must be repeated. A course in which a grade of less than C (D, F, or WF) was earned may be repeated only once.
3. A student who has earned a grade of less than C (D, F, or WF) in two nursing courses or who has earned a grade of less than C (D, F, or WF) twice in the same nursing course will be removed from the nursing program. For the purpose of removal from the nursing program, a grade of less than C is counted as a grade of less than C even if the course has been successfully repeated.
4. Students receiving a grade of I, D, F, or WF in a nursing course may not progress in courses for which that course is a prerequisite.
5. All nursing courses must be completed within a period of five consecutive calendar years from the date of first enrollment in a nursing course. Any current or returning student unable to complete the



program within this allotted time frame must apply and compete for admission as a beginning nursing student.

6. To be eligible to graduate, students who are not already licensed in Texas as a registered nurse are required to achieve a passing score on a nursing comprehensive exam. If a student does not pass by the second attempt, the student must enroll the following semester in a 3 credit hour nursing independent study course, designed for the student's area of deficiency, and take another nursing comprehensive exam. If, after one attempt during the independent study course, the student does not achieve a passing score on the nursing comprehensive exam, the student will receive an F in the course and will not be allowed to continue in or graduate from the program.

## **Expenses of the Nursing Program**

In addition to general University tuition and fees, the student majoring in nursing assumes financial responsibility for the following: uniforms and other clinical accessories, physical examination and immunizations, and liability insurance. The student must also provide his or her own transportation. Information regarding required tuition and fees and length of program is printed in this catalog and is also available from: National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 350 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014, 1-212-989-9393 ext 153.

## **Dismissal**

The College of Nursing reserves the right to require the withdrawal from the College of Nursing of any student whose behavior is deemed to threaten the welfare of any individual or whose behavior is deemed unsafe in any manner.

**Bachelor of Science - Nursing Major**

**A Suggested Sequence of Courses**

This course sequence reflects the preferred program plan for basic students who take all of their course work at T.W.U. Other sequences may be planned for other types of students.

**LOWER DIVISION**

<u>Freshman I</u>		<u>Freshman II</u>	
History 1013* (U.S.).....	3	History 1023* (U.S.).....	3
English 1013* (Comp.).....	3	English 1023* (Comp.).....	3
Psychology 1013* (Intro).....	3	Psychology 1603	
Chem (Lec & Lab).....	4	(Growth & Devel./Life Span).....	3
Sociology 1013 (Intro).....	3	Bacteriology 1001 & 1003 (Micro).....	4
	16	Multicultural Studies*.....	3
			16

<u>Sophomore I</u>		<u>Sophomore II</u>	
Government 2013* (U.S.).....	3	Government 2023* (Texas).....	3
Zoology 2011 & 2013* (Anat. & Phys. I)...	4	Zoology 2021 & 2023* (Anat. & Phys. II)...	4
Literature or Philosophy*.....	3	Math 1703 (Statistics)*.....	3
Nutrition 2323 (Elem. Nutrition).....	3	Women's Studies*.....	3
Visual or Performing Arts*.....	3	Elective.....	3
	16		16

**UPPER DIVISION**

<u>Junior I</u>		<u>Junior II</u>	
Nurs 3602 (The Nsg. Experience).....	2	Nurs 3803 (The Nsg. Experience with Families).....	3
Nurs 3604 (Nsg. Therapeutic Tech).....	4	Nurs 3805 (Nsg/Develop Family)...	5
Nurs 3812 (Pharmacology).....	2	Nurs 3612 (Intro to Research).....	2
Nurs 3614 (Nsg. Assessment).....	4	Nurs 3815 (Nsg. the Family with Acute Health Problems).....	5
Biol 4344 (Pathophysiology).....	4		15
	16		

<u>Senior I</u>		<u>Senior II</u>	
Nurs 4602		Nurs 4803 (The Nsg. Leadership & Management Experience).....	3
(The Nsg. Exper. with Groups).....	2	Nurs 4805 (High Acuity Nursing).....	5
Nurs 4604 (Promoting Mental Wellness in Families & Groups).....	4	Nurs 4806 (Transition to Professional Nsg.).....	6
Nurs 4605 (Nsg. the Family with Chronic Health Problems).....	5		14
Nurs 4612 (Promoting Wellness in the Aging Family).....	2		
Nurs 4614 (The Nsg. Experience with Communities).....	4		
	17		

## Licensure as a Registered Nurse

The following material is taken from the Texas Occupations Code governing examination, registration, and disciplinary proceedings of Registered Nurses under jurisdiction of the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas. Every student in the College of Nursing will be responsible for having read this carefully. If you have any misunderstandings or concerns about this material and are wondering whether it has meaning for you, please make an appointment to talk to the Associate Dean of the College of Nursing on your campus. If you know that the Article here quoted applies to you, you are urged to make contact with the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas. The Board representative will give you information you need in order to plan for the licensing examination.

### ***Sec. 301.452. Grounds for Disciplinary Action***

(a) In this section, “intemperate use” includes practicing professional nursing or being on duty or on call while under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

(b) a person is subject to denial of a license or to disciplinary action under this subchapter for:

(1) a violation of this chapter, a rule or regulation not inconsistent with this chapter, or an order issued under this chapter;

(2) fraud or deceit in procuring or attempting to procure a license to practice professional nursing;

(3) a conviction for a felony or for a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(4) conduct that results in the revocation of probation imposed because of conviction for a felony or for a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;

(5) use of a nursing license, diploma, or permit, or the transcript of such a document, that has been fraudulently purchased, issued, counterfeited, or materially altered;

(6) impersonating or acting as a proxy for another person in the licensing examination required under Section 301.253 or 301.255;

(7) directly or indirectly aiding or abetting an unlicensed person in connection with the unauthorized practice of professional nursing;

(8) revocation, suspension, or denial of, or any other action relating to, the person’s license or privilege to practice nursing in another jurisdiction;

(9) intemperate use of alcohol or drugs that the Board determines endangers or could endanger a patient;

(10) unprofessional or dishonorable conduct that, in the Board’s opinion, is likely to deceive, defraud, or injure a patient or the public;

(11) adjudication of mental incompetency;

(12) lack of fitness to practice because of a mental or physical health condition that could result in injury to a patient or the public; or

(13) failure to care adequately for a patient or to conform to the minimum standards of acceptable professional nursing practice in a manner that, in the Board's opinion, exposes a patient or other person unnecessarily to risk of harm.

(c) The Board may refuse to admit a person to a licensing examination for a ground described under Subsection (b).

***Sec. 301.257. Declaratory Order of License Eligibility.***

(a) A person may petition the Board for a declaratory order as to the person's eligibility for a license under this chapter if the person:

(1) is enrolled or planning to enroll in an educational program that prepares a person for an initial license as a registered nurse; and

(2) has reason to believe that the person is ineligible for the license.

(b) The petition must state the basis for the person's potential ineligibility.

(c) The Board has the same powers to investigate the petition and the person's eligibility that it has to investigate a person applying for a license.

(d) The petitioner or the Board may amend the petition to include additional grounds for potential ineligibility at any time before a final determination is made.

(e) If the Board determines that a ground for ineligibility does not exist, instead of issuing an order, The Board shall notify the petitioner in writing of the Board's determination on each ground of potential ineligibility. If the Board proposes to find that the petitioner is ineligible for a license, the petitioner is entitled to a hearing before the State Office of Administrative Hearings.

(f) The Board's order must set out each basis for potential ineligibility and the Board's determination as to eligibility. In the absence of new evidence known to but not disclosed by the petitioner or not reasonably available to the Board at the time the order is issued, the Board's ruling on the petition determines the person's eligibility with respect to the grounds for potential ineligibility set out in the written notice or order.

(g) The Board may require an individual accepted for enrollment or enrolled in an educational program preparing a student for initial licensure as a registered nurse to submit information to the Board to permit the Board to determine whether the person is aware of the conditions that may disqualify the person from licensure as a registered nurse on graduation and of the person's right to petition the Board for a declaratory order under this section. Instead of requiring the person to submit the information, the Board may require the educational program to collect and submit the information on each person accepted for enrollment or enrolled in the program.

(h) The information required under Subsection (g) must be submitted in a form approved by the Board.

(i) If, as a result of information provided under Subsection (g), the Board determines that a person may not be eligible for a license on graduation, the Board shall notify the educational program of its determination.

### *Nursing Undergraduate Courses*

**NURS 3073. Cultural Issues in Health Care.** Same as OT 3073. Examination of interdisciplinary concepts, theories, and practices related to cultural health care in the United States. Study of the health care system, nursing, and occupational therapy as cultures. Exposure to and study of health perceptions, values, beliefs, and practices of major cultural groups as well as selected groups indigenous to the demographic area. Study of concepts to promote culturally sensitive client care. Meets core curriculum requirement for multicultural studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3093. Women's Health Issues in the Workplace.** Same as WS 3093 and OT 3093. Examines health issues impacting women in the work place. Analyzes historical and current factors influencing the well-being of women at work, incorporating views of feminist theorists. Studies cultural influences on choice of occupation and balance of work and home responsibilities. Meets core curriculum requirement for women's studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3133. Perspectives on Women's Health.** Same as HS 3133 and WS 3133. Feminist theory provides framework for exploration of women's health care issues throughout the life span. Examines roles of women as providers and consumers of health care. Emphasizes the interface of gender, socio-economic and minority status, and medicalization of women's health. Meets core curriculum requirement for women's studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3143. Multicultural Women's Health Issues.** Same as WS 3143. Focuses on roles and health needs of women within the context of their culture. Empowerment of women to overcome barriers to health access and delivery will be emphasized. Cultures will be organized by ethnicity, sexual orientation, and age groups as well as alternative health practices. Meets core curriculum requirements for women's studies or multicultural studies. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3163. The Evolving Woman.** Same as BIOL 3163 and WS 3163. Emphasizes the physiological, psychological, socio-cultural, and developmental evolution of the female from conception to death. Focuses on issues of each age group from a feminist perspective. Meets core curriculum requirement for women's studies or multicultural studies. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2011, ZOOL 2013, ZOOL 2021, ZOOL 2023. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3602. The Nursing Experience.** Focuses on the uniqueness of nursing as a practice profession in relation to society. Emphasizes all aspects of health promotion including health care delivery systems. Introduces ethical, legal, and political influences as impacts on health care and health care providers. Prerequisite: Admission to upper division nursing. Prior to or concurrent with NURS 3604 and NURS 3614. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours

**NURS 3604. Nursing Therapeutic Techniques.** Focuses on unique therapeutics utilized by professional nurses in helping relationships. Emphasizes a variety of psychomotor, communication, and self-evaluation skills. Experiences in community-based settings provide opportunities to implement the nursing process and teaching-learning strategies for health promotion and health maintenance of individuals across the life span. Corequisites: NURS 3602, NURS 3614, and BIOL 4344. Two lecture hours and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**NURS 3612. Introduction to Nursing Research.** Focuses on research process at an introductory level. Emphasizes nursing research and its relevance to nursing practice. Prerequisites: Statistics, NURS 3602. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**NURS 3614. Nursing Assessment Across the Life Span.** Focuses on physical and psychosocial techniques of health assessment. Emphasizes influences of spirituality, culture, and human sexuality on individuals of all ages. Clinical experiences provide opportunities to apply interview and assessment skills in community-based settings. Corequisites: NURS 3602, and BIOL 4344. Two and one half lecture hours and four and one half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**NURS 3643. The RN Baccalaureate Nursing Experience.** Focuses on the transition to baccalaureate nursing for the registered nurse. Emphasizes aspects of socialization, communication, and professional accountability. Introduces the concepts of health promotion, health maintenance, and health protection. Designed to be the entry level course for and limited to registered nurses. Taken in place of NURS 3602. Prerequisites: Admission to upper division nursing and current licensure to practice in the state of Texas as a registered nurse. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3653. The LVN to Baccalaureate Nursing Experience.** Focuses on the transition to baccalaureate nursing for the LVN. Addresses a variety of psychomotor, communication, and self-evaluation skills. Emphasizes strategies for health promotion and health maintenance. Designed to be the entry level course for and limited to LVN's. Taken in place of NURS 3602 and NURS 3604. Prerequisites: Admission to upper-division nursing and current Texas LVN license. Two and a half lecture and one and a half laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3803. The Nursing Experience with Families.** Focuses on nursing's role with families. Emphasizes aspects of health promotion and health maintenance with families including impact of life experiences. Examines the developing family, family dynamics, and the impact of illness. Prerequisites: NURS 3602, NURS 3604, NURS 3614, and BIOL 4344. Prior to or concurrent with NURS 3805 and NURS 3815. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 3804. The RN Nursing Experience with Families and Groups.**

Focuses on nursing's role with families and groups. Emphasizes aspects of health promotion and health maintenance with families and groups. Examines the developing family and group, family and group dynamics, impact of illness (disease) states, situational crises, the advocacy process, and the impact of politics on the systems. Limited to registered nurses. Taken in place of NURS 3803 and NURS 4602. Prerequisites: NURS 3643. Prior to or concurrent with NURS 4614. Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**NURS 3805. Nursing the Developing Family.** Focuses on the unique role and contributions of nursing to collaborative management of individuals and families during childbearing and childrearing including health promotion and health maintenance. Clinical experiences with developing families in a variety of settings emphasize development of clinical judgments and skills. Prerequisites: NURS 3602, NURS 3604, NURS 3614, NURS 3812, and BIOL 4344. Corequisite: NURS 3803. Three lecture hours and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Five hours.

**NURS 3812. Pharmacology in Nursing Practice.** Focuses on the pharmacologic aspects of nursing practice. Builds knowledge base of drugs and emphasizes the nurse's responsibilities in drug administration. Corequisite: BIOL 4344. Prior to NURS 3805 and NURS 3815. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**NURS 3815. Nursing the Family with Acute Health Problems.** Focuses on unique role and contributions of nursing to collaborative management of acute health problems. Emphasizes health promotion and health maintenance, including restoration and rehabilitation activities. Clinical experiences with family constellations across the life span in a variety of acute care settings emphasize development of clinical judgments and skills. Prerequisites: NURS 3602, NURS 3604, NURS 3614, NURS 3812, and BIOL 4344. Corequisite: NURS 3803. Three lecture hours and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Five hours.

**NURS 4602. The Nursing Experience with Groups.** Focuses on nursing's role with groups. Emphasizes aspects of health promotion and health maintenance including collaborative planning and advocacy process. Examines group dynamics, situational crises, and impact of politics. Corequisites: NURS 3803. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**NURS 4604. Promoting Mental Wellness in Families and Groups.** Focuses on unique role and contributions of nursing to collaborative management of health problems which affect behavior. Clinical experiences with individuals, families, and groups in a variety of settings emphasize development of clinical judgments and skills that promote mental wellness. Prerequisites: NURS 3612, NURS 3803, NURS 3805, and NURS 3815. Corequisite: NURS 4602. Two lecture hours and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**NURS 4605. Nursing the Family with Chronic Health Problems.**

Focuses on the unique role and contributions of nursing to collaborative management of chronic health problems. Emphasizes health promotion and health maintenance, including restoration and rehabilitation activities. Clinical experiences with family constellations across the life span in a variety of settings emphasize development of clinical judgments and skills. Prerequisites: NURS 3612, NURS 3803, NURS 3805, and NURS 3815. Corequisite: NURS 4602. Three lecture hours and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Five hours.

**NURS 4612. Promoting Wellness in the Aging Family.** Focuses on preserving health in families with aging individuals. Builds knowledge base for nurses' participation in managing health care problems and developing strategies for promoting wellness in aging individuals. Examines role changes in the family constellation as a result of the aging process. Prerequisites: NURS 3602, NURS 3604, NURS 3614, NURS 3812, and BIOL 4344. Corequisite: NURS 3612. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**NURS 4613. Clinical Specialty Externship.** Practice of nurse's role in a specialized health care setting through a clinical externship in conjunction with selected health care facilities. Applies nursing principles in a clinical specialty area while providing nursing care during summer employment. One lecture hour and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 4614. The Nursing Experience with Communities.** Focuses on nursing's advocacy role in health promotion, health protection, and health maintenance and the collaborative role in management of health care needs of diverse groups. Experiences emphasize clinical reasoning in a variety of community settings. Prerequisites: NURS 3612, NURS 3803, NURS 3805, and NURS 3815. Corequisites: NURS 4602, NURS 4604, and NURS 4605. Two lecture hours and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**NURS 4803. The Nursing Leadership and Management Experience.**

Focuses on leadership and management theories, trends, and issues in health care. Emphasizes professional nursing's role in health care and health care delivery systems. Compares strategies for entry into professional nursing practice. Prerequisites: NURS 4602, NURS 4604, NURS 4605. Corequisites: NURS 4612. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 4805. High Acuity Nursing.** Focuses on collaborative management, critical thinking, and practice skills utilized in high acuity nursing of individuals of all ages. Practice areas include home, transitional, and acute care settings. Prerequisites: NURS 4602, NURS 4604, NURS 4605, NURS 4612, and NURS 4614. Three lecture hours and six laboratory hours a week. Credit: Five hours.



**NURS 4806. Transition to Professional Nursing.** Focuses on critical thinking and nursing practice skills in managing health care problems. Students practice leadership and management skills within the organizational structure of health care settings. Prerequisites: NURS 4602, NURS 4604, NURS 4605, NURS 4612, and NURS 4614. Corequisites: NURS 4803. Eighteen laboratory hours a week. Credit: Six hours.

**NURS 4813. The RN High Acuity Nursing Experience.** Focuses on collaborative management, critical thinking, and interventions utilized in high acuity nursing of individuals of all ages. Differentiates the nurse's role in a variety of settings including homes, transitional, and acute care. Limited to registered nurses. Taken in place of NURS 4805. Prerequisites: NURS 3643. Three lecture hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 4823. The RN Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing.** Focuses on critical thinking and nursing practice skills in managing health care problems. Students practice leadership and management skills within the organizational structure of health care settings. Limited to registered nurses. Taken in place of NURS 4806. Prerequisites: NURS 3643 and NURS 3614. Corequisite: NURS 4803. Nine laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 4903. Special Topics in Nursing.** Study of selected problems in nursing. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite: Senior standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Credit: Three hours.

**NURS 4911. Independent Study.** Study of selected nursing problems. May be repeated for credit when problems vary. Credit: One hour.

**NURS 4913. Independent Study.** Study of selected nursing problems. May be repeated for credit when problems vary. Credit: Three hours.

## Graduate Program

The College of Nursing offers work leading to the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in nursing. For further information see the Graduate Catalog.

## *Graduate Courses*

- NURS 5001. Advanced Practice Nursing Seminar
- NURS 5002. Advanced Nursing Practice Role
- NURS 5003. Health Promotion and Primary Prevention
- NURS 5013. Theoretical Foundations of Nursing Practice
- NURS 5023. Research in Nursing
- NURS 5125. Groups and Communities I
- NURS 5105. Groups and Communities II
- NURS 5115. Groups and communities III
- NURS 5203 Theoretical Bases for Nursing Education
- NURS 5253 Curriculum Design and Management in Nursing
- NURS 5263 Educational Communication and Technologies of Instruction

NURS 5273 Measurement and Assessment in Nursing  
NURS 5283 Evaluation Models for Curriculum Management  
NURS 5293 Teaching Practicum in Nursing  
NURS 5325. Child Health Nursing I  
NURS 5305. Child Health Nursing II  
NURS 5315. Child Health Nursing III  
NURS 5425. Women's Health Nursing I  
NURS 5405. Women's Health Nursing II  
NURS 5415. Women's Health Nursing III  
NURS 5525. Adult Health Nursing I  
NURS 5505. Adult Health Nursing II  
NURS 5515. Adult Health Nursing III  
NURS 5625. Family Health Nursing I  
NURS 5605. Family Health Nursing II  
NURS 5615. Family Health Nursing III  
NURS 5644. Advanced Assessment/Differential Diagnosis  
NURS 5663. Pharmacotherapeutics for Advanced Nursing Practice  
NURS 5683. Nurse Preceptorship I  
NURS 5684. Clinical Nurse Specialist Preceptorship  
NURS 5693. Nurse Preceptorship II  
NURS 5542. Health Systems Management: Challenges and Opportunities  
NURS 5544. Organizational Assessment Practicum  
NURS 5543. Outcomes Assessment Practicum  
NURS 5553. Fiscal Assessment Practicum  
NURS 5903. Special Topics in Nursing  
NURS 5911. Individual Study  
NURS 5913. Individual Study  
NURS 5973. Professional Paper  
NURS 5983. Thesis  
NURS 5993. Thesis  
NURS 6002. Multicultural Nursing  
NURS 6003. Grant Writing  
NURS 6004. Theory and Foundations of Nursing Research  
NURS 6014. Theory and Methods of Quantitative Nursing Research  
NURS 6023. Philosophy of Nursing Science  
NURS 6024. Theory and Methods of Qualitative Nursing Research  
NURS 6033. Ethical Dimensions of Nursing  
NURS 6034. Research/Theory Synthesis  
NURS 6043. Policy, Power, and Politics  
NURS 6053. Exploring Scholarship  
NURS 6143. Irregular Time Series Statistical Analysis  
NURS 6163 Health Outcomes Measurement, Management, and Analysis  
NURS 6223. Threats to Women's Health

- NURS 6243. Feminist Pedagogy in Nursing Education
- NURS 6273. Aging and Chronic Health Conditions
- NURS 6613. Introduction to Clinical Investigation in Nursing
- NURS 6623. Systematic Inquiry in Nursing
- NURS 6633. Advanced Systematic Inquiry in Nursing
- NURS 6903. Special Topics
- NURS 6911. Individual Study
- NURS 6913. Individual Study
- NURS 6983. Dissertation
- NURS 6993. Dissertation

# School of Occupational Therapy

*Interim Dean: Sally Schultz, Ph.D., OTR, Professor*

*Denton Campus Location: MCL, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor*

*Telephone: (940) 898-2801*

*Fax: (940)-898-2806*

*Email: [ot@twu.edu](mailto:ot@twu.edu)*

*Internet: [www.twu.edu/ot](http://www.twu.edu/ot)*

*Faculty: **Denton:** Professor S. Schultz; Associate Professors R. Palmer, C. Reid; Assistant Professors E. Raffin; Assistant Clinical Professors J. Aven, R. Estes, S. Harnish ; **Dallas:** Associate Professors D. Brown, R. Campbell, C. Candler, L. Trujillo; Assistant Professors M. Neville-Smith; Clinical Instructor: J. Lipoma; **Houston:** Professor J. Spencer; Associate Professors F. Baxter, O. Bowman, H. Davidson, G. Hersch, J. Low, V. White; Assistant Professors J. Chan; Visiting Professor: K. Reed.*

## **Degrees Offered:**

M.O.T. (combined bachelor/masters entry-level professional degree provides eligibility for state licensure.)

M.A. post-professional degree in occupational therapy for occupational therapists with bachelors in occupational therapy

Ph.D. post-professional degree in occupational therapy for occupational therapists with a masters in OT or another field.

The **BS-MOT FastTrack** is an accelerated bachelors/masters degree, offered on the Denton campus only. It provides the necessary undergraduate and graduate study to become a licensed occupational therapist. The combined BS-MOT degree can be completed in five years of classroom coursework. Occupational therapists help people with physical, cognitive, or emotional problems to best overcome their difficulties, adapt, and lead a more meaningful life. Occupational therapists work in many settings. The most common are

hospitals, rehabilitation centers, public schools, home health, long-term care facilities, pediatric clinics and home-based early childhood therapy. In the 1960's and 70's, the profession was focused on treating neurological problems such as strokes, cerebral palsy, and spinal cord injuries. During the last 20 years, occupational therapy has regained its community focus: treating people in their homes where life occurs and on work sites where the disabilities are overcome in the real world, providing consultation to teachers for students with physical or emotional problems, overseeing rehabilitation in homeless shelters, and providing therapy in the everyday contexts in which people carry on their daily lives.

Occupational therapists assess physical, emotional, and cultural or interpersonal factors, and provide therapy that enables the patient to become more adaptive. Since many people treated by occupational therapists can not totally overcome their impairment, it is their adaptiveness that determines how well they perform the occupations that make up their life roles. The function of the occupational therapist is not to do the adapting for the patient, but to help the patient become the one who adapts himself and his world. It is not a physical or mental problem that makes one disabled, it is the inability to adapt effectively. The curriculum is organized around these beliefs.

The TWU School of Occupational Therapy is ranked 8th in the nation in graduate programs in occupational therapy by the *U.S. News and World Report-Graduate Schools* survey of the top 75 programs in the nation. TWU's program has been accredited since 1950. In 2001, the American Council for Occupational Therapy Education issued the program a ten year re-accreditation (the longest term possible). The MOT program has been taught for more than 30 years. The occupational therapy faculty have authored textbooks and chapters/sections of textbooks that are currently in wide use across the nation. These faculty are the instructors for entry-level courses as well as for the post-professional masters and doctoral occupational therapy classes.

The School of Occupational Therapy is the only educational program in Texas that offers advanced post-professional degrees. The **Master of Arts** degree, **Specialty Practice Certificates**, and **Doctor of Philosophy** provide advanced education that meets the contemporary practice needs of therapists and builds the future leaders of the profession. See the TWU Graduate Catalogue for further information on these programs.

## Overview of the BS-MOT FastTrack

Undergraduates who want to become an occupational therapist select one of the current *FastTrack* majors (child development, family studies, psychology, or health studies) for their undergraduate study. In the first three years, students can complete all the requirements for the undergraduate major, all core courses, and also complete the prerequisites required to begin study in occupational therapy. The student's senior year is devoted to OT courses.

Permission is granted for **BS-MOT *FastTrack*** students to enroll in graduate level OT courses in their senior year and count those courses toward the bachelor's degree. At the end of the senior year the student has completed a bachelor's degree as well as 1/2 of the classroom content required for the MOT degree. To complete the MOT degree, the student needs two more semesters of graduate course work in OT and six months of internship. With the MOT degree completed, the student may apply for the national certification exam and licensure.

### Transfer Students

Students can transfer any coursework from an accredited institution. The university determines which courses can be applied to the degree. It is expected that community college students will be able to transfer two years of coursework and be able to complete the undergraduate major requirements in no more than three semesters at TWU. (Progress may be accelerated by transferring to TWU before completing an associate degree.) At that point the student should be able to begin the senior year of OT courses. Occupational therapy advisors are always available to guide course selections prior to transfer.

### Admission/Selection Process

Applicants follow standard university procedures and the requirements for whichever ***FastTrack*** major they select. At the end of the fall semester, junior year, students make application to the School of Occupational Therapy and the Graduate School. Acceptance requirements are:

1. cumulative 3.0 GPA in both OT prerequisites and upper division courses (pre-requisite coursework can not be repeated more than once)
2. high recommendation from volunteer experience under an OTR
3. completion of all necessary course work
4. interview with occupational therapy faculty and writing proficiency exam

### Sample Degree Plans

The following degrees plans illustrate a recommended progression of course work in each of the BS-MOT ***FastTracks***. You will note differences between the plans. This is because different content is taught in each ***FastTrack*** major. Students can complete the first three years on a part-time basis as desired. However, the senior year and the remaining MOT coursework must be completed on a full-time basis. Part-time study is avoided because it compromises the learning experience of the student and ultimate therapeutic potential. The OT curriculum is necessarily progressive and integrative from one semester to the next.

## Sample Child Development BS-MOT *FastTrack* Degree Plan

	Fall Semester	Spring Semester	Summer
<i>Year 1</i>	<b>c Psy 1013</b> <b>c Hist 1013</b> <b>c Eng 1013</b> <u>FS 1001</u> <u>FS 1511</u> <u>FS 1513</u>	<b>c Eng 1023</b> <b>c Gov 2013</b> <b>c Math 1703</b> <u>FS 2513</u> <u>FS xxx3</u>	
	----- 14 credit hours	----- 15 credit hours	
<i>Year 2</i>	<b>Psy 3513</b> <b>c Phys 1133</b> <b>c Phys 1131</b> <u>FS 3563</u> <b>c Eng xxx3</b> <b>c Gov 2023</b>	<b>c Zool 2033</b> <b>c Zool 2031</b> <u>FS 3403</u> <b>c Hist 1023</b> <u>FS 4503</u>	<u>FS 3613</u> <u>FS 4523</u>
	----- 16 credit hours	----- 13 credit hours	----- 6 credit hours
<i>Year 3</i>	<u>FS 2503</u> <b>c WS xxx3</b> <b>c Kines 2593</b> <b>c Kines 2591</b> <u>FS 2003</u> <u>FS 4773</u>	Fine Arts xxx3 <u>FS 4543</u> <u>FS 4533</u> <b>Zool 3123</b> <b>Zool 3121</b> FS 4803	<u>FS 2563</u> <u>FS 4583</u>
(Apply to OT Prog. after 1st Semester)	----- 16 credit hours	----- 16 credit hours	----- 6 credit hours
<i>Year 4</i>	<b>OT 1</b> <b>OT 4012</b> <b>OT 4022</b> <b>OT 4033</b> <b>OT 4041</b> <b>OT 4052</b> <b>OT 4352</b> <b>OT 4061</b>	<b>OT II</b> <b>OT 5312</b> <b>OT 5332</b> <b>OT 5324</b> <b>OT 5321</b> <b>OT 5342</b> <b>OT 5361</b>	
(Grad. with BS After OT I & II)	----- 13 credit hours	----- 12 credit hours	
<b>Total semester credit hours</b>		<b>127</b>	

### Symbols:

Underlined – required by Department of Family Sciences

**Bolded** – prerequisite for School of Occupational Therapy

Letter “c” – required to meet TWU core courses

Note: Psychology 1603 is not an MOT prerequisite in this sample degree plan because the content is addressed within the child development major.

Please note: The senior year is devoted to occupational therapy. The student graduates with a **BS in child development with an emphasis in occupational therapy**.

The student completes an additional 26 credit hours of classroom courses and a six-month supervised internship **to finish the MOT degree and be eligible for licensure**.

Sample Family Studies BS-MOT *FastTrack* Degree Plan

	Fall Semester	Spring Semester	Summer
<i>Year 1</i>	<i>c</i> <b>Psy 1013</b> <i>c</i> Hist 1013 <i>c</i> Eng 1013 <u>FS 1001</u> <u>FS 1511</u> <u>FS 1513</u> ----- 14 credit hours	<i>c</i> Fine Arts XXX3 <i>c</i> Hist 1023 <i>c</i> Eng 1023 <u>FS 1603</u> <i>c</i> Gov 2023 ----- 15 credit hours	
<i>Year 2</i>	<b>Psy 3513</b> <i>c</i> <b>Phys 1133</b> <i>c</i> <b>Phys 1131</b> <u>FS 3563</u> <u>FS 4713</u> <i>c</i> <b>Math 1703</b> ----- 16 credit hours	<i>c</i> Eng xxx3 <i>c</i> <b>Zool 2033</b> <i>c</i> <b>Zool 2031</b> <i>c</i> Gov 2023 <u>FS 4603</u> <u>FS 4733</u> ----- 16 credit hours	<u>FS 3613</u> <u>FS 4523</u> ----- 6 credit hours
<i>Year 3</i>	<u>FS 3733</u> <i>c</i> WS xxx3 <i>c</i> <b>Kines 2593</b> <i>c</i> <b>Kines 2591</b> <i>c</i> FS 2003 (multic.) <u>FS 4773</u> ----- 16 credit hours	<b>Zool 3123</b> <b>Zool 3121</b> <u>FS 4533</u> <u>FS 4543</u> <u>FS 4803</u> ----- 13 credit hours	<u>FS 4583</u> <u>FS 4933</u> ----- 6 credit hours
<i>Year 4</i>	OT 1 <b>OT 4012</b> <b>OT 4022</b> <b>OT 4033</b> <b>OT 4041</b> <b>OT 4052</b> <b>OT 4352</b> <b>OT 4061</b> ----- 13 credit hours	OT II <b>OT 5312</b> <b>OT 5321</b> <b>OT 5322</b> <b>OT 5324</b> <b>OT 5342</b> <b>OT 5361</b> ----- 12 credit hours	
<b>Total semester credit hours</b>		<b>127</b>	

**Symbols:**

Underlined – required by Department of Family Studies

**Bolded** – prerequisite for School of Occupational Therapy

Letter “c” – required to meet TWU core courses

Note: Psychology 1603 is not an MOT prerequisite in this sample degree plan because the content is addressed within the family studies major.

Please note:  
The senior year is devoted to occupational therapy. The student graduates with a **BS in family studies with an emphasis in occupational therapy**.

The student completes an additional 26 credit hours of classroom courses and a six-month supervised internship **to finish the MOT degree and be eligible for licensure.**



## Sample Health Studies BS-MOT *FastTrack* Degree Plan

	Fall Semester	Spring Semester	Summer
<i>Year 1</i>	c Eng 1013 <b>c Psy 1013</b> c Multicul. 3 <b>c Math 1703</b> <u>HS 1901</u> <u>HS 1902</u> ----- 15 credit hours	c Eng 1023 <b>c Bact 1003</b> <b>c Bact 1001</b> c His 1013 c Gov 2023 <u>HS 1373</u> c Fine Art xxx3 ----- 16 credit hours	Study for med.Term exam <u>Or enroll in HS 3033</u>  c His 1033 c Gov 2013 ----- 6 credit hours
<i>Year 2</i>	<b>Psy 3513</b> <u>HS 2013</u> <u>HS elec. 3</u> <b>c Phys 1133</b> <b>c Phys 1131</b> <u>HS 3413</u> ----- 16 credit hours	<b>c Psy 1603</b> c Eng.Lit. 3 c Gov 2023 <b>c Zool 2033</b> <b>c Zool 2031</b> <u>HS 3073</u> ----- 16 credit hours	CPR/FA Cert.-copy to HS dept. <u>Or enroll in HS 3002</u>   ----- 6 credit hours
<i>Year 3</i>	<u>HS 3083</u> <u>NFS 2013</u> <u>Lang. req. xxx3</u> <b>c Kines 2593</b> <b>c Kines 2591</b> <u>FS elec. 3</u> ----- 16 credit hours	<u>HS 4121</u> <u>WS xxx3</u> <u>Lang. req. xxx3</u> <u>Zool 3123</u> <b>Zool 3121</b> <u>FS elec. 3</u> ----- 14 credit hours	<u>HS 4123</u> <u>HS 4123</u>   ----- 6 credit hours
<i>Year 4</i>	OT 1 <b>OT 4012</b> <b>OT 4022</b> <b>OT 4033</b> <b>OT 4052</b> <b>OT 4352</b> <b>OT 4041</b> <b>OT 4061</b> ----- 13 credit hours	OT II <b>OT 5312</b> <b>OT 5332</b> <b>OT 5321</b> <b>OT 5324</b> <b>OT 5342</b> <b>OT 5361</b> ----- 12 credit hours	

**Total semester credit hours**

**130**

**Symbols:**

Underlined – required by Department of Health Studies

**Bolded** – prerequisite for School of Occupational Therapy

Letter “c” – required to meet TWU core courses

Please note: The senior year is devoted to occupational therapy. The student graduates with a **BS in health studies with an emphasis in occupational therapy.**

The student completes an additional 26 credit hours of classroom courses and a six-month supervised internship **to finish the MOT degree and be eligible for licensure.**

Sample Psychology BS-MOT *FastTrack* Degree Plan

	Fall Semester	Spring Semester	Summer
<i>Year 1</i>	<i>c</i> <b><u>Psy 1013</u></b> <i>c</i> Hist 1013 <i>c</i> Eng 1013 <i>c</i> <b><u>Math 1703</u></b> <i>c</i> Gov 2013 Elec. xxx3 ----- 18 credit hours	<i>c</i> <b><u>Psy 1603</u></b> Elec. xxx3 <i>c</i> Gov 2023 <i>c</i> Eng 1023 <i>c</i> <b><u>Phil 2033</u></b> <i>c</i> Hist 1023 ----- 18 credit hours	
<i>Year 2</i>	Psy 3303 <u>Psy 3633</u> <u>Psy 3013</u> <b><u>Psy 3513</u></b> <i>c</i> <b><u>Phys 1133</u></b> <i>c</i> <b><u>Phys 1131</u></b> ----- 16 credit hours	Psy 4153 <u>Psy 3163</u> <u>Psy 3161</u> <i>c</i> Eng 2xx3 <i>c</i> <b><u>Zool 2033</u></b> <i>c</i> <b><u>Zool 2031</u></b> Elec. 3 ----- 17 credit hours	
<i>Year 3</i>  (Apply to OT after 1st Semester)	<u>Psy 3023</u> <i>c</i> Fine Arts 3 <i>c</i> WS 3 <i>c</i> <b><u>Kines 2593</u></b> <i>c</i> <b><u>Kines 2591</u></b> <i>c</i> Multic xxx3 ----- 16 credit hours	<u>Adv. Psy xxx3</u> <u>Psy 4763</u> <i>c</i> <b><u>Phil 3073</u></b> <b><u>Zool 3123</u></b> <b><u>Zool 3121</u></b> <u>Psy 4133</u> ----- 16 credit hours	
<i>Year 4</i>  (Grad. w/BS after OT I & II)	<b>OT 1</b> <b>OT 4012</b> <b>OT 4022</b> <b>OT 4033</b> <b>OT 4022</b> <b>OT 4352</b> <b>OT 4041</b> <b>OT 4061</b> ----- 13 credit hours	<b>OT II</b> <b>OT 5312</b> <b>OT 5332</b> <b>OT 5324</b> <b>OT 5321</b> <b>OT 5342</b> <b>OT 5361</b> ----- 12 credit hours	
<b>Total semester credit hours</b>		<b>126</b>	

**Symbols:**  
Underlined – required by Department of Health Studies  
**Bolded** – prerequisite for School of Occupational Therapy  
Letter “c” – required to meet TWU core courses

Please note:

The senior year is devoted to occupational therapy. The student graduates with a **BS in psychology with an emphasis in occupational therapy.**

The student completes an additional 26 credit hours of classroom courses and a six-month supervised internship to finish the MOT degree and be eligible for licensure.

## **General Requirements to begin and continue in the Master of Occupational Therapy Program**

### *Special Requirements:*

1. A grade of C or better must be earned in all required courses and a cumulative GPA of 3.0 must be maintained.
2. Prerequisites and all other required OT courses can be repeated one time only. Permission to repeat the course must be obtained from the Director of the School of Occupational Therapy.
3. Each student must present proof of ownership of malpractice insurance available in the state of Texas each academic year of enrollment.
4. Proof of immunizations is required as mandated by the state of Texas, OSHA, and Texas Woman's University
5. All classroom courses must be completed successfully before admission to Level II fieldwork experiences.
6. Any student failing to complete Level II fieldwork with a passing grade may repeat the fieldwork experience one time only. Permission to repeat the fieldwork must be obtained from the Director of the School of OT.
7. A student failing to complete fieldwork experience satisfactorily on the second attempt shall be terminated from the program.
8. All fieldwork experiences should be completed within 24 months following completion of classroom preparation

### *Occupational Therapy Courses required for the FastTrack BS Degree*

**OT 4012. Foundational Knowledge for Occupational Therapy.** Knowledge bases used in occupational therapy with particular emphasis on adaptation as it applies to occupational therapy and its history, philosophy and theories. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**OT 4022. Wellness Through Adaptation and Occupation.** Occupation as it occurs in the state of wellness and the model by which adaptation emerges during occupational performance. Identification of the occupational self in a variety of contexts. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: two hours.

**OT 4033. Analysis of Person, Tools, and Occupations.** Use of culturally relevant resources to analyze meaningful, purposeful activities in intervention.° OT Process will be explored using observation and activity analysis. Identification of the occupational self in a variety of contexts. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Three hours.

**OT 4041. Exploration of Scholarly Inquiry.** Introduction to scholarly inquiry as it applies to occupational therapy. Critical thinking as a means of exploring the domains of knowledge in occupational therapy. One lecture hour a week. Credit: one hour.

**OT 4052. Scope of Occupational Therapy Process.** Occupational therapy as reflected by its history, scope, standards and ethics. Occupational therapy process and its interaction with community-based and general health care arenas. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**OT 4352. Assessment in Occupational Therapy Processes.** Problem identification in the assessment process as it applies to person systems contributing to occupational performance. One lecture hour and two laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**OT 4061. Observation of Adaptation in the Community.** Exploration of occupation in the context of the community environment through selected tools and evaluation methods. Experienced professionals from related fields will facilitate the student's professional development as a community resource. One hour seminar. Credit: One hour.

**OT 4061.° Observation of Adaptation in the Community.** Exploration of occupation in the context of the community environment through selected tools and evaluation methods. Experienced professionals from related fields will facilitate the student's professional development as a community resource. One hour seminar. Credit: One hour.

**OT 5312. Occupational Therapy Practice Models.** Selected knowledge bases, frames of reference, and practice models related to human occupations, occupational performance, and occupational adaptation in the human system and related contexts of age, life course, disability, and environment. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**OT 5321. Occupational Adaptation: Birth to Adolescence Laboratory.** Practice in selection, analysis, and intervention using occupations and therapeutic strategies appropriate to infants and children. Prerequisite: OT 5122; Co-requisite: OT 5324. Three laboratory hours a week. Credit: One hour.

**OT 5324. Occupational Adaptation: Birth to Adolescence.** Study of medical, educational, and psychosocial problems of congenital or developmental origin that interfere in development of occupational performance adaptation. Methods and contexts for occupational therapy assessment and intervention programs. Prerequisite: OT 5122; Co-requisite: OT 5321. Four lecture hours a week. Credit: Four hours.

**OT 5332. Ways of Doing: Self-Care, Work, Play/Leisure.** Exploration of daily living activities, analyzing and examining the ways engaging in occupation promotes development and health. Evaluation of work, including its types of environments and processes. Prerequisite: OT 5132. One lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**OT 5342. Qualitative Research Methods in Occupational Therapy.** Qualitative methods of research. Exploration of the nature and methods of qualitative research with special emphasis on application of research findings to a problem in a specific area of interest. Prerequisite: OT 5141. Two lecture hours a week. Credit: Two hours.

**OT 5361. Work, Leisure, and Daily Living.** Placement in work, leisure, and daily living settings of individuals with impairments and disabilities. Opportunities for analysis of level of occupational adaptation of those individuals. Prerequisite: OT 5161. Two laboratory and one seminar hours a week. Credit: One hour.

Elective Undergraduate Courses

**OT 4901. Selected Topics.** Intensive study in the field of Occupational Therapy practice. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for credit.

**OT 4903. Selected Topics.** Intensive study in the field of Occupational Therapy practice. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for credit.

**O T 4911. Independent Study.** Special work in selected fields of occupational therapy. Credit: One hour. May be repeated for credit.

**OT 4913. Independent Study.** Special work in selected fields of occupational therapy. Credit: Three hours. May be repeated for credit.

*Remaining Occupational Therapy Courses Required to Complete the MOT Degree (see graduate catalog for course descriptions)*

OT 5521. Occupational Adaptation: Adolescence to Middle Adulthood Laboratory

OT 5524. Occupational Adaptation: Adolescence to Middle Adulthood

OT 5532. Occupational Contexts

OT 5542. Quantitative Research Methods in Occupational Therapy

OT 5551. Advanced Occupational Therapy Process

OT 5721. Occupational Adaptation: Middle to Late Adulthood Laboratory

OT 5724. Occupational Adaptation: Middle to Late Adulthood

OT 5732. Use of Specific Tools in Practice

OT 5742. Advanced Scholarly Inquiry Seminar

OT 5752. Designing, Evaluating, and Management Principles

OT 5761. Application of Supervision and Management Principles

(Complete two of the following four courses)

OT 5812. Issues in Knowledge Bases

OT 5822. Issues in Adaptation

OT 5832. Issues in Practice Tools

OT 5852. Issues in Occupational Therapy Process

Full-time Internships (complete two of the below three sets of courses)

OT 5916. Adaptation to Physical Challenges in Adult Years I.

OT 5926. Adaptation to Physical Challenges in Adult Years II.

OT 5936. Adaptation to Psychosocial Challenges Across the Life Span I

OT 5946. Adaptation to Psychosocial Challenges Across the Life Span II

OT 5956. Adaptation to Physical or Psychosocial Challenges in Early Years I

OT 5966. Adaptation to Physical or Psychosocial Challenges in Early Years II

OT 5976. Alternative Clinical Experience I

OT 5986. Alternative Clinical Experience II

*Master of Arts & Advanced Specialty Certificate Courses*

OT 5203. Research in Occupational Therapy

OT 5303. Comparative Occupational Therapy Theory

OT 5423. Grantwriting

OT 5363. Foundations and Principles of Hand Rehabilitation.

OT 5373. Evaluation and Management of Upper Quadrant Conditions.

OT 5383. Comprehensive Management of Hand Conditions.

OT 5443. Perspectives on Disability.

OT 5453. Theories of Adaptation

OT 5463. Conceptualization of Outcomes.

OT 5473. Social and Cultural Influences on Adaptation.

OT 5533. Mobility Aid Technology for Occupational Therapists.

OT 5561. Specialized Health Care

OT 5603. Occupational Therapy for Students with Behavior Disorders - Part I Theoretical Foundation.

OT 5613. Issues in Ergonomic Adaptation.

OT 5623. Environment and Tool Issues in Ergonomic Adaptation.

OT 5633. Person Issues in Ergonomic Adaptation: High Risk Populations.

OT 5643. Conceptualization of Change in Ergonomic Adaptation.

OT 5663. Occupational Therapy for Students with Behavior Disorders - Part II Assessment & Intervention.

OT 5673. Occupational Therapy for Students with Behavior Disorders - Part III Interfacing with Educational Framework.

OT 5683. Occupational Therapy for Students with Behavior Disorders - Part IV Practicum.

OT 5811. Specialty Field Experience.

OT 5903. Special Topics.

OT 5911. Individual Study.

OT 5913. Individual Study.

OT 5983. Thesis

OT 5993. Thesis

*Doctor of Philosophy Courses*

- OT 6223. Theory and Knowledge Development in Occupational Therapy
- OT 6233. Origin and Evolution of Concepts of Occupational Therapy
- OT 6333. Occupational Environments
- OT 6343. Theory of Occupational Adaptation
- OT 6423. Innovative Teaching Methods in Occupational Therapy
- OT 6433. Teaching Practicum in Occupational Therapy
- OT 6443. Practicum in Supervision of Individual Study
- OT 6453. Practicum in Occupational Therapy Curriculum Evaluation
- OT 6553. Advanced Research Design in Occupational Therapy
- OT 6563. Programmatic Research Planning
- OT 6603. Seminar on Occupational Adaptation in Persons with  
Occupational Performance Dysfunction
- OT 6623. Instrumentation for Measuring Occupational Performances
- OT 6633. Cultural Components of Occupational Performance
- OT 6643. Qualitative Methods in Occupational Therapy
- OT 6823. Current Issues and Trends in Occupational Therapy
- OT 6911. Independent Study
- OT 6913. Independent Study
- OT 6983. Dissertation
- OT 6993. Dissertation

# Texas Common Course Numbering System

The common course number has a standardized four-letter prefix followed by a four-digit number. The four-letter prefix identifies the subject area. For example, ENGL is the common prefix for English courses, while COSC is the common prefix for computer science courses. The four-digit number following the prefix identifies specific courses within the subject area.

Each digit in the four-digit sequence gives additional information about the course. The first digit identifies the course as either freshman level (1) or sophomore level (2). The second digit identifies the number of credit hours students earn upon completing the course. Most often this digit will be a 1, 2, 3, or 4. The final two digits serve to establish the sequence in which courses are generally taken. Thus, French I— FREN 1311 is taken before French II— FREN 1312.

A crosswalk between the TWU course number and respective title, and the Texas Common Course Number and title, is provided below.

TWU Course No. and Title		Texas Common Course No. and Title	
BUS 2043	Fundamentals of Accounting I	ACCT 2301	Prin. of Acct. I
BUS 2053	Fundamentals of Accounting II	ACCT 2302	Prin. of Acct. II
ART 1203	Basic Design	ARTS 1311	Design I
ART 1213	Color and Design	ARTS 1312	Design II
ART 1303	Basic Drawing	ARTS 1316	Drawing I
ART 1313	Basic Drawing	ARTS 1317	Drawing II
ART 2303	Figure Drawing	ARTS 2323	Drawing III
ART 2653	Basic Photography	ARTS 2356	Photography I
ZOOL 2013	Human Anat. and Phys.	BIOL 2301	Anatomy & Phys. I
ZOOL 2011	Human Anat. & Phys. Lab	BIOL 2101	Anatomy & Phys. I (Lab)
ZOOL 2023	Human Anatomy and Physiology	BIOL 2302	Anatomy & Phys. II
ZOOL 2021	Human Anat. & Phys. Lab	BIOL 2102	Anatomy & Phys. II (Lab)
BIOL 1022	Environmental Biology	BIOL 2206	Environmental Biol
BIOL 1021	Environmental Laboratory	BIOL 2106	Environ Biol. (Lab)
BIOL 1113	Principles of Biology	BIOL 1306	Gen. Biol. I (Maj)
BIOL 1111	Principles of Biology Lab	BIOL 1106	Gen. Biol. I (Maj-Lab)
BIOL 1123	Principles of Biology	BIOL 1307	Gen. Biol. II (Maj)



<b>TWU Course No. and Title</b>	<b>Texas Common Course No. and Title</b>
BIOL 1121 Principles of Biology Lab	BIOL 1107 Gen. Biol. II (Maj-Lab)
BOT 2113 Plant Biology	BIOL 1311 Gen. Botany
BOT 2111 Plant Biology Laboratory	BIOL 1111 Gen. Botany (Lab)
BACT 1003 Microbiology	BIOL 2320 Microbiology
BACT 1001 Microbiology Laboratory	BIOL 2120 Microbiology (Lab)
NFS 2323 Introduction to Nutrition	BIOL 1322 Nutrition
BUS 1093 Fund. of Business Enterprise	BUSI 1301 Intro. to Business
BUS 2003 Office Technology	BUSI 1309 Office Machines
CHEM 1113 Chemical Principles I	CHEM 1311 General Chem. I
CHEM 1111 Chemical Principles Laboratory	CHEM 1111 General Chem. I (Lab)
CHEM 1123 Chemical Principles II	CHEM 1312 General Chem. II
CHEM 1121 Chemical Principles Lab II	CHEM 1112 General Chem. II (Lab)
MCOM 1013 Int. Mass Comm.	COMM 1307 Int. Mass Comm.
MCOM 2013 Newswriting and Reporting I	COMM 2311 News Gath/Writ. I
MCOM 2023 Newswriting and Reporting II	COMM 2315 News Gath/Writ. II
MCOM 1323 Broadcast Production	COMM 2331 Radio/TV Announ.
MCOM 2313 Broadcast Newswriting	COMM 2332 Radio/TV News
CSCI 2443 Intro. Assembly Lang.	COSC 1319 Com. Prog. (ASSEMBLY)
CSCI 2463 Data Structures	COSC 2315 Data Structures
SOCI 2133 Crime in America	CRIJ 1307 Crime in America
GOV 2223 Criminal Investigation	CRIJ 2314 Criminal Invest.
GOV 2213 Intro. to Criminal Justice	CRIJ 1301 Intro. to CRIJ
DNCE 1011 Introduction to Ballet	DANC 1141 Ballet I
DNCE 1051 Intro. to Modern Dance	DANC 1145 Modern Dance I
DNCE 1061 Introduction to Jazz	DANC 1147 Jazz I
DNCE 1071 Introduction to Tap	DANC 1110 Tap I
DRAM 2493 Understanding the Arts—Drama	DRAM 1310 Intro. to Thea.
DRAM 2433 Theatrical Make-up	DRAM 1341 Makeup
DRAM 1312 Rehearsal and Production I	DRAM 1220 Reh. and Perf. I
ECO 1023 Principles of Macroeconomics	ECON 2301 Prin. I-Macro.
ECO 1013 Principles of Microeconomics	ECON 2302 Prin. II-Micro.
ENG 2033 Am. Lit. Masterpieces	ENGL 2326 Am Lit.(1 semester)
ENG 2013 English Literary Masterpieces	ENGL 2322 British Lit.
ENG 2023 English Literary Masterpieces	ENGL 2323 British Lit.
FL 1033 English for International Students	ENGL 1306 Comp. (International)
ENG 1013 Composition and Literature	ENGL 1301 Composition
ENG 1023 Composition and Literature	ENGL 1302 Composition
ENG 2043 World Lit. Masterpieces	ENGL 2332 World Lit.
ENG 2053 World Lit. Masterpieces	ENGL 2333 World Lit. II (2nd sem.)
FR 1013 Elementary French	FREN 1311 Beg. French I
FR 1023 Elementary French	FREN 1312 Beg. French II
SCI 2113 Earth Science I	GEOL 1301 Earth Sciences I
SCI 2123 Earth Science II	GEOL 1302 Earth Sciences II
GOV 2013 U.S. National Government	GOVT 2305 Am. Govn. I (Federal)
GOV 2023 Texas Government	GOVT 2306 Am. Govn. II (State)
FT 1013 Apparel Construction Techniques	HECO 1328 Clothing I
NFS 2323 Introduction to Nutrition	HECO 1322 Nutrition/Diet
FT 1053 Textile Fibers and Fabrics	HECO 1320 Textiles
HIST 1013 History of the United States, 1492-1865	HIST 1301 U.S. History I
HIST 1023 History of the United States, 1865-present	HIST 1302 U.S. History II
MATH 2014 Introductory Calculus I	MATH 2413 Calculus I

<b>TWU Course No. and Title</b>	<b>Texas Common Course No. and Title</b>	<b>TWU Course No. and Title</b>	<b>Texas Common Course No. and Title</b>
MATH 2024	Introductory Calculus II	MATH 2414	Calculus II
MATH 1303	Elementary Analysis	MATH 1314	College Alg.
MATH 1603	Fund. Elem. Math. I	MATH 1335	Math. Elem. Tchrs. I
MATH 1613	Fund. Elem. Math. II	MATH 1336	Math. Elem. Tchrs. II
MATH 2203	Business Analysis I	MATH 1321	Math. of Finance
MATH 1313	Elementary Analysis	MATH 1316	Plane Trig.
MATH 1703	Elementary Statistics I	MATH 1342	Statistics
MU 2713	Understanding the Arts— Music	MUSI 1306	Mus. App.
HS 2383	Drugs and Human Health	PHED 1346	Drug Use/Abuse
KINS 1573	Sport Science: An Evolving Discipline	PHED 1301	Int./P.E.
HS 1373	Community Health Education	PHED 1304	Personal Com. I
KINS 1441	Scuba Diving	PHED 1152	Scuba
PHIL 2053	Philosophy of Comparative Religions	PHIL 1304	Intro. to World Rel.
PHIL 2033	Logic	PHIL 2303	Intro. to Logic
PHIL 1023	Introduction to Philosophy	PHIL 1301	Introduction
PHYS 1131	Principles of Physics Lab.	PHYS 1101	College Phy. I (Lab)
PHYS 1133	Principles of Physics	PHYS 1301	College Phy. I
PHYS 1141	Principles of Physics Lab.	PHYS 1102	College Phys. II (Lab)
PHYS 1143	Principles of Physics	PHYS 1302	College Phys. II
SCI 1113	General Physical Science	PHYS 1315	Physical Sci. I
SCI 1123	General Life Science	PHYS 1317	Physical Sci. II
PHYS 2153	General Physics	PHYS 2325	Univ. Phys. I
PHYS 2151	General Physics Laboratory	PHYS 2125	Univ. Phys. I (Lab)
PHYS 2163	General Physics	PHYS 2326	Univ. Phys. II
PHYS 2161	General Physics Laboratory	PHYS 2126	Univ. Phys. II (Lab)
PSY 1013	Intro. Gen. Psy.	PSYC 2301	General Psy.
PSY 1603	Developmental Psychology	PSYC 2312	Human Dev.
HS 2373	Health Aspects of Human Sexuality	PSYC 2306	Human Sexuality
SOCI 1023	Current Social Problems	SOCI 1306	Contemp. Soc. Prob.
HS 2383	Drugs and Human Health	SOCI 2340	Drug Use/Abuse
HS 2373	Health Aspects of Human Sexuality	SOCI 2306	Human Sexuality
SOCI 1013	Introduction to Sociology	SOCI 1301	Intro. to Socio.
SOCI 2023	Marriage and Family	SOCI 2301	Marr. and Family
SPAN 1013	Elementary Spanish	SPAN 1311	Beg. Span. I
SPAN 1023	Elementary Spanish	SPAN 1312	Beg. Span. II
SPCH 1013	Oral Communication	SPCH 1311	Intro. to Speech Comm.

# Faculty

- ABELLERA, ROBIN, Clinical Instructor in Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Texas Woman's University.
- ABLES, PEGGY, Lecturer II in Sociology and Social Work; B.S.W., Texas Woman's University; M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington.
- ADAMSON, CAROLYN, Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- AKIN, LYNN K., Assistant Professor of Library Science; M.L.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- ALBRIGHT, LORETTA K., Assistant Professor of Reading. B.A., St. Mary's College; M.Ed., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Ohio University.
- ALEXANDER, JIM R., Professor of History and Government; Chair of the Department of History and Government. B.A., M.A., East Texas State University; Ph.D., American University.
- ALFORD, BETTY B., Cornaro Professor Emerita of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- ANDERSON, MARIA L., Assistant Professor Emerita of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Oklahoma; M.Ed., Central State University; Ph.D., Texas A & M University.
- ANDERSON, NANCY, Associate Professor of Reading. B.A., Texas Lutheran College; M.Ed., University of Houston; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- ANDERSON, RUTH G., Associate Professor Emerita of Family Sciences. B.S., University of Dayton; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- ANDERSON, WILLIAM T., Associate Professor Emeritus of Family Sciences. B.S., University of Dayton; M.S., University of Detroit; M.S., Fordham University; Ph.D., East Texas State University.
- ARMSTRONG, JOYCE J., Associate Professor of Family Sciences. B.S., M.Ed., East Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- ARNOLD, CAROL M., Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

- ASEL, JEANE, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- ASKEW, BILLIE J., Cornaro Professor Emerita of Reading; Director of Reading Recovery. B.A., Baylor University; M.Ed., The University of Arizona; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- AVEN, JOHNNIE N., O.T.R., Assistant Clinical Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., West Texas State University; M.O.T., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- AYERS, CONSTANCE, J., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Columbia; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- BAILEY, CATHERINE BURKE, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- BAKER, DIANNE, Senior Lecturer in Kinesiology. B.S. Texas Woman's University; M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin University.
- BAKER, PAMELA, Assistant Professor of Business and Economics. B.A., Hendrix College; M.S., University of Houston at Clear Lake; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- BANKS, CATHERINE, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics; Director, Science and Mathematics Center for Women. B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin.
- BARBEREE, MICHELLE L., Lecturer I in Kinesiology. A.S., Hill College; B.S., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University.
- BARBOUR, JOANN DANELO, Associate Professor of Educational Administration. B.A., Gonzaga University; M.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.
- BARTLETT, WILLIAM, Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., S.U.N.Y. at Stony Brook; Ph.D., Albany Medical College.
- BASS-CHAMBLESS, DEBRA, Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.S., Dallas Baptist University; M.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington.
- BAXTER, MARY FRANCES, O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Houston.
- BEAN, JUDITH MATTSON, Associate Professor of English; Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.A., M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- BEARD, MARGARET T., Professor of Nursing. B.A., Paine College; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- BEATTY, CHRISTINE FRENCH, Associate Professor of Dental Hygiene. Certificate in Dental Hygiene, University of Texas Dental Branch (Houston); B.S., University of Houston; M.S., Ph.D, Texas Woman's University.
- BEDNAR, CAROLYN M., Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences; Chair of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., Peru State College; B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

- BELFIGLIO, VALENTINE J., Professor of History and Government. B.S. Pha., Union University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
- BENETAR, FLEUR, Lecturer in Kinesiology. B.S., M.S., University of North Texas.
- BEN-EZRA, VICTOR, Associate Professor of Kinesiology. B.S., City College of New York; M.S., Springfield College; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- BENGE, SHARON, Associate Professor-Drama; Program Director in Drama. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.F.A., Texas Christian University.
- BENTZ, BRET, Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- BERRY, J. WILKES, Professor of English; Associate Provost. B.A., Abilene Christian University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University.
- BIELOH, DAVID, Instructor of Visual Arts. A.A., Art Institute of Dallas; B.S. Oklahoma State University; M.A., Texas Woman's University.
- BIGGERSTAFF, KYLE, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology. B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- BIRD, ALLAN K., Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders, Program Director of Speech-Language Pathology. B.A., M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- BLANTON, BARBARA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Alverno College; M.S.N., University of Wisconsin.
- BLANTON, M. LANELLE, Professor - Music. B.M.Ed., West Texas State University; M.M., Indiana University.
- BOLD, MARY, Assistant Professor of Family Science. B.A., Syracuse University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- BOWMAN, O. JAYNE, O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.A., Mary-Hardin Baylor; B.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin - Madison, M.S., Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- BRIDGES, PHYLLIS J., Professor of English. B.A., M.A., West Texas State University; University of Oklahoma; Universidad de Valencia; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
- BRITT, B. MARK, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics. B.S., Millsaps College; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- BRITT, ROBIN B., Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas at Galveston; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ed.D., University of Houston.
- BRNICKY, ALICE B., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- BROWN, DIANE, O.T.R., Assistant Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Baylor University; M.O.T., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

- BROWN, THOMAS K., Professor—Music. B.M., Stetson University; M.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- BULLS, DERRELL W., Professor Emeritus of Business and Economics. A.A., Navarro Junior College; B.B.A., M.B.E., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
- BURKHALTER, NANCY, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology. B.A., Sam Houston State University; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ed.D., University of Houston.
- BURNS, HUGH, Professor of English; Chair of the Department of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages. A.B., San Diego State; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- BUSH, ROSE MARY, Associate Clinical Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., Grambling State University; M.S., Louisiana Tech University.
- BYRD, GLORIA, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas, Galveston; M.S. Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- CALABRESE, JOHN, Professor of Art. B.A., Catholic University; M.F.A., Pratt Institute; Ph.D., Ohio University.
- CAMERON, KIMBERLY, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; D.S.N., University of Texas Houston Health Science Center.
- CAMPBELL, REGINA, O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., University of Michigan.
- CANDLER, CATHERINE, O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- CARR, SUZANNE, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Georgetown University; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington.
- CASHAW, SANDRA H., Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Prairie View A&M; M.P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health.
- CASPER, VIVIAN C., Associate Professor of English. Newcomb College; B.A., Washburn University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University.
- CESARIO, SANDRA, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Fort Hays State University; M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- CHAN, JOSEPHINE, O.T.R., Assistant Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Hong Kong Polytechnic; M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Houston.
- CHANEY, SUSAN G., Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Incarnate Word College; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ed.D., University of Houston.
- CHENEVERT, JAMES, Associate Professor/Chair of the Department of Music and Drama. B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

- CHENOWETH, LILLIAN C., Professor of Family Sciences. B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- CHO, HO SOON MICHELLE, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- CISSELL, WILLIAM B., CHES, Professor of Health Studies. B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S.P.H., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- CLARK, CARLTON, Lecturer in English. B.A., California State University; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- CLARK, HUGH G., Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Work. B.A., Millsaps College; M.Th., Southern Methodist University; M.S.S.W., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington.
- COHEN, NICKI, Associate Professor—Music. B.S., M.M.E., Duquesne University; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- COMPTON-HALL, MARGARET A., Assistant Professor of Reading. B.S., University of Arkansas; M.Ed., University of Kentucky; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.
- CONRAD-WEBB, HEATHER, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- CUNNINGHAM, DONNA R., Associate Professor of Teacher Education. B.A., Baylor University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- CURRY, EVELYN, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.A., Prairie View A&M University; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- DAM, PHAP, Associate Professor of Teacher Education. B.A., Miami University; M.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Saigon.
- DALSHEIMER, JAN, Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University; B.S., M.S., University of South Mississippi.
- DAVIDSON, HARRIETT ANN, O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.A., B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.A., University of Southern California.
- DAVIS, GAIL, Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Baylor University; M.E.D., University of Minnesota; Ed.D., Texas Tech University.
- DeMOSS, DOROTHY, Professor Emerita of History and Government. B.A., Rice University; M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Texas Christian University.
- DEMUYNCK, MARIE-ANNE, Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.A., M.A., Catholic University of Leuven, Belgium; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- DEVEREAUX, PATRICIA, Lecturer II in History and Government. B.S., M.A., Texas Woman's University.



- DILLARD-DIVECCHIA, JENNIFER D., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. M.S., Vanderbilt University.
- DiMARCO, NANCY, Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- DISNARD, GERALDINE M., Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.A., St. Bonaventure University; B.S.N., Texas Christian University; M.S.N./M.P.H., University of Texas Health Science Center-Houston.
- DRAGOO, SHERI L., Assistant Professor of Fashion and Textiles. B.S., Christian Heritage College; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
- DRISCOLL, PATRICIA, Associate Professor of Health Care Administration. B.S., Incarnate Word; M.S., Texas Woman's University; J.D., Southern Methodist University.
- EDWARDS, DONALD, Associate Professor of Computer Science; Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Texas Christian University.
- EDWARDS, JOAN E., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Illinois; M.N., University of Washington.
- ELIZALDE, DEENA, Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.S., Goshen College; M.S., University of Illinois.
- ENGBRECHT, JOANN, Professor of Family Sciences; Associate Dean, Graduate School. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.
- ENRIGHT, CARISSA R., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., Duke University; M.S., Boston University.
- ESPINOSA, JAMES M., Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of California.
- ESTES, REBECCA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.
- EVENSON, MERRY L., Associate Professor of Family Sciences. B.A., M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- FANNIN, RONALD A., Associate Professor of Family Sciences. B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- FERRELL, BOBBIE M., Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., University of Texas; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- FINCHER, BOBBY L., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics. B.S., University of Arkansas; M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- FLEMING, NELY, Lecturer I of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages. B.A., Instituto de Ciencias y Artes de Chiapas, Mexico; M.A., Texas Woman's University.
- FLOHR, JOHN, Professor – Music. B.A., Hamline University; M.S., Ed.D., University of Illinois.
- FOREMAN, RETA, Laboratory Instructor of Biology. B.S., Tarleton State University; M.S.T., North Texas State University.



- FOSTER, JANET G., Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., University of Texas-Houston Health Science Center; Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin.
- FRENCH, RONALD, Professor of Kinesiology. B.S., M.A., Humboldt State College; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- FRIED, NEIL H., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., University of Alabama.
- FRITSCH, RONALD E., Associate Professor of Teacher Education. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Missouri.
- FUENTES, ELIZABETH, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas at Arlington; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- GABBARD, DEVIN, Lecturer I in Kinesiology. B.S., Texas Woman's University.
- GAINER, CHERYL, Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S.N., Houston Baptist University; Post M.S. University of Mississippi Medical Center.
- GALATAS, LAURIE, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., M.N., Louisiana State University.
- GAMBLIN, SARAH, Assistant Professor of Dance. B.F.A., Ohio University; M.F.A., University of Washington.
- GARZA, MARY, Assistant Professor of Teacher Education. B.A., Erskine College; M.Ed., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- GEMEINHARDT, GRETCHEN, Assistant Professor of Health Care Administration. B.A., Hamilton College; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.
- GEORGE, RUSSELL L., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Texas-Arlington.
- GIESEMAN, ROMINA, Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Rush University.
- GILL, CYNTHIA, Assistant Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.
- GILL, JACK T., Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University; Clemson University.
- GLEESON, PEGGY, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., St. Louis University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- GLICK, NANCY L., Professor of Dental Hygiene. B.A., University of Iowa; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D.; University of North Texas.
- GOODE, SINAH, Associate Professor of Kinesiology. B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

- GOODMAN, GERALD, Assistant Professor of Health Care Administration. B.S., University of Houston, M.A.S., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Texas Woman's University; D.P.H., University of Texas.
- GRANGE-MAASOUMI, LYNETTE, Clinical Instructor of Nursing. A.S.N., B.S.N., Pacific Union College; M.S.N., University of Southern California.
- GRANT, DOROTHY E., Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.Ed., University of Arizona; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- GRANT, SUSAN KAE, Professor of Art. B.S., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin.
- GRAY, BARBARA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Harding University; M.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington.
- GREER, RUSSELL, Associate Professor of English. ABJ., University of Georgia; ALM., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- GRIFFIN, ADELAIDE, Professor of Business and Economics. B.A., Trinity University; M.B.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- GRIGAR, DENE, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; M.Ed., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.
- GRIGORIEVA, ELLINA, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Moscow State Lomonosov University; M.S., Ph.D., Moscow State University.
- GROSSIE, V. BRUCE, Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- GRUBESIC, RUTH, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S., Bradley University; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Dr.P.H., University of Texas, School of Public Health, Houston.
- GUNNING, CAROLYN S., Professor of Nursing, Dean of the College of Nursing. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S., The University of Colorado; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.
- HADSELL, NANCY, Professor – Music. B.A., M.M.E., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- HAILE, BRENDA, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.A., University of Houston; M.S., Texas Woman's University; M.P.H., Dr.P.H., University of Texas Houston Health Science Center.
- HAMILTON, BASIL L., Professor of Psychology; Chair of the Department of Psychology and Philosophy. B.A., M.S., George Washington University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- HAMILTON, PATRICIA, Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- HAMNER, MARK, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., M.A., Ph.D., Baylor University.
- HANSTEIN, PENELOPE, Professor/Chair, Department of Dance. B.A., Arizona State University; M.F.A., University of California, Irvine; Ph.D.,

Ohio State University.

HANTEN, WILLIAM, Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., Loras College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., University of Houston.

HARBER, CAROL, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.

HARNISH, SHERRILL, O.T.R. Assistant Clinical Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A., Texas Woman's University.

HAWKINS, MARGARET C., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Alabama, Birmingham; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.

HAYS, EDITH H., Senior Lecturer in Mathematics. Director of Learning Assistance Office. B.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Texas Woman's University.

HENDERSON, BETTY S., Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S., Prairie View A&M University; M.N., University of California, Los Angeles.

HERSCH, GAYLE, O.T.R., Associate Professor in Occupational Therapy. B.S., Indiana University School of Medicine; M.S., Indiana University School of Education; Ph.D., Indiana University School of Education.

HINDS, MARY M., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

HIPPLE, LEE B., Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Work. B.A., Whittier College; M.S.W., Portland State University.

HODGES, LYBETH, Professor of History and Government. B.S., University of North Texas; M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

HOGAN, D. Turner, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Hendrix College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

HOLT, MELINDA A., Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Baylor University.

HOOK, MISTY, Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Trinity University; M.S., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Ball State University.

HOPKINS, VIRGINIA, Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., M.N.Ed., University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D., University of Houston.

HOYE, TIMOTHY K., Professor of History and Government. B.A., M.A., East Texas State University; Ph.D., Duke University.

HOYLE, MARY LOU, Professor of Drama. B.A., M.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Dallas.

HSUEH, ANDIE, Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., Tunghai University; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Sc.D., Johns Hopkins University.

HUBER, JEFFREY, Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies. M.L.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

- HUETTIG, CAROL, Visiting Professor of Kinesiology. B.A., Carthage College; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- HUGHES, ONEIDA M., Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Texas, Galveston; M.S.N., Indiana University; Ph.D., North Texas State University.
- HUGHES, PAULA ANN, Professor/Director, School of Management; Chair of the Department of Business and Economics. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- HUTCHINSON, SHIRLEY R., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Prairie View A&M University; M.P.H., Dr.P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health, Houston.
- IMRHAN, VICTORINE, Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Louisiana Tech University, Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- IRONS, ELLEN JANE, Professor of Educational Administration. B.S. in Ed., University of Florida; M.Ed., Trinity University; Ed.D., Northeastern University.
- IVIE, STANLEY, Professor of Educational Administration. B.S., University of Utah; M.A., Ed.D., George Peabody College.
- IVY, BARBARA, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.A., University of Illinois; M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- JACKSON, ELAINE TRUDELLE, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- JACKSON, KAREN, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- JACKSON, SHELLEY, Assistant Professor of Family Sciences. B.A., University of Vermont; M.A., Lesley Graduate School, Cambridge, MA; Ed.S., W. Georgia State University; Ph.D., Georgia State University.
- JASKULSKE, BRENDA, Lecturer in Mass Communications. B.A., Midwestern State University; M.A., University of North Texas.
- JENNINGS, GLEN, Cornaro Professor of Family Sciences. B.A., Oklahoma Panhandle State University; M.S., Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.
- JOHNSON, JAMES E., Professor of Chemistry. B. Chem., M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- JOHNSON-RUSSELL, JUDITH M., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Arkansas; M.S., Boston University; Ed.D., East Texas State University.
- JONES, PATRICIA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., M.S.N., Fort Hays State University.
- JONES, RICHARD C., Associate Professor of Science Education. B.A. West Virginia University; M.A.T., University of Texas, Dallas; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- JUNEAU, CHERYL, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of St. Thomas; M.P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health.

- KARR-KIDWELL, P.J., Professor of Educational Administration. B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- KASHKA, MAISIE, Professor of Nursing; Interim Associate Dean, College of Nursing, Denton. B.S., M.S., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- KEEFE, CHARLOTTE, Professor of Teacher Education. B.S., West Texas State University; M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ed.D., Texas Tech University.
- KEATING, ANA LOUISE, Associate Professor of Women's Studies. B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois-Chicago.
- KEETON, GLADYS K., Associate Professor of Dance. B.S., M.Ed., Northwestern State University of Louisiana.
- KELLEY, CAROLYN, Assistant Clinical Professor of Physical Therapy. B.A., Rice University; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- KERNICKI, JEANETTE, Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., Dominican College; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- KING, CLAY, Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., Oklahoma University; M.B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- KINNISON, LLOYD R., JR., Professor of Teacher Education. B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Kansas.
- KNESEK, JOHN, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Washington State University.
- KOBERNA, LESLIE, Assistant Clinical Professor of Dental Hygiene. B.S., Weber State University; M.P.H./H.S.A., University of Utah.
- KREPPER, REBECCA C., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.S., Texas Woman's University; M.B.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- KUDLAC, FRANK, Senior Lecturer in Kinesiology. B.S., Westchester State College; M.A., Texas Woman's University.
- KWON, JUNEHEE, Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S. Seoul National University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- KWON, YOUNG-HOO, Associate Professor of Kinesiology. B.S., M.Ed., Seoul National University; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University.
- KYLE, ANITA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- LADD, LINDA, Professor/Chair, Department of Family Sciences. B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; B.A., M.S., Portland State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University; Psy.D., Pacific University, Forest Grove, OR.
- LAIME, MARY, M., Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- LAMBERT, SALLY L., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas-Arlington; M.S., University of Central Arkansas.

- LANDDECK, KATHERINE SHARP, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- LANDRUM, PEGGY A., Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Florida; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D. Texas A&M
- LANDRY, HARRAL E., Professor Emeritus of History and Government. B.S.Ed., Auburn University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama; University College; University of London, England.
- LANG, MELINDA L., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Freed-Hardeman University; M.S., Abilene Christian University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- LA POINTE-CRUMP, JANICE D., Professor—Dance. B.S., M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- LAWHON, JOHN, Associate Adjunct Professor of History and Government; General Counsel. B.B.A., University of Houston; J.D., University of Houston Bates College of Law.
- LERNER, BARBARA, Associate Professor of Teacher Education; Associate Dean of College of Professional Education. B.A., M.A., The George Washington University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- LIEBERTH, ANN K., Assistant Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.A., Marygrove College; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., New York University.
- LIGHT, LOUISE A., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., Case Western Reserve University; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- LIPOMA, JOANNA, O.T.R., Clinical Instructor of Occupational Therapy. B.A., University of Southern California; M.O.T., Texas Woman's University.
- LITTLEFIELD, ROBERT P., Professor Emeritus of Psychology. B.A., Northeast Louisiana State College; M.Ed., Mississippi College; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- LITTON, ALFRED GUY, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., University of Central Arkansas; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.
- LOW, JACLYN F., O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy; Associate Dean of the School of Occupational Therapy. B.S., U.T. Galveston; M.A., University of Houston at Clear Lake City; Ph.D., U.T. Galveston.
- MacNEILL, BETTY, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy; Interim Associate Dean of Physical Therapy, Houston. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.Ed., University of Houston.
- MAIER, CAMELIA, Assistant Professor of Biology. B.A., University of Bucharest; M.S., Ph.D., University of North Texas.

- MALECHA, ANN, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Loyola University of Chicago; M.S.N., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- MALLAM, WINIFRED A., Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Shaw University; M.S.S.E., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Jos, Nigeria.
- MANCUSO, PEGGY, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S., Tulsa University; M.S., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- MARSHALL, DAVID, Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.A., Cleveland State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana.
- MARSHALL, LINDA, Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Work, Director of Social Work Program. B.A., Texas Tech University; M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- MARTIN, GWENDOLYN, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- MARTIN, JENNIFER, Associate Professor of Family Sciences, Dean, Graduate Studies. B.S., M.S., Lamar University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- MARTIN, ROBERT, Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.A., Rice University; M.L.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.
- MATHIS, KAREN, Lecturer I in Speech. B.A., M.A., University of Arkansas.
- MAURER, ROBERT, Assistant Professor of Health Care Administration; Program Director of Health Care Administration in Dallas. B.A., University of Virginia; M.S., Texas Tech University; M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.
- McALISTER, BARBARA S., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas-Houston Health Science Center; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- McARTHUR, MERRY, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University.
- McFARLANE, JUDITH M., Cornaro Professor of Nursing; Parry Nursing Chair in Health Promotion and Disease Prevention. B.S.N., M.N., University of Florida; D.P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health.
- McINTIRE, SARAH, Professor/Chair of the Department of Biology. B.A., M.A., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.
- MEAGHER, NANCY EVANS, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Lawrence Technological University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Wayne State University.
- MEDLEY, ANN, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; B.S., University of Texas Health Science Center; M.S. Texas Woman's University.



- MEDLIN, TONY E. Assistant Professor of Drama. B.F.A., East Carolina University; M.F.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- MERCER, PHYLLIS B., Associate Professor of Business and Economics. B.A., Western State College of Colorado; M.S., Ed.D., Texas A&M University, Commerce.
- MILLAY, KATHLEEN K., Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders; B.A., Wittenberg University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.
- MILLER, DANIEL C., Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.S., Miami University of Ohio; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- MILLER, MARILYN P., Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing, B.S.N., University of North Florida; M.S.N., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Miami.
- MILLS, NATHANIEL C., Professor of Biology. B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- MO, HUANBIAO, Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., Fudan University; M.S., Shanghai Institute of Plant Physiology; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- MOBLEY, CARYL, Professor of Nursing. B.S., Duke University; M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.
- MOORE, LIN, Assistant Professor of Family Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- MOORER-COOK, LAURA L., Clinical Instructor in Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.S., M.A., Texas Woman's University.
- MORELAND, KAREN, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- MORRIS, JAMES, Assistant Professor of Family Sciences. B.M.Ed., McMurry University; M.S., Ph. D., Texas Tech University.
- MORRIS, G. STEPHEN, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- MOSELEY, S. KELLEY, Professor of Health Care Administration; Program Director of Health Care Administration in Houston.. B.B.A., M.B.A., George Washington University; Dr. P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health.
- MYERS, BETTYE B., Cornaro Professor of Kinesiology. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- NELMS, TOMMIE, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia; Ph.D., Georgia State University.



- NEVILLE-SMITH, MARSHA, O.T.R., Assistant Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., University of Texas at Dallas.
- NEWCOMER, JULIA D., Assistant Professor of Business and Economics. B.J., University of Missouri; M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- NICHOLS, DAVID, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology. B.S., University of Central Oklahoma; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- NIK, NINFA, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington.
- NORTHAM, SARAH J., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- NUTT, ROBERTA L., Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of Texas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park.
- OLSON, SHARON, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- OQUIN, CHARLI LOIS, Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., University of Texas-Arlington; M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- ORTA, GINA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington; M.S.N., Texas Woman's University.
- PAGE, THERESA, Laboratory Instructor of Biology. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- PALMER, MARY E., Senior Lecturer in Kinesiology. B.A., Louisiana College of Pineville; M.Ed., North Texas State University.
- PALMER, JOYCE C., Professor of English. B.A., David Lipscomb University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- PALMER, REBECCA, O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., University of Southern California.
- PARSONS-O'KEEFE, COLBY, Assistant Professor of Art. B.Ph., Miami University; M.F.A., Southern Illinois University.
- PATEL, RUPAL, Clinical Instructor of Physical Therapy. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- PEEBLES, LYNDIA, Lecturer of Chemistry and Physics. B.S., Harding University.
- PETERS, MARGARET, Instructor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- PETTERBORG, LARRY, Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.
- PETTY, KAREN L., Assistant Professor of Family Sciences. B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- PICHA, JULIE A., Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.

- PINSON, JOSEPH W., Lecturer of Music Therapy. B.M., Southern Methodist University; M.A., American University.
- POHL, BARBIKAY, Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., University of Arlington; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- PRESNALL, BARBARA ANN, Professor of History and Government. B.A., M.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., American University.
- PYFER, JEAN L., Professor of Kinesiology; Dean of College of Health Sciences. B.S., Bradley University; M.S., P.E.D., Indiana University.
- RADCLIFFE, JOHN D., Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.Sc., University of London; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Aberdeen.
- RAFFEN, ELEANOR A., O.T.R., Assistant Clinical Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., Texas Woman's University.
- RAGER, ROBIN C., CHES, Associate Professor of Health Studies; Interim Chair of Department of Health Studies. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University.
- RANDERI, MARTHA GARZA, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages. B.A., University of Texas; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- RAY, CAROLYN H., Associate Clinical Professor of Dental Hygiene; Chair of the Department of Dental Hygiene. Certificate of D.H., University of Mississippi; Bachelor of General Studies, University of New Orleans; M.Ed., University of New Orleans.
- REID, CYNTHIA L., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Texas A & M University; M.O.T., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- REW, MARTHA L., Associate Clinical Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences. B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.S., Louisiana State University.
- REZAC, REGINALD, Professor of Business and Economics. B.S., Jamestown College; M.S., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado.
- RICH, SHANNON S., Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Stephen F. Austin; M.S., Ph.D., Tufts University.
- RIGGS, CHARLES L., Professor of Fashion and Textiles. B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State College; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.
- RING, KRIS, Lecturer II in Kinesiology. B.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., University of Arkansas.
- ROBB, JEFFREY, Associate Professor of History and Government. B.A., University of North Texas; J.D., University of Texas; M.S., University of North Texas.
- RODEAN, RICHARD W., Professor – Music; Interim Dean, College of Arts and Sciences. B.M., M.M., Eastman School of Music; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
- RODRIGUEZ, CYNTHIA D., Lecturer in Reading Recovery. B.S., University of North Texas; M.Ed., Texas Woman's University.

- RODRIGUEZ, YVONNE, Assistant Professor of Reading; Assistant Director of Reading Recovery. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.Ed., East Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- RODDEY, TONI, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- RUBIN, LINDA J., Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.S.Ed., Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- RYLANDER, DAVID, Assistant Professor of Business and Economics. B.S., Trinity University; M.B.A., Texas A&M; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- SABBAHI, MOHAMED, Professor of Physical Therapy. B.Sc., The Institute of Physical Therapy, Cairo; Ph.D., University of Southampton.
- SADRI, MAHMOUD, Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Work. B.A., M.A., University of Tehran, Iran; M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research.
- SAHLIN, CLAIRE, Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Director of Women's Studies. B.A., Bethel College; M.T.S., M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.
- SALAZAR, DORA, Instructor of Teacher Education. B.A., M.Ed., Texas Tech University.
- SANBORN, CHARLOTTE, Professor of Kinesiology; Chair of the department of Kinesiology; Director of Institute for Women's Health. B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D. University of Colorado.
- SAULS, DONNA J., Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- SCHAFER, D. SUE, Professor of Physical Therapy; Associate Dean of Physical Therapy, Dallas. B.S., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- SCHULTZ, SALLY, O.T.R., Professor of Occupational Therapy; Interim Dean of School of Occupational Therapy. B.B.A., M.Ed., Texas Tech University; M.O.T., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- SCOTT, PAULA L., Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.A., Wichita State University; M.S., Washington University; Ed.D., University of North Texas.
- SHAW-PERRY, MARY, CHES, Associate Professor of Health Studies. B.S., University S. California; M.S. University of Maryland; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- SHERIFF, SUSAN W., Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Eastern Mennonite College; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., East Texas State University.
- SHIPLEY, ROGER, Associate Professor of Health Studies. B.S., M.Ed., Western Maryland College; Ed.D., Temple University.

- SHUSTER, RICHARD, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., Chautauqua Institution Summer School; M.M., Indiana University School of Music.
- SIBLEY, JACK R., Professor of Philosophy; B.A., B.D., Phillips University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- SIMPSON, ANNE, Associate Professor of Reading. B.A., Southen Methodist University; M.Ed., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- SKLAR, DEIDRE, Associate Professor of Dance. B.A., Antioch College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., New York University.
- SMITH, STERLING, Professor of Biology. B.S., North Texas State University; M.Ed., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- SMITH, SUE, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., University of Connecticut; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- SNIDER, SHARLA L., Associate Professor of Family Sciences. B.S., University of North Texas; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- SNYDER, MARY K., Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.A., Creighton University; M.L.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- SOURIS, STEPHEN, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Harvard College; M.A., University of Michigan at Ann Arbor; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- SPENCER, JEAN C., O.T.R., Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.A., Rice University; M.O.T., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., Rice University.
- STABB, SALLY D., Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- STEPHENS, LUANNA, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration. B.A., Baylor University; M.S., Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- STEWART, SUSAN D., Assistant Professor of Music. B.S., Campbellsville University; M.A., Western Kentucky University; D.M.A., Texas Tech University.
- STILES, ANNE SCOTT, Professor of Nursing. B.S., Ohio State University; M.S.N., Oral Roberts University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- STUCKENBRUCK, LINDA, Professor of Art. B.A., University of California, Davis; California State University, Chico; University of Tennessee, Knoxville; M.F.A., University of Kansas.
- SWIGGER, KEITH, Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.A., M.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- SYMES, LENE, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Michigan; M.S.N., University of Texas, Houston; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- TANNER, WILLIAM E., Professor Emeritus of English. University of Illinois; Temple Junior College; B.A., University of Texas; M.A., East Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Tulsa.

- TAPLER, DEBORAH, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Texas at Galveston; M.S.N., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- TART, KATHRYN, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.A., Luther College; M.S.N., University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio; Ed.D., University of Houston.
- TAYLOR, SHERRIE, C.S.B.C., S.P.H.R., Lecturer II in Business and Economics. B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas Woman's University.
- TENGLES DAL, MARK O., Assistant Professor of Business and Economics. B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
- TEPPER, BONITA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.S., Brooklyn College of the City University of New York; M.A., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- TESTERMAN, DEBORAH L., Assistant Clinical Professor of Dental Hygiene. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- THOMAS, CAROL H., Professor of Teacher Education. B.A., M.S., Radford College; Ed.D., University of Virginia.
- THOMPSON, FRANCES, Professor of Mathematics. B.S. Ed., Abilene Christian University; M.S., University of Texas; Ed.D., University of Georgia.
- THOMPSON, LOU, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of North Texas; M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas Christian University.
- THOMPSON, MARY E., Associate Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
- THOMSON, ANNE, Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Kansas; M.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- TRAVIS, LUCILLE, Professor of Nursing; Associate Dean of the College of Nursing, Houston. B.S.N., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- TRAVIS, PAUL, Professor of History and Government. B.A., University of Wichita; M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
- TRILLO, MARIA EUGENIA, Assistant Professor of Spanish. B.A. Universidad de Las Americas-Santa Catarina Martie; M.A., of Hispanic Languages and Literature, University of Toronto; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- TRUJILLO, LEONARD G., O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.A., Saint Thomas University; B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., Webster University, St. Louis, MO; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- UPHOUSE, LYND A, Cornaro Professor of Biology. B.A., Austin College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- UTLEY, JAN, Clinical Instructor of Physical Therapy. B.A., David Lipscomb College.

- VAN SELL, SHARON L., Professor of Nursing; Associate Dean of the College of Nursing, Dallas. B.S.N., Murray State University; M.Ed., Memphis State University; M.S., University of Colorado; Ed.D., University of Denver.
- VARDELL, SYLVIA, Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- VITRO, FRANK T., Professor Emeritus of Psychology. B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Boston College; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- WALDO, ALLEN E., Associate Professor of Biology. B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., Washington State University.
- WALKER-BATSON, DELAINA, Cornaro Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- WALL, JOAN B., Professor – Music. B.M., Louisiana State University; M.A., Texas Woman's University.
- WALSH, TERESA, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.S., Houston Baptist University; M.S., Ph. D., Texas Woman's University.
- WANG, SHARON, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan; M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- WARD, SUSAN E., CHES, Professor of Health Studies. B.S.N., University of Wyoming; M.H.Ed., Idaho State University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- WARWICK, SHARON, Assistant Professor of Art. B.A., University of Texas-El Paso; M.Ed., M.F.A., Texas Woman's University.
- WASHMON, GARY, Professor of Art. B.F.A., University of New Mexico; M.F.A., University of Illinois.
- WATSON, MARY, Associate Research Professor/Houston. B.A., Carleton College; M.B.A., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.
- WEBB, SUZANNE S., Professor Emeritus of English. Ohio Wesleyan University; Miami University, Ohio; University of Texas; B.A., M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., Washington State University.
- WEINKEIN, JOHN L., Professor of Art; Director of School of the Arts; Chair of Department of Visual Arts. B.S., M.A., University of Missouri; M.F.A., Drake University.
- WESTBROOK-YOUNGBLOOD, JODY, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.Ed., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- WESTBROOK, LYNN, Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies. B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- WHITE, ALFRED H., Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. Chair of the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

- WHITE, NORA L., Associate Professor of Reading. B.A., Urbana University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- WHITE, JENNIFER, Clinical Instructor of Communication Sciences and Disorders. B.S., James Madison University; M.S., University of North Texas.
- WHITE, VIRGINIA K., O.T.R., Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy. B.S., Wayne State University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- WIEBE, MICHAEL J., Professor of Teacher Education. B.S. in N.S., Bethel College; M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers.
- WIGINTON, KRISTIN, Assistant Professor of Health Studies. B.S., M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.
- WILL de CHAPARRO, MARTINA E., Assistant Professor of History. B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- WILLIAMS, JAMES, Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Work; Interim Chair of the Department of Sociology and Social Work; Director of Criminal Justice Program. A.B., University of Georgia; M.A. Ed., Western Carolina University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- WILLIAMS, ROCHELLE, Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.S.N., Houston Baptist University; M.S.N., University of Texas Medical Branch.
- WILLIFORD-SHADE, MARY, Associate Professor of Dance. B.Ed., University of Arkansas; M.F.A., Ohio State University; C.M.A., Laban-Bartenieff Institute for Movement Studies, New York.
- WILSON, CECILIA, Clinical Instructor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University.
- WINDEBANK, JOY E., Assistant Clinical Professor of Nursing. B.S., Texas Christian University; M.S., State University of New York-Stony Brook.
- WOODS, LANA K., Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S., North Texas State University.
- WOODYARD, CATHY, Assistant Professor of Family Sciences. B.S., M.A., West Texas A & M University; M.S., Ed.D., Texas A & M University-Commerce.
- YANG, PHILP, Q., Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Work. B.A., Zhongshan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- YOUNG, DEBORAH D., Associate Professor of Fashion and Textiles; Director of Programs in Fashion and Textiles. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
- YOUNG, ELIZABETH A., Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S., Texas Woman's University; Ed.D., University of Houston.
- YOUNGBLOOD, PAMELA J., Associate Professor of Music. B.M., Union University; M.M., D.M.A., University of North Texas.
- ZAUDERER, BONNIE, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., Hunter College; M.S., Adelphi University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

ZEEK, CATHY K., Associate Professor of Reading; Chair, Department of Reading. B.A., Austin College; M.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Austin College; Ed.D., Texas A&M University, Commerce.

ZIMMERMANN, WAYNE, Professor of Computer Science. B.S., M.S., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Texas.



## Cornaro Professors

Named for Elena Lucrezia Cornaro Piscopia, the first woman in history to receive a university degree (from the University of Padua, Italy, in 1678), the Cornaro Award for Excellence in Teaching is made by a peer committee in recognition of outstanding commitment to scholarship and the advancement of learning. Note: Asterisk (\*) indicates deceased.

1978	ETHELYN DAVIS, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology and Social Work
1979	*A. ELIZABETH TAYLOR, Ph.D., Piper Professor of History and Government
1980	AILEENE LOCKHART, D.Sc., Ph.D., Piper Professor of Dance and Physical Education
1981	*JOHN W. MCFARLAND, Ed.D., Professor of Counselor Education and Personnel Services; Dean, College of Education
1982	*CLIFTON T. SPARKS, Ph.D., Professor of Counselor Education and Personnel Services; Dean of the College of Education
1983	*CLARICE GARRETT, Ph.D., Professor of Fashion and Textiles
1984	ROBERT FUERST, Ph.D., Professor of Biology
1985	LAVON B. FULWILER, Ph.D., Professor of English
1986	ROSE SPICOLA, Ph.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction
1988	JANE MOTT, Ph.D., Professor of Dance and Physical Education
1989	JOHN CHRISTY, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics
1990	PAUL THETFORD, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology
1991	MONA S. HERSH-COCHRAN, Ph.D., Professor of Business and Economics.
1992	*GEORGE H. STEWART, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry.
1993	MARTHA H. SWAIN, Ph.D., Professor of History and Government.
1994	TURNER S. KOBLER, Ph.D., Professor of English
1995	BETTYE B. MYERS, Ph.D., Professor of Kinesiology
1996	JUDITH M. MCFARLANE, Dr.P.H., Professor of Nursing
1997	BETTY B. ALFORD, Ph.D., Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences
1998	MARGARET M. GRIFFIN, Ed.D., Professor of Reading and Bilingual Education
1999	LYNDA UPHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Biology.
2000	DELAINE WALKER-BATSON, Professor of Communication Science and Disorders
2001	BILLIE ASKEW, Professor of Reading, Director of Reading Recovery
2002	GLEN JENNINGS, Professor of Family Sciences

## **Emeritus Faculty**

Note: Asterisk (\*) indicates deceased.

- Aboul-Ela, Mohamed, *Associate Professor of Biology*  
 Aderhold, Angeline, *Assistant Professor of Music*  
 Alford, Betty, *Cornaro Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences*  
 Amos, Iris, *Associate Professor of Psychology*  
 Anderson, Maria, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
 Anderson, Ruth, *Associate Professor of Family Sciences*  
 Anderson, William, *Associate Professor of Family Sciences*  
 Arnold, Wilda K., *Professor of Nursing*  
 Askew, Billie, *Cornaro Professor of Reading*  
 Baer, Ruth R., *Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
 Baird, Shirley, *Associate Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences*  
 Balentine, Jack, *Professor of Education*  
 Beach, Constance, *Professor of English*  
 Beaudry, Betty, *Professor of Nursing*  
 Bentley, Richard, *Professor of Performing Arts—Music*  
 Bewley, Jessie F., *Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
 Bishop, J. Dean, *Professor of English*  
 Blagg-Huey, Mary Evelyn, *Professor of History and Government*  
 Blaisdell, Faustena, *Professor of Nursing*  
 Blake, Ruth Ann, *Professor of Nursing*  
 Broome, Esther, *Professor of Textile Science and Clothing*  
 Brown, Sam Ed, *Professor of Early Childhood and Special Education*  
 Brown, Wilma A., *Piper Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences*  
 Bruce, Charles T., *Professor of English*  
 Bryan, Earl, *Professor of Speech*  
 Bucklew, Reba, *Professor of Sociology and Social Work*  
 Bulls, Derrell, *Professor of Business and Economics*  
 Bush, Helen A., *Professor of Nursing*  
 Carter, Betty, *Professor of Library and Information Studies*  
 Casey, Warren V., *Professor of Art*  
 Caster, Bethel, *Professor of Textile Science and Clothing*  
 Caswell, Lyman R., *Professor of Chemistry*  
 Caswell, Ruth, *Professor of Reading*  
 Chambers, Robert, *Professor of Journalism*  
 Christy, John, *Cornaro Professor of Mathematics*  
 Clayton, Marguerite V., *Assistant Professor of Library Science*  
 Cockerline, Alan W., *Professor of Biology*  
 Collier, Robert E., *Professor of Biology and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences*  
 Compton, Sue, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
 \*Corpron, Carlotta M., *Associate Professor of Art*

Cowan, R. Anita, *Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Work*  
 Croley, Thomas E., *Professor of Physical Therapy*  
 Culpepper, J. B., *Professor of History and Government*  
 Currie, Catherine, *Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy*  
 Davidson, Norma Lewis, *Professor of Performing Arts--Music*  
 Davis, Ethelyn, *Cornaro Professor of Sociology and Social Work*  
 Dawson, John, *Associate Professor of History and Government*  
 De Cordova, Frances M., *Assistant Professor of Library Science*  
 DeMoss, Dorothy, *Professor of History and Government*  
 Drake, Gladys S., *Special Lecturer of Speech*  
 Drapo, Peggy B., *Professor of Nursing*  
 Dungan, Delta N., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics Education*  
 Dunn, Charleta S., *Professor of Psychology*  
 Durrance, Victor R., *Professor of Curriculum and Education*  
 Eberly, J. Wilgus, *Professor of Music*  
 Erdman, Howard, *Associate Professor of Biology*  
 \*Faulkner, Maurine, *Associate Professor of Foreign Languages*  
 Fearing, Joseph, *Professor of Educational Administration*  
 Fincher, Bobby L., *Professor of Mathematics*  
 Fisk, Adrienne, *Professor of Performing Arts - Dance*  
 \*Fry, Kenneth A., *Professor of Biology*  
 Fuerst, Robert, *Cornaro Professor of Biology*  
 Fuller, Marie, *Professor of Sociology*  
 Fulwiler, Lavon B., *Cornaro Professor of English*  
 Garrett, Clarice, *Cornaro Professor of Fashion and Textiles*  
 Gench, Barbara, *Professor of Kinesiology*  
 Gershner, Vera, *Professor of Education*  
 Gilkeson, Grace E., *Professor and Dean, School of Occupational Therapy*  
 Goldsmith, Elaine, *Associate Professor of Family Sciences*  
 Gorton, Chester, *Professor of Special Education*  
 Green, Ralph, *Associate Professor of Business and Economics*  
 Griffin, Margaret, *Cornaro Professor of Reading and Bilingual Education*  
 Griffin, Nancy, *Professor, School of Occupational Therapy*  
 Hamilton, Walter, S., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
 Hammond, Bertie, *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education,  
and Recreation*  
 Hardcastle, James, *Professor of Chemistry*  
 \*Harty, Margaret, *Vice President for the Institute of Health Sciences*  
 Hayes, Marnell, *Professor of Early Childhood and Special Education*  
 Hefner, Lillian, *Assistant Professor of Journalism*  
 Henley, Judith, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
 Hersh-Cochran, Mona, *Cornaro Professor of Business and Economics*  
 Hines, John, *Associate Professor of Biology*

- Hinson, Marilyn, *Professor of Kinesiology*  
Hupp, Eugene, *Professor of Biology*  
Impson, June, *Professor of Family Sciences*  
James, Eleanor, *Professor of English*  
Jamison, Alonzo, *Associate Professor of History and Government*  
Jenison, Elsie, *Professor of Business and Economics*  
Jernigan, Marian, *Professor of Fashion and Textiles*  
Johansen, Elinor, *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Work*  
Johnson, Bernadine, *Assistant Professor of Nutrition, Textiles, and Human Development*  
Jolly, Virginia, *Professor of Psychology*  
Kalmbach, Mabelle, *Assistant Professor of Business and Economics*  
Keele, Marjorie, *Professor of Early Childhood and Special Education*  
Kendrick, Murray, *Associate Professor of Business and Economics*  
Kennedy, Lee, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
Keyser, Patsy, *Professor of Nursing*  
Kobler, Turner S., *Cornaro Professor of English*  
Kreps, Leslie R., *University Professor*  
Kuhn, Joanne, *Assistant Professor of Kinesiology*  
Kunkle, Hannah Josephine, *Professor of Library Science*  
Lancaster, Francine, *Professor of Biology*  
Landry, Harral, *Professor of History and Government*  
Langford, Florence, *Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences*  
\*LaSelle, Dorothy A., *Professor of Art*  
Leach, Ethel M., *Professor of Education*  
Lemmon, Thetis, *Associate Professor of Art*  
Littlefield, Robert, *Professor of Psychology and Philosophy*  
Lockhart, Aileene, *Cornaro and Piper Professor of Dance and Physical Education*  
Long, Dorn, *Associate Professor of Physical Therapy*  
Longoria, Frank, *Professor of Foreign Languages*  
\*Ludeman, Helen A., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
MacNeal, Vere, *Assistant Professor of Music*  
Maddocks, Gladys, *Professor of English*  
Magee, Katherine W., *Associate Professor of Physical Education*  
McElroy, Margaret M., *Associate Professor of Nursing*  
\*McFarland, John, *Cornaro Professor of Counselor Education and Personnel Services*  
McGeehon, Carl W., *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Work*  
McKinney, Edith, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
Mark, Eva Hatch, *Assistant Professor of English*  
Mattei, Cruz, *Associate Professor of Occupational Therapy*  
\*Maxcy, Mable E., *Professor of Art*

- \*Mecay, William, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
Mendenhall, Ruth, *Assistant Professor of Child Development and Family Living*  
Michel, Don, *Professor of Music*  
Miller, Gabriella M., *Professor of Sociology and Social Work*  
\*Miller, Harlan C., *Professor of Mathematics*  
Miller, J. Brough, *Professor of Art*  
Milner, Alice, *Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences*  
Mitchell, Martha, *Associate Professor of Music*  
Mott, Jane, *Cornaro Professor of Dance and Physical Education*  
Narsutis, Jessie Bateman-Barns, *Professor of Child Development and Family Living*  
Nichols, Doris Jean, *Associate Professor of English*  
Nieswiadomy, Rose, *Professor of Nursing*  
Palmore, Teddy B., *Professor of Educational Leadership*  
Parker, Mildred, *Instructor of English*  
Patrick, Charlotte, *Associate Clinical Professor of Nursing*  
Pershing, Ruth, *Professor and Dean of the School of Occupational Therapy*  
Porter, Dorothy, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
\*Prater, Juanita, *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*  
Ragsdale, Diane, *Professor of Nursing*  
Ravell, Inez L., *Associate Professor of Nursing*  
Reber, Elwood F., *Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences*  
Richardson, Hazel, *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*  
Roach, Josh P., *Professor of Speech*  
Robertson, Irene, *Assistant Professor of Occupational Therapy*  
Rozier, Carolyn, *Professor and Dean of Physical Therapy*  
\*Rudnick, Betty R., *Professor of Nursing*  
\*Sams, Lewis C., *Professor of Chemistry*  
Sanders, Martha, *Associate Professor of Spanish*  
Schkade, Janette, *Professor of Occupational Therapy; Dean, School of Occupational Therapy*  
Schlessinger, Bernard, *Professor of Library and Information Studies*  
Schwalm, Fritz E., *Professor of Biology*  
Schultz, Lucie C.M., *Associate Professor of Nursing*  
Scone, Elizabeth, *Associate Professor of Foreign Language*  
Shaver, Shirlee, *Associate Professor of Art*  
Shepherd, Irma, *Assistant Professor of Nutrition and Food Sciences*  
Sherrill, Claudine, *Professor of Kinesiology*  
Shilling, Louis, *Professor of Counselor Education and Personnel Services*  
Short, Rodney, *Professor of Educational Administration*  
Simmons, Glenda B., *Professor of Business and Economics and Vice*

*President for Student Life*

- Sloan, Virginia B., *Professor of Business and Economics*  
 Smith, Rose Marie, *Professor of Mathematics*  
 Snapp, Elizabeth, *Director of Libraries*  
 \*Sparks, Dade, *Professor of History and Government*  
 Sparks, Mary, *Associate Professor of Mass Communications*  
 Speck, Eldred, *Professor of Business and Economics*  
 Spicola, Rose, *Cornaro Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*  
 Steck, Ann L., *Associate Professor of Nursing*  
 \*Stewart, George, *Cornaro Professor of Chemistry*  
 Stoker, Spencer, *Professor of Education*  
 Stone, Howard, *Professor of Educational Administration*  
 Stoops, Pamela, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
 Strickland, Virgil E., *Professor of Counselor Education and Personnel Services*  
 Swain, Martha H., *Cornaro Professor of History and Government*  
 Switzer, Rebecca, *Professor of Foreign Languages*  
 \*Tague, Jean, *Professor of Recreation*  
 Tandy, Ruth E., *Professor of Health Studies and Kinesiology*  
 Tanner, William, *Professor of English, Speech and Foreign Languages*  
 \*Taylor, A. Elizabeth, *Cornaro and Piper Professor of History and Government*  
 Thetford, Paul, *Cornaro Professor of Psychology*  
 Thomas, LaVerne, *Professor of Fashion and Textiles*  
 Thompson, Leslie, *Professor of Health Studies, Dean of Graduate Studies*  
 Turner, Frank L., *Professor of Library and Information Studies*  
 Uhler, G. Ann, *Professor of Kinesiology*  
 Vachon, Florence, *Assistant Professor of Performing Arts—Music*  
 Varner, Cornelia, *Assistant Professor of English*  
 Varner, Kathleen, *Associate Professor of Speech*  
 Vitro, Frank, *Professor of Psychology and Philosophy*  
 Walker, Ann, *Professor of Physical Therapy*  
 Walvoord, Anthony, *Professor of Education*  
 Webb, Suzanne, *Professor of English, Speech, and Foreign Languages*  
 \*White, Olive, *Assistant Professor of History and Government*  
 White, Opal, *Professor of Nursing*  
 Whitmore, Don R., *Associate Professor of Reading and Bilingual Education*  
 Whitney, William B., SR., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
 \*Wiley, Autrey Nell, *Piper Professor of English*  
 Wilkes, Adeline, *Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies*  
 Williams, John D., *Professor of Foreign Languages*  
 Winston, Florence, *Associate Professor of English*  
 \*Woolsey, Wallace, *Professor of Foreign Languages*  
 Wright, Edith N., *Professor of Nursing*

\*Yarborough, Kemp, *Professor of History and Government*

Yeomans, David, *Professor of Music*

\*Young, Paul C., *Professor of History and Government*

\*Young, Veneta, *Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Home Economics Education and Consumer Services*

## **President Emerita**

Blagg-Huey, Mary Evelyn, *Professor of Government*

Chater, Shirley Sears, *Professor of Education and Human Ecology and Nursing*

# INDEX

## A

- Absence Regulations, 78
- Absences for Religious Holidays, 78-79
- Academic Advising, 64
- Academic Advising Center, 64
- Academic Calendar, 1-2
- Academic Classification of Students, 73
- Academic Fresh Start for Admission Decisions, 25
- Academic Good Standing, 75-76, 79
- Academic Probation, 79
- Academic Standards, 75
- Academic Suspension, 79
- Academic Terms Defined, 73-75
- Access to Student Records, 81
- Accreditation, University, 11
- Activities, Student, 100
- Address Changes (Student Records), 82
- Admissions, 16-33
  - Academic Fresh Start, 25
  - Admission Appeal Process, 25
  - Adult/Non-Traditional Student Admission, 21
  - Advanced Placement and Credit by Examination, 31-33
  - Application Credentials, 16
  - Application Deadlines, 18
  - Application Fee, 17
  - Application Form, 17
  - Assured Freshman Admission, 20
  - College, School, or Program Admission, 18
  - Concurrent (High School) Enrollment Program, 23
  - Deadlines, University Admission Application, 18
  - Freshman Admission, 20; Regular, 20; Provisional, 21
  - Graduate Admission, 33
  - High School Advantage Program, 23
  - International Students Admission, 25-30
  - Non-degree Admission, 24
  - Official Transcripts, 17
  - Post Baccalaureate Students, 24
  - Readmission, 24
  - Standardized Test Scores (SAT, ACT), 17
  - Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP), 65-66
  - Transfer, Student, 22;
    - Assured, 22; Regular, 22
  - Undocumented Immigrant Students, 23
- Advanced Hours Requirement (for Graduation), 88
- Advanced Placement Examinations and Credit by Examination, 31-33
  - AP Scores Required for Credit, 32-33



- College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 31-32
- Aerospace Studies, 94
- Aid, Financial, 52-63
- Air Force ROTC, 94
- Alumni Relations, 14
- Alumni Undergraduate Scholarships, 43
- Americans with Disabilities Act Officer, 7
- Appeals, Admission, 25
- Appeals, Grades, 78
- Appeals, Satisfactory Academic Progress, 55
- Application for Admission, 16-17
- Application for Graduation, 1,2, 87
- Army ROTC, 94
- Arts, Visual, Department of, 147
- Arts, Visual, Scholarships 45
- Arts, School of, 113
- Arts, School of, Scholarships 44-45
- Arts and Sciences, College of, 111
- Athletics, Intercollegiate 102
- Athletics Undergraduate Scholarships, 43
- Attendance, Class, 78
- August degree candidates, 1, 2
- Auditing Classes, 92

## B

- Bachelor's Degree:
  - Charts of Degrees Available, 3-5
  - Requirements, 88
  - Second Baccalaureate Degree, 88
- Bad checks, 39
- Benefits for Veterans, 35
- Bilingual Education, 325
- Bills, Payment of, 40
- Biology, Department of, 184
- Biology Undergraduate Scholarships, 45
- Blind, Services for - See Disability Support Services, 85
- Board of Regents, 8, 11
- Business Administration program - See School of Management, 163

## C

- Calendar, Academic, 1-2
- Campus Maps, 105-110
- Campuses and Centers, 11-12
- Career Services, 84; Cooperative Education Program, 90
- Catalog, Changes of Information, 6
- Catalog Effective Date, 6
- Catalog, Electronic Copies of, 6
- Catalog, Print Copies of, 6
- Center, Counseling and Family Development, 295

Center for Student Development, 100  
 Center for Student Research Support, 84  
 Center, University Counseling, 102-103  
 Centers, University, 11-12  
 Change of Catalog Information, 6  
 Changes of Name and Address (in Academic Records), 82  
 Checks, Returned, 39  
 Chemistry & Physics, Department of, 196  
 Chemistry Undergraduate Scholarships, 45-46  
 Child Care, 99  
 Class Attendance, 78  
 Classification of Students, Academic, 73  
 Clinical Services and Applied Research, Institute, 104  
 Clinics:  
     Dental Hygiene, 104  
     Institute for Clinical Services and Applied Research, 104  
     Speech-Language-Hearing, 104  
 Clubhouse (Childcare), 99  
 College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), 31-32  
 Commencement Exercises, 1, 2, 87; Honors, 76  
 Communication, Mass, Department of, 314  
 Communication Sciences and Disorders, Dept. of, 334  
 Communication Sciences and Disorders Undergraduate Scholarships, 46  
 Computer Science Courses for Digital Media Minor, 95  
 Computer Sciences (Mathematics and), Department of, 237  
 Computer Services - See Information Services, 14  
 Computer Use Fee, 36  
 Concurrent Admissions (High School Students), 23  
 Concurrent Enrollment, Core Requirements, 71  
 Concurrent Enrollment Tuition (University Students), 34  
 Continuing Education: See Lifelong Learning, 92  
 Cooperative Education Program, 90-91  
 Core Curriculum Requirement, 68-69  
 Core Curriculum, Transfer of, 70-71  
 Cost of Attendance, 34-41  
 Counseling Center, University, 102-103  
 Counseling and Family Development Center, 295  
 Course Descriptions (explained), 74  
 Course Fees, 36-37 (See also, Distance Learning Fees, 39)  
 Course Numbering System, Texas Common (TCCNS), 75; Crosswalk, 422  
 Course Related Costs, 39  
 Course Repetition (Duplication), 77, 78, 87  
 Credit by Examination, AP, CLEP, 31-33  
 Credit Hour Load, 64  
 Criminal Justice Program, 277

## D

Dance, Department of, 114  
 Dance Undergraduate Scholarships, 44  
 Deadlines:

- Admission, Dental Hygiene, 18
- Admission, Nursing, 18, 393
- Admission, Physical Therapy, 384
- Admission, University, 18
- Degree Plan, 87
- Financial Aid, 52
- Graduation Application, 1,2, 87
- Pioneer Project (Employment), 58
- Scholarships, 42
- Deaf Education (Dept. of Communication Sciences & Disorders), 334
- Definitions of Academic Terms, 73-75
- Degree Plans, (See Colleges/Schools/ Departments)
- Degree Plan, Submission Deadline, 87
- Degrees Offered (Summary), 3-5
- Delinquent Payment Penalty, 40
- Dental Hygiene Clinic, 104
- Dental Hygiene Dept., 340
- Dental Hygiene Undergraduate Scholarships, 46
- Dentistry, Pre-Professional Program, 93
- Digital Media Minor, 94-95
- Diploma and Graduation Fees, 39
- Disability Support Services, 85
- Distance Learning Courses and Programs, 93
- Distance Learning Fee, 39
- Drama Program, 125
- Drama Undergraduate Scholarships, 44
- Drop/Add Fee, 39
- Dropping (Withdrawing from) Courses,
  - 62 (Financial Aid impact),
  - 78 (process)
- Dual/Joint Degree Programs, 88

## E

- Early Childhood and Special Education Undergraduate Scholarships, 50
- Economics courses- See School of Management, 175
- Education, College of Professional, 287
- Education, Teacher, Department of, 324
- Electronic Copies of Catalog, 6
- Eligibility
  - Disability Support Services, 85
  - Employment, 57
  - Financial Aid, 52-53
- Employment, Student, 57-58
- Engineering, Pre-professional, 93
- English Courses for Digital Media Minor, 95
- English Placement Examination, 67
- English, Speech, and Foreign Languages, Dept. of, 208
- English, Speech, and Foreign Languages Undergraduate Scholarships, 47
- Enrollment Limit (TASP) on Upper Level work, 66
- Enrollment Requirement (Financial Aid), 53

Ethnic Studies Minor, 95

Examinations:

ACT, 17

Advanced Placement, 31-32

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), 31-33

English Placement, 67

Math Placement, 67

Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT), 17

Science Placement, 67-68

Excess Credit Hours and Tuition, 35-36

EXCET Examinations; Tutoring for, 86; Proctoring, 93

Exemptions, TASP, 66

Explanation of Fees, 36-39

## F

Faculty, 425

Family Sciences, Dept. of, 295

Family Sciences Undergraduate Scholarships, 47

Fashion and Textiles, Dept. of, 176

Fashion & Textiles Undergraduate Scholarships, 47

Federal Parent Loan (PLUS), 62

Federal Pell Grant, 55

Federal Perkins Student Loan, 58

Federal Stafford Loan, 59-61

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, 55

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, 60

Fees, Application (Admission), 17

Fees, Course Related, 39

Fees, Other, 39

Fee Payments, 40-41

Fees, Required, 36-38

Field of Study Curricula, 72

Financial Aid, 52-63

Application Deadlines, 52

Eligibility (General) Requirements, 52

Employment, 57

Enrollment Requirement, 53

International Students Eligibility, 53

Grants, 55-57

Loans, 58-62

Over-awards, 63

Refunds and Repayments, 62

Rights, Responsibilities, & Other Legal Matters, 62

Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement, 53-55

Food Sciences, Department of Nutrition and, 372

Food Services, 99

Foreign Languages, Dept. of English, Speech and, 216

Foreign Language Requirement (B.A. degrees), 88

Former Students (Alumni Relations), 14

French, Courses, 216  
 Freshmen, Admission Requirements, 20-21

## G

General Eligibility Requirements, Financial Aid, 52-53  
 General Eligibility Scholarships, 42-43  
 General Information, University, 9-15  
 General Property Deposit, 37  
 General Sciences Minor, 96  
 Good Standing, Academic, 75-76, 79  
 Government, Student, 101  
 Grades and Grade Points, 76  
 Grade Appeals, 78  
 Grade Point Average, Cumulative, 75-76  
 Grade Points (explained), 76  
 Grade Point Requirements for Graduation, 87, 88  
 Graduate Admission, 33  
 Graduate Registration for Seniors, 89  
 Graduate School Application Fee, 37  
 Graduation, Deadline for Application, 87  
 Graduation Fees, 39  
 Graduation Honors Recognition, 76  
 Graduation Requirements, 87-88  
 Grants:  
     Benefits for Veterans, 35  
     Federal Pell Grant, 55  
     Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, 55  
     Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP), 55  
     Teach for Texas Conditional Grant, 57  
     Texas Grant Program, 55  
     Texas Public Education Grant, 55  
 Guaranteed Student Loan, 59

## H

Health and Safety Requirements: Students in Health and Education Majors, 19  
 Health Services, Student, 102  
 Health Care Administration – Dallas Parkland, 347  
 Health Care Administration – Houston Center, 349  
 Health Insurance for International Students, 103  
 Health Sciences, College of, 332  
 Health Sciences Scholarships, 47  
 Health Services, Student, 103  
 Health Studies, Dept. of, 351  
 Health Studies Undergraduate Scholarships, 47  
 Hearing, Speech-Language, Center, 104  
 High School Advantage Program, 23  
 Hinson-Hazelwood benefits, 35  
 History & Government, Dept. of, 219  
 History & Government Undergraduate Scholarships, 48

History, University, 9  
 Holidays (Academic Calendar), 1, 2  
 Honors, Graduation Recognition, 76  
 Honors Scholar Program, 89, 398  
 Hours, Transfer Limits, 22, 71  
 Housing, Student, 98  
 Housing Undergraduate Scholarships, 44  
 Houston Center Undergraduate Scholarships, 44  
 Houston, Institute of Health Sciences, 12  
 Humanities (Core Category), 69

## I

Identification (Student) Card Fee, 38; Replacement, 39  
 Incomplete (Grade), 77, 88  
 Information Services (University), 14  
 Information Studies, Dept. of Library and -, 310  
 Institute of Clinical Services and Applied Research, 104  
 Institute of Health Sciences - Houston, 12  
 Insurance, Health, of International Students, 103  
 Insurance, Malpractice for Health Science Students, 39  
 Institutional Development, Office of, 15  
 Intercollegiate Athletics, 102  
 Interdisciplinary Minors, 94-96  
     Digital Media Minor, 94-95  
     Ethnic Studies Minor, 95-96  
     General Science Minor, 96  
     Women's Studies, 96  
 International Application Fee, 37  
 International Baccalaureate Program (IB), 31  
 International Diploma Equivalencies, 29-30  
 International Education Fee, 37  
 International Student Admissions, 25-30  
 International Student Eligibility (Financial Aid), 53  
 Internships - See Cooperative Education, 90-91

## J

JAMP (Joint Admission Medical Program), 93  
 Journalism - See Mass Communications, 314

## K

Kinesiology, Department of, 359  
 Kinesiology Undergraduate Scholarships, 48

## L

Language Courses - Dept. of English, Speech, & Foreign Languages, 208  
 Language Laboratory, 85  
 Language, Sign - Courses in Dept. of Communication Sciences & Disorders, 338  
 Late Registration Fee, 37

Law, Pre-Professional Program, 93, 225  
 Learning Assistance Office, 85  
 Legal Rights and Responsibilities (Financial Aid), 63  
 Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP), 55  
 Library Access Fee, 37  
 Library and Information Sciences, Dept. of, 310  
 Library, University, 13  
 Lifelong Learning Programs, 92  
 Limits on Right to Review Educational Records, 81  
 Limits on Transfer of Credits, 71  
 Load, Semester Credit Hour, 64  
 Loans:

- College Access Loan, 61
- Emergency Loan, 61
- Federal Perkins Student Loan, 58
- Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan, 59
- Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, 60
- Nursing Student Loan, 60
- Parent Loan (PLUS), 62
- Ralston Student Loan, 61

Location of Education Records, 81

## M

Major, Academic (definition, GPA requirement), 74  
 Majors, Degrees Offered Chart, 3-5  
 Malpractice Liability Insurance (Health Science Students), 39  
 Management, School of, 163  
 Management, School of, Undergraduate Scholarships, 48  
 Maps, Campus, 105-110
 

- Dallas campus, 109
- Denton campus, 106
- Houston campus 110
- Universities Center-Dallas, 109

 Mass Communications Courses for Digital Media Minor, 94  
 Mass Communications Program, 314  
 Mass Communications Undergraduate Scholarships, 48  
 Math Placement Examination, 67  
 Mathematics and Computer Science, Dept. of, 237  
 Mathematics and Computer Science Undergraduate Scholarships, 49  
 Maximum Attempted Hours rule (Financial Aid), 54  
 Maximum Loan Limits, 59, 60, 61  
 Maximum Transfer Hours, 71  
 McNair Scholars Program, 89-90  
 Meal Plan Card, Replacement Fee, 39  
 Medical Services Fee, 37  
 Medical Technology Program, 187  
 Medicine, Pre-Professional Program, 93, 199  
 Minimum Advanced Hours (for graduation), 88  
 Minimum Credit Hours (for graduation), 87-88

Minimum Cumulative GPA (Financial Aid), 54  
Minimum Hours of Completion (Financial Aid), 54  
Military Science - ROTC- Programs, 94  
Minor, Academic (definition), 74  
Minors, Interdisciplinary:  
    Digital Media Minor, 94  
    Ethnic Studies Minor, 95  
    General Science Minor, 96  
    Women's Studies, 96  
Mission, Research 10  
Mission, University, 9-10  
Music Department of, 133  
Music Undergraduate Scholarships, 44-45

## N

Need-based Loans, 58  
New Student Orientation, 100  
Non-degree Student Admission, 24  
Non-Discrimination Policy, 7  
Non-Need-based Loans, 60  
Non-Resident Classification, 34; Exceptions, 35  
Non-Resident Tuition Rates, 34-35  
Non-Resident Tuition Rates for Residents with Excess Hours, 35-36  
Nursing, College of, 389  
Nursing Student Loan, 60  
Nursing Undergraduate Scholarships, 49  
Nutrition and Food Sciences, Dept. of, 372  
Nutrition and Food Sciences Undergraduate Scholarships, 49-50

## O

Occupational Therapy, School of, 410  
Officers of the University, 8  
Official Transcripts, Requests, 83  
Organization, University, 10-11  
Orientation (New Student), 100  
    Over-awards (Financial Aid), 63

## P

Payment of Tuition and Fees, 40  
Performing Arts Scholarship, 45  
Pioneer Camp, 100  
Pioneer School, 99  
Philosophy courses (Dept. of Psychology & Philosophy), 255  
Photography courses (Dept. of Visual Arts), 155; degree plan, 155  
Physical Therapy, School of, 382  
Physics (Chemistry and), Department of, 196  
Placement Tests, 67-68  
    English, 67



- Math, 67
- Science, 67-68
- Planning for Tuition Rebate, 65
- Post-Baccalaureate Teacher Certification, 291
- Post-Baccalaureate Students Seeking a Second Degree, 88
- Pre-Dentistry, 93, 199
- Pre-Engineering, 93, 238
- Pre-Law, 93, 225
- Pre-Medicine, 93, 199
- Pre-Professional Programs, 93
- Print Copies of Catalog, 6
- Privacy Statement, 83
- Probation, Academic, 79
- Professional Education, College of, 287
- Professional Education Undergraduate Scholarships, 50-51
- Provisional Freshman Admission, 21
- Psychology and Philosophy, Dept. of, 249
- Psychology and Philosophy Undergraduate Scholarships, 51
- Publication Fee, 37

## R

- Reading, Dept. of, 319
- Reading Undergraduate Scholarships, 50-51
- Readmission, 24
- Rebates, of Tuition, 65
- Records Policy (Academic), 80-83
- Refunds and Repayments (Financial Aid), 62-63
- Refunds for Classes Dropped, 40
- Refunds, Schedule of Withdrawal Refunds, 40-41
- Regular Freshman Admission, 20
- Regular Transfer Admission, 22
- Religious Holidays, Absence for, 78
- Removal of Incomplete (Grade), 77
- Repeating (Duplicating) Courses, 77, 78, 87
- Request to Amend Educational Records, 82
- Required Fees, 36 -38
- Research Mission Statement, 10
- Residence Halls, 98
- Residence Requirement (Undergraduate Hours), 87
- Residency Requirement, Undergraduate (Housing), 98-99
- Resident Tuition, 34
- Residential Learning Communities, 98
- RESTART Program at TWU, 25
- Rights and Responsibilities of Students, 97-98
- Rights, Responsibilities- Legal, (Financial Aid), 62
- Room Assignments and Contracts, 99
- ROTC programs, 94

## S

Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement (Financial Aid), 53-54  
 Scholarships for Undergraduates, 42-51  
 Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT), 17  
 School of Management, 163  
 School of Occupational Therapy, 410  
 School of Physical Therapy, 382  
 School of the Arts, 113  
 Science and Mathematics Center for Women, 86  
 Science Learning Resource Center, 86  
 Science Placement Examination, 67-68  
 Second Baccalaureate Degree Conferred at the Same Commencement, 88  
 Senior Registration for Graduate Studies, 89  
 Sociology and Social Work, Dept. of, 262  
 Sociology and Social Work Scholarships, 51  
 Spanish courses (Dept. of English, Speech & Foreign Languages), 217-218  
 Special Education, 325  
 Special Interest Scholarships, 43-44  
 Special Opportunities and Programs, 89-96  
 Speech courses, 215  
 Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic, 104  
 Standardized Test Scores, 17  
 Student Activities, 100-101  
 Student Center Fee, 38  
 Student Center Opportunities, 100  
 Student Development, Center for, 100  
 Student Financial Aid, Office of, 52  
 Student Government, 101  
 Student Handbook and Planner, 97, 98  
 Student Health and Wellness Services, 102-104  
 Student Health Services, 103  
 Student Identification Card, 38  
 Student Life, 97-104  
 Student Organizations, 101  
 Student Publications and Media, 101  
 Student Rights and Responsibilities, 97-98  
 Student Services Fee, 38  
 Student Success Skills (UNIV 1011), 65  
 Study Abroad Programs 92  
 Summary of University Requirements for Bachelor's Degree, 88  
 Suspension, Academic, 79

## T

TAAS, 66  
 TASP, (Texas Academic Skills Program) Requirements, 65-66  
 TCCNS (Texas Common Course Numbering System), 75; Crosswalk, 424  
 Teach for Texas Conditional Grant, 57  
 Teacher Education Dept. of, 324  
 Teacher Education Program, 288

Teacher Education Undergraduate Scholarships, 50  
 Testing, Academic, 65-68  
 Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP), 65-66  
 Texas Common Course Numbering System (defined), 75; Crosswalk, 424  
 Texas Grant Program, 55  
 Texas Public Education Grant, 55  
 TIEP (Texas International Education Consortium), 28  
 TOEFL Scores for International Students, 27  
 Transcript Fee, 38  
 Transcript Requests, 83  
 Transfer Agreements, 71  
 Transfer Dispute Policy, 73  
 Transfer, Core Curriculum Policy, 70  
 Transfer of Credits, 70; Limits on, 22, 71  
 Transfer Student Admissions, 22  
 Transfer Students, International, 27  
 Tuition, 34  
 Tuition Payment and Refunds, 40-41  
 Tuition Rebates, 65  
 TWU Foundation, 15

## U

Undeclared majors, 69  
 Undergraduate Application Fee, 38  
 Undergraduate (Housing) Residency Requirement, 98-99  
 Undocumented Immigrant Students, 23, 35  
 University Counseling Center, 102  
 University History, 9  
 University Housing, 98  
 University Mission Statement, 9

## V

Veterans' Benefits, 35  
 Visual Arts, Dept. of, 147  
 Visual Arts, Digital Media Minor courses, 95  
 Visual Arts Scholarships, 45

## W

Wellness Services, 103  
 Withdrawing from a Course,  
     Effect on Financial Aid, 62  
     Process, 78  
 Withdrawal from the University, 79  
     Refunds, Schedule of, 40-41  
 Women's Studies Minor, 96  
 Women's Studies Program, 281  
 Work-Study Programs, 57  
 Write Site (Writing Center), 86